

CAMERA 1

REEL 1635

SHIFT 2

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Volume 3459 From

Date	Steamship	Port	Sheets
	Virginia		
	Mauretania		

3459

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3459

INDEX C

Volume 3459 From

Date Steamship

Virginia

1911 Mauretania

3

Oct. 5-6-7-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this FEB 24 1944 day of ....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 24 1944
Date

Caroline A. Bambo
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each and all of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGER R THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approv ry 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Minnewaska sailing from [redacted] ct 1, 1910

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and com arest relative or friend in co came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Johnston	John R	50	m						Brit						
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16

1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of ra[illegible] ill be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 6, 1909

11—1116

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	28	29
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

1 — Nora Lawson 27

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, captain (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Minneapolis, from Bapara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot; or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Lucas
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1910
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

31—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Aldeato read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E Clark, Surgeon of the SS "TRINIDAD.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Harvard, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ~~to number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners," as the case may be.)

F. E. Clark M. D.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1910

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **TRINIDAD.** sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 4th October 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Louis J	22		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Warwick	Warwick Bermuda	N J	Ridgewood
2	Smith	Lydia	14		F S	nme	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Warwick	Warwick Bermuda	N J	Ridgewood
3	Smith	Belle	27		F S	Teacher music	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Warwick Bermuda	P Q	Montreal
4	Darrell	Edwin	23		M S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		375 Ocean Ave Greenwich	N J	N J Greenville
5	Smith	Frederick R	51		M M	Contractor	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda		
6	Penniston	Doris	17		F S	nme	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Smiths Parish	Smiths Parish Bermuda	N J	Orange
7	Patterson	John A P	44		M M	mer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Somerset Bermuda	Bermuda	Somerset
8	Williams	Carrie	27		F S	maid	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	N J	New York
9	Burchal	Vinia	27		F S	laundress	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	N J	New York
10	Spurling	Sydney	26		M M	Silver worker	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hamilton Bermuda	N B	River Hebert
11	Hodgson	Chas	41		M S	carpenter	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	N J	New York
12	Gray	James	38		M M	cook	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke Bermuda	N J	New York
13	Hovel	Arlene	19		F S	Student	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Paget	Paget Bermuda	N J	New York
14	Downs	Alfred	25		M M	Insp agent	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Somerset Bermuda	Ont	Toronto
15	Joseph	Peter	28		M S	cook	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	N J	New York
16	Paschal	Eliza F	55		F M	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hamilton Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
17	Paschal	Lora G	27		F S	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hamilton Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
18	Conyers	J Reginald	31		M S	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hamilton Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
19	Boyle	Wm J	55		M M	mer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		St Georges Bermuda	Bda	St Georges
20	Hovel	Sarah	22		F S	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	St Georges	St Georges Bermuda	N J	Freehold
21	Hayward	Bessie	18		F S	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	St Davids	St. David Id Bermuda	N J	N J
22	Arnold	Laurnce	21		M S	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
23	Bradley	Ambrose	23		M S	Purser	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
24	Bankson	Paul	36		M M	Engr	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
25	Bankson	Lucier	34		F M	Wife			U. S.	CITIZEN					
26	Buhrndorf	Matilda	23		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
27	Burchmal	Caleb	34		M M	Laun	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
28	Burchmal	Mary	22		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
29	Blumle	Agnes	21		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
30	Blumle	Mary	23		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					

2 8 9 / 9 / 19

2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List a

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 6th Oct, 1910

4

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self		yes	1907	NY	Sister — Mrs Clarence Blackett 185 Prospect St Ridgewood N.J. to attend school	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda Hamilton
2	no	self		yes	1904	NY	185 Prospect St Ridgewood N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda Hamilton
3	no	self		no			friend — Miss M. E. Hulchinson 17 Shelton Sq Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda Hamilton
4	yes	self	$40	yes	1909	NY	mother Mrs. E. Hutchinson 375 Ocean Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Bermuda Hamilton
5	no	self		no				no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda St Geo
6	no	self		no		1902	NY	U.S. marshal 12 Hillside Ave Orange N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda St Geo
7	yes	self	$50	yes	1909	NY													
8	yes	self		no				Somerset Bermuda	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda Smiths Parish
9	yes	self	$50	yes	1904	NY		to meet & assist friend 57 W 68th St N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda Somerset
10	yes	self	$50	yes	1908	NY		must be large friend 911 W 99th St N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	black	none	Bermuda Smiths Parish
11	yes	self	$50	yes	1908	NY		River Relent Hotel Station uncle Alpheus Hill 20 Christopher St N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	black	black	black	none	Bermuda Hamilton
12	yes	self	$50	no				mother Kate Smith 337 W 57th St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Bermuda St Geo. Hamilton
13	yes	self	$50	yes	1908	NY		Lincoln College 145 th St & Southern Boulevard N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	black	black	black	none	Bermuda Hamilton
14	no	self	$50	yes	1910	NY		The National Life Insur Co Toronto Canada Mr. William Thompson 250 W 129th St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black	black	black	none	Bermuda St Geo
15	yes	self	$50	no					no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda Hamilton
16	yes	self	$100	yes	1907	NY		Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	grey	brown	none	Bermuda Hamilton
17	yes	self	$100	yes	1909	NY		Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Bermuda Hamilton
18	yes	self	$50	yes	1909	NY		Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	grey	None	Bermuda Hamilton
19	yes	self	$100	yes	1909	NY		St George Bermuda friend Mr Mashwood Brockbank 32 E 9th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	blue	none	Bermuda St George
20	no	self	$50	yes	1906	NY			no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	black	None	Bermuda St George
21	yes	self	$100	no					no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	None	Bermuda St Davids
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Jas Wm^c Kenzie Master, of the SS "TRINIDAD," from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Jas Wm^c Kenzie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1916,
at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clark, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland Sailing Vessel (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly sworn that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, are in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clark M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Dec, 191

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TRINIDAD sailing from Hamilton Bermuda 4th Oct 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bowen	Sarah	18	7	S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.						
2	Banton	Anna	22	7	S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.						
3	Buck	Eleanor	25	7	S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.						
4	Blohm	Edward	28	M	S	Officer	YES	YES	U. S.						
5	Boyd	Blanton	32	M	M	Mgr	YES	YES	U. S.						
6	Boyd	Laura	30	F	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.						
7	Brokaw	Clifford	29	M	S	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.						
8	Bourke	William	29	M	S	Dr	YES	YES	U. S.						
9	Bayley	Grace	25	F	S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.						
10	Brady	Hattie	48	F	M	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.						
11	Brady	Mary	23	F	S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.						
12	Brown	Williamet	M.	S.		Miss	YES	YES	U. S.						
13	Burdick	Frank	38	M	M	Mer	YES	YES	U. S.						
14	Burdick	Edith	34	F	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.						
15	Clough	Lauren	63	M	M	Retd	YES	YES	U. S.						
16	Clough	Lizzie	52	F	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.						
17	Cumber	Richard	19	M.	S.	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.						
18	Cronin	William	33	M	M	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S.						
19	Cronin	Mary	29	F	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.						
20	Clark	Lulu	39	F	M	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.						
21	Chase	Albert	25	M	M	Broker	YES	YES	U. S.						
22	Chase	Mar	23	F	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.						
23	Cromwell	Louise	34	F	S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.						
24	Campbell	May	36	F	S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.						
25	Clark	Louis	24	M	S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.						
26	Calhoun	Mildred	30	F	S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.						
27	Clifford	Albert	35	M	S	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.						
28	Calhoun	Edith	34	F	S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.						
29	Colburn	Raymond	35	M	S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.						
30	Douglas	William	26	M	S	Doctor	YES	YES	U. S.						

CITIZEN
CITIZEN
CITIZEN

30 Cts

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th Oct, 1910

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison, or almshouses, or institutions for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno McKenzie Master, of the S. Trinidad, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno McKenzie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2 11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clark, Surgeon of the S. S. Trinidad, sailing hereunto do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clark M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of Dec, 19 1

at Iquique

Immigration Officer.

7

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TRINIDAD, sailing from Hamilton Bermuda 4 Oct 19 0

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Doody	Thomas	xx	xx	M Wid	Mgr	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Doody	Mabel	35	xx	M Wife										
3	Engelbrecht	Frieda	22	xx	S	Nil									
4	Engelbrecht	Elvira	50	xx	M	Nil									
5	Emery	Maud	25	xx	S	Nil									
6	Evans	John	29	xx	M	Elec									
7	Evans	Everette	23	xx	M	Clerk									
8	Ely	Miller	39	xx	S	Nil									
9	Emanuel	Victor	22	xx	S	Clerk									
10	Foy	John	55	xx	M	Butcher									
11	Foy	Mae	35	xx	M	Wife									
12	Frost	James	35	xx	S	Supt									
13	Forman	August	2c	xx	M	Jeweller									
14	Forman	Emma	27	xx	M	Wife									
15	Fisher	Eugene	22	xx	S	Clerk									
16	Gosslee	Alex	23	xx	S	Clerk									
17	Griffin	J. R.	26	xx	S	Clerk									
18	Grant	Lyndsay	57	xx	M	Doctor									
19	Grant	Georgia	47	xx	M	Wife									
20	Gardner	Robert	31	xx	M	Mill Owner									
21	Gardner	Jennie	37	xx	M	Wife									
22	Hertz	Julius	29	xx	S	Doctor									
23	Hillman	Vivian	55	xx	M	Nil									
24	Hilder	Anthony	58	xx	M	Laund									
25	Howard	Fred	39	xx	S	Drugs			U. S.	CITIZEN					
26	Jacobs	Henry	58	xx	M	Merchant			U. S.	CITIZEN					
27	Jones	Frances	22	xx	S	Nil			U. S.	CITIZEN					
28	Kloppenburg	Fredk	55	xx	M	Artist			U. S.	CITIZEN					
29	Klopfer	Otto	32	xx	M	Wife			U. S.	CITIZEN					
30	Kester	Emma	22	xx	S	Nil			U. S.	CITIZEN					

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

B.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6 Oct, 1910

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by the payment of any person, company, or corporation, or government, to whom he is unknown.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master, of the S.S. Trinidad, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~Swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List ~~or Manifest Sheets~~ ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin C. Clark, Surgeon of the S.S. Trinidad, Public Health Service, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. C. Clark M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TRINIDAD. sailing from Hamilton Bermuda 4th Oct 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kinwood	Elsie	22	7	S Wid		YES	YES	U. S.						
2	Lyng	Mary	22	7	S Wid		YES	YES	U. S.						
3	Lux	Jana	28	7	S Wid		YES	YES	U. S.						
4	Miller	Anna	60	7	M Wid				U. S.						
5	Muller	Fred K	30	7	M S Clerk		YES	YES	U. S.						
6	Muller	Clara	23	7	S Wid				U. S.						
7	Muller	Anny	25	7	S Wid		YES	YES	U. S.						
8	Musso	John	56	7	M M Salesman		YES	YES	U. S.						
9	Musso	Cora	51	7	M Wife				U. S.						
10	Martin	Jennie	30	7	S Wid				U. S.						
11	Manefried	Gertrude	30	7	S Wid				U. S.						
12	Manny	Allie	30	7	M Wife				U. S.						
13	Mainy	Mary	2	7	S Wid		YES	YES	U. S.						
14	Manny	Richd	2	7	S Wid		YES	YES	U. S.						
15	Murphy	Edward	32	7	S Rev.				U. S.						
16	Moon	Walter	36	7	M Cond.				U. S.						
17	Moon	Nellie	26	7	M Wife				U. S.						
18	Matthews	Peter	57	7	M M Wid				U. S.						
19	Matthews	Chas	78	7	M M Ret				U. S.						
20	Monroe	Edward	58	7	M M Mechanic		YES	YES	U. S.						
21	Matthews	Harry	44	7	M M Doctor		YES	YES	U. S.						
22	Matthews	Katie	46	7	M Wife		YES	YES	U. S.						
23	Myers	Stanley	25	7	M M Jeweler		YES	YES	U. S.						
24	Myers	Mae	23	7	M Wife		YES	YES	U. S.						
25	McGahan	James	27	7	M M Salesman		YES	YES	U. S.						
26	McGahan	Ida	26	7	M Wife		YES	YES	U. S.						
27	McIves	Thomas	27	7	S Clerk		YES	YES	U. S.						
28	McElhinn	Arthur	35	7	M M Secty				U. S.						
29	McElhinn	Jane	25	7	M Wife				U. S.						
30	Neil	Edna	22	7	S Wid		YES	YES	U. S.						

5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List D

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of New York, 6 Oct, 1910

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm McKenzie Master of the S. Trinidad, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm McKenzie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910,
at New York

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clark, Surgeon of the U.S. Transport Sailing Transport, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clark M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 19 1

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TRINIDAD, sailing from Hamilton Bermuda 4th Oct 1910

2

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Oakley	James	29		M M	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Oakley	Irene	23		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Parsons	Wm	63		M M	Cook	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	Porter	Wm H	32		M S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
5	Pflugh	Christina	22		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
6	Phillips	George	50		M M	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
7	Phillips	Eliza	40		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
8	Rogers	Anna	45		F M	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
9	Rogers	Mabel	22		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
10	Roesie	Cecile	22		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
11	Ramsbotham	Lester	30		M M	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12	Ramsbotham	Margt	25		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
13	Robinson	Fredk	36		M M	Supr	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
14	Robinson	Eliza	36		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
15	Robinson	Mabel	11		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
16	Strineck	Edwin	30		M S	Chemist	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
17	Silverberg	Isaac	30		M S	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
18	Schilsland	Ella	23		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
19	Sloan	Laura	25		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
20	Sloan	Alice	27		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
21	Schwartz	Charlotte	22		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
22	Schwartz	Theresa	45		F M	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
23	Solomon	Walter	24		M M	Supr	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
24	Solomon	Edith	21		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
25	Stagg	Pierce	45		M M	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
26	Trott	Aileen	19		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
27	Thomas	Lucian	50		F M	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
28	Tynburg	Ella	23		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
29	Vollmer	Chas	34		M S	Journalist	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
30	Wright	Julius	33		M S	Waiter	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					

Cats

30

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List Fl

12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 6 Oct, 1910

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.	28	29
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Trinidad, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clark, Surgeon of the S.S. Trinidad, sailing hereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Howard Bucheit, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clark M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

51/5

Trinidad

Oct 6/10

6

13

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

61

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TRINIDAD. sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda 1st Oct. 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wasson	Estrella	22	7s	Mis		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Willig	Emelia	21	7s	Mil		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Wall	Jermical	31	m s	Boatswain		YES	YES	U. S.						
4	Washington	Florence	33	7s	Mis		YES	YES	U. S.						
5	Webb	Robt	3	m m	Doctor		YES	YES	U. S.						
6	Webb	Hazel	24	7m	Wife		YES	YES	U. S.						
7	Wells	Eugene	50	m m	Rest		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
8	Wells	Alice	40	7m	Wife		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
9	Walsh	Howard	21	m s	Clerk		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
10	Yaster	Leon	27	m m	Boatswain		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
11	Yaster	Corinne	25	7m	Wife		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11

Cuba

7

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 14

Arriving at Port of New York, 6 Oct, 1910

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Trinidad, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*):—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reuben Andrea, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Reuben Andrea

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct., 1910

at NEW-YORK

Inspector

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Oct. 6 1910

3 18 21 2—

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples September 20 1910, 190

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mafolo	Umberto	18		M	S	Merchant	yes		Italy	Italian	South Italy	Palermo	father Pietro Palermo	Ill	Chicago
2	Pellitt	Luigi	24		M	S	Italian Consul	yes		Italy	Italian	South Italy	Palermo	mother Anna Palermo	Ill	Chicago
3	Sarizz	Adam Maria	22		M	M	Woodturner	yes		Italy	Italian	South Italy	Palermo	wife Rosa Ravanusa	Ill	Peoria
4	D. Francesco	Adelina	24		F	M	Wife	yes		Italy	Italian	South Italy	Palermo	none	Ill	Chicago
5	Cinquemani	Lucia	3		F	S	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Italy	Italian	South Italy	Palermo	mother Lucia Cinquemani	Ill	Chicago
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Italy	Italian	South Italy	Palermo	[illegible]		
7	[illegible]	Luigi	13		M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	Carolina	6		F	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Scalzulla	Maria Michela	25		F	M	housewife	no		Italy	Italian	South Italy	S. Andrea	father Emilio	Ill	New York
10	[illegible]	Angelina	7		F	S	[illegible]	no		Italy	Italian	South Italy	S. Andrea	[illegible] D'Andrea		
11	Tecce	Salvatore	31		M	M	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian	South Italy	S. Andrea	father Giuseppe Scarabelli	Ill	Boston
12	Marhangelo	Giuseppe	14		M	S	labor	yes		Italy	Italian	South Italy	Moschia	father Nicola Saccone	Ill	Peoria
13	Marsino	Vincenzo	32		M	M	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian	South Italy	Moschia	wife Maria		
14	Dapuano	Antonio	17		M	S	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian	South Italy	Moschia	mother Angelomaria		
15	D. Mascia	Cajetano	19		M	S	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian	South Italy	Moschia	father Fabiano Mascia		
16	Pisano	Francesco	36		M	M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian	South Italy	Moschia	brother Antonio Montecalvo	Ill	Peoria
17	De Simone	Concetta	30		F	M	housework	yes		Italy	Italian	South Italy	Montecalvo	brother Arcangelo Minelli	Ill	New York
18	[illegible]	Maria	8		F	S	[illegible]	yes		Italy	Italian	South Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]		
19	Innocenti 4/3/35	Elisa	36		F	M	dress maker	yes		Italy	Italian	South Italy	Siena	Felice Via Solmollia 36 Gradara	Ill	N. York
20	San	Ennio	7		M	S	[illegible]	yes		Italy	Italian	South Italy	Siena	[illegible]		
21	Bini	Carlo	55		M	M	[illegible]	yes		Italy	Italian	South Italy	Siena	[illegible]		
22	Bergni	Margherita	40		F	M	housework	yes		Italy	Italian	North Italy	Alba	[illegible]	Cal	San Francisco
23	Bergni	Vincenzo	10		M	S	[illegible]	yes		Italy	Italian	North Italy	Alba	father Bergni Giuseppe	Ill	New York
24	Di Cristofaro	Maria	22		F	S	Student	yes		Italy	Italian	South Italy	Monteca	father in law Nicola Caglioti		
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Oct 5, 1901

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	no	no	no	Brother Antonio Ruggerio 47 Laguna Naples at home Cp Cruciata Alabama	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	reg	brown	none	Italy	Terranova
2	yes	self	40	no	yes	yes	Son Alfredo Ruggerio 24 Laguna Naples at home Cp Cruciata Alabama	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	reg	brown	none	Italy	Terranova
3	yes	self	100	no	yes	no	husband Cupertino Ciccarone 3 Carr Line Porter May	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	reg	brown	none	Italy	Castelfranco
4	yes	self	28	no	yes	no	father Raimondo Ciccarone 3 Carr Line	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	2	reg	brown	none	Italy	Jacobucchio
5	yes	self	4		yes	no	son Raimondo Ciccarone 3 Carr Line	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Italy	Jacobucchio
6	yes	self	30	no	no	no	husband Giovanni De Luca 1166 Del Calle St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					Chiaravanni
7							father Pietro De Luca 1166 Del Calle St Brooklyn NY													
8							brother Giuseppe De Luca 1166 Del Calle St Brooklyn NY													
9	yes	self	20	yes	08	no	Jose Vallario 337-376 St NY	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	2	reg	brown	none	Italy	S. Andrea
10	yes						337													
11	yes	self	20	yes	08	no	uncle Carmelo Chiodo 48 Bay Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	reg	brown	none	Italy	S. Agata
12	yes	self	10	no	yes	no	uncle Martino Pasquale 4003 Cambridge St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	reg	brown	none	Italy	Amalfi
13	yes	self	25	yes	08	no	uncle Luigi Tritto 508 Hanover St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	reg	brown	none	Italy	Acerno
14	yes	self	30	no	yes	no	uncle Vincenzo Caterino 766 Park St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	reg	brown	none	Italy	Cocchia
15	yes	self	25	yes	06	no	uncle Luigi Trillo 508 Hanover St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	reg	brown	none	Italy	Marchia
16	yes	self	30	yes	06	no	brother-in-law Vincenzo Guarino 907 Nicolls Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	reg	brown	none	Italy	Marchia
17	yes	self	25	yes	98	no	father Pasquale De Simone 66 E 4th St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	reg	brown	none	Italy	Acerno
18	yes	wife					Her brother in law Martini Roberto 66 E 4th St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	reg	black	none	Italy	Acerno
19	yes	self	30	no	no	no	Her brother in law Martini Roberto 66 E 4th St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	reg	black	none	Italy	Montella
20							Her wife Angela Bini 222 Bleecker St NY													
21	yes	self	40	yes	07	S. Francisco	Her brother Sergio Giacomo 31 West 33 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	reg	gray light	none	Italy	Grottolo
22	yes	self	20	no	no	no	Proprietor of Restorant Nouth N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	reg	chestnut	none	Italy	Grottolo
23	yes	father	20	no	no	no	uncle Sergio Giacomo 31 West 33 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	reg	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
24	no	father	100	no	no	no	his parents Silvestri Eugenio and Elvira 1511 Third Avenue N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	reg	brown	none	Italy	Grottolo
25														Well Developed 21						Montecatini
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone, Master of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between ... manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and reg... For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not ... race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on ... mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is "... might properly come under the heading of "Unite... nationality. In this connection the following dis...

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban peo...

WEST INDIA...

"West Indian" refers to the people of the W...

SPANISH-AMER...

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of ... descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Ultimate destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the ... ation, if within the United States; country, if outside

... *to such final destination*). The entry in column ... ticket).

... *id*).—The entry in column 15 should show defi... husband, father, brother, or other relative;

... *$50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in ...idual or family) the exact amount of money ...family should not be divided among the several

... *United States; and if so, when and where*).— ...ether or not (Yes or No) in the United States ...ars) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

...*iend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The ...oing to join either a relative or friend; and if ... complete address.

...hese columns are subject to revision by any ...ons.

...ge, and Swedes).

1 17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Reiner Andrea, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrea Reiner

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1910

at NY

Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Virginia sailing from Genoa, September the 19th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Visconti	Palmina	40		m. s.	house keeper	no	no	italian	south	Pollenza	Macerata	Agent Narzarena Lucchetti Pollenza, Macerata	Ohio	Ashtabula
2	Visconti	Rosa	17		m. s.		yes	yes							
3	daughter	Laura	16		m. s.		yes	yes					"		
4	son	Mario	11		m. s.		yes	yes					"		
5	son	Alfredo	9		m. s.		yes	yes					"		
6	son	Eugenio	8		m. s.		yes	yes					"		
7	Berti	Elletra	28		f. s.	workwoman	yes	yes	italian	south	Cervia	Ravenna	brother Angelo, Cervia	Mass.	Boston
8	Gherardi	Nessino	15		m. s.										
9	Oliva	Giuseppe	59		m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	italian	south	Uscio	Genova	wife Angela, Uscio	Cal.	S. Franc.
10	Capuero	Andrea	20		m. s.	farmer	no	no	italian	south	Orero	Genova	father Gio. Batta, Orero	Cal.	S. Franc.
11	Garaventa	Angelo	27		m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	italian	south	Uscio	Genova	wife Maria, Uscio	Cal.	S. Franc.
12	Sagomarino	Antonio	35		m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	italian	south	Uscio	Genova	wife Maria, Uscio	Cal.	S. Franc.
13	Teresi	Angelo	23		m. s.	workman	yes	yes	italian	north	S. Damiano	Pavia	father Antonio, S. Damiano	N.Y.	New York
14	Falcinelli	Antonio	42		m. m.	farmer	no	no	italian	south	Senigallia	Ancona	wife Falcinelli Annunziata Senigallia	Pa.	Easton
15	Maciantelli	Agostino	26		m. m.	workman	yes	yes	italian	north	Granaglione	Bologna	father Enrico, Granaglione	Pa	Freeport
16	Capelli	Giovanni	25		m. s.	farmer	yes	yes	italian	north	Ottone	Pavia	brothers Capelli Antonio, Andrea, etc	N.Y.	New York
17	Mosconi	Adele	23		f. s.	house keeper	yes	yes	italian	north	Ottone	Pavia	Bertochi di Ottone father Serafino, Bobbio di Otto	N.Y.	New York
18	Casazza	Andrea	61		m. m.	workman	no	no	italian	north	Ottone	Pavia	nephew Carmela Casazza, Berta di Ottone	N.Y.	Albany
19	son	Umberto	14		m. s.		yes	yes							
20	Mattioli	Modesto	26		m. s.	workman	yes	yes	italian	north	Granaglione	Bologna	father Giuseppe, Granaglione	Pa	Freeport
21	Ghiglione	Guido	18		m. s.	workman	yes	yes	italian	north	Sale	Alessandria	father Luigi, Sale	N.Y.	Syracuse
22	Emilia	Sebastiano	29												
23	Novoli	Giovanni	24		m. s.	workman	no	no	italian	south	Colangiano	Sassari	father Giovanni, Colangia	N.Y.	New York
24	Lauro	Giovanni	28		m. m.	chemist	yes	yes	italian	south	Tempi	Sassari	wife Maria in Delitt (Tempi)	N.Y.	New York
25	Colgiu	Pietro	27		m. s.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Colangiano	Sassari	father Antonio, Colangiano	N.Y.	New York
26	Vasella	Angelo	24		m. s.	shoemaker	yes	yes	italian	south	Colangiano	Sassari	father Giovanni, Colangiano	N.Y.	New York
27	Giannini	Margherita	47		m. m.	farmer	yes	yes	italian	south	Varese	Genova	sister in law Bartolomeo, Varese Ligure, Genova	Col.	S. Franc
28	daughter	Angela	22		f. s.										
29	son	Antonio	9		m. s.										
30	Rebolini	Rosa	18		f. s.	house keeper	yes	yes	italian	north	Zerba	Pavia	father Giuseppe, Zerba (Pavia)	Col.	S. Franc

49

"An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List Nº 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, october the 3rd, 1910

No.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of a previous promise, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	herself	yes	yes	1909	Ashtabula	husband Perini Antonio, 5 Ashe Av. Ashtabula	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none	Pollenza	Macerata
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none	Pollenza	Macerata
3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none	Pollenza	Macerata
4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chestnut	none	Asktabale	Ohio
5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark chestnut	none	Asktabale	Ohio
6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark chestnut	none	Asktabale	Ohio
7	no	herself	$25	no	—	—	brother Berti Oreste, 5 South Square, Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark chestnut	none	Cervia	Ravenna
8								no	no	no	no	good	no						
9	yes	himself	$25	yes	1902-05	S. Franc.	son Antonio Oliva, 150 Crockett St., S. Franc. Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark chestnut	none	Rocio	Genova
10	yes	himself	$25	no	—	—	uncle Capurro Luigi 1394 Mission St. S. Franc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none	Avegno	Genova
11	yes	himself	$25	no	—	—	friend Giuseppe Lagomarsino 116 Commakis St. S. Franc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark chestnut	none	Rocio	Genova
12	yes	himself	$25	yes	1902-07	S. Franc.	brother Giuseppe Lagomarsino, 116 Commakis St., S. Franc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark chestnut	none	Rocio	Genova
13	yes	himself	$25	yes	1905-10	N. York	sister Vezzi Giuseppina, 140, 11th St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark chestnut	none	S. Damiano	Pavia
14	yes	brother	yes	no	—	—	brother Falcinelli Giovanni, Easton Pa. 22	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none	Senigallia	Ancona
15	yes	brother in law	$12	no	—	—	brother in law Nanni Antonia Freeport L. Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none	Granaglione	Bologna
16	yes	himself	$20	no	—	—	brother in law Vittoria Mc. Dugal Str. 58, N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none	Mone	Pavia
17	yes	himself	$25	no	—	—	sister Giuseppina, 8 Roosevelt Str. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chestnut	none	Ottone	Pavia
18	no	himself	yes	yes	1907	Albany	— son; he his U.S.A's citizen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark chestnut	none	Bertassi	Pavia
19	—	—	—	—	—	—	Tiren — Wilbur St Albany	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chestnut	none	Bertassi	Pavia
20	no	himself	$30	no	—	—	Cousin Nanni Antonia, Freeport, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none	Granaglione	Bologna
21	no	himself	$25	no	—	—	brother Giovanni Lust Str. 200, Lawes. L. York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark chestnut	none	Sale	Alessandria
22								no	no	no	no	good	no						
23	yes	himself	$25	no	—	—	friend Pelosi Pietro, 174 Chester Str. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none	Colangiano	Sassari
24	yes	himself	$25	no	—	—	friend Pietro Pelosi, 174 Chester Str. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark chestnut	none	Mamiata	Sassari
25	yes	himself	$25	no	—	—	friend Pietro Pelosi, 174 Chester Str. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none	Colangiano	Sassari
26	yes	himself	$25	no	—	—	friend Pietro Pelosi, 174 Chester Str. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark chestnut	none	Colangiano	Sassari
27	yes	husband	yes	no	—	—	husband Parodi Enrico, Easton Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none	Varese	Genova
28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	Varese	Genova
29	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	Varese	Genova
30	yes	herself	$20	no	—	—	husband in law Luigi Razzari 64, Alvarado St., S. Franc. Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none	Perba	Pavia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the VIRGINIA, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 190 10, at Ny. Wm Thierbey Officer.

Tittle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residency shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Perucci Andrea, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrea Perucci

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

21—1115

2

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Virginia sailing from Genoa, September, the 19th, 1910

11—1115

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lemmia	Angela with dghts in law 1/27/09	58		f.	m.	home keeper	yes	yes	italian	south	Varese	Genova			
2	~~Delucchi~~	Lorinda 22-74932 10/24/08	29		f.	s.	dom 505	yes	yes	italian	south	Varese	Genova	father Bartolomeo, Varese	Cal.	Healdsburg
3	daughter	Carolina	17		f.	s.	22-191347	4/27/10		italian	south	Varese	Genova			
4	Son	Giuseppe	15		m.	s.	22-191348	4/27/10		italian	south	Varese	Genova			
5	Son "	Nicola	13		m.	s.	Kids	yes	yes	italian	south	Varese	Genova			
6	Modini	Ettore	16	4	m.	s.	22-113620 - 505 - 12/3/41	yes	yes	italian	south	Varese	Genova			
7	Marini	Enrico	16	8	m.	s.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Borgo Buggiano	Lucca	mother Ersilia, Borgo Buggiano	Ills.	Chicago
8	Tarrucci	Gio. Batta	23		m.	s.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Serrano	Macerata	father Luigi, Serrano	Pa.	Bradford
9	Guglielmi	Luigi	17	6	m.	s.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	S. Ginesio	Macerata	mother Lucia, S. Ginesio	Pa.	Bradford
10	Conviti	Orsola	18		f.	s.	farmeress	no	no	italian	south	Soriano	Grosseto	father Vincenzo, S. Ginesio	Pa.	Bradford
11	Conviti	Isadore	20		m.	s.	farmer	no	no	italian	south	Soriano	Grosseto	brother Leopoldo, Soriano	N.Y.	Rochester
12	Del Sarto	Vittorio	23		m.	m.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Soriano	Grosseto	brother Leopoldo, Soriano	N.Y.	Rochester
13	Parisi	Lida 22-72782 21-6/23/41 505 10/19	22		f.	m.	tailoress	yes	yes	italian	south	Montelaterone	Lucca	father Enrico, Monte Carlo, Lucca	Cal.	S. Franc.
14	Son	Oscar	2	7	m.	s.										
15	Rota	Michele	28		m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	italian	north	Quargnento	Alessandria	moglie Sozzi, Quargnento	N.Y.	New York
16	Vecchio	Giuseppe	33		m.	m.	baker	yes	yes	italian	north	Quargnento	Alessandria	mother Maddalena, Quargnento	N.Y.	New York
17	Lorenzetti	Adele	32		f.	s.	tailoress	yes	yes	italian	north	Quargnento	Alessandria			
18	Son	Aldo	11		m.	s.										
19	daughter	Paola	7		f.	s.										
20	daughter	Ilde	4		f.	s.										
21	Altabini	Giovanni	18		m.	s.	22-554686 4/29/10 shoemaker	yes	yes	italian	south	Varese	Genova	father Augostino Varese	Cal.	Healdsburg
22	Bongaretti	Ferruccio	19		m.	s.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Cologna	Lucca	father Serafino, Cologna	Cal.	Antioch S. Franc.
23	Ersolia	Sebastiano	26		m.	m.	21-22651-6 3/12/42 tailor	yes	yes	italian	north	Donti	Mantova	wife Santina, Donti sul Mincio	Conn.	Winnsted
24	Marenco	Caterina	24		f.	s.	farmer	no	no	italian	south	Varese	Genova	father Gio. Batta, Varese	Oregon	Portland
25	Sorel	Luigi	20		m.	m.	baker	yes	yes	French	French	Aglian	Algeria	brother Adriano, via Bernard 17, Marseille	N.Y.	New York
26	wife	Serafina	20		f.	m.	housewife	yes		Italian	Italian	S				
27	daughter	Giovanna	1	6	f.	s.				French	French					
28	Vernazza	Domenico	22		m.	s.	mason	yes	yes	italian	north	Varazze	Genova	father Giovanni, Varazze	Cal.	S. Franc.
29																
30																

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List two

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, october the 22nd, 1900

26

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	sons	yes	no			3 sons and four daughters in San Francisco — They are Antonio, Giovanni, Bartolomeo, Cecilia, in Healdsburg, S. Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark chestnut	blue	none	Varese	Genova
2	4												5	6	dark chestnut	blue	none	Varese	Genova
3	4												5	6	dark chestnut	blue	none	Varese	Genova
4	4												5	4	dark chestnut		none	Varese	Genova
5	4												5	3	dark chestnut		none	Varese	Genova
6	no	himself	$20	no			brother Nello, 234 W. 24th St. Chicago, Ills	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark chestnut	Beatrice on the neck		Borgo Pazz.	Lucca
7	no	himself	$30	no			friend Parrucci Francesco East Main St. E. Bradford	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chestnut	none		Sanano	Macerata
8	no	himself	$25	no			mother Parrucci Francesco, 15 S. Main St., Bradford	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark chestnut	none		S. Ginesio	Macerata
9	no	himself	$25	no			friend Parrucci Geco., 15 S. Main St., Bradford	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none		S. Ginesio	Macerata
10	yes	uncle	$10	no			uncle Felice Menagnoli, 358 State St., Rochester	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none		Castell' Ottieri	Grosseto
11	yes	uncle	$10	no			uncle Felice Menagnoli 358 State St., Rochester	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark chestnut	none		Castell' Ottieri	Grosseto
12	yes	uncle	yes	no			uncle Sebastiano Del Lar to 2210 Park St. S. Franc.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark chestnut	none		Montecarlo	Lucca
13	"							no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark chestnut	none		Montecarlo	Lucca
14	"							no	no	no	good	no						Montecarlo	Lucca
15	yes	himself	$25	no			cousin Luisa Longo 351 W. 38th St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark chestnut	none		Quargnento	Alessandria
16	yes	himself	$60	no			aunt Luisa Longo 35 W. 38th St. N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark chestnut	none		Quargnento	Alessandria
17													5	8				Fubine	Alessandria
18																		B. Aires	Argentina
19																		Fubine	Alessandria
20																		Quargnento	Alessandria
21	yes	himself	$25	no			aunt Riccetto Caterina, Healdsburg, Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none		Varese	Genova
22	yes	himself	$25	no			father and mother, Rugarelli S. Franc. S. Cumbre Castle	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none		Cologna	Lucca
23	no	father	$30	no			father Francesco, Gedinostri St. 12, Winstead Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none		Floridia	Siracusa
24	yes	herself	$30	no			brother Vincenzo, 184 Mill St. Portland Oregon	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none		Varese	Genova
25	yes	himself	$30	no			Cousin Pietro Orbetta, Central Cafe, 117 N. Dougall St., N. York, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark chestnut	none		Rantes	Francia
26																	none	Roffrè	Francia
27																	none	Asti	Alessandria
28	yes	himself	$30	no			friend Gio. Batta Arecco, 826 Francisco St. S. Franc. Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	none		Varazze	Genova
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VIRGINIA, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Carbone
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at NY

Tibbe
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

3

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reineri Andrea, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrea Reineri

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples September 20 1910, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vitiano	Gaetano	24		m	M	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	castrovillari	wife Rosina castrovillari	N.Y.	New York
	Cumano	Carlo	45		m	M	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Vaccarizzo	sister Maddalena Cumano Vaccarizzo	N.Y.	New York
	daughter	Rachela	10		f	S		yes								
4	di Cuimo	Giovanni	24		m	M	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy		wife Rosa	N.Y.	New York
5	Volpe	Giuseppe	22		m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rogliano Cosenza	wife S. Francesca Rogliano Cosenza	Pa	Phila
6	Pupa	Domenico	32		m	M	shoemaker	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Rogliano Cosenza	wife Isabella Rogliano Cosenza	Pa	Phila
7	Rao	Caterina	26		f	M	house keeper	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Calimera	father Domenico Calimera	N.Y.	Trenton
8	di Sabato	Modestina	26		f	M	"	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Motta S. Costa	brother Vincenzo Motta S. Costa	N.Y.	Trenton
9	Juliano	Sabina	28		f	M	"	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Guardalfina	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
10	Pesa	Paulo	18		m	S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Guardalfina	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
11	Puglio	Paulo	25		m	M	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Lucido	brother Domenico		Montreal
12	Bianco	Antonio	18		m	S	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Lucido	mother Pepa	Ill	Chicago
13	Pettinato	Antonio	36		m	M	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Lucido	wife Rosa	Ill	Chicago
14	Pettinato	G. Battista	38		m	M	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Lucido	mother Pasqualina		
15	Rubano	Angelo	22		m	S	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Scigliano	wife Emilia	Pa	Johnstown
16	Verrullo	Pasquale	19		m	S	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Scigliano	wife Maria	Pa	Johnstown
17	Marra	Carlo	15		m	S	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Valle dell'Angelo	parents Rosaria		
18	Greco	Francesco	41		m	M	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Valle dell'Angelo	father Antonio	N.Y.	New York
19	Migrano	Antonio	21		m	S	farmer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sangineto	mother Fortunata	Pa	Phila
20	Luglio	Vincenzo	30		m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Belvedere	wife Rachela	Conn	Derby
21	Misasi	Isabella	18		m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lepreano	father Luigi		
22	Arabia	Rosina	28		f	M	housewife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lepreano	wife Rosetta	N.Y.	New York
23	daughter	Antonietta	5		f								S. Lucido	wife Rosina	Ill	Chicago
24	Lopardo	Luigi	30		m	M	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Paterno	father Michele Paterno	N.Y.	Rochester
25	Lupo	Gaetano	25		m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cosenza	wife Maria	Can	Montreal
26	Stefano	Antonio	25		m	M	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Spignano	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
27	Palumbo	Nicola	2		m								Spignano	father Pasquale		
28	Palumbo	Maria	18		m	S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Spignano	father Salvatore		
29	Palumbo	Maria	24		f	M	housewife							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
30	Palumbo	Rosa	3		f									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
	Palumbo	Vincenzo	44		m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Spignano	wife Rosina Spignano		

11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of these will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 22

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 6 1910 *, 190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Francesco Donato 131 2nd. ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castrovillari
2	yes	self	25	yes	900/910	Aff	wife Maria Guidyna De Rosa 161 Mott St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Vaccarizzo Albanese
3	yes	self	4	no	no	no	mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
4	yes	self	25	yes	900/910	Philo Pa	brother Gaetano & Ciampino 7774 South 4th St. Philo Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Rogiano Cosenza
5	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Biaddy Ciampino 7774 South 4th St. Philo Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
6	yes	self	25	yes	40	Trenton N.J.	brother Francesco Seppa 128 Clinton Ave. Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Calimera
7	yes	self	15	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Motta Filocastro
8	yes	self	28	no	yes	no	husband Caprara Felice 174 Boulevard Montreal Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cuneo Salfen
9	yes	self	28	no	yes	no	husband Cyliaco Drogmanatone 174 Boulevard Montreal Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
10	yes	self	22	no	yes	no	cousin Francesco Cugles 166 92 Ave N. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Lucido
11	yes	self	22	no	no	no	brother Francesco Cugles 166 92 Ave N. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	"	S. Lucido
12	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Luigi Cugles 24 Mulberry St. Montreal Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	"	S. Lucido
13	yes	self	32	yes	04	08 self	brother in law Raffaele Cugliari 19 Maple St. Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Cugliano
14	yes	self	28	no	no	no	brother in law do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
15	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend Barbara Capofarfa 158 West 26 St. NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Vallo della Lucania
16	yes	self	28	no	no	no	brother Vito 498 Bryan St E. Rochester Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Laurino
17	yes	self	28	no	no	no	father Pietro Scalia 88 Elizabeth St Derby Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Rocca Imperiale
18	yes	self	28	yes	06	08 Derby	cousin Marco Amore 5 Minor St Derby Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
19	yes	self	24	no	no	no	cousin Agenor Alfonzo 187 Spring St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Lapio
20	yes	self	28	yes	06	08 Chicago	brother Pellegrino 166 92 Ave N. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	"	S. Lucido
21	yes	self	20	yes	08	10 Cincinnati	cousin Michele De Cicco 28 Eden Cincinnati O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Paterno
22	yes	self	28	no	no	no	husband Pasquale Barone Probation Tellsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
23	"	father	4	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
24	yes	self	13	no	no	no	brother Gabriel Cuneo 174 Boulevard Montreal Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Martina
25	yes	self	28	"	"	"	husband Valerio Ciriaconi 27 yrs Sault St Marie Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lapegna
26	"	mother	4	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
27	yes	self	22	no	no	no	uncle Gaetano Palumbo 27 yrs Sault St Marie Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
28	yes	self	28	no	no	no	husband Samuele Cuzzens 18 S. Sault St. Marie C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
29	"	mother	4	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
30	yes	self	24	yes	04	08 Sault St Marie	son Nicola 18 S. Sault St. Marie Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Lasbone Master of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1910,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

23

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reineri Andrea, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, (state whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrea Reineri

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples September 20 1910, 190

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bettraini	Giovanni	18	m	s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Pignano	father Nicola	Pa	Bradford
2	Pinto	Salvatore	23	m	m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pignano	wife Angelina	Pa	Bradford
3	Di Nicco	Maria	27	f	m	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pignano	mother Della Concordia	Pa	Bradford
4	Basilo	Rocco	4	m								Castrovillari			
5	Pappalardo	Maria	23	f	m	housework	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Castrovillari	mother Rosina	Pa	Bradford
6	Pappalardo	Angelo	25	m	m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Castrovillari	wife Rosina	Pa	Bradford
7	Como dec'd	Scanderbeth	18	m	s	farm lab	no		Turkey	Italian South	Italy	Castrovillari	mother Anna	Pa	Bradford
8	Suozzi	Donato	29	m	m	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Ruvo del Monte	wife Maria	N.Y.	New York
9	Suozzi	Vito	16	m	s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ruvo del Monte	father Rocco	N.Y.	New York
10	Gallicci	Nicola	17	m	s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Ruvo del Monte	father Michele	N.Y.	New York
11	Sutiri Sutiani	Domenico	19	m	s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Ruvo del Monte	father Antonio	Pa	Bradford
12	Lisella	Michele	50	m	m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Sappano	wife Rosaria	Pa	Bradford
13	DeRosa	Pietro	24	m	s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sappano	father Paulo	Pa	Bradford
14	Arturo	Umberto	18	m	s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sappano	father Angelo	Pa	Bradford
15	Filicetti	Luigi	17	m	s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sappano	mother Maria	Pa	Bradford
16	DeRosa	Caterina	17	f	s	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sappano	mother Luigina	Pa	Bradford
17	Caracciolo	Raffaella	33	f	m	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sappano	mother Filomena Delfino	Pa	Bradford
18	DeRose	Salvatore	12	m											
19	Lous	Amelia	4	f											
20	Nicolo	Cristina	21	f	m	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sappano	father Francesco	Pa	Bradford
21	Scarpelli	Maria	20	f	m	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sappano	father Rocco	Pa	Bradford
22	daughter Fiorita	Rosaria	5												
23		Letizia	4												
24	DeRose	Domenico	35	m	m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sappano	wife Giovanna	Pa	Bradford
25	Muccioli	Michele	17	m	s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ruvo del Monte	father Nicola	N.Y.	New York
26	Ciampa	Francesco	16	m	s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ruvo del Monte	father Antonio	N.Y.	New York
27	Greco	Michele	31	m	m	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ruvo del Monte	wife Carmela	N.Y.	New York
28	Campobello	Ettore Ercole	24	m	s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ruvo del Monte	father Giovanni	N.Y.	New York
29	Cefola	Vito	28	m	m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ruvo del Monte	wife Francesca	New	New Haven
30	Robertone	Pietro	20	m	s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ruvo del Monte	father Antonio	N.Y.	New York

12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If-Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If-Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							cousin Gaetano Palumbo Box 121 -												
2							brother Paolo Box 115 -	no	no	no	good	no	5	9		brown	brown	none	Italy	Diliguano
3							husband Giuseppe Bruno Box 44	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		brown	blue	none	Italy	Paterno
4								no	no	no	no			5	4		brown	brown	none		Cosenza
5							brother Domenico Box 17	no	no	no	good	no								Pa	Mazzetta
6								no	no	no				5	-		brown	brown	none	Italy	Cosenza
7							cousin Mario D'Amato Box 27	no	no	no	good	no		5	1		brown	brown	none	Italy	
8							brother Nicola 2133 First ave	no	no	no	good	no		5	6		brown	brown	none		Cosenza
9							uncle Nicola Guerra 2133 First ave	no	no	no	good	no		5	2		brown	brown			Rivodel Monte
10							uncle Gaetano Rio 233 First ave,	no	no	no				5	-		regular	brown	brown	none	Rivodel Monte
11							uncle Giovanni Arturo 241-124	no	no	no	good	no		5	3		brown	brown	none		Rivodel Monte
12							1200 Lisbon	no	no	no	good	no		5	4		regular	brown	brown	none	Lappano
13							brother Salvatore 1021 First St	no	no	no	good	no		5	3		brown	brown	none		Lappano
14							brother Gaetano 1021 First St	no	no	no				5	5		brown	brown			Rocco
15							brother Michele 1021 First St	no	no	no	good	no		5	4		regular	brown	brown		Lappano
16							uncle Raffaele DeRose 1312 Forest St	no	no	no				5	8		regular	brown	brown		Lappano
17								no	no	no	good	no		5	4		regular	brown	brown		Rocco
18							husband Pasquale DeRose 1312 Forest St.							5	2		regular	brown	brown		Lappano
19								no	no	no	good	no					regular	brown	brown		
20							husband Salvatore D'Amato 1021 First St	no	no	no	good	no		5	3		brown	brown			Lappano
21							husband Fiorito Marbach 2622 W. Huron St							5	2		brown	brown	none		Lappano
22																					
23														5	-		brown	brown	none		
24							brother Salvatore 1021 First St	no	no	no	good	no		5	-		regular	brown	brown		
25							brother Cesare 207 First ave	no	no	no				5	3		brown	brown			Rocco
26							uncle Gaetano Auriemma 2105 First ave	no	no	no	good	no		4	10		regular	brown	brown	right eye, cast & defective	Rivodel Monte
27							brother Raffaele 207 First ave	no	no	no				5	1		regular	brown	brown		
28							friend Pasquale Gregorio 501 Lenox St	no	no	no	good	no		5	1		regular	brown	brown		
29							uncle Guido Iannuzzi 15 [illegible]							5	4		brown	brown			Teorano
30							friend Ignazio Lauto 251 Fremont ave	no	no	no				5	-		regular	brown	brown		Rivodel Monte
														5	5		regular	brown	brown		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

LLOYD ITALIANO SOCIETA ANONIMA GENOVA

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct., 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reineri Andrea, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrea Reineri

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1910

at NEW-YOI

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples September 20 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Petrano	Carmine	45		M	M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Rocca Del Mondi	wife Maria	Rocca Del Mondi	N.Y. Buffalo
2	Crocca	Caterina	25		F	M	Housewife	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Rocca Del Mondi	wife Maria	Rocca Del Mondi	N.Y. Buffalo
3	Crocca	Rosa	19		F	S	"	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Rocca Del Mondi	father Vincenzo	"	N.Y. Buffalo
4	Santomenna	Giovanni	48		M	M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian		"	mother Angelamaria	"	N.Y. Chicago
5	Guerra	Caterina	26		F	M	housewife	no		Italy	Italian		Rocca Del Mondi	wife Maria	"	N.Y. Buffalo
6	daSilva	Filomena	4		F	S							"	sista Giovanna	"	N.Y. Chicago
7	"	Maria	2		F	S							"	"	"	"
8	Petrillo	Michele	20		M	S	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Rocca Del Mondi	cousin Angelo	Rocca Del Mondi	N.Y. Buffalo
9	Giuseppe	Giuseppe	40		M	M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Cepraro	wife Maria	Cepraro	N.Y. Buffalo
10	Son	Giovanni	14		M	S	Messenger	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Cepraro	father Maria	Cepraro	N.Y. Buffalo
11	Cagliero	Antonio	17		M	S	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Cepraro	father Salvatore	Cepraro	N.Y. Buffalo
12	Giuseppe	G. Battista	19		M	S	"	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Cepraro	father Domenico	Cepraro	N.Y. Buffalo
13	Giuseppe	Gaetano	24		M	M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Cepraro	wife Agnes	Cepraro	N.Y. Buffalo
14	Giuseppe	Filippo	21		M	S	"	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Cepraro	wife Guiseppa	Cepraro	N.Y. Buffalo
15	Mele	Francesco	30		M	M	"	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Torre	wife Natalina	Torre	N.Y. Buffalo
16	Cagliaferro	Gerardo	19		M	S	"	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Torre	wife Filomena	Torre	N.Y. Buffalo
17	Scalzaccapi	Pasquale	39		M	M	"	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Rapi	wife Angela	Rapi	N.Y. Buffalo
18	Sorgi	Sebastiano	17		M	S	Farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Torre	father Vincenzo	Torre	N.Y. Buffalo
19	Petrante	Angelo	20		M	M	"	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Rapi	wife Angelina	Rapi	N.Y. Buffalo
20	Barlante	Francesco	35		M	M	Cook	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari	wife Angelina	Bari	N.Y. Buffalo
21	Mondanaro	Giovanni	35		M	M	Farmlab	yes					Rotondella	mother Mariannina	Rotondella	N.Y. Buffalo
22	Perri	Marco	18		M	S	"	no					Apollosa	father Giovanni	Apollosa	N.Y. Williamsburg
23	Spagnuolo	Ferdinando	42		M	M	farmlab	yes					Apollosa	wife Angela	Apollosa	N.Y. Williamsburg
24	Ferrara	Vincenzo	38		M	M	farmlab	yes					Cusano	wife Luisa	Cusano	N.Y. Bolton
25	Crispino	Elisabetta	26		F	M	housewife	no		Italy	Italian		Cusano	mother Anna	Cusano	N.Y. Bolton
26	Ciampa	Pietro	42		M	M	farmlab	yes					Cusano	wife Rosa	Cusano	N.Y. Bolton
27	Buonandurni	Vito	23		M	S	"	no					Cusano	wife Elvira	Cusano	N.Y. Williamsburg
28	Nardi	Salvatore	27		M	S	Farmlab	yes					Foresina	father Gaetano	Foresina	N.Y. Rensselaer
29	Pezilli	Michele	18		M	S	"	no					Foresina	father Rocco	"	N.Y. Newburgh
30	Ferretti	Ercolano	26		M	S	Farmlab	yes					Castel Alfredo	father Pietro	Castel Alfredo	Ohio Middletown

13

*Instead of answering occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

28

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self	22	no	no	no	nephew Vehang Fiorenzo 66 Rapid N Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Rocca del Mondi
2	yes	self	22	no	no	no	brother Fiorenzo 210 First St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
3	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother in law Pasquale Cavalli 887 Jefferson St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
4	yes	self	22	no	no	no	brother in law Carmelo Cunella 36 Cottage Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
5	yes	self	20	no	no	no	husband Lepo Co Andolongia 928 South Market Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
6	"	brother	20	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none		"
7	"	"		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
8	yes	self	22	no	no	no	cousin Brigado Romualdo 46 East Houghton Lane	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none		Villa S Maria
9	yes	self	100	no	no	no	brother uncle Angelo Rochelle NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lepreano
10	yes	self	1	"	"	"	uncle Carlopo Lorenzo 1 Bond St Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
11	yes	self	22	no	no	no	brother Stefano Carnelli NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
12	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Angelo Rochelle NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
13	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Angelo Rochelle NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
14	yes	self	18	no	no	no	brother Angelo Rochelle NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
15	yes	self	22	no	yes	no	brother in law Cesidio Zaho 93 Box Waterford NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	regular	brown	brown	none		Conca
16	yes	self	20	no	no	no	uncle Carlopo Lorenzo 913 West Waterford NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
17	yes	self	22	no	no	no	brother in law Pasquale Natale 93 Bond St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none		Rocca
18	yes	self	24	no	no	no	brother Domenico 93 Box Corning NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none		Lepreano
19	yes	self	24	no	yes	no	brother in law Salvatore Arcuri 107 West St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none		Rocca
20	yes	self	60	yes	900	no	brother Domenico 116 " NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lenola
21	yes	self	24	"	05	no	brother in law Pasquale Arcuri 940 Hamilton Union Hall NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none		Rocca del Mondi
22	yes	self	24	no	no	no	cousin Orazio Agatino 111 Elm St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none		Agatina
23	yes	self	24	yes	05	no	brother in law Ettore Fratta 111 Elm St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
24	yes	Self	24	"	05	no	brother in law Paolo Antonio 240 Holden St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerenza
25	yes	Self	20	no	no	no	husband Antonio Arcuri 240 Holden St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
26	yes	self	24	yes	09	no	friend Simone Cianciulli 16 Bridge St Hamilton Valley Falls	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
27	yes	self	24	no	no	no	cousin Francesco Natale 93 Elm St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none		Jovana
28	yes	self	22	yes	06	no	uncle Nicola Mazza 10 Barre St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
29	yes	self	26	no	no	no	brother in law Lucantonio Pasquale 57 James St Oakdale Penn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none		Lauria Agust.
30	yes	self	20	"	"	"	brother Pasquantonio 636 Walnut St Harrisburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none		Atella

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

VIRGINIA

I, Luigi Carbone, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from Naples , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

LLOYD ITALIANO

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct , 1910

at NEW-YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

6

27

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Peneri Andrea, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, _____, do
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Andrea Peneri

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Sutton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Napl. September 20 1910, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
COMMITTED 22 ADMITTED															
1	di Marco	Orazio	25		m s	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Rosciano	mother	Mrs Boston	V
2	Fatta	Sabatino	66		m	"	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	"			
3	Potata	Guiseppina wife	37		f	housework	no					Chieti		Pa Phila	V
4	di Giulio	Lauriva	7												
5	Sons "	Elba	5						Italy	Italian	Italy	"	mother		
6	DiLeva	Guiseppe	23		m s	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	"			
7	Palmieri	Arcangelo	24		m s	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Candela	wife Justo	Candela	V
8	Di Berardinis	Antonio	22		m s	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Candela	father Salvatore	Candela	N.J. Brooklyn V
9	Castellano	Pietro	24		m s	laborer	yes					Chieti	mother Rita	Chieti	Pa Wheatland V
10	DeVivo	Francesco	20		m s	farmlab	yes					Guardia Sanb.	wife Gaetano	Guardia Sanb.	N.J. Brooklyn
11	Delli Santi	Anna	39		f	housewife	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Guardia Sanb.	father Giovanni	Guardia Sanb.	N.J. Millport V
12	D'Urso	Ariella	16		f	housekeep						S. Mauro la Bruca	mother Antonia Di Flore		Pa Hazleton
13	"	Antonia	15		f	"						"			
14	Son "	Guiseppe	14		m	3-63127						Italy			
15	"	Angela	10		f	—	—	—	Italy	Italian		"			
16	"	Elisabetta	9		f	—	—	—	Italy	Italian		"			
17	"	Aniello	8		m	—	—	—				Italy			
18	Chirico	Aniello	19		m s	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian		"	S. Mauro la Bruca		
19	Chirico	Giovannantonio	18		m s	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	father Domenico	Fortuni	Pa Geneseo V
20	Matino	Aniello	42		m m	laborer	yes		Italy	South Italian	Italy	Fortuni	mother Grazia	Fortuni	Pa Latimer V
21	DiFato	Leonardo	26		m s	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian		Italy	S. Mauro la Bruca	S. Mauro	Pa Hudson
22	Tiferno	Francesco	35		m m	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Mauro forte	wife Rosaria	S. Mauro forte	N.J. Jersey
23	DeRenzo	Antonio	29		m m	farmlab	no					S. Mauro forte	wife Caterina	S. Mauro forte	N.J. Rochester
24	Chiavaroli	Pantaleone	18		m s	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Chieti	wife Laura	Chieti	Pa Ghesta V
25	Cicchitano	Raffaele	43		m m	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Ghottore	father Egisto	Ghottore	Pa Bridgeville
26	Zangari	Raffaele	31		m s	farmlab	no					Agnotteo	wife Concetta	Agnotteo	N.J. Brooklyn
27	Mastrocola	Mauro	31		m m	farmlab	no					Agnotteo	mother Elena	Agnotteo	Pa Hazleton
28	Cerletti	Mauro	47		m m	laborer	yes					S. Mauro forte	wife Luigia	S. Mauro forte	Conn Bristol V
29	Taborro	Antonio	51		m m	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Mauro forte	daughter Teresa	Ghottore	Pa Pittsburg
30	Tocci	Mr Annunziata	23		f m	housewife	no					Grotte	wife Concetta	Grotte	N.Y. Yonkers
			4/2 7/42				50 5					Vibouchi	father Francesco	Vibouchi	N.Y. Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Oct 6*, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$30	yes	05	Mass	brothers Stefano and Antonio 1 North Sq. Boston Mass
2	"	"	"	no	no	no	
3	yes	self	$30	yes	04	Pa	husband Dr Carlo Vincenzo 907 Tazewell St. Philada Pa
4	"	mother	"	no	no	no	
5	"	"	"	no	no	no	
6	yes	self	25	no	—	—	brother Rocco 209-407 Troy N.Y.
7	yes	self	25	no	—	—	brother Vincenzo 235 48th Brooklyn N.Y.
8	no	self	25	no	—	—	brother Nicola 838 Hudson St. Hoboken N.J.
9	yes	self	20	yes	03	N.Y.	brother Gaetano 6 Bayard St. Brooklyn N.Y.
10	no	self	25	no	—	—	brother Saverio 40 1/2 Jersey St. Newark N.J.
11	yes	husband	30	no	—	—	husband Angelo D'Urso 579 Carson St. Pittsburg Pa.
12	"	father	"	no	—	—	
13	"	"	"	no	—	—	
14	"	"	"	no	—	—	
15	"	"	"	no	—	—	
16	"	"	"	no	—	—	
17	"	"	"	no	—	—	
18	no	self	28	no	—	—	brother Dominick Sacco 66 Gaylord St. Yonkers N.Y.
19	no	self	26	no	—	—	father Pasquale 1822 25th St. Lathrop Pa.
20	no	self	60	yes	04	Pa	friend Raffaele Pasquale 1822 25th St. Lathrop Pa.
21	no	self	2	yes	05	N.J.	sister Rose 1 Jersey N.J.
22	no	self	25	yes	02	N.Y.	sister Angela 1830 Scott St. Rochester N.Y.
23	yes	self	25	yes	04	Pa	father Gaetano Mastrilli 1001 Fannin St. Philada Pa.
24	yes	self	25	no	—	—	uncle Guiseppe Mastrilli 1st and Christian Sts. Philada Pa.
25	yes	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Pasquale Mastrilli 1st and Christian Sts. Philada Pa.
26	no	self	25	yes	03	Mass	friend Benjamin Rivers 8 Bristol St. Fitchburg Mass.
27	no	self	25	yes	04	Mass	cousin Pietro Virgilio 10 Laurel St. Bristol Conn.
28	"	self	25	no			" " " " " "
29	no	self	26	yes	03	N.Y.	brother Frangesco Sanzigno 40 Bedford Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
30	yes	self	50	no	no	no	brother Nicola Sanzigno 40 Green St. Brooklyn N.Y.

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, how, when, and where?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular brown brown	none	Italy Roccaraso
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	regular brown brown	"	Italy "
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular brown brown	"	Italy Chieti
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular brown brown	"	Italy "
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular brown brown	none	Italy "
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular brown brown	"	Italy Candela
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular brown brown	"	Italy "
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular brown brown	"	Italy Chieti
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular brown brown	none	Italy Guardia Sanf.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	regular brown brown	"	Italy "
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular brown brown	"	Italy S. Marco la Bruna
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular brown brown	"	Italy "
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	regular brown brown	none	Italy "
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular brown brown	none	Italy "
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular brown brown	"	Italy "
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular brown brown	"	Italy "
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular brown brown	none	Italy "
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular brown brown	"	Italy Frigento
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular brown brown	"	Italy Frigento
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular brown brown	"	Italy S. Manco la Bruna
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular brown brown	none	Italy S. Manco la Bruna
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular brown brown	"	Italy "
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular brown brown	"	Italy Cerqueto
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular brown brown	"	Italy "
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular brown brown	none	Italy Sgurgola
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular brown brown	"	Italy "
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular brown brown	"	Italy S. Manco la Bruna
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular brown brown	Scar to the forehead	Italy "
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular brown brown	none	Italy Gratola
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular brown brown	"	Italy Vetrella

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Cashone, Master, of the VIRGINIA, from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, First or Second Officer.)

LLOYD SABAUDO — PASSAGE VIRGINIA

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1904

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7 28

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Renzi Andrea, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, (Strike whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 80 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrea Renzi

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Fuller

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples September 20 1910, 190

11—1116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Cammarano	Francescantonio	21		M	S	Farmlab	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calvanico	mother Rosa Salvatore	N.Y.	Amsterdam
2	Senna	Guido	2	1	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	di Porto	Filomena	22		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Crispano	"	"	"
4	daughter Serra	M. Luisiana	8		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calvanico	"	"	"
5	"	Alessandra	6		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Carmela	3		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Calvanese	Alberico	20		M	S	Farmlab	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calvanico	father Pasquale	N.Y.	Rutland
8	Passariello	Luigi	1	2	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	di Carlo	Antonio	4		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo	"	"
10	Mancini	Leonardo	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	father Lorenzo	"	"
11	Lucia	Michele	19		M	S	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Calvanico	mother Lucia	"	"
12	De Simone	Luigi	23		M	S	Farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cammarano Teodolo	NY	Brooklyn
13	Cammarano	Nicola	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Teodolo Gaetano	NY	Yonkers
14	Di Vuono	Pasquale	1		M	S	Barber	yes					Calvanico	wife Concetta	NY	Utica
15	Capobianco	Pietro	22		M	S	Farmlab	yes					"	husband Antonio	NY	Newark
16	Cantadora	Cosmo	28		M	S	Farmlab	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calvanico	mother M. Rosa	"	"
17	Mele	Anna	28		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Son	Domenico	2		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Assunta	NY	Utica
19	Scalera	Francesco	36		M	S	Farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	"	"	"
20	Colavita	Domenico	39		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calvanico	wife Teresa	NY	Yonkers
21	Pisaglia	Leonardo	1		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Filomeno	"	Newark
22	Mauro	Francesca	23		F	M	Housewife	do	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calvanico		NY	Yonkers
23	Crudele	Luigi	30		M	M	Farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Michelina	NY	Rockville Centre
24	di Iulio	Michele	1		M	S	Farmlab	do	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calvanico	father Lucrezia	NY	Newark
25	Mastrocola	Gaetano	24		M	S	Farmlab	yes	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Luisa	"	Yonkers
26	Colavita	Francesco	1		M	M	Farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Concetta	NY	Newark
27	Spinelli	Michelangelo	26		M	S	Farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	mother Assunta	"	Newark
28	De Vita	Cosmo	33		M	M	Farmlab	yes	"	"	"	"	"	wife Elisabetta	"	Newark
29	Mancini	Giuseppe	44		M	M	Farmlab	do	"	"	"	"	Calvanico	wife Concetta	"	Yonkers
30	Mastrocola	Francesco Antonio	19		M	S	Farmlab	do	"	"	"	"	"	mother Carmela	"	Newark

NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN

15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK SEPT 6 1960

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether crippled or maimed, or infirm from birth or any other cause, and if so, what cause?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any assisted or other emigrant ticket, express or implied, or labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1		self	25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	brown	none		
2		self	20	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		regular	brown	brown	none		
3		husband	14	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		regular	brown	brown	none		
4		father					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		regular	brown	brown	none		
5		"					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—		regular	brown	brown	none		
6		"					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—		regular	brown	brown	none		
7		self	30				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		regular	brown	brown	none		
8		self	20	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	brown	none		
9		self	100	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9		regular	brown	brown	none		
10		self	22	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		regular	brown	brown	none		
11		self	22	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		regular	brown	brown	none		
12		self	40	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		regular	brown	brown	none		
13		self	21	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		regular	brown	brown	none		
14		self	25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		regular	brown	brown	none		
15		self	21	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		regular	brown	brown	none		
16		self	22	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10		regular	brown	brown	none		
17		self		no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9		regular	brown	brown	none		
18		"					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		regular	brown	brown	none		
19		self	20	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—		regular	brown	brown	none		
20		self	26	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		regular	brown	brown	none		
21		self	20	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		regular	brown	brown	none		
22		self	16	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	brown	none		
23		self	30	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10		regular	brown	brown	none		
24		self	30	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		regular	brown	brown	none		
25		self	20	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		regular	brown	brown	none		
26		self	19	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8		regular	brown	brown	none		
27		self	44	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		Auburn	brown	brown	none		
28		self	16	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	brown	none		
29		self	26	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		regular	brown	brown	none		
30		self	30	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		regular	brown	brown	none		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone, Master, of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Carbone
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 190 ,
at NEW-YORK

Luttee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrand is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8 31

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reineri Andrea, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, ——— (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrea Reineri

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1910

at NEW-YORK.

Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples September 20 1910, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Colavita	Gio Batta	39		m M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Elia	wife Maria	S. Elia	N.J. Newark
2	Colavita	Teodoro	30		m M	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Elia	wife Carmina	S. Elia	N.J. Newark
3	Cartaglia	Pietro	32		m M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Elia	wife Maria	S. Elia	N.J. Newark
4	Augobillo	Gaetano	22		m S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Elia	father Raffaele	S. Elia	N.J. Newark
5	Mancinelli	Guiseppe	28		m M	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Elia	wife Carmina	S. Elia	N.J. Newark
6	Colavita	Antonio	29		m M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Elia	wife Antonia	S. Elia	N.J. Newark
7	Cernelo	Guiseppe	29		m M	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Elia	wife Rosa	S. Elia	N.J. Newark
8	Spinelli	Salvatore	34		m M	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Elia	wife Rosa	S. Elia	N.J. Newark
9	Stello	Antonio	34		m M	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Elia	wife Filomena	S. Elia	N.J. Newark
10	DelleDonne	Ernesto	23		m S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Oleano	father Sabato	DelleDonne Oleano	N.J. Newark
11	wife	Rosolina	22		f M	housewife									Del Washington
12	Prisconio	Maria	21		f S	housekpr	3.206208	9.22.4					father Gaetano	Oleano	Del Washington
13	Cinori	Vincenzo	26		m S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Oleano	father Crispino	Oleano	Del Washington
14	Mercadante	Carmine	18		m S	laborer	no				Italy	Oleano	mother Lucia	Oleano	Del Washington
15	Capodanno	Nicola	28		m M	farmlab	no		Italy		Italy	Oleano			N.J. Newark
16	Sons	Gabriele	4		m								wife Rosa	Oleano	Del Washington
X 17	Greco	Anna	21		f S	housekpr	8-27-1908				Italy	Oleano	mother Agnese	Oleano	N.J. Newark
18	Saubiare	Mo Domenico	25		m M	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Oleano			Del Washington
19	Son	Carmine	2		m								no one		
20	Troiano	Carlantonio	19		m S	farmlab	no				Italy	Capepath	father Giovanni	Capepath	Pa Phila
21	Bruni	Elizabetta	36		f M	housewife	yes								
22	Giuliani	Vincenzo	4		m							Roccadaspro			N.Y. Staten Island
23	Son	Antonio	2		m								no one		
24	Giuliani	Sofia	17		f S	housekpr	9-7-1905				Italy				
25	Di Giacomo	Berardino	45		m M	laborer	yes				Italy	Roccadaspro	mother Concetta	Giuliani Roccadaspro	N.Y. Staten Island
26	De Angelis	Antonio	46		m M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Oleano	wife Anna	Oleano	Utica New York
27	Laurenti	Domenico	30		m M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Oleano	mother Cecilia	Campobasso	Cam Zarone
28	Bucci	Antonio	18		m S	laborer	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gagliano	wife Maria	Campobasso	Cam Boiano
29	Mancini	Carmine	16		m S	laborer	no				Italy	Gagliano	brother Pietro	Gagliano	Cam Hamilton
30	Novelli	Giuseppe	26		m M	laborer	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cattolica	mother Generosa	Gagliano	Cam Hamilton
												Gagliano	wife Celestina	Gagliano	Cam Hamilton

16

Duma [illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ... 1906

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other contribution, premium, or agreement prepaid, to labor in the United States.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 21 Height. Feet.	Inches.	22 Complexion.	23 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self	25	no			brother Law Luigi Bianco 180 Wagner St Newark NJ	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Elia a Pianisi
2		self	21	yes 03	NJ		Cousin Michelangelo Diodato 133 Canal St Newark NJ	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
3		self	20	yes 06	NJ		brother Feliciano 1336 Canal St Newark NJ	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
4		self	16	no			friend Pasquale Mancini 1336 Canal St Newark NJ	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
5		self	50	yes 99	NJ		brother Ciriaco 133 S. Canal St Newark NJ	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
6		self	200	yes 03	Pa		brother in law Gurnaglielmo 42 Dey Street Phila Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
7		self	26	yes 06	NJ		brother Ignazio 133 S Canal St Newark NJ	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
8		self	30	no			cousin Michelangelo Frigelli 133 S Canal St Newark NJ	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
9		self	20	yes 05	Pa		nephew Pasquale Barletta 133 Canal St Newark NJ	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
10		self	26	no			brother Francesco 10 Lincoln St Wilmington Del	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Ottaviano
11		husband		no			cousin Mariano Giovanni 10 Lincoln St Wilmington Del	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
12		self	25	no			brother in law Pasquale 1839 W. 6th St Wilmington Del	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
13		self	25	no			cousin Carlotta Francesco 324 E 2d St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
14		self	25	no			husband Dellidonna Francesco 10 Lincoln St Wilmington Del	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
15		husband	50	yes 03	Del															
16		father																		
17		self	25	no			brother in law Dinapoli Antonio 546 9 Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Ottaviano
18		husband	25	yes 05	Del		husband Mariano Giovanni 10 Lincoln St Wilmington Del	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
19		"		no																
20		self	50	no			cousin Chiodo Vincenzo 821 Christian St Phila Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerignola
21		self	800	yes 03	N.Y.		husband Quiriaco Ravieu Box 191 New Cove N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Colledimacro
22		mother																		Italy
23		"																		
24		self	25	no			brother Luciano Box 101 New Cove NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Rocchetta
25		self	21	yes 04	Ohio		brother Giuseppe Lebotti 44 Velasco St Toronto Can	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Alviano
26		self	50	no			brother Luigi Lorenzo 44 Velasco St Toronto Can	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Campobasso
27		self	50	yes 01	Canada		cousin Biagio Benjamino 44 Velasco St Toronto Can	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
28		self	20	no			brother Costantino Augusto 44 Velasco St Toronto Can	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Agnone
29		self	20	no			brother Pasquale Augusto 44 Velasco St Toronto Can	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
30		self	45	yes 04	Ohio		brother Pasquale Augusto Florence Italy						5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone Master, of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luigi Carbone
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1910

at NEW YORK

Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9 32

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reineri Andrea, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrea Reineri

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct 1910

at NEW-YORK

Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples September. 20 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	del Greco	Antonio	21		M S	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents Carmine	Pa	Hamilton
2	Giuliano	Attilio	16		M S	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Seraphina	Ohio	Painesville
3	DeSimone	Giuseppe Antonio	22		M M	"	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Catania	wife Carmela	Pa	Monessen
4	Gerroni	Lucia	16		F S	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Catania	bro Mr Maria	Pa	Monessen
ADMITTED 10/7/10 5	Di Guistino	Gaetano	16		M S	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Catania			
ADMITTED 10/7/10 6	Pertichini	Maria	61		F M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
ADMITTED 10/7/10 7	Di Giustino	Angela	18		F S	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8	Comaio	Luigi	26		M S	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9	Colella	Domenico	46		M M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pagliano	wife Maria	Pa	Monessen
10	Servella	Maria	18		F S	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pontecchio	mother Luisa	Pa	Monessen
11	Cristalis	Vincenzo	26		M S	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerreto Sannita	father Vincenzo	Pa	Rockdale
12	Cerra	Annibale	18		M S	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Domenico	Pa	Rockdale
13	Cristalis	Gennaro	24		M S	"	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pontecchio	wife Antonia	Pa	Rockdale
14	Dyeronia	S Bartolomeo	29		M M	"	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerreto			
15	Flori	Rocco	35		M M	"	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerreto			
16	"	Sofia	32		F M	housework	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Catania			
17	Mariano	Adelaide	18		F S	housework	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Catania			
18	Mariano	Lisa	23		F M	housework	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
19	Cristallis	Gennaro	2		M S				Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
20	Cally	Vincenzo	50		M M	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rocca Cilento	wife Filomena	Pa	Monessen
21	DeFabrizio	Nicola	31		M M	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rocca Cilento	wife Francesca	Pa	Monessen
22	DeMarino	Giuseppe	16		M S	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sorbiano	mother Lucia	Pa	Monessen
23	Marini	Antonio	19		M S	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montecalvo	wife Maria	Pa	Monessen
X 24	Cocca	Antonio	34		M M	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Capriola	wife Teresa	Pa	Monessen
25	Colantuono	Salvatore	23		M S	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montella	mother Maria	Pa	Monessen
26	Mercadante	Antonio	18		M S	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy				
27	Mancini	Giuseppe	24		M S	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montecalvo	father Pasquale	Pa	Monessen
28	Frezzo	Angelo	21		M S	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Torricella	father Nicola	Pa	Monessen
29	Pantaleo	Vincenzo	19		M S	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South					
30	Colangelo	Rocco	16		M S	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rocca	wife Teresa	Pa	Rockdale

17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9 30

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** Oct. 6 /10 , , 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons in polygamy, or who practice polygamy, or believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who are anarchists, or who have been within one year from the date of the commission of any offense for which they are to be deported, and have been convicted thereof.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.	29 Race or People.
1	Yes	self	35	no			Brother Antonio Mobile Acquisition Cane		no	no	no	good	no	5	5		brown	brown	none	Italy	Cagliano	Italian
2	"	self	20	no			brother Domenico Cane Augusta Ga		no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerciano	"
3	"	self	30	yes	1909	Ga	brother Alberto Augusta Ga		no	no	no	good	no	5	5		brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerciano	"
4	"	self	40	no	no	no	father Domenico Augusta Ga		no	no	no	good	no	5	5		brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerciano	"
5	yes	self	40	yes	1906	Pittsburg	wife Antonia Augusta Ga		no	no	no	good	no	5	5		brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerciano	"
6	"	"	35	no	no	no	son Antonio Cane Augusta Ga		no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerciano	"
7	yes	"	"	"	"	"	son Domenico Cane Augusta Ga		no	no	no	good	no	5	4		regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerciano	"
8	yes	self	20	yes	1909	Ky	brother in law Joaquin Cane 23 Chestnut St Augusta Ga		no	no	no	good	no	5	3		regular brown	brown	none	Italy	"	"
9	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Benjamin Cane 23 Chestnut St Augusta Ga		no	no	no	good	no	5	6		regular brown	brown	none	Italy	"	"
10	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Pellerino Cane 3 South Ave Rochester NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Terranova	"
11	yes	self	25	yes	1909	Ky	cousin Guiliano Cane 3 South Ave Rochester NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	4		regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Sandarchia	"
12	yes	self	24	no	no	no	cousin Francesco Cane 3 South Ave Rochester NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	6		regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Mormanno	"
13	yes	self	40	yes	1908	Ky	friend Raffaele Cane Augusta Ga		no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Francavilla	"
14	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law Antonio Cane Augusta Ga		no	no	no	good	no	5	6		regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerciano	"
15	yes	self	200	yes	1909	Ohio	brother Domenico Cane Augusta Ga		no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerchiara	"
16	"	"	"	no	no	no	brother Antonio Cane Augusta Ga		no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerchiara	"
17	yes	self	40	no	no	no	brother in law Vincenzo Cane Vancouver Can		no	no	no	good	no	5	4		regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerchiara	"
18	yes	self	40	"	"	"	husband Vincenzo Cane Vancouver Can		no	no	no	good	no	5	6		regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerchiara	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo Cane Vancouver Can		no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerchiara	"
20	yes	self	25	yes	1908	Ky	brother Antonio Cane Augusta Ga		no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerchiara	"
21	yes	self	28	no	no	no	brother Domenico Cane Augusta Ga		no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerchiara	"
22	yes	self	27	no	no	no	brother Antonio Cane Augusta Ga		no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerchiara	"
23	yes	self	24	no	no	no	brother Domenico Cane Augusta Ga		no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerchiara	"
24	yes	self	20	"	"	"	brother Antonio Cane Augusta Ga		no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerchiara	"
25	yes	self	24	no	no	no	brother Domenico Cane Augusta Ga		no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerchiara	"
26	yes	self	24	no	no	no	brother Antonio Cane Augusta Ga		no	no	no	good	no	5	6		regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerchiara	"
27	yes	self	24	yes	1909	Ky	brother Antonio Cane Augusta Ga		no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerchiara	"
28	yes	self	24	no	no	no	brother Domenico Cane Augusta Ga		no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerchiara	"
29	yes	self	24	yes	1909	Ky	brother Antonio Cane Augusta Ga		no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerchiara	"
30	yes	self	24	no	no	no	brother Antonio Cane Augusta Ga		no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerchiara	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone Master, of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1910,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 8 (Age).—The return of age in column 8 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10 38

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reineri Andrea, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrea Reineri

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct 1910

at NEW-YORK

Little

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples September 20 1910, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Di Giacomo	Donato	29		m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castleuk	wife Carolina	Castleuk	Pa Johnstown
2	Flamini	Antonio	40		m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castleuk	wife Filomena	Castleuk	Pa Johnstown
3	Musa	Sabatino	22		m	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castleuk	mother Concetta	Castleuk	Pa Johnstown
4	Nicolucci	Donato	30		m	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montebello	wife Ada	Montebello	N.Y. Oriskany
5	Perroni	Sabatino	30		m	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castleuk	wife Regina	Castleuk	Pa Derry Church
6	Messioli	Ferdinando	30		m	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castleuk	wife Filomena	Castleuk	Pa Derry Church
7	D'agostino	Nicola	44		m	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montebello	wife Annunziata	Montebello	W.Va Fairmont
8	Chirone	Andrea	27		m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pecora	father Vincenzo	Pecora	N.Y. Utica
9	D'Gregorio	Vincenzo	69		m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montebello	wife Filomena	Montebello	N.Y. Utica
10	Cuccio	Nicola	40		m	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fagnadola	father Sabatino	Montebello	N.Y. Utica
11	Desimone	Leonardo	18		m	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montebello			
12	wife	Giuseppina	42		f	M	wife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Campana	wife		
13	son	Luigi	21		m	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy				
14	Ciampi	Vincenzo	2		m	S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy				
15	Melchiorre	Frances	30		m	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Farmdola	wife Stefania	Farmdola	Pa Ohio
16	Fusaro	Giovanni	18		m	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Grotta	father Alessandro	Grotta	Pa Ohio
17	Patriarca	Domenico	37		m	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Farmdola	wife Maggia	Farmdola	Pa Ohio
18	Di Giuseppe	Donato	25		m	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pecciano	wife Maggia	Pecciano	Pa Ohio
19	Cugini	Filippo	18		m	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bozzuto	father Federico	Bozzuto	Pa Ohio
20	Mastronto	Angelo	24		m	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Farmdola	mother Assunta	Farmdola	N.Y. Oppenheim
21	Cardillo	Andrea	17		m	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montefusco	father Leonardo	Farmdola	Pa Pittsburg
22	Nemmella	Luigi	20		m	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Spigno	father Giuseppe	Montefusco	Pa Mayfield
23	Pampena	Stefano	18		m	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castellamare	father Alessandro	Spigno	Pa Pittsburg
24	Pirollo	Crescenzo	34		m	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Spigno	wife Elena	Castellamare	N.Y. Brooklyn
25	Parente	Antonio	26		m	M	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Spigno	father Rocco	Spigno	Pa Pittsburg
26	Venturino	Domenico	28		m	M	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Spigno	wife Angela	Spigno	" "
27	Zupara	Carmine	27		m	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy		father Nicola	Spigno	" "
28	Frio	Carlo	39		m	M	tailor	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Philadelphia	father Giuseppe	Philadelphia	N.Y. Newark
29	Vulcano	Gabriele	36		m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Philadelphia	wife Annunziata	Philadelphia	
30	Calizzoni	Raffaele	41		m	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bagnoli	wife Barbara	Bagnoli	Iowa Derby
														wife Caterina	Bagnoli	Iowa Delaware

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

SAVOIA

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples September 20 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Di Giacomo	Donato	29		m M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castleuk	wife Carolina	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Flamini	Antonio	40		m M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castleuk	wife Filomena	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Musa	Sabatino	22		m S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castleuk	mother Concetta	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Nicolucci	Donato	30		m M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montebello	wife Ada	N.Y.	Oriskany
5	Ferroni	Sabatino	30		m M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castleuk	wife Regina	Pa	Derry Church
6	Mesisli	Ferdinando	40		m M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castleuk	wife Filomena	Pa	Derry Church
7	D'agostino	Nicola	27		m M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montebello	wife Annunziata	Pa	Latrobe
8	Chirone	Antonio	29		m M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pepino	father Vincenzo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	D'Gregorio	Vincenzo	40		m M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montebello	wife Filomena	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Cuccio	Nicola	18		m S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Jannedola	father Sabatino	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Dettimone	Leonardo	42		m M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montebello		N.Y.	Amsterdam
12	wife	Giuseppina	39		f M		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Campana		N.Y.	Johnstown
13	son	Luigi	2		m S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy				
14	Cipani	Vincenzo	30		m M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy				
15	Melchiorre	Franco	18		m S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Jannedola	wife Maria	Pa	Phila
16	Fusaro	Giovanni	37		m M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Grotta	father Alessandro	Pa	Phila
17	Patriarca	Domenico	21		m M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Jannedola	wife Maggia	Pa	Phila
18	Di Giuseppe	Donato	18		m S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pieciano	wife Maggia	Pa	Phila
19	Cipudi	Giuseppe	18		m S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bozzuto	father Federico	Pa	Phila
20	Mastrocola	Angelo	24		m S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Jannedola	mother Assunta	N.Y.	Oppenheim
21	Cardillo	Andrea	17		m S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montefusco	father Leonardo	Pa	Pittsburg
22	Nemmella	Luigi	20		m S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montefusco	father Gaetano	Pa	Shamokin
23	Pampena	Stefano	18		m S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Spigno	father Alessandro	Pa	Pittsburg
24	Rollo	Crescenzo	37		m M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castellamare	father Alessandro	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Parente	Antonio	24		m M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Spigno	wife Elena	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Venturino	Domenico	18		m S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Spigno	father Rocco		
27	Zupara	Carmine	27		m S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Spigno	wife Angela		
28	Frio	Carlo	39		m M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Spigno	father Marcello		
29	Vitarino	Gabriele	36		m M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Montefusco	father Pasquale	N.Y.	Amsterdam
30	Calizzoni	Raffaele	41		m M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pieciano	wife Maria	Pa	Phila
												Bozzuto	wife Caterina	Conn	Derby
												Bocchiglieri		Conn	Derby

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1165

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

38

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October 6th, 1910

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or contract to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no	—	—	brother Benjamino Cheschini Box 107 Ohiwa Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castleuta
2	no	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Beniamino Chiechio Box 107 Ohiwa Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						
3	no	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Gennaro Bellotes Box 56 Armonk N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Sant'Elia
4	no	self	25	no	—	—	friend Guiseppe Diamond Box 56 Derry Church Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castleuta
5	no	self	25	yes 1906	Pa		brother Pasquale Box 107 Derry Church Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
6	no	self	25	yes 1904	07	Italy	said Guiseppe Box 107 Derry Church Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Sant'Elia
7	yes	self	25	no	—	—	friend Guiseppe Formicola 55 Myrtle Ave Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pietradefusi
8	yes	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Guiseppe Forcella 55 Myrtle Ave Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pietradefusi
9	yes	self	25	no	—	—	friend Luigi Achilli 1804 28 St Astoria L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pietradefusi
10	no	self	25	no	—	—	friend Guiseppe Bellotes Box 56 Armonk N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pietradefusi
11	yes	self	20	no	—	—	Cousin Francesco Debilone 146 Hester St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Sant'Elia
12		husband		no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pietradefusi
13		father		no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
14	yes	self	25	no	—	—	brother Pasquale Tobacco 821 Christiandt Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
15	yes	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Carmine Tobacco 821 Christiandt Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pietradefusi
16	yes	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Cicco 821 Christiandt Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pietradefusi
17	yes	self	25	no	—	—	brother Nicola 821 Christiandt Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
18	no	self	26	no	—	—	brother Dominico 45 Aqueduct Ave Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
19	no	self	25	yes 1907	Pa	Italy	cousin Raffaele Tobacco 332 Gallery St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Sant'Angelo
20	yes	brother	25	no	—	—	brother Guiseppe 23 Jefferson St Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pietradefusi
21	no	self	30	no	—	—	brother Filiberto 634 Everett St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Sant'Angelo
22	yes	self	25	no	—	—	brother Gaetano 109 Poplar St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Ospedaletto
23	no	self	30	yes 1904	Pa		brother Michele 634 Everett St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castellavazzo
24	yes	brother	25	no	—	—	brother Angelo 634 Everett St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Ospedaletto
25	no	self	30	yes 1903	Pa		brother Joseph 634 Everett St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brown	brown		Italy	
26	no	self	30	no	—	—	cousin Felice Mazza 634 Everett St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		brown	brown	none	Italy	
27	yes	self	18	yes 1908	N.Y.		brother Pellegrino 2333 Grand Ave Astoria N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pietradefusi
28	yes	self	25	yes 1906			brother Francesco 6012 16 St Woodhaven N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown		Italy	
29	no	self	30	yes 1907	Pa		nephew Raffaele Tobacco 2 Lincoln St Dayton Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown		Italy	Pietradefusi
30	no	self	55	yes 1906	Iowa		brother-in-law Ezra Peterson Des Moines Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brown	brown	none	Italy	Boonsboro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone Master, of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

LLOYD'S AUTHORISED VIRGINIA

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reineri Andrea, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrea Reineri

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples September 20 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schi	Rosario	18		m s	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rome	father Vincenzo	Pa	Phila
2	di Federico	Giuseppe	28		m	m	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rome	wife Pasquo	Rome	" "
3	Fabrizio	Giovanni	21		m	s	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerreto	father Gandolfo	Cerreto	" "
4	Campitelli	Giuseppe	23		m	s	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerreto Sannita	father Sebastiano	Cerreto Sannita	" "
5	Capalbo	Crescenzo	20		m	s	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rome	mother M. Rosa	Rome	" "
6	Palermo	Vincenzo	25		m	s	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Procida Napoli	father Gaetano	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
7	Marra	Leonardo	21		m	m	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Procida Napoli	wife Elisabetta	"	"
8	Limbardi	Leonardo	4		m	s			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Procida Napoli	wife M. Grazia	"	"
9	Cuglisi	Serafino	31		m	married	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bracciano Roma	wife Assunta	Carnegie	Pa.
10	Vergelli	Pasquale	28		m	s	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bracciano Roma		Brooklyn	N.Y.
11	Campisi	Vincenzo	16		m	s	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerreto Sannita	father Vincenzo	Brooklyn	N.Y.
12	Lamb	Camilla	13		f	s	no		Italy	Italian South	England	London	father Edmondo	Phila	Pa.
13	Cangiano	Michele	29		m	s	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marano	father Gennaro	Marano	Italy
14	Cammarano	Pietro	24		m	married	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marano	wife Emilia	Marano	Italy
15	Marino	Carmine	1		m	s	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Benevento	father Franco	Brooklyn	N.Y.
16	Cerrina	Pasquale	11		m	s	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Benevento	father Antonio	Brooklyn	N.Y.
17	Cerbo	Pasquale	45		m	m	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Procida Napoli	father Francesco	Brooklyn	N.Y.
18	Conte	Alfonso	6		m	s	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rocca	parents Fr. Amato	Rocca	Italy
19	Pandolfo	Antonio	38		m	s	no		Italy	Italian South			wife Melania	Rocca	Italy
20	Ciccotti	Alfonso	21		m	s			Italy	Italian South			father Antonio	Rocca	Italy
21	Iovine	Antonio	1		m	s			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rocca	father Antonio Rocca	Rocca	Italy
22	Marrone	Giuseppe	33		m	married	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rocca	wife Celeste	Rocca	Italy
23	Conte	Angelo	1		m	s	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rocca	parents Giuseppe	Rocca	Italy
24	Jerace	Maddalena	20		f	married	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerreto	father Antonio	Rocca	Italy
25	Iovine	Nicola	4		m	s			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rocca	father Antonio	Rocca	Italy
26	"	Calogero	3		m	s			Italy	Italian South			Cerreto		
27	Laura	Rosa	26		f	married	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rocca	father Antonio	Rocca	Italy
28	Mangiafico	Caterina	6		f	s			Italy	Italian South					
29	Iovine	Calogero	7		m	s			Italy	Italian South					
30	Russo	Benedetto	21		m	married	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rocca	wife Antonia	N. Castle	Pa.

7-113337-505-12/6/98

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

38

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public asylum for care and treatment of insane; if so, which? If not, why deported by charity? If a child, why?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$5	no		brother Pasquale [illegible] Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
2	"	"	"	"		brother Giuseppe 821 Chestnut St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
3	"	self	$5	no		brother Angelo 821 Chestnut St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
4	"	self	$5	no		uncle Lucca Gruglia 821 Chestnut St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
5	Yes	self	$5	no		parents Lucca Borgo Cerro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
6	Yes	self	$30	no		father Luca Marro Borgo Cerro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
7	Yes	self	$5	no		cousin Luca Marro Borgo Cerro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Brooklyn
8	Yes	self	$5			uncle [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
9	Yes	self	$25	no	no	[illegible]							5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
10	Yes	self	$20	no	yes	brother [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
11	Yes	self	$5	no	no	father [illegible] 116 Fulton St. Scotch Plains N.J.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Scotch Plains
12	Yes	self	$5	no	no	father [illegible] 821 Chestnut St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
13	Yes	self	$5	no	no	father [illegible] for [illegible] Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	1	[illegible]	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
14	Yes	self	$5	yes	2 yrs	brother [illegible] 821 Chestnut St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	6	[illegible]	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
15	Yes	self	$5	no	no	cousin [illegible] 821 Chestnut St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	5	[illegible]	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
16	Yes	self	$5	no	no	brother [illegible] 115 Fayette St. Perth Amboy N.J.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
17	Yes	self	$5	no	no	brother [illegible] 115 Fayette St. Perth Amboy N.J.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
18	Yes	self	$5	no	no	uncle [illegible] [illegible]	no	no	no	yes	good	yes	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
19	Yes	self	$30	no	obt'd Pass	brother in law [illegible] Maria 115 S. Fayette St. Perth Amboy N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
20	Yes	self	$5	no	no	husband [illegible] 115 S. Fayette St. Perth Amboy N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	father [illegible] [illegible]	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5		regular	brown	brown		Italy	"
22	"	"	$5	no	obt'd Pass	brother [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
23	"	self	$5	no	no	uncle [illegible]	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown		Italy	"
24	"	husband	$5	no	no	husband [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
25	"	father	$5	no	no	father [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown		Italy	Lucca
26	"	"	"	"	"	father [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
27	"	husband	$5	no	no	husband [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
28	"	father	$5	no	no	father [illegible] 213 Circle Ave Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
30	"	self	$5	no	obt'd Pass	brother [illegible] 416 Elizabeth Ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Capistrano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone Master, of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Murphy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Inspector
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as Self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STA

to

12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ruineri Andrea, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, ____, do
(State whether Surgeon "belonging to the" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrea Ruineri

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct. 1910

at NEW YORK

Inlee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA, sailing from Naples September 20 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sarra	Giovanna	33		M	housewife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lagonia	father Clemente	Ill	Chicago
2	Talarico	Mathilde	9		S	Child			Italy	Italian South	Italy				
3	"	Salvatore	2		S	-			Italy	Italian South	Italy		Lagonia		
4	Jendale	Pietro	48		M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pianopoli	wife Maria	Ohio	Wellsville
5	Son	Francesco	17		S	-	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy		Pianopoli		
6	Madia	Francesco	51		M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pianopoli	wife Rosa	Pianopoli	
7	Bruno	Mauro	27		M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mongiana	wife Clementina	Mongiana	N.J. Westville
8	Cerella	Giuseppe	36		M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mongiana	wife Carlina	Mongiana	N.J. Westville
9	Faulisi	Giuseppe	30		M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mongiana	wife Carlina	Mongiana	N.J. Westville
10	Bellacosta	Paolo	34		M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Triparda	wife Carmela	Triparda	N.J. Westville
11	[illegible]	Paolo	4		M	[illegible]	[illegible]		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mesoraca	father Francesco	Mesoraca	Mass Boston
12	Esposito	Giovanni	35		M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mesoraca	wife Angela	Mesoraca	Mass Boston
13	Martelli	Carlo	44		M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mesoraca	wife Colomba	Mesoraca	Mass Boston
14	Pensieri	Angela	27		F	housewife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mesoraca	mother Rosina	Mesoraca	Mass Lebanon
15	Perone	Vito	34		M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Triparda	wife Carmela	Triparda	N.J. Newark
16	Battaglia	Pancrazio	32		M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Triparda	wife Angela	Triparda	Ill Decatur
17	Battaglia	Maurizio	35		M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Triparda	wife Carmela	Triparda	
18	Zigler	Giuseppe	30		M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Valentiniano	wife Carolina	Tiparda	N.J. Kearny
19	Damiani	Stefano	31		M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy		father Damiano	Tiparda	
20	Vito	Egidio	27		M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Catanzaro	father Vito		Ill Chicago
21	" wife	Maria	22		F	housework	no							Tiparda	
22	Romano	Maddalena	25		F	housework	no					Tiparda	mother Luigi	Tiparda	
23	daughter	Maria	5			Child									
24	D'Alessandro	Carmela	17		F	housework	yes						aunt D'Alessandro	Rochelle	Ohio Akron
25	Martano	Antonio	22		M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South			father Giuseppe	Tiparda	N.J. Bayonne
26	Damiani	Rocco	22		M	laborer	yes			Italian South			brother Giuseppe	Tiparda	N.J. Westville
27	Zarelli	Francesco	26		M	laborer	no						wife Teresina	Tiparda	Ill Chicago
28	Repice	Giuseppe	23		M	laborer	no					Benedetto	father Luigi	Benedetto	Ill Brooklyn
29	Chiricolo	Rosaria	27		F	housework	no	23	42			S. Agata	husband Pancrazio	Tiparda	Ill Glendale
30	Marguelli	G. Antonio	33		M	workingman	yes					Papa	wife Maria	Papa	Mass Lowell

20

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples September 20 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sarra	Giovanna	33		F M	housewife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lagonegro	father Clemente	Ill	Chicago
2	Talarico	Mathilde	9		F S	Child			Italy	Italian South	Italy				
3	Lou "	Salvatore	2		M S				Italy	Italian South	Italy		Lagonegro		
4	Jendale	Pietro	48		M M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pianopoli	wife Maria	Ohio	Wellsville
5	Sow	Francesco	17		M S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy		Pianopoli		
6	Madia	Francesco	51		M M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pianopoli	wife Orsola		
7	Bruno	Mauro	27		M M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Monterosso	wife Clementina	N.J.	Hackensack
8	Cerella	Giuseppe	36		M M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monterosso	wife Carlina	N.J.	West Hoboken
9	Faulkes	Giuseppe	30		M M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monterosso	wife Carlina	N.J.	West Hoboken
10	Pecevento	Paolo	34		M M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Tricarico	wife Carmela	N.J.	West Hoboken
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father Francesco	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Esposito	Giovanni	35		M M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Vicchiatura	wife Angela	Wash	Spokane
13	Marinelli	Carlo	44		M M	farmer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Vicchiatura	wife Colomba	Wash	Spokane
14	Pensieri	Angela	27		F M	housewife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Vicchiatura	mother Rosina	Minn	Faberg
15	Perrone	Vito	34		M M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Tricarico	wife Carmela	N.J.	Newark
16	Battaglia	Pancrazio	32		M M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Tricarico	wife Angela	Ill	Decatur
17	Battaglia	Maurizio	35		M M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Tricarico	wife Carmela		
18	Bigio	Giuseppe	36		M M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Tricarico	wife Carolina		
19	Damiani	Stefano	37		M M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Valvenesino	father Damiani	N.J.	Kearny
20	Sarti	Egidio	27		M M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Castellaneta	father Vito	Ill	Chicago
21	" wife	Maria	22		F M	housework	no						Lauriano		
22	Romano	Maddalena	25		F M	housework	no				Lauriano		mother Luigi Fazelli	Iowa	
23	daughter	Maria	5		F S	Child							Lauriano		
24	D'Alessandro	Carmela	17		F S	housekeeper	yes						aunt D'Alessandro	Rachel	
25	Soldano	Antonio	42		M M	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South			father Giuseppe	Lauriano	
26	Damiani	Rocco	22		M S	laborer	yes			Italian			brother Giuseppe	Lauriano	
27	Zanelli	Vincenzo	26		M M	laborer	no						wife Teresa	Lauriano	
28	Repucci	Giuseppe	28		M M	laborer	no					Benedetto	father Luigi	Benedetto	
29	Chiechito	Rosaria	20		F S	housework	no					Lauriano		Lauriano	
30	Morgiuelli	G. Antonio	38		M M	carpenter	yes					Pago	wife Maria	Pago	

20

*Instead of showing "occupation" of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *October 6th*, 1960

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1		husband	$30.00	no	—	—	Mrs Rosario Colorico 390 S Clark St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		regular brown brown	none	Italy Lagusa
2		father	40	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—		regular brown brown	none	Italy "
3		"	"	"	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—		regular brown brown	none	Italy
4		no self	$40	yes	1908	Ohio	nephew Carlo Colorico 1121 Buck Ave Zanesville Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		regular brown brown		Italy Palermo
5		father	"	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular brown brown	none	Italy "
6		no self	$30	yes	1906	Ohio	246 Main St Herkimer NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		regular brown brown	none	Italy "
7		no self	$25	yes	1909	N.J	brother Rosario West Ville N.J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		regular brown brown	none	Italy Castellatto
8		no self	$25	yes	1906	"	brother Luigi West Ville N.J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		regular brown brown	none	Italy "
9		no self	$25	no	—	—	brother Gaetano West Ville N.J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular brown brown	none	Italy "
10		yes self	$30	yes	1906	N.J	brother Antonio Pellegrino 115 Prospect St Passaic N.J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		regular brown brown	none	Italy Trapani
11		yes self	$30	no	—	—	brother Pietro 21 Lexington Ave Elizabeth N.J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		regular brown brown	none	Italy Castellatto
12		yes self	$30	yes	1906	West	brother Domenico Drago 206 Front Ave Spokane Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular brown brown	none	Italy "
13		yes self	$30	yes	1906	"	brother Angelo 206 Front Ave Spokane Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		brown brown	none	" "
14		yes self	$30	no	—	—	husband Luigi Verga 5 Prince St Abbingtonian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		regular brown brown	none	Italy "
15		yes self	$20	no	—	—	cousin Calvino Francesco 15 Prince St N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		regular brown brown	none	Italy Ordenico
16		yes self	$40	yes	1907	Ill	father Stephano Colombo 1053 Decatur Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular brown brown	none	Italy "
17		yes self	$50	no	—	—	brother Ruben Bruscetta 273 306 Decatur Ill	D.C.	Ill	no	Epileptic	no	Chronic	5	6		brown brown	none	Italy "
18		yes self	$30	yes	1908	"	brother-in-law Dafrio Domenego 284 109 St N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		ular brown brown	none	Italy Caminoma
19		yes self	$40	no	—	—	cousin Gaboni Giuseppe 149 9 Ave N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		regular brown brown	none	Italy "
20		yes self	$30	yes	1906	Ill	brother Francesco 128 Malvina Place Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		ular brown brown	none	Italy "
21		husband	no	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4		regular brown brown	none	" "
22		yes husband	$30	no	—	—	husband Angelo Cardarelli 1146 Morgan St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—		ular brown brown	none	Italy "
23		father	no	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—		regular brown brown	none	Italy "
24		no self	$20	no	—	—	cousin Alessandro Angelino 58 Hamilton St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—		regular brown brown	none	Italy "
25		yes self	$30	no	—	—	cousin Carmine Petro 315 Lenox Ave N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—		brown brown	none	Italy "
26		yes self	$30	no	—	—	brother-in-law Saverio Cardarelli 1106 Lexington Ave N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		ular brown brown	none	Italy "
27		yes self	$40	no	—	—	cousin Guglielmo Cardarelli 1211 Wolfram St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		ular brown brown	none	Italy "
28		yes self	$25	yes	1907	N.J	brother Vincenzo 210 Lorraine St Brooklyn NY							5	3		ular brown brown	none	Italy Benevento
29		yes self	$30	no	—	—	brother-in-law Carmine 9 Main Ave Cliffside NJ							5	4		regular brown brown	none	Italy Sant Angelo
30		no self	$40	yes	1903	Mass	brother-in-law Pietro Lagana 3403 - 1st Ave Seattle Wash							5	4		ular brown brown	none	Italy Capo Rizzuto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone, Master, of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Write whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Luigi Carbone

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1910

at NEW YORK

Vitte

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reineri Andrea, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrea Reineri

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Jul, 1913

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples September 20 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Bozza	Nicola	28		m s	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cancello	mother M. Carmella	N.	Brooklyn
2	Varsha	Maria	24		f w		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cancello	daughter " Delina	N.	New York
3	daughter	Giuseppina	20		f s				Italy	Italian South			" Teresa		
4	De Rosa	Lorenzo	60		m m	shoemaker	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			N.	Hudson
5	Chiechiolo	Samuele	38		m m	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cancello	wife Laura	N.	Glendale
6	" Son	Pasquale	12		m s		yes		Italy	Italian South	"	"	wife Giuseppina Fiorenza	"	"
ADMITTED 7	Rocco	Pasquale	42		m m	carpenter	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Calvanico			
ADMITTED 8	Rocco	Domenico	15		m s		no		Italy	Italian South	"	"			
9	Cocco	Vincenzo	25		m m	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	"	Pondecchio	wife Carmina	N.	Buffalo
10	Cappelano	Bonaventura	28		m m	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	wife Filomena	"	"
11	Rocco	Filomeno	22		m s	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	parents home	"	"
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		needs Farmer	N.	New York
13	Cembria	Domenico	1		m s	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cancello	wife Filomena	Ohio	Wellsville
14	Mastrocola	Maria	25		f m	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Forchia	mother Filomena	N.	Jersey
ADMITTED 15	Corvo	Domenico	25		m s	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Forchia	wife Carmina	"	"
16	Pizza	Annunziata	18		f s	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Forchia	mother Filomena	"	"
17	Colonella	Pasquale	29		m m	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mediauro	wife Rosa	Ohio	Plain
18	Caporale	Pasquale	18		m s	varnisher	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Calvanico	wife Valeria	N.	New York
19	Lisa	Maria	22		f m	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Nocera	father Antonio	N.	Boston
20	Lo	Alfonso	3		m s				Italy	Italian South	Italy		Father Raffaella		
21	Pepe	Antonio	18		m s	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cancello	father Cancello	N.	New York
22	Cazzarella	Domenico	29		m m	carpenter	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	wife Grazia	"	"
23	Luongo	Carolina	24		f m	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bellizzi	father Carmella	Pa.	Scranton
380931-5 24	Alfieri	Costanza	32		f m	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castel Cadorna	father Carlo	Ohio	Plain
25	De Cristofaro	Amalia	20		f m	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Calvizzano	father Carmine	Ohio	Plain
26	Di Gaeta	Antonio	8		m s	/	/		Italy	Italian South	Italy		Father Pasquale		
27	Di Cristofaro	Teodoro	43		m m	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castel Cadorna	wife Maria Castel Cadorna	Pa.	Phila
28	Cocchia	Erminio	33		m m	"	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cardito	father Pasquale	N.	New York
29	Di Leva	Lorenzo	35		m m	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ottaviano	wife Elisa	N.	Cleveland
30	Morelli	Raffaele	18		m s	baker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marcone	Father Nunziata	N.	Hudson

21

2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1145

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 6 1910, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$8	No		uncle Pasquale [illegible] Naples	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	Pescopagano
2	Yes	Self	$20	No		brother [illegible] Naples	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	Avellino
3	"	brother				brother [illegible] Naples	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	Benevento
4	Yes	Self	$2	No		wife Brunosi Adelaide [illegible] Naples	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	Pago Imaio
5	Yes	Self	$2	no	no	brother [illegible] Naples	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	Pescopagano
6	"	"	"	"	"	uncle [illegible] Naples	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	
7	Yes	Self	$25	No		uncle Salvatore Ferraro 228 Cherry St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	S. Salvatore
8	Yes	Self	$2	no	no	parents Salvatore [illegible] 228 Cherry St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	
9	Yes	Self	$2	No	No	brother Filippo [illegible] 228 Cherry St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	Pescopagano
10	Yes	Self	$2	No	No	cousin Carlino [illegible] 331 Elmira St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	Pescopagano
11	Yes	Self	$2	No	No	brother-in-law [illegible] 331 Elmira St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	
12	"	"	"	"	"	father [illegible] 331 Elmira St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	S. Salvatore
13	Yes	Self	$5	No	No	cousin Nazzaro Fragiano 208 Van Wilsers Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	S. Angelo
14	Yes	Self	$2	No	No	brother Angelo [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	Torchiara
15	Yes	Self	$3	No	No	brother Pasquale [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	Torchiara
16	Yes	Self	$4	No	No	brother Giovanni [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	S.
17	Yes	Self	$4	No	No	brother-in-law Fragiano Giovanni 82 Elmira St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	Magliano
18	Yes	Self	$2	No	No	son Fragiano [illegible] 82 Elmira St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	S. Carmine
19	Yes	Self	$6			husband [illegible] father [illegible] 183 Jones St Rochester	no					no	5	5				Capella
20											good						Italy	
21	Yes	Self	$2	No	No	uncle [illegible] 181 Elmira St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	Lauriano
22	Yes	Self	$2	No	No	brother-in-law Alfiero Fragiano 228 Ellicott St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	S.
23	Yes	Self	$2	No	No	husband Concetta Fiorello 84 Van Buren St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	Belvedere
24	Yes	Self	$2	No	No	husband Pasquale [illegible] 64 Elmira St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	Lauriano
25	Yes	Self	$2	No	No	husband [illegible] father [illegible] 96 Elmira St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	S.
26	"	mother				brother Pasquale [illegible] 228 Ellicott St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	
27	Yes	Self	$2	No	No	brother Angelo [illegible] 228 Ellicott St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	
28	Yes	Self	$2	No	No	father Carlo [illegible] 84 Lodge St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	Pescopagano
29	Yes	Self	$8	No	No	brother-in-law Leonardo [illegible] 135 East Genesee St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	S. Elia
30	Yes	Self	$1	No	No	brother [illegible] 860 Broadway Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular brown / brown	none	Italy	Minervino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

FLOYD ISLAND VIRGINIA

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Justice

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors at registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Renzi Andrea, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrea Renzi

Sworn to before me this 3 day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Yples September. 20. 1910, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Dello Cemur	Guiseppe	29		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marsala	father Giovanni Catanzaro	NJ	Caldwell
2	wife	Carmela	21		f m	2-98326-6/23/42			Italy	Italian South					
†3	McCarthy	Carmela	26		f m	"	no	no	Italy	Italian South		Racalmuto	mother Salvatrice	NJ	New York
†4	daughter	Francesca	10		f s		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South		"			
†5	"	Maria	9		f s	2-141942-6-24-40						"			
†6	son	Calogero	7		m s	2-184829						"	Racalmuto		
7	Ina Mendola	Pietro	29		m m	farmlab	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Contessa	brother Antonio	NJ	Chicago
8	wife	Mattea	34		f m	home wife	no	no				"			
9	daughter	Paula	12		f s		no	no	Italy	Italian South		"			
10	"	Maria	11		f s		no	no				"	Contessa		
11	"	Guiseppa	8		f s		no	no				"			
12	son	Benedetto	9		m s		no	no	Italy	Italian South		"			
13	Vicari	Angelo	23		m s	farmlab	no	no			Palma	Palma	father Calogero Palma	NJ	New York
14	Cammarata	Rosaria	23		f m	wife	no	no			Palma	Palma	father in law Calogero "		
15	Comarella	Gaetano	28		m m	barber	no	no	Italy	Italian South	New York	New York	father Francesco	NY	New York
16	wife	Angela	18		f m	housewife	no	no					S. Agata		
17	Julia	Maria	22		m s	butcher	yes	yes			Lipari	Lipari	mother Eleonora Lipari	NJ	Brooklyn
18	Lombardo	Alberto	22		m s	farmlab	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Lipari	Lipari	sister Maria "		Bronx
19	Montesano	Salvatore	22		m s	barber	yes	yes			Lipari	Lipari	grandmother Alfonsa Lipari	NJ	New York
20	Palermo	Filippo	26		m m	farmlab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Mussomeli	Mussomeli	wife Maria Mussomeli	NJ	Brooklyn
21	Bellia	Giuseppe	33		m m	truck driver	no	no			Carthagena	Carthagena	wife Giuseppa Carthagena	"	"
22	Mannino	Vincenzo	36		m m	farmlab	no	no			Castelvetrano	Castelvetrano	wife Giuseppa Castelvetrano	NJ	Chicago
23	Fontana	Giovanni	19		m s	farmlab	no	no	Italy	Italian South			father Nicolaus Castelvetrano		
24	Vento	Pietro	31		m m	farmlab	no	no			Castelvetrano		wife Barbara "	Pa	Farmingdale
25	Albert	Mariano	21		m s	country man	yes	yes			Italy	Israello	sister Albert Israello	NJ	New York
26	Furnari	Giuseppe	30		m m	farmlab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	"	"	wife Giuseppa "	NJ	Buffalo
27	Mogavero	Giovanni	43		m m	farmlab	yes	yes			"	"	wife Giuseppa "	NJ	New York
28	Provenzano	Giuseppe	28		m m	farmlab	no	no			Burgio	Burgio	wife Antonina Burgio	PA	Mt. Carmel
29	Provenzano	Filippo	17		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	"	"	brother Giovanni Burgio	PA	Johnstown
30	Sanfilippo	Antonino	24		m m	farmlab	no	no			"	"	mother Rosa "	"	"

22

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

41

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	Self	20	Yes	99	Palermo	brother	Anchorage 51 Murray St Paterson NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar	brown	brown	none		Italy	Marineo
2	"	"	1	no	no	no	brother in law																
3	Yes	Self	60	no	no	no	husband	Guarino Bartolotta 336 E. 28th NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5			brown	brown	none			"
4	Yes	mother	1	"	"	"																	Racalmuto
5	Yes	mother	1	"	"	"																	"
6	Yes	"	1	"	"	"																Italy	"
7	Yes	Self	20	80	"	"																	"
8	Yes	husband	1	"	"	"	father in law	Ferris Calogero	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3		brown	brown	none			Corleone
9	Yes	father	1	"	"	"										4	9						"
10	Yes	"	1	"	"	"		2 Cor. Oak Wells St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		brown	brown	none		Italy	"
11	Yes	"	1	"	"	"										4	6						"
12	Yes	"	1	"	"	"										—	—						"
13	Yes	brother	25	"	"	"	brother	Guarino Salvatore 661 Park Ave NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		brown	brown	none		Italy	Palermo
14	Yes	husband	1	no	no	no	husband	Guarino Salvatore								4	9						"
15	Yes	Self	30	Yes	06	10 NY	brother	Ferris Calogero 107 3rd Ave NY								6	2		brown	brown				Cagata
16	Yes	husband	1	no	no	no										5	7		brown	brown				Palermo
17	Yes	Self	28				sister	Lucia Alfano																Guarino
18	Yes	Self	28				mother	Maria Guarino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		brown	brown	none		Italy	Guarino
19	Yes	Self	29	Yes	09	NY	mother in law	Leo Sebastiano								5	1		brown	brown				"
20	Yes	Self	25	Yes	09	Brooklyn	relation	Ferris Antonino 243 Carroll St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		dar	brown	brown				Trapani
21	Yes	Self	20	no	no	no	relation	Vaccaro Angelo 114 St 65th Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no				5	2		brown	brown	none			Castrogiovanni
22	Yes	Self	30	Yes	08	Chicago	brother	Galizia Vincenzo 158 Clybourn Ave Chicago Ill								5	2		brown	brown	none		Italy	Palazzo Adriano
23	Yes	Self	24				relation	Guagliardo Vincenzo 909 E. 32nd St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		brown	brown				"
24	Yes	Self	27	Yes	09	Chicago	uncle	Mangogna Antonio 163 Townsend St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no		no	5	6		brown	brown				Sciacca
25	Yes	Self	22	no	no	no		Mangogna Salvatore								5			brown	brown	none			"
26	Yes	Self	30	Yes	08	Buffalo	sister	Fatuzzo Rosa Maria 183 Grant St Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8		brown	brown	none		Italy	Sciacca
27	Yes	Self	28	Yes	08	NY	brother	Fatuzzo Vito								5	2		brown	brown	none			"
28	Yes	Self	28	no	no	no		Mangogna Stefano								5	8			brown				Naples
29	Yes	Self	26	"	"	"	uncle	Cagnina Gerardello Scranton Pa 463								5	3		dar	brown	brown	none		"
30	Yes	Self	20	"	"	"	brother	Gerardello Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		dar	brown	brow				"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1904

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in 8 or 10, back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

3—115.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18–19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Renieri Andrea, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, (State whether Steamer, Sailing Vessel, or Railway Company employed by, or other Transit, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2½ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrea Renieri

Sworn to before me this 3 day of [illegible], 1904

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples September 20 1910, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Campo	Francesco	27		m	M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bagheria	wife Francesca	NJ	New Brunswick
2	Salerno	Domenico	26		m		"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	" " "	"	Johnstown
3	Sarpiano	Giovanna	33		f	M	housewife	yes					Palermo	father in law Calogero Bellanca	NJ	Rochester
4	Bellanca	Calogero	4		m											
5	"	Giovanni	2		m			2-70 9961 - 7-9-40 - 505		Italy	Italian South	Italy				
6	Landara	Antonino	22		f	M	housewife	yes					Palermo	husband Pasquale Landara	NJ	Rochester
7	"	Francesco	6		m											
8	Abadessa	Francesco	28		m	S	merchant	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Messina	none	NJ	Rochester
9	Spadaspino	Gaetano	28		f	M	housewife	no					Palermo	mother Carmela	NJ	Carr
10	Di Dio	Giuseppe	9		m					Italy	Italian Sicil			Palermo		
11	Guarda	Salvatore	38		m	M	farmlab	no					Caltavuturo	father Michelangelo Guarda	NJ	Rochester
12	wife	Maria	27		f	M	housewife	no						Palermo		
13	Pispisano	Giuseppe	27		m	M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian Sicil		Campofelice	wife Anna Campofelice	NJ	Brooklyn
14	Galizio	Fortunato	32		m	M	"	yes					Petralia Sotta	wife Rosa Petralia	NJ	Rochester
15	Di Carlo	Michele	15		m	S	"	no						mother Domenica Petralia		
16	Ruffino	Stefano	17		m	S	"	no		Italy	Italian South		Campofelice	father Vincenzo Campofelice	NJ	Brooklyn
X	Chiaracane	Rosa	29		f	S	tailor	yes					Palermo	mother Isabella Palermo	NJ	Newark
18	Di Chiara	Pietro	28		m	M	gardener	no					Bisacquino	wife Antonina Bisacquino	Ohio	Steubenville
19	Alletto	Onofrio	28		m	M	farmlab	no	X-143901	Italy	Italian South		Palermo	father Gaetano	NJ	Brooklyn
20	Co wife	Maddalena	24		f	M	housewife	no	B-974879 - 6/23/42 - 505 - NO C/A							
21	daughter	Gaetana	2		f											
22	"	Rosaria	31		f	M	housewife	no		Italy	Italian South					
23	Gaspata	Gaetano	60		m	M	farmlab	no	11-55433				Palermo	none	NJ	Brooklyn
X	Di Carlando	Vincenza	28		f	M	housewife	yes					Bisacquino	mother in law Francesca Bellanca	Ohio	Akron
X	Spinoso	Giuseppe	5		m					Italy	Italian South	Italy				
26	Chiarra	Giovanni	26		m	M	gardener	no					Bisacquino	wife Domenica	Ohio	Steubenville
27	Abetta	Paolo	28		m	M	miner	no						wife Vincenza		
X	Bellanca	Giuseppa	22		f	M	housewife	no	B-241954 NO C/A (404) 10/6/43					father Calogero	NJ	Lucerne
X	Sister	Alfonsa	18		f			yes		Italy	Italian South					
30	Colletti	Antonino	27		m	M	miner	no						father Antonio	Ohio	Steubenville

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

48

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** OCT 6 1910 *, 190*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether by reason of any mental, physical, or other defect, belonging to class excluded by law.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	No			uncle Camillo Cinquille 77 St. Ann St South Hill N.Y.				good	no	5	2					
2	Yes	"	"	"			relation Francesco Ferrarchiuk Jonestown Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	brown	none	Italy	Frazzi
3	Yes	Self	$40	"			husband Bellonio Felippe 125 Monroe City	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	none	Italy	Frazzi
4	Yes	mother	1	"			father " " "	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dar brown	brown	none	Italy	Frazzi
5	Yes	"	1	"			father " " "	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	brown	brown		Italy	Salerno
6	Yes	Self	$20	"			husband D'Napoli Eccyno 424 26th N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	own	brown	none	Italy	"
7	Yes	"	"	"			father " " "	no	no	no	good	no	5		brown	brown	none	Italy	"
8	Yes	Self	$60	"			brother Alexandro 424 Monroe New York												
9	Yes	"	$5	"			husband " " "	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	brown			Mesina
10	Yes	mother	1	"			father Luigi Lo Casio 125 Bo. Mont. Carmelo	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown	none		Salerno
11	Yes	Self	60	Yes	1907	Rochester	brother Calogero 12 Mott St Rochester NY								brown	brown	none	Italy	"
12	Yes	"	1	no	no	no								4	brown	brown	none		"
13	Yes	"	25	Yes	1908	Buffalo	cousin Andrea Accardi 254 Franklin Street Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	brown			Caltanissetta
14	Yes	"	28	No	no	no	brother Gaetano " " "							9	dar brown	brown	none		"
15	Yes	"	28	"	"	"	brother Gaetano " " "							6	brown	brown	none	Italy	Palermo
16	Yes	"	16	"	"	"	cousin Andrea Accardi 254 Franklin Street Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brown		Italy	Caltanissetta
17	Yes	"	12	"	"	"	brother Guerrarini 293 Main St Buffalo N.Y.							9	brown	brown			"
18	Yes	"	40	"	"	"	relative Gaetano Accardi 17 Pearl Street Buffalo							6	brown	brown	none		Caltanissetta
19	Yes	"	21	Yes	1907	Italy	Cousin Andrea Accardi 161 W 9th St New York City							4	brown	brown	none		Caccamo
20	Yes	husband	1	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5		brown	brown			Cruyuli
21	Yes	father	1	no	no	no								4	brown	brown			Palermo
22	Yes	"	1	"	"	"													
23	Yes	Self	40	"	"	"	brother Salvatore 161 W 9th St New York City								dar brown	brown	none		"
24	Yes	"	18	"	"	"	husband Guido Cangemi 161 W 9th St New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown			Caccamo
25	Yes	mother	1	"	"	"	do							4	brown	brown			Palermo
26	Yes	Self	25	"	"	"	relative Carlo Cangemi 161 W 9th St New York City								dar brown	brown	none		Caccamo
27	Yes	"	30	"	"	"	relative Felippe Cangemi 161 W 9th St New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dar brown	brown	Scars upon both eyes	Italy	"
28	Yes	"	40	"	"	"	husband Vincenzo Pasquale Syracuse N.Y.							4	brown	brown	none		Caccamo
29	Yes	"	28	"	"	"								9	brown	brown			"
30	Yes	"	18	"	"	"	relative Gaetano Accardi 161 W 9th St New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5		dar brown	brown	none		"
														2	dar brown	brown	none		"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Barbieri Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luigi Barbieri
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct. 1910

at NEW-YORK

Julius
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, N. Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16 47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reiner Andrea, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrea Reiner

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples September. 20-1910, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Burgio	Carmelo	26		m M	miner	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caltavuturo	wife	Angela	Ferrandina	Pa	Pittston
2	Albergo	Luigia	13		f										
3	Bruno	Carlo	8		m	Schoolboy									
4	Castagna	Calogero	20		m				Italy	Italian South					
5	Alongi	Angelo	16		m		yes								
6	Carbo	Giuseppe	18		m	farmlabor	no								
7	Alongi	Giuseppe	42		m	M		no	Italy	Italian South					
8	Castronovo	Antonino	23		m	S		yes							
9	Cerrano	Cesare	16		m	S	barber		Italy	Italian South					
10	La Manna	Rosario	20		m	M	laborer								
11	Medici	Giuseppe	19		m	S	farmlab	yes			Palermo				
12	Augello	Angelo	22		m	M	laborer	no							
13	Bonelli	Stefano	11		m	S					Marsala				
14	Cavalcchio	Francesco	19		m	S	farmlab	yes	Italy	Italian South					
15	De Simone	Michele	22		m	S	barber	yes			Villadoro		mother	Maria	Villadoro	NY	New York
16	Mondella	Erasmo	18		m	S	cooper	yes			Alfano		brother	Cesare	Alfano	NY	Brooklyn
17	Marcone	Pietro	24		m	M	laborer				Paolio		father	Giuseppe	Paolio	Pa	Pittston
18	Bianco	Angela	31		m	M	farmlab	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sciacca		wife	Maria	Sciacca	NY	Brooklyn
19	Cangiamano	Luigi	6		m	S		yes			Palermo		wife	Giovanna	Cala	NY	Brooklyn
20	Scalia	Waldastano	12		m						Cerami		mother				
21	Di Salvo	Domenico	42		m	M		yes	Italy	Italian South			wife	Agata	Cerami	Pa	Pittston
22	Di Salvo	Angelo	17		m	S							father	Domenico			
23	Cardinale	Pasquale	19		m	S		yes	Italy	Italian South	Polizzi		parents	Giovanni	Polizzi	Pa	Coxe Anthracite
24	Rocco	Vincenzo	28		m	M		yes					wife	Maria			
25	Cristofaudo	Giovanni	32		m	M		yes			Mondragone		wife	Giovanna	Mondragone	NY	Staten Island
26	Gallo	Vincenzo	41		m	M	cooper	yes			Alpino				Alpino	Ohio	Steubenville
27	Son	Pasquale	16		m	S	Smith		Italy	Italian South	Mondragone		mother	Maria	Mondragone	Wis	Kenosha
28	Di Carmine	Anna	24		f	M	housework	yes									
29	Daughter	Maria	4		f						Chieti		brother	Domenico	Chieti	DC	Washington
30	Fiordino	Mary Anita	9		f	S					Cosenza		guardian	Pasquale	Cosenza	Pa	Hazleton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

48

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

, 196

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	$	no			brother Philip 76 Road [illegible] Mother P.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
2	Yes	father	$	no			mother Rosa Sicilia 76 Road Granville father Giuseppe Caetano 76 Road Granville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
3	Yes	self	$	no			brother Tommaso 76 Road Granville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
4	Yes	"	$	no			mother Sidney Rosa 76 Road Granville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
5	Yes	"	$	no			parents Salvatore & Rosalia 76 Road Granville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
6	Yes	"	$	no			wife Rosa 76 Road Granville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
7	Yes	"	$	no			uncle Camillo Carbonaro 76 Main Brockton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
8	Yes	"	$	no			brother Giuseppe 76 Road Granville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
9	Yes	"	$	no			Rosa Domenico Belpiede	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
10	Yes	"	$	no			brother Filippo 76 Road Granville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
11	Yes	"	$	no			husband Camillo Tedeschi 186 Broad Schenectady	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
12	Yes	"	$	no			father Rosario Agnello 274 Pearl St Brockton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
13	Yes	wife	$	no			Rosa Domenico Belpiede	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
14	Yes	self	$	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
15	Yes	self	$	no			cousin Joseph Bruno 13 Oak Brockton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
16	Yes	self	$	no			brother Camillo 111 Main Stoughton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
17	Yes	self	$	no			brother-in-law Pellegrino Cardarelli 76 Road Granville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
18	Yes	self	$	no			brother-in-law Pietro Pellegrino 76 Road Granville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
19	Yes	husband	$	no			mother Rosa Catania 76 Road Granville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
20	Yes	self	$	no			nephew Dr Salvatore Carbonaro 23 E. 4 St. Roxbury	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
21	Yes	self	$	no			brother Pasquale 23 E. 4 St. Roxbury	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
22	Yes	self	$	no			brother Domenico 76 Road Granville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
23	Yes	self	$	no			brother-in-law Pasquale Tedeschi 12 Bon Odeon Hill Rd	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
24	Yes	self	$	no			friend Alexandro Romano 76 Bon Odeon Hill Rd	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
25	Yes	self	$	no			cousin Salvatore Romano 76 Bon Odeon Hill Rd	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
26	Yes	self	$	no			friend Salvatore Guzzo Nebraska Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
27	Yes	self	$	no			husband Antonio Tedeschi 186 Broad Schenectady	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
28	Yes	husband	$	no			father Giuseppe Tedeschi 186 Broad Schenectady	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
29	"	father	$	no			father Michele Tedeschi 186 Broad Schenectady	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none		Canada
30	"	self	$	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none		Canada

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

LLOYD ITALIAN Luigi Carbone Master.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1913

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer. Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If none, so write (nothing), give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year for period of years) and place; as: 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

17

49

I, Reiner Andrea, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, (State whether Surgeon employed thereunder or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrea Reiner

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct. 1905

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

TWEED.

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples September 20 1910, 190

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sacco	Luigi	22		M	S	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Turin		father Vincenzo	Mass	Boston
2	Farina	Filomena	16		F	S	Housework	"		"	"	"		father Salvatore	"	"
3	Merlonghi	Antonio	17		M	S	farmlab	yes		"	"	Montalto		family Ortalucci	"	"
4	Farina	Luigi	28		M	S	"	yes		"	"	"		brother Nicola	"	"
5	Silla	Salvatore	24		M	S	3-10784 00	"		Italy	Italian South	"		father Giuseppe	"	"
6	Spinelli	Luigi	18		M	S	"	"		"	"	"		father Antonio	"	"
7	Robusto	M. Rosa	24		F	M	housework	no		"	"	Orsara		mother Lucia	"	Boston
8	Daughter	Antonia	5		F	S		no		"	"	"				
9	De Laurtis	Pasquale	16		M	S	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	"		mother De Laurtis	"	"
10	Seppa	Angelo	38		M	M	"	no		"	"	"		wife Seppa	"	"
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		F	M	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	"		wife Michelina	"	"
12	[illegible]	Rosa														
13	Daughter	Luisa	20		F	S	"	no		"	"	Orsara				Boston
14	Son	Salvatore	18		M	S	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	"		none	"	"
15	Daughter	Antonia	16		F	S	housework	no		"	"	"			"	"
16	"	Michelina	12		F					"	"	"			"	"
17	"	Rocchina	7		F			no		"	"	"			"	"
18	Maccucci	Nazzareno	28		M	S	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Campagnano		brother Vincenzo	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Scicignano	Rosa	49		F	M	housework	no		"	"	"		sister-in-law Maria Incoronata	"	"
20	Scipione	Luigiano	22		M	S	Steamfitter	no		"	"	Castellamare		mother Castellamare Maria	Ill	Brooklyn
21	Turolo	Luisa	24		F	M	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	"		aunt	"	"
22	Farrino	Antonio	22		M	S	farmlab	no		"	"	"		father Angelo	"	"
23	Amarota	Carmine	33		M	M	carman	yes		"	"	Scicignano		Scicignano	"	"
24	Cagnano	Michele	18		M	S	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Pozzuoli		wife Teresa	"	"
25	Accinto	Marino	26		M	M	farmlab	no		"	"	"		father Salvatore	"	"
26	Mastrogiacomo	Concetta	8		F							Fragneto M.		wife Addolorata	"	"
27	[illegible]	Luigi	24		M	S				Italy	Italian South	"				
28		Pasquale	20		M	S				"	"	"		none		
29	D'Agostino	Guido	26		M	S	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	Telese		father Francesco	Conn	Norfolk
30	Salerno	Ercole	36		M	M	Tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	"		wife Maria	"	"

Name amended. Dept. Circular Letter of 4/23/30, No. 5875/72

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

50

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 10/6 , 1910

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	yes	1908	Conn	cousin Agostino Zanna 10 Mulberry Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		regular	brown	brown	none		Conn
2	Yes	self	15	no	no	no	brother Agostino Zanna 10 Mulberry Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerro
3	"	"	30	no	no	no	cousin Pasquinangelli Nazzareno 917 South 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
4	Yes	self	30	yes	no	no	brother-in-law Pasquinangelli Giulio 917 South 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		regular	brown	brown	none		Montalto
5	Yes	self	30	yes	no	no	cousin Pasquinangelli Nazzareno 917 South 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		regular	brown	brown			"
6	Yes	friend	50	no	no	no	cousin Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		regular	brown	brown	none		"
7	Yes	husband	30	"	"	"	husband							6	"		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
8	No	father	/	"	"	"	father Michele 2nd Cambria St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		regular	brown	brown	none		Orsara
9	Yes	self	10	no	no	no	brother-in-law Antonio Cucolo 211 Cambria St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—		regular	brown	brown			"
10	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	son Cucolo Sabatino 211 Cambria St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"		regular	brown	brown	none		"
11	Yes	self	10	no	no	no	brother Antonio Cucolo 211 Cambria St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		regular	brown	brown	none		"
12	Yes	husband	50	no	no	no	husband							5	6		regular	brown	brown	none		"
13	No	father	/	"	"	"	father Cucciffo Sangio 211 Cambria St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5			regular	brown	brown		Italy	"
14	No	"	/	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
15	No	"	/	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5			regular	brown	brown	none		"
16	No	"	/	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5			regular	brown	brown	none		"
17	No	"	/	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—		regular	brown	brown			"
18	Yes	self	20	yes	1908	Ill	brother Angelo Cucolo 914 Mifflin St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
19	Yes	self	30	"	1908	Brooklyn	husband Vincenzo Sabatino 247 W 62 Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		regular	brown	brown	none		Calderola
20	Yes	self	28	no	no	no	uncle Pasquale Cucolo 247 W 62 Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11		regular	brown	brown	none		Fragnano
21	Yes	self	18	yes	1908	Brooklyn	husband Cucciffo Angelo 247 W 62 Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		regular	brown	brown			Castellammare
22	Yes	self	18	no	no	no	brother Cirino 23 South Market Street Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		regular	brown	brown	none		Carcare
23	Yes	self	22	yes	1907	Chicago	friend Rocco D'Angelo 1116 Thomas St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		regular	brown	brown	none		Schiavano
24	Yes	self	20	yes	no	no	friend Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		regular	brown	brown	none		Isernia
25	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Nicola 3 Bro. Alfredo Montemarano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		regular	brown	brown			"
26	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	husband							5	2		regular	brown	brown	None.		Fragneto
27	"	"	/	"	"	"	father Nicola Cucolo	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10		regular	brown	brown	none		"
28	"	"	/	"	"	"	father 909 Christian St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9		regular	brown	brown			"
29	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Angelo Cucolo 914 Mifflin St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8		regular	brown	brown	none		"
30	Yes	self	20	"	"	"	cousin Agostino Angelo 914 Mifflin St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerreto

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town, of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Who paid whose passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1891, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS

18 51

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Riviere Andrea, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA ____, ____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Andrea Riviere

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1905

at NEW-YORK

Justice

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples September 20 1910, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vagnozzi	Pasquale	19		m S	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Contrejanum	father Domenico		
2	Venturini	Pasquale	60		m M	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Contrejanum	father Concetta	Md	Baltimore
3	Cardelli	Antonio	20		m S		no					Cerreto	father Angelo	Pa	Phila
4	Baldassare	Ernesto	19		m S	2-56232 c.	3-5/28					Cerrofali	father Filippo	Pa	Latrobe
5	Scalfati	Luaconno	24		m S	blacksmith	yes		Italy	Italian South		Cerreto	father Egidio	NY	Amsterdam
6	Manna	Raffaele	30		m M	"	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Jovenna	mother Maria	NY	Amsterdam
7	Iannaccone	Vincenzo	22		m S	laborer	"		Italy	Italian South			father Antonio	Italy	
8	Iannolina	Angela	26		f M	housewife	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Soggiano	father Gennaro	NY	Buffalo
9	Oppeta	Felicia	29		f M	"	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	father Oppeta	"	"
10	nee	Antonio	8		m S										
11		Gennaro	7		m S				Italy	Italian South					
12		Donato	4		m S										
13	Viola	Lucia	35		f M	housework	no		Italy	Italian South			mother Giuseppina		
14	daughter	Filomena	3		f S					Italian South					
15	Iannotta	Arturo	22		m S	laborer	no						father Pietro		
16	Speranza	Cosimo	22		m S	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South		Melfino	father Vincenzo	Mass	Hyde Park
17	Fusco	Domenico	25		m M	"	"			Italian South		Carcano	father Antonio	NY	New York
18	Michella	Pasquale	24		m S	"	"					Carcano	father Giuseppe	"	"
19	Casucci	Luigi	18		m S				Italy	Italian South		Carcano	father Antonio	"	"
20	Grassi	Alessio	18		m S	laborer	"		Italy	Italian South		Cerreto	father Francesco	Pa	Easton
21	Giaquinto	Antonio	35		m M	farmlab	"					Solofra	father Salvatore	"	Emlenton
22	daughter	Concetta	10		f S								mother Rocco		
23	Sepia	Alessandro	22		m S	farmlab	no		Turk	Turkish	Turk	Alexandria	mother Fatima	NY	Astoria
24	Lisia	Salvatore	25		m M	"	"		Turk	Turkish	Turk	Caffa	father Dmit.	"	"
25	Grine	Giovanni	26		m M	"	"		Turk	Turkish	Turk	Caffa		"	Detroit
26	Hoa		23		m S		yes		Turk	Turkish	Turk	Caffa	mother Evdokia	"	"
27	Cuna	Simone	30		f M	housework	no		Turk	Turkish	Turk	Erzeroh		"	Utica
28	Elias	Ester	19		m S	laborer	"		Turk	Turkish	Turk		mother Rosa	Pa	Glenwillard
29	Nigro	Annunziata	18		f S		no		Turk	Turkish	Turk	Giaffa			
	Stanford	Isaac	20		m S		no		Turk	Turkish	Turk	Erzeroh	father Yusef	Pa	Latrobe

S.I.

26

*In stead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in column for "Calling or Occupation" whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Oct 6, 1906

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age, and can read?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		cousin	30	no	no	no	cousin Bernardo Sarnicola 168 Main St Watertown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castiglione
2		self	25				brother Guiseppe same address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Colosimeta
3			15				brother Giuseppe 220 E. Catharine St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castagnetta
4	no		20				brother Giuseppe 1 Chestnut St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brown	brown			Castagnetta
5	no		20	yes	20	no	father Pasquale 1 Chestnut St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none		Colosimeta
6	uncle	no	no	no			uncle Giuseppe Bongiovanni 1 Chestnut St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4						Colosimeta
7							uncle Salvatore Bongiovanni 1 Chestnut St Phila Pa							5	4	regular				Italy	Colosimeta
8	no	father	32				brother Salvatore 1 Chestnut St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pozzuoli
9	no	self	40	yes	6	no	husband Francesco Salvatore 107 Washington St Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
10	no	mother					father Francesco Salvatore 107 Washington St Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none		"
11	no						father Francesco Salvatore 107 Washington St Buffalo N.Y.									regular	brown	brown	none		"
12	no						father Francesco Salvatore 107 Washington St Buffalo N.Y.									regular	brown	brown	none		"
13	no	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Antonio Cappuccio 285 Jersey St Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
14	no	father					father Francesco Salvatore 107 Washington St Buffalo N.Y.									regular	brown	brown	none		"
15	no	husband	23				husband Vincenzo Cappuccio 21 Park St Buffalo N.Y.							5	4	regular	brown	brown	none		Napoli
16	no	self	50				uncle Pasquale Cappuccio 532 Wash St. West Seneca N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Ischitello
17	no		44				brother Pasquale Cappuccio 1 Mott St. West Seneca N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		brown	brown	none		Cerreto
18	no		38				uncle Pasquale Cappuccio 548 Ogd. St. N.Y.					good	no	5	6		brown	brown	none		Cerreto
19	no		20				brother Pasquale Cappuccio 220 Seneca St Buffalo N.Y.							5	4		brown	brown	none		Cerreto
20	no		18				uncle Pasquale Cappuccio 48 Bay Shore Long Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		brown	brown		Italy	Napoli
21	no		18	yes	2	no	husband Guido Cappuccio 56 Ch West Seneca N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brown	brown	none		Napoli
22	no	mother					father Pasquale Cappuccio 1 Mott St. West Seneca N.Y.										brown	brown	none		Cerreto
23	no	self	19	no	no	no	brother Pasquale Cappuccio 548 Ogd. St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerreto
24	no		16				cousin Vincenzo Pasquale 220 Seneca St Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brown	brown		Italy	Cerreto
25	no		25				cousin Luigi Pasquale 1 Mott St. West Seneca N.Y.							5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
26	no		28				husband Vincenzo Cappuccio 285 Jersey St Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
27	no		26				wife Caterina Cappuccio 285 Jersey St Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no				brown	brown	none	Italy	Napoli
28	no		44				mother Maria Pasquale 532 West St. Buffalo N.Y.							5	4		brown	brown		Italy	Gerenzano
29	no		28				uncle Pasquale Cappuccio 1 Mott St. West Seneca N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Gutri
30	no		44				uncle Pasquale Cappuccio 548 Ogd. St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cimarle

TOTALS.

32

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

LLOYD PURSER VIRGINIA

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens in coming to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

19 53

I, Bineri Andrea, Surgeon of the VIENNA, (or other Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Bineri Andrea

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples SEPTEMBER 1 1, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Barkum	Abraham	21		M S	farm labor	yes		Turk	Syrian	Turk	Beyrouth	father Barkum Beyrouth	Ohio	Dublin
2	Barkum	Joseph	19		M S	"	"		Turk	Syrian	Turk	"	"	"	"
3	Yolka	Jebah	46		M M	farmer	yes		Turk	Syrian	Turk	"			
4	Meras	Kouchkrountz	19		M S	"	yes		Turk	Syrian	Turk	Balla	none		
5	Abdalla	Youria	18		M S	lab.	no		Turk	Syrian	Turk	Beyrouth	father Bleyo	NY	Brooklyn
6	sorbi	Rosa	20		F S	housework	"		Turk	Syrian	Turk	"		Iowa	Mason City
7	Mapfour	Ozum	24		M S	farmer	yes		Turk	Syrian	Turk	"	none	Mass	Boston
8	Carufi	Francesco	20		M S	farmer	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Jammedrum	brother Meresek		
9	Marletta	Sebastiano	28		M S	"	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Jammedrum	father Antonio	NY	New York
10	Bencivenga	Salvatore	40		M M	"	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Avola	family Giovanni	"	"
ADMITTED	Nona	Sebastiano	15		M S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Caltagirone	wife Giovanni	"	"
ADMITTED	Nona	Vincenza	5		F		no					Caltagirone		NY	New York
ADMITTED	Milendo	M. Concetta	11		F		no		22-110804	605	8/5/11	N.C.&H.	mother Milendo	Penn	Middleton
ADMITTED	Mauro	Concetta	24		F S	housework	no						none		
ADMITTED	Passantino	Sebastiano	27		M S	laborer	no		1-39257-2-19-42				none		
ADMITTED	Ruffino	Sebastiano	6		M	child	"								
ADMITTED	Mercuri	Luigetta	4		F	"	"						father Luigi Melilli	NY	New York
ADMITTED	Parrello	Angela	9		F	child	"								
19	Mazzetto	Luigetta	16		F S	housework	no								
20	Leonti	Francesco	36		M M	farmer	yes								
21	wife	Sebastiano	30		F M	housework	"		Italy	Italian	Italy	Melilli	mother Luigetta	NY	New York
22	son	Luigi	4		M	child	"								
23	wife	Maria	28		F				Italy	Italian	Italy	"			
24	Cannarella	Giovanni	28		M M	laborer	yes								
25	Bongiovanni	Maria	16		F S	housework	no						mother Sebastiano		
26	Rabeli	Paolo	22		M S	farmer	no					Melilli	father Sebastiano	Penn	Middleton
27	Russo	Sebastiano	22		M S	"	"		Italy	Italian	Italy	Florida	father Salvatore	NY	Johnstown
28	Cannarella	Sebastiano	40		M M	"	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	"	mother Concetta	"	Utica
29	Calderone	Giuseppe	18		M S	"	no						wife Sebastiano		
30	Mandolfo	Rocco	27		M S	laborer	no					Jammedrum	wife Sebastiano	Jammedrum	New York
												Melilli		Penn	Middleton

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

54

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or class of persons, or body politic from any part of the world, is by any law, agreement, or understanding, or by reason of any contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no	no	no	mucllo Giorgio Pedisa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Reggio
2	"	"	15	"	"	"	mucll Vincenzo Pedisa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
3	Yes	self	30	no	no	no	cousin Giuseppe Perri	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Portello
4	Yes	self	25	no	no	no	140 Elm Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Monteleone
5	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	bro. Domenico Perri 827 3rd Ave. Des Moines Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Stilo
6	"	"	7	"	"	"	mucll Mary Carbuncli 71 Albany St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
7	Yes	self	22	no	yes	no	cousin Michele Scalzo 111 Mulberry St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
8	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Carolina Rizzuto 126 Thompson St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Antel
9	Yes	self	16	no	no	no	cousin Sebastiano Lugo 36 Mulberry St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Fiumedreno
10	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother-in-law Paolo Zappia 21 Prince St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Arena
11	Yes	self	18	"	"	"	father Sebastiano Loria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Caltagirone
12	"	"	10	"	"	"	father Mad Hetown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Stilo
13	Yes	self	12	no	no	no	father Antonio Zappia	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
14	Yes	self	22	Yes	no	no	brother Jim 4 Middletown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
15	"	"	7	"	"	"	mucll Dilauro Salvatore 21 Mulberry Mad Hetown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Stilo
16	"	"	7	"	"	"	nephew Mad Hetown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
17	Yes	self	45	no	no	no	husband Cavallo Sebastiano 18 Bayard Middletown Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
18	"	"	7	"	"	"	father Sebastiano Cavallo 16 Jay Middletown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
19	Yes	self	18	no	no	no	brother Sebastiano Cavallo	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
20	Yes	self	60	Yes	60	08 Mass	brother Domenico Scuncia	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
21	"	"	7	no	no	no	brother-in-law Scuncia 471 Front St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
22	"	"	7	"	"	"	mucll Scuncia	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
23	"	"	7	"	"	"	mucll Scuncia	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
24	"	"	7	"	"	"	father Scuncia Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
25	Yes	self	18	"	"	"	cousin Giovanni Nicola	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
26	Yes	self	28	Yes	08	Colorado	brother-in-law Domenico Zappia 726 Washington Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
27	Yes	self	20				cousin Sebastian Cuzzo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Sfredri
28	Yes	self	22	no	no	no	cousin Sebastian Cuzzo	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
29	Yes	self	28	Yes	08	Ill	cousin Nicola Nazzaro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
30	Yes	self	26	no	no	no	brother Domenico Nazzaro 1161 Main Portland Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Fiumedreno
														5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Stilo

TOTALS

92

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L (Captain) Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VIRGINIA, from Vera, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation; I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct., 1906, at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—116

20 55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Riviere Andrea, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrea Riviere

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1910

at NEW-YORK

Sutton

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1115

Totals.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Napl[illegible] SEPTEM[illegible]0 1910 , 190

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Alessio	Eugenio	18		M		labourer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Brienzo	wife Angela	Brienzo	N.J. Jersey City
2	Cavallaro	Mario	24		M		"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cautania	wife Anna	Cautania	" "
3	Ortaro	Vincenzo	16		S		"	yes		Italy	Italian South			father Mario	Cautania	" "
4	Mammano	Vincenzo	29		M		"	no		Italy	Italian South			father Domenico	Cautania	" Derry
5	Scorcipino	Pattorello	36		M		"	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Tortorici	wife Giuseppa	Tortorici	N.J. Jersey City
6	Jumlano	Carmelo	44		M		"	"		Italy	Italian South			wife Rosaria	Tortorici	" "
7	Alioto	Luigi	16		S		"	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cattagirone	father Vincenzo	Cattagirone	" Jersey City
8	Luca	Domenico	25		M		tailor	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Citanova	father Luca	Citanova	" "
9	brother	Raffaele	16		S		"	"		Italy	Italian South					
10	Rotondo	Andrea	26		M		laborer	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mistretta	father Giuseppe	Mistretta	" Brooklyn
11	Lamicela	Francesco	24		M		"	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Motorbello	father Nicolo	Motorbello	" New York
12	Jacobello	Salvatore	24		M		"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy		father Francesco	Motorbello	" "
13	Berglizzi	Giuseppe	26		M		"	"		Italy	Italian South		Giarre	wife Teresa	Giarre	" Brooklyn
14	Longobardi	Salvatore	24		S		mason	yes		Italy	Sicilian		Cattagirone	mother Paola	Cattagirone	" "
15	Scali	Vincenzo	33		M		farmer	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Grotteri	wife Caterina	Grotteri	" New York
16	Vololao	Vincenzo	33		M		"	no		Italy	Sicilian	Italy		wife Teresa	Grotteri	" Brooklyn
17	Macri	Guiseppe	45		M		"	"		Italy	Italian South			wife Teresa	Grotteri	" Albany
18	Scali	Guiseppe	29		M		"	"		Italy	Sicilian	Italy		wife Caterina	Grotteri	" New York
19	Serafino	Pietro	44		M		"	"		Italy	Italian South		Giarre	wife Anna	Giarre	" Canada
20	D'Ignoto	Cateno	16		S		barber	yes				Italy	Ramacca	father Antonino	Ramacca	" Ill Chicago
21	Favarchi	Francesco	30		M		laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Aprico	wife Domenica	Aprico	N.J. Rahway
22	Favarchi	Salvatore	33		M		"	no						wife Orsola	Aprico	" "
23	Favarchi	Saverio	28		M		"	"						wife Arcangelo	Aprico	" "
24	Di Bartolo	Gerualdo	19		S		shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cattagirone	father Giovanni	Cattagirone	" Brooklyn
25	Barone	Salvatore	26		M		laborer	no				Italy	Motorbello	father Salvatore	Motorbello	" New York
26	Bazzo	Reale	39		M		"	"						wife Nicolina	Motorbello	" "
27	Bellusso	Francesco	40		M		"	"						wife Sarah	Motorbello	" "
28	Barbabeni	Lucio	24		S		"	"				Italy		father Giuseppe	Motorbello	" "
29	Greco	Salvatore	28		M		"	yes						wife Maria	Motorbello	" "
30	Moscufo	Angelo	22		M		"	no					Castelmauro	father Vincenzo	Castelmauro	R Drumore

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 20

56

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October 6, 1908

11—1118

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	50	yes 1908	N.Y.	brother-in-law	Angelo Strada 1 Mount Morris N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	egular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bianco
2	no	self	60	no	—	father-in-law	Pasquale Strada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	egular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Caulonia
3	"	"	30	no	—	uncle	Tyrone N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	egular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
4	"	"	40	no	—	cousin	Natale Varacco 1 Mott St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	egular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
5	"	"	30	no	—	cousin	Carlo Grimaldi 1 Mott St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	egular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
6	"	"	30	no	—	brother	Gaetano Ortale Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	egular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Corbara
7	go	self	30	no	—	brother	Salvatore 205 E. 124 St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
8	"	"	30	no	—	cousin	Antonio Zangari 168 Elizabeth St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	egular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castagnaro
9	"	brother	1	no	—	brother	Nicola 69 E. 123 and Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castagnaro
10	go	self	25	yes 1907	N.Y.	brother	Salvatore 5 Monroe St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	egular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
11	go	self	15	no	—	brother	Salvatore Lauzella 5 Monroe St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	egular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Agata
12	"	"	15	no	—	brother	Salvatore Lauzella 5 Monroe St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	egular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Motticella
13	"	"	25	no	—	uncle	Michele Grasso 124 Columbia St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	egular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
14	"	"	30	no	—	cousin	Vincenzo Arcuri 252 Columbia St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	egular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Chiaravalle
15	"	"	25	yes 1907	N.Y.	brother-in-law	Pietro Curcio 111 Lafayette St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	egular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castagnaro
16	"	"	25	no	—	cousin	Antonio Rizzo 1359 6th St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	egular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Gerace
17	"	"	50	yes 1906	N.Y.	cousin	Carmelo Bruzzese 47 Howard St Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	egular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
18	"	"	25	yes 1907	"	brother	Pasquale 5th Ave & 126 St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	egular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
19	no	self	80	no	—	brother-in-law	Agostino Cardullo Post Office Canton Mo.	no	no	no	no	Had cert.	Incipient	tuberculosis		egular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
20	go	brother	30	no	—	brother	Cataldo 356 Grand St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	egular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Gerace
21	no	self	25	yes 1908	N.Y.	brother-in-law	Michele Pasquale	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	egular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Francavilla
22	"	"	25	" 1907	"	cousin	Madaffari Pasquale 113 Davis St Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	egular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Afforo
23	"	"	25	no	—	cousin	Mario Guzzolino 283 Columbia St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	egular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
24	go	self	25	no	—	cousin	Pietro Guzzolino 5 Monroe St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	egular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
25	"	"	20	no	—	cousin	Alberico Lauzzana 5 Monroe St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	egular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castagnaro
26	"	"	25	no	—	cousin	Alfredo Barbuto 76 Monroe St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	egular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Motticella
27	"	"	20	yes 1907	N.Y.	cousin	Bruno Lo Basso 5 Monroe St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	egular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
28	"	"	20	no	—	cousin	Paolo Lauricella 5 Monroe St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	own	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
29	"	"	20	no	—	cousin	Luigi and Pietro 260 Chestnut St Cincinnati O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	egular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
30	"	"	25	no	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castelvetrano

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carlone Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1415

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Reiner Andrea, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely and truly make oath that I have had 1/ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Andrea Reiner

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct 1910

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

544
12

556 Tot

24 T

40 40

Oct 6/1910

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

72

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Napl SEPTEM 20 1910, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Guerra	Pierino	20	m	S	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pozzi	mother	Stefania	Pozzi
2	Viola	Feodicinando	18	"	"	"	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	mother	Chiara	"
3	Cureo	Nicola	30	"	M	"	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	wife	Filomena	"
4	De Pizo	Domenico	41	"	"	"	"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	wife	Francesca	Ohio
5	Modarelli	Giuseppe	31	"	"	"	"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	wife	Annunziata	"
6	Modarelli	Egidio	44	"	"	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	"	"	wife	Caterina	"
7	Riccitelli	Nicola	19	"	"	"	no		Italy	Italian South	"	"	parents	Pasquale	"
8	Mancini	Angelo	28	"	"	"	"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	wife	Maria	"
9	Di Paola	Salvatore	22	"	married	"	"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	wife	Carmela	"
10	Jacono	Giorgio	16	"	S	farm lab	"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	mother	Rosa	"
11	De Dominicis	Angela	27	f	M	housework	yes		Italy	Italian South	"	"	mother	Carmela	"
12	daughter	Regina	3	"	S				Italy	Italian South	"	"	father	Giuseppe	"
13	"	Maria	9	"	"				Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	"	"
14	Mondazzi	Clorea	21	f	M	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	"	"	father	Pasquale	"
15	De Dominicis daughter	Antonia	2	"	S				Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	Rosa	"
16	"	Cristina	8	"	"				Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	"	"
17	Di Paola	Salvatore	25	m	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	"	"	father	Pasquale	"
18	Luca	Bernardo	22	"	S	"	"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Pietro	16	"	"	laborer	"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	Teresa	"
20	Silvaio	Giuseppe	25	m	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	"	"	mother	Filomena	"
21	Piani	Vincenzo	24	"	S	"	"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	father	Raffaele	"
22	Mauti	Antonio	28	"	"	"	"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	father	Pasquale	"
23	Nocio	Costanzo	24	m	Married	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Castellamare		parents	Pasquale	"
24														Castellamare	
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

29

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, *Oct 11th*, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Read in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VIRGIN' A, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~make oath~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

LLOYD ITALIANO

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1901,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—iiii

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 59

HEG S. S. VIRGINIA (Italian Lloyd) arrived OCT. 6, 1910, 190, M., from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
42m	1	Zoccoli, Pasquale & cousin	13	7	2	lpc	10:20A	Schlamm	10/ 6	21 K					8	5	2	11	15									
11m		Domenico																										
39m	2	Iorio, Carlo	10	28	1	lpc	10:30A	Book							10/ 6	21 K	10	3										
18m	3	Bozza, Nicola	13	1	1	lpc	10:40A	Schlamm	10/						10/ 6	21 K	11	50										
9f	4	Fasano, Margherita	16	30	1	lpc	10:10A	Zamosh	10/ 6	190					10/ 6	21 K	11	0										2 2 2
25m	5	Verno, Francisco	15	15	1	lpc	10:25A	Schlamm	10/ 6	190					10/ 6	21 K	11	50										6 6 6
23m	6	De Giacomo, Felice	7	12	1	lpc	10:40A	Connor							10/ 6	21 K	11	0										6 6 6
15m	7	Alliotta, Luigi	20	7	1	lpc	10:40A	Book							10/ 6	21 K	11	0										
41m	8	Greco, Francisca & ch	3	17	2	lpc	10:35A	Schlamm	10/																			
15m		Marra, Carlo																										2 1 2
28m	9	Monti, Antonio	21	22	1	lpc		Horton																				
18f	10	Conviti, Orsola & bro	2	10	2	lpc	10:40A	Cohen	10/ 6	188																		1 1 1
20m		Joden																										4 6 4
60m	11	Oliva, Giuseppe	16	9	1	lpc	11:00A	Forster																				
28m	12	Vicari, Angelo	14	13	1	lpc	10:50A	Macatee																				6 7 6
51m	13	Madia, Francesco	10	6	1	lpc	11:00A	Mackett																				1 1 1
21f	14	DiMarzo, Concetta & 2 ch	19	14	3	lpc	11:00A	Alex	10/ 6	193	Jan																	
16f		Passanisi, Sebastiana																										3 3 3
6f		Ruffino, Sebastiana																										
14f	15	Sbona, Sebastiana & sister	19	11	2	lpc	11:10A	Alex							10/ 6	193	Jan											
5f		Vincenza																										
25m	16	Leica, Domenico & bro	20	8	2	lpc	11:10A	Rist																				
15m		Raffaele																										3 9 4 1 3 9
18m	17	Tauro, Ercoli	10	10	1	lpc	11:15A	Loch	10/ 6	146																		
45f	18	Misenti, Giuseppe & ch	19	17	3	lpc	11:10A	Alex																				
9f		Tarallo, Amalia																										
11f		Milando, Concetta																										
44m	19	Serafino, Pietro	20	19	1	lpc card	11:30A	Book																				6 7 6
26m	20	Di Marco, Orazio & 1	16	32	2	lpc card	11:15A	Mamosh	10/ 6	180	C	3																
66m		Sebetino																										— 2 —
		Totals																										

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

HES S. S. VIRGINIA SHEET 2 No.

LLOYD SABAUDO *arrived* OCT. 6, 1910 , 190 , M., , *from* 80

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
47m	21	Cumano, Carlo	3	2	1	lpc	11:10A	Schlamm	10/6	170	C															
33f	22	Carravetta, Raffaela & 2 ch	4	17	3	lpc cert	11:35A	Cowen	10/6	161	C															
12m		De Rosa, Salvatore																								
4f		Amelia																								
60f	23	Cassara, Caterina	15	23	1	lpc cert	11:40A	Alex																		
40m	24	Gianfermi, Giuseppe	5N	9	1	lpc	11:30A	Forster	10/6	1	C															
61m	25	Di Giustino, Cassiodoro & 2	9	5	3	lpc cert	11:30A	Mitchell	10/6	186	C															
48f		Verticchi, Maria																								
16m		Di Giustino, Aurellio																								
16m	26	Gianfermo Romano	5	10	3																					
10f	27	Cunano, Rachele	3	3	1																					
20f	28	~~Maestrgiacomo~~ Pasqualina	17	28	1	LPC.		Dr Burt																		
56f	29	Maestrogiacomo, Concetta	17	26	2																					
24f		Gimba, Marianna																								
20m	30	Joseph, Saad	8	30	1																					

N. Y. Form 90
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13—1419

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VIRGINIA Lloyd Sab. Line arrived Oct 6 th 1910., 19...., ... M., ..., from 61

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Scarsetta	Maria	9	1e		1	To uncle	10 00	Aunt Elizabeth Giuliani Elmhurst L.I. 34 Bonner St.	P.	10/6	11 05	—	—	—
2	Martarello	Carmelo& 3 ch	15	3/6		4	" husbnd		Husb. Angelo Bartolotti 317 E. 39th St. N.Y.	S.	10/6	11 50	—	—	—
3	D'Agostino	Oreste	17	29		1	" brother		W. frnd Nonenne Mine Chappaqua N.Y.	P.	8	10 50	1	1	1
4	Salemi	Ercole	17	30		1	" cousin		" Cous " " " "	—	8	10 50	1	1	1
5	Faretia	Maria & ch	13	2/3		2	" son		Son Michele Lanzotta 255 W. 144 St. N.Y.	S.	10/6	11 30	—	—	—
6	Moscome	Adele	1	17		1	" sister		Sis Josephine Mangini 8 Roosevelt St. N.Y.C.	B.	10/6	1 21	—	1	—
	Chiaravino	Rosa	15	17		1	" brother		Bro. Giovanni 49 Bedford St Newark N.J.	S.	10/6	1 30	—	1	—
8	Chirchiola	Rosaria	12	29		1	" brother		Bro Daniele Main Ave nr. Maple Ave Glendale L.I.	P.	10/6	4 26	—	1	—
9	Bellaira	Guiseppa	15	28		1	" lost add.		Husb. (R.R.W.) Pass. Giambetto 63 Railroad St. Pittston Pa.	J.	10/6	1 30	—	1	—
10	Bellaira	Alfonsa	15	29		1	" " "		Husb. (R.R.W.) Luciano Popella 62 Railroad St. Pittston Pa.	J.	10/6	1 30	—	1	—
11	Di Sorbo	Filomena & 3 ch	7	3/6		4	" husband		Husb. Giovanni Sena 740 E. 214 St. N.Y.C.	P.	10/6	2 26	—	4	—
12	Greco	Anna	8	17		1	" cousin		Cousin Angelina Di Lepoli, 552 - 9th Ave. N.Y.C	P.	7	11 36	1	1	1
13	Crecca	Caterina	5	2		1	" brother		Bro Francesco 327 E. 117 St. N.Y.C	P.	10/6	12 50	—	1	—
14	Di Gerlando	Vincenza & ch	15	21/25		2	" tel $		Husb. (R.R.W.) Bernardo 156 N. 6th St. Steubenville O.	P.	10/6	—	—	2	—
15	Lard	Josef	18	30		1	" uncle		Mads S.I.	F.	18	10 20	12	12	12
16	D'Ignoto	Cateno	20	20		1	" tel $		Bro Giuseppe 550 Massena Chicago Ill.		8	11 00	1	1	1
17	Mussa	Hannania	18	29		1	" tel $		Aff Husband Elias Aghoni 450-4th St. Louis Mo	F	11	4.	6	7	6.
18	Tocci	Maria	6	30		1	" husband		Husb. Francesco Virone 44 Green Ave Brklyn	P	10/6	1 32	—	1	—
19	Brunetto	Guiseppa	19	19		1	" brpther		Sis Sebastiana, 21 Perry St, Middletown Ct,	S	10/7	10 30	1	1	1
20	Dib	Brahim & bro	19	1/2		2	" tel $		Aff Bro Elias Habbab, 915 So. Michigan, Duluth Minn	B.	7	4	2	4	2
21	Mastrogiacomo	Cnotta & Dau.	17	27/28		2	" Dau & Hsp.		made out I	F	12	10	10	10	10
22	Tuctchevich	Meas	19	4		1	" bc H		Slavonic Jew 436 W. 23rd	F	13	12	7	8	7.
23	Barlotta	Sebastiano	19	9		1	" husb. add.		Aff. Bro Sebastio, 114 Maple St. Port Richmond N.Y.	B	7	7 40	1	1	1
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30	VIRGINIA OCT. 6.														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & Surg. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

51

5 Mauretania

Oct 7/10

17

62

370 6
237

376 110 486 81
237 237 474 20 2

116 - 370 - 486
237 - 237 - 474

53 607 960

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Queenstown, 2 OCT 1910, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Barbour	John A.								U.S.A.						
2	"	Helen														
3	"	Charlotte E.														
4	Drake	Herbert T.														
5	"	Carolyn														
6	"	Esther A.														
7	Finnie	Robert D. (Miss)														
8	"	Elizabeth														
9	Jacobs	Edward														
10	"	Tillie														
11	Scheyer	Jane														
12	Kavanagh	Patrick J.														
13	"	Louisa														
14	Wilkie	Leslie														
15	"	Alice														
16	"	Alice L.														
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—III.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

63

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, *190*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you paid or shall you pay the expenses for care and treatment of the person who is supposed by elderly? If so, state?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or [illegible] Officer.

I, W. S. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from Queenstown Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South Americ descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from C islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. A an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this hea

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, 1st October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Asano	Ryogo	21		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Cambridge	Friend Jerome D. Greene 144 East 56 St. New York City	Mass	Cambridge
2	Arai	Yoneo	21		"	"	"	"	"	"			Father Risshiro Arai		
3	Brinton	John	38		S	Major			Gt Britain	English	England	London	109 Princes St New York City Father John Brinton		
4	Bottenwieser	Eugene	36		"	Stock Broker							Wyck Hall, Worcestershire		
5	Burchard	Paul V	47		M	Consul (Tourist)			Germany	German	England	London	Wife 38 Avenue Rd. Regents Park London		
6	Bates	Alf'd	45		M	Journalist (Tourist)			Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Monterey	Friends. Rosing Bros Basinghall St London		
7	Beaumont	John G.	40		M	Agent			Gt Britain	English	England	London	Wife Carlisle Mansions London		
8	Cattin	Louis	44		"	Merch't					England	London	Wife Rosedale, Buckwood, Ceylon Station		
9	Cathelin	Henri	42		M	Silk Mfgr.			France	French	France	Lyons	Wife 8 Rue du Griffon Lyons.	France	Lyons
10	Crichton	Chas. J. M.	30		M	Min Agent			Gt Britain	Scotch	France	Lyons	Bros. Saint Olive Friend 13 Republic St. Lyons	France	Lyons
11	"	Sybil	30		F	Min Wife					Scotland	Perthshire	Friend 5 Frocket National Bank, Cupar, Fife	Scotland	Perthshire
12	"	Sylvia	5		F	S Child							— " —		
13	"	Jock Chas.	3		M	—							— " —		
14	"	Douglas	1		"	"							— " —		
15	Cronier	Lucy	37		F	S Nurse				English			Mrs Mary Cronier (Mother)		
16	Fouillet	Valentine	33		"	"			France	French			Bros Jean Marie Fouillet (Father)		
17	Wilson	Agnes	49		M	Maid			Gt Britain	English			4 Rue de Reine Adl Bretagne (Father) John Wilson		
18	Darling	John	46		M	Bank'r							Park Road Wall End of Sandybal Orkneys Business address		
19	Dessauer	Franz	41		M	Merch't			Germany	German	England	London	5 Princes St. London E C	Que	Montreal
20	Egan	Kate	42		F	S Spinster			Australia	Irish	England	London	Mother Mrs Dessauer Schaffenburg Schaffenburg — Bavaria.	Germany	Schaffenburg
21	Francis	Frances	40		F	Married Woman			Gt Britain	English	England	Hants	Sisters Lord Toohey Hyde Park Hotel London Husband Francis	Australia	Sydney
22	Soper	Amy	27		"	Maid					England	Hants	Thornes Beach Beaulieu Hants		
23	Guerin	Louis	37		M	Silk Trade			France	French	France	Lyons	Bros. Saint Olive Friend 13 Republic St. Lyons		
24	"	Jeanne	30		F	Wife							— do —		
25	Hartig	Hugo	38		M	Manufr			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Wife Hartig Immigrant	Germany	Hamburg
26	Hepworth	Alfred	64		M	Gentl'n (Tourist)			Gt Britain	English	England	Leeds	Wife Mrs N. R. Hepworth Headingley Leeds	Que	Montreal
27	"	Norris R	60		M	Manufr					England	Leeds	Wife Mrs N. R. Hepworth Headingley Leeds		
28	Higgins	Henry	51	6	M	Director					England	London	Thy Chestnuts Iron Park London Canada		
29	Hart	Janet Berry	43		F	Married Woman			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Husband Dr. Berry Hart 5 Randolf Cliff Edinburgh	Scotland	Edinburgh
30	Isaacs	William	37		M	Stock Broker			England	English	England	London	Brothers Francis & Isaacs 43 Mill St London.	England	London

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

69

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket or sufficient means to pay for same, or are you assisted by charity? If so, by which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?												
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Harvard College Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Black	Brown	—	Japan	Tokio
2	"	"	"	"		Born U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	U.S.A.	New York
3	No	"	"	Yes	1910	New York Hotel Plaza New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	England	Worcestershire
4	Yes	Self	"	Yes	1909	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Black Brown	"	—	Germany	Frankfort
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Passing thro'	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown Blue	"	—	Mexico	Monterey
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York "The World" New York N.Y. In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown Grey	"	—	England	London
7	No	Self	Yes	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	Blue	"	Slight tattoo mark second finger left hand	England	Birmingham
8	No	"	"	Yes	1907	New York Business address Messrs Bonnet Robbe & Co. 41½ Greene St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	Fair	Brown Grey	"	—	France	Lyons
9	No	Self	Yes	No		J. Bonnet Robbe & Co. 41½ Greene St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	Fair	Brown Grey	"	—	France	Lyons
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	New York Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	Dk	Black	Blue	—	England	Folkestone
11	"	Husband	No			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Fresh	Dark	Hazel	Scar on R cheek	"	Ladas
12	"	Father	—			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brn	—		
13	"	"	—			do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	"	"	—			do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
15	"	Employer	Yes			do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
16	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
17	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
18	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	In transit to Canada Hotel Belmont New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Fair	Brown	—	Scotland	Aberdeen
19	"	"	"	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	France	Val Bretagne
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1901	Denver Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Black	Blue	—	England	Kirkwall Orkney
21	"	"	"	"	1907	Born N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	—	Scotland	Perth
22	"	Wife	"	No		In transit to Australia Friend Mrs Bostock 800 Fifth Ave. New York N.Y. c/o Mrs Bostock (Friend) 800 Fifth Ave. New York N.Y. Holland House Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Blue	—	Germany	Hasselburg
23	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	—	England	London
24	"	Husband	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	Grey	—	U.S.A.	Stetin Sclavonia
25	No	Self	"	"	1909	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Dk	Brown	Black	—	Channel Isls.	Guernsey
26	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Touring U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	Dk	Black	Grey	—	France	Lyons
27	"	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Touring U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	St. Blair
28	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Passing thro'	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	Germany	Hamburg
29	No	Husband	Yes	No		In Transit to Canada Friends Prof. & Mrs H. Kelly 1416 Eutaw St Baltimore Md Holland House New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	England	Leeds
30	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	Tattoo on R arm	England	Huddersfield
													5	8	Fair	Brown	Dk Blue	—	England	Whitby
													5	9	Pale	Grey	Hazel	—	Scotland	Edinboro
													5	10	Brown	Brown		—	England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner

BRIGHTWELL Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~3029~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, 1st October, 1908

11—6116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hartley	Harry	43		M	M	Wool merchant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Brookline	Mother Mrs J Hartley 6 Pilkington St South Port	Mass	Brookline
2	"	Jane E.	40		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Charles F.	12		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Harry L.	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Gordon C.	7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Tritton	Gertrude C.	35		F	S	Governess	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Miss Paddicombe Dartmouth Devonshire	"	"
7	Coerdevoy	Clarice	26		"	"	Maid	"	"	France	French	"	"	Father 8 Rue Lecluse Paris	"	"
8	Halmi	Artur	38		M	M	Clerk	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Julia Halmi Mother 63 Budapest	N.Y.	New York
9	"	Rosa	32		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
10	"	Helen	14		F	S	Spinster	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
11	Joel	Olive	34		F	Married Woman		"	"	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Husband J B Joel 34 Grosvenor Square London	England	London
12	Sopwith	Mary	24		F	S	Spinster	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father 3 Draycott Place London	"	"
13	Usquin	Marie	30		F	S	Maid	"	"	France	French	"	"	Employer J B Joel 34 Grosvenor Square London	"	"
14	Jackson	Ralph B.	47		M	M	Settler	"	"	New Zealand	English	New Zealand	Nelson	Bank of New Zealand London	N.Z.	Nelson
15	"	Grace	44		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
16	Herbert-James	William	53		M	M	Sheep Farmer	"	"	Gt Britain	"	Australia	Rosedale	Mother Mrs R Bruding Halls Armory Bideford	Dominion of Canada	
17	"	Margaret M.	45		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Dorothy	25		F	S	Spinster	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Kennard	Howard W.	32		M	M	Diplomatic Service	"	"	"	"	"	Washington	Major Kennard Naval & Military Club	Mass	Hastings
20	"	Harriett N.	31		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
21	Rocchlin	Andre	21		M	S	Weaver	"	"	Switzerland	French	Germany	Mulhouse	Uncle & Alfred Fane 1 Faub du Missin Mulhouse	Alsace	Mulhouse
22	Kaufmann	Berthold	39		M	M	Manufr	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Mulhouse	Wife Kaufmann Blowcate Sandstrasse Neuenbarch	Germany	Mulhouse
23	Lujan	Jesus E.	44		M	S	Land Owner	"	"	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tampico	Friend Eustaquio de Lujuriaga Hotel Ritz Paris	Mexico	Tampico
24	Guerrero	Ramon	35		"	"	Engr	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
25	McCrea	T. Carthew	34		M	M	Buyer	"	"	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Timothy T. Eaton & Co	Ont.	Toronto
26	~~McFadden~~	~~John H.~~	~~58~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Merchant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~"~~	~~England~~	~~York~~	~~Wife~~	~~England~~	~~York~~
27	Sherry	William	42		M	M	Valet	"	"	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Employer Mr Sherry (Broker) 3 Sheffield Bldgs Aldwych London	England	Philadelphia
28	McNaughton	Tom	40		M	M	Actor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife 6 Norfolk Rd Edgbaston Birmingham	Warwick	Warwick
29	"	Alice	38		F	"	Actress	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
30	Marks	Croydon	52		M	M	Consulting Engr (Tonbridge)	"	"	England	"	England	London	Wife 52 Lincoln Inn Fields London	England	London

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—6116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

67

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, _____, 7 Apr 1910, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1900	Brookline Mass	Home 47 Rawson Rd Brookline Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Chestnut	Blue	—	England Halifax
2	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	—	U.S.A. Province
3	"	Father	—	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	"	—	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5	"	"	—	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	Employe	Yes	"	1908 1910		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	England Devon
7	"	"	"	"	1905 1910		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Brown	Brown	—	France Paris
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Mother Mexico 3246 E 67th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	nil	Hungary B'pest
9	"	—	—	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	—	—	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Brn	Brn	"	Germany Munich
11	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1900	Edgewater Park N.J.	Sister Mrs Bond Grubb Edgewater Park N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	England London
12	"	"	"	"	1907		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	" "
13	"	Mrs Joel	No				Friend to Mrs J B Joel Edgewater Park N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	—	France Paris
14	Yes	Self	No				In transit to New Zealand	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	New Zealand Nelson
15	"	Husband	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey	—	" "
16	No	Self	"				In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	Australia Adelaide
17	"	Husband	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	"	Grey	—	" "
18	"	Father	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	—	" "
19	No	Self	No	No	1910	Working	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	England Brighton
20	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	NJ NJ
21	No	Self	No	Yes	1909	N.Y.	Friends Mrs Irving Richard 71 Cotton Exchange New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	"	—	Aleppo Syria
22	No	Self	Yes	No	1909	N.Y.	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	nil	Germany Neuwied
23	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Passing thro'	In transit to Torreon Coahuila Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Lt Brown	Black	Black	—	Mexico Chihuahua
24	"	"	"	"			— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dk	"	"	—	" "
25	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Passing thro'	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	Canada Victoria
26	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Philadelphia	Visiting Mrs Frederick Haden 4 Locust 19th Walnut St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	—	England York
27	No	Friend	Yes	Yes	1910	Philadelphia	Visiting Mrs Frederick Haden 4 Locust 19th Walnut St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk	Brown	Grey	—	England Yorkshire
28	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Passing thro'	to Flat Iron Bldg N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Dk	Blue	—	England
29	"	"	"	"			— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	" "
30	"	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Touring U.S.A.	N.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fair	Grey	Blue	—	England Eltham

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

--MANDELL Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

211—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Lng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

B S Jones

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, 1st Oct, 1910

33-1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Munir	John T.	34		M	S	Gent	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Scotland	Perth	Wife Lady Munir Decreston House Perthshire N.B.	Wyoming	Sheridan
2	Maunder	Lionel H.	23		M	S	Gent	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Geoffrey Maunder, Wightwick Wolverhampton	"	"
3	Page	Thomas	27		M	S	Valet	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother A. E. Page 57 Wilton Rd Shepherds Bush	"	"
4	Maza	Leopoldo	29		M	S	Spanish Count	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Father Marquis Maza Madrid	"	"
5	Sharpe	Charles	28		M	S	Valet	"	"	Gt Britain	English			Father 21 Haugh St. Victoria London		
6	Nakakoji	Ren	42		M	M	Japanese Minister	"	"	Japan	Japanese	England	London	Japanese Embassy London		
7	Partridge	Frank	34		M	M	Antiquarian	"	"	Gt Britain	English			Brother Mr Partridge 25 Baker St London	England	London
8	"	Minnie	31		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister in law do	do	do
9	Reading	Claude	38		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Australia	Sydney	Cousin Mrs Mr Foslet 9 Park Square West London	Australia	Sydney
10	"	Mabel	33		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Rothschild	James D	30		M	S	Gent	"	"	"	"	England	London	Father 40 St James Place London	England	London
12	Carter	Robert	30		M	S	Valet	"	"	"	Scotch	"	"	Mother "	N.Y.	New York
13	Primrose	Hon Neil	26		M	S	Member of Parliament	"	"	"	English	England	London	Father Lincoln St. Oxford	England	London
14	Ross	Alexander	28		M	S	Valet	"	"	"	Scotch	"	"	Father 38 Berkeley Sq. London	N.Y.	New York
15	Shaw	Rose	45		F	M	Married Woman	"	"	"	English	England	London	Father Balnegall Farm Fern. Ross. Uncle T. A. Shaw	England	London
16	"	Elpheine	18		F	S	Spinster	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fernroyd Highgate London	England	London
17	Smith	James "A"	38		M	S	Clothier Broker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Smith Forelands Aigburth Prod	England	Liverpool
18	Shaw	Elphinstone	46		M	M	Farmer	"	"	Australia	"	England	London	Bro. T. Shaw (Broder) Terang Victoria	Vict.	Melbourne
19	Tomita	Jusuke	38		M	M	Bkg President	"	"	Japan	Japanese	England	London	Friend R. Nigishi 4 Lloyds Ave London EC	Japan	Nagoya
20	Taki	Sadasuke	41		M	M	Banker	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—
21	Morimatsu	Teijiro	29		M	S	Valet	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—
22	Suzumura	Hidezo	36		M	M	Secty of Legation Communications	"	"	"	"	"	London	Friend H. Nakaya Queen Annes Mansions London	Japan	Tokio
23	Uchida	Shiro	36		M	M	Architect	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend S. Yoshi Queen Annes Mansions London	Japan	Tokio
24	Villaviejo	Manuel de	47		M	M	Gent	"	"	Mexico	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Marquis Villaviejo Madrid	Mexico	Mexico
25	Escandon	Eustace de	48		M	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—
26	Dachelet	Julius	24		M	S	Valet	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—
27	Valle	Francisco de P. Lee	49		M	M	Gentleman	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Guadalajara	Friend Mr F. Gilmore Christchurch	London	Mexico Guadalajara
28	"	Joaquinna B del	47		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—
29	"	Joaquinna del	18		F	S	Spinster	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—
30	"	Maria del	16		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

33

3 Dec

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. ‡ List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

68

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ... June, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years, or an alien, or head of family, or a widow with children, or a single woman, or married woman if accompanied by husband? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	Yes	~~Yes~~ 1907			~~In transit~~ No.													
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1906		In transit	In transit to Australia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Brown	Grey		Scotland Perth
3		Husband	No											5	11½	Dark	Fair	Grey		England Wolverhampton
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1908		In transit	In transit to Mexico							5	9½					London
5		Count Inaza	No				— do —							5	8	Dark	Blue			Spain Barcelona
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1906		In transit	In transit to Japan							6	1	Brown	Blue			England London
7	no	self		yes 1909	New York		Friend Mr Edwards Fifth Ave. New York							5	4	Brown	Black	Black		Japan Tokuyama
8		husband	no				— do —							5	5	Dark	Dark	brown		England Hertford. Herts.
9	Yes	Self					In transit to Australia							5	5		Brown			London
10		Husband												6		Fair	Brown	Blue		Australia Sydney
11	~~Yes~~ No	Self	Yes	No										5	9		Brown	Grey		
12	No	Employer Mr Rothschild					No							6	1	Sallow	Brown	Blue		France Paris
13	~~No~~ No	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	New York		No							5	10		Fair Brown			England Oxford
14	No	Employer Mr Pulitzer	No				No							5	10			Grey		London
15	No	Self	Yes	No			~~Friends~~ Mr & Mrs Gallender Baltimore Ave Philadelphia							5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue		Scotland Ross.
16		Mistress												5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue		England London
17	Yes	Self	Yes	~~Yes~~ 1899	New York etc									5	7			Brown		
18	Yes	self	Yes	No.			No							6	3	Fair	Brown	Blue		England Newd Brighton
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No			In transit to Melbourne Australia In transit to Japan							5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue		Australia Melbourne
20		Employer Mrs Taki												5	3	Brown	Dark	Brown		Japan Nagoya
21														5	4					
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No			In transit to Japan							5						
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No			In transit to Japan							5	7	Brown	Black	Brown		
24	No		~~Yes~~ 1908	N.Y.			In transit to Mexico							5	1	Brown	Black	Brown		Japan Tokio
25														5	8	Fair	Light	blue		Japan Yamagawa
26		Employer					No							5	8	Dk	Dk	Brn		Mexico Mexico City
27	Yes	Self		1910	Many Passing Thro		No							5	6			Blue		France Paris
28		Husband					No							5	9			Grey		Mexico Mexico
29		Son					No							5	6	Fair		Brown		Guadalajara
30							No							5	8	Medium				
														5	7					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I W J Turner Master, (Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, 1st October, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to—				*Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Van Wart	Roy McLean	32		m	S	Physician	Yes	Yes	Canada	Dutch/English	U.S.A.	New Orleans	None	La	New Orleans
2	Wilson	S. Franklin	55		m	M	Publisher	"	"	"	English	Canada	Toronto	Brother E. K. Wilson 2 Lombard St London	Ont	Toronto
3	"	Kate L.	40		f	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Worthington	Henry E.	50		m	S	Lawyer	"	"	Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Brother W. J. Worthington 18 Chapel St Liverpool	England	Liverpool
5	Wolfe	George T.	40		m	M	Buyer	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Toronto	Friends T. Eaton & Co	"	"
6	Wearne	Harry	54		m	M	Manufr	"	"	Gt Britain	"	England	Richmond	Brother J. Warwick Lane London	Ont	Toronto
7	"	Virginia K.	50		f	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Hammond Wearne 54 Clock Exchange	N.Y.	York
8	Weir	William	32		m	M	Engr.	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	do	"	"
9	"	Alice	28		f	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jas Weir Over Cantaber	"	Dumfries
10	Bishop	Frederick W.	34		m	S	Doctor	"	"	"	English	England	London	Brother Chas Bishop 20 Kensington Crescent	"	London
11	James	Hilda M.	30		f	S	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Hillside Orrington Norfolk	"	"
12	Bertrand	Eugenie	22				Maid	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Friend Miss Margaret Bear Asford, Hunt. Cross Saxmundham	N.Y.	New York
13	Fountain	John	34		m		Valet	"	"	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	N. York	Father Frostenden, Wangford Suffolk	N.Y.	New York
14	Bonziglia	Guiseppina	27		f		Maid	"	"	Italy	Italian	England	London	Friend Miss Smith 25 Memorial Rd Hampstead	"	"
15	Ellis	William	25		m	S	Valet	"	"	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Annie Ellis 19 Harcourt St Boston	N.Y.	New York
16	Goly	Marie	23		f		Maid	"	"	France	French	U.S.A.	New York	Mother Madame Goly 46 Avenue Kleber Paris	"	"
17	Bosson	Elisa	22											Father 9 Place Dupleix Rochefort		
18	Anderton	Sidney J.	25		m	M	Valet	"	"	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Sister Mrs Chas Anderton 2 Rockingham Place Newmarket Cambs	Mass	Boston
19	~~Stoker~~		27		f	M	Woman			Dutch East Indies	Chinese	Java	Samarang	Husband		
20	~~Hans~~	Ole T.	48													
21	Borlot	Margaret	26		s		Maid	"	"	France	French	France	Bordeaux	Friend Louisanne Legis 17 Rue Nicolas	"	"
22	Sauvignon	Rachel	30											Jule Sauvignon (Brother) 19 Rue de Paul	"	Bordeaux
23	Roy	Hedwig	28		f	S	Maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Hedwig Roy (Sister) Hauptstrasse 11	Germany	Berlin
24	De Bordes	Eugenie	24							France	French	France	Paris	Armand de Bordes (Brother) 14 Avenue Peterhoff	Paris	France
25	Guilleng	Jeanne	30									France	Dijon	Leon Guilleng (Mother) Rue de Pont Bourbon	Dijon	France
26	Russell	Alfred T.	29		m	S	Valet	"	"	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	Southampton	Mother 7 Fleet St Beaminster	Dorset	Southampton
27	Stoker	Angela C.	22		f	M	Woman	"	"	Dutch East Indies	Chinese	England	London	Friend Mrs F. E. Jones 10 Mincing Lane	London	England
28	Hans	Ole T.	48													
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

216

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H—1115.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 71

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1900 1910	New Orleans	Home address 1305 Jackson Ave New Orleans	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	—	Canada	Fredericton
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Niagara Falls	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	Canada	Toronto
3	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey	—	"	"
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes	several times	Racquet Club Philadelphia	In transit to Canada Temporary home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Sandy	Brown	Blue	—	England	Liverpool
5	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1910	New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	—	Canada	Toronto.
6	No	self	Yes	Yes	1909	N.Y.	120 East 31st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	fair	light	blue	—	England	London
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brn	"	—	U.S.A.	N.Y.
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Sept Passing thro'	do Stoneleigh Hotel Washington D.C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	—	Scotland	Dumfries
9	"	Husband	"	No	——	——	——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	Grey	—	"	Glasgow
10	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend Mrs W. B. Cutting 32 Nassau St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	—	England	London
11	Yes	Miss Elliott	"	No			maid to Miss Maxine Elliott Maxine Elliott's Theatre New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Dk Brown	Brown	—	"	Norfolk
12	"	Mrs Guggenheim	"	"			maid to Mrs Guggenheim 743 Fifth Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blue	—	France	Paris
13	Yes	Mrs Guggenheim	Yes	Yes	1901 1910	New York	Valet to Mrs Guggenheim 743 Fifth Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	Fresh	Brown	Blue	—	"	"	"			
14	"	"	"	No			Hotel St Regis New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	"	—	England	London
15	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scar	Italy	Turin
16	"	do	"	"	1910	"	Hotel St Regis New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Brown	Blue	Mole	England	Exeter
17	Yes	do	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Brown	Blue	Mole	France	Paris
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Valet to Mr Hyde 38 East 62nd St New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Grey	—	"	"
19	Yes	Hyde	Yes	Yes	1908/10	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	—	England	Somerset
20	No	Mrs Stokes	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	maid to Mrs Astor Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	France	Paris
21	Yes	Mr Robbins	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	maid to Mrs Robbins 1034 Fifth ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Brown	Blue	—	"	"
22	Yes	Mr Rawlins	Yes	No			maid to Mrs Rawlins 20 W 72nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	France	Bordeaux
23	Yes	Mr Rice	Yes	Yes	1909	New York	maid to Mrs Rice 18 E 60th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	—	Germany	Berlin
24	Yes	Mr Sloane	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	maid to Mrs Sloane 45 E 53rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Black	Grey	—	Belgium	Charlotte
25	"	Employer	Yes	Yes	1908	Staten Island	Valet to Col R W Thompson Southampton Waldorf Astoria Hotel NY	"	"	"	"	Fresh	Fair	Blue	—	France	Dijon				
26	No	Col Thompson	"	"	1910	Long Island		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	—	England	Beaminster
27	"	Self	Yes	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dk	Black	Brown	—	Iowa	Sanborn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the headings of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A C P & Surg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10 OCT 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Adair	Cornelia													
2	Royse	Joan													
3	Copley	Helen													
4	Adams	Edward													
5	"	Amanda													
6	Lape	Annie													
7	Ashforth	Frida													
8	Agramonte	Oliveris													
9	Bigelow	Louise													
10	"	Bess													
11	Bright-	Charles													
12	Brodix	John W.													
13	Brill	George W													
14	"	Margaret													
15	"	Elliott W													
16	"	Meredith													
17	Beck	Edith													
18	Paterson	Dorothy													
19	Benedict	Henry H.													
20	Beckman	Frances E													
21	"	Frank E													
22	Benedict	Arthur													
23	"	Mary													
24	Hillem	Gudrun													
25	Betz	Mary													
26	"	Eleanor													
27	"	Mary													
28	"	Teddy													
29	Zimmerman	Alice													
30	Barrett	Sally M													

U.S.G. 30

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

41—1736

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 73

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 17 day of OCT 1910, 190—,

at NEW YORK

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50: and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "attached therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

*LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bertuch	Frederick							U.S.A.						
X 2	"	Minnie							"						
3	Burt-	Louise P.							"						
4	"	Howard P.							"						
5	"	Gunnell							"						
6	Bishop	James							"						
7	"	Margaret							"						
8	Stewart	Isabel							"						
9	Buick	John							"						
10	Studer	Eliot W.							"						
11	Bemberin	Julius C							"						
12	"	Emily P.							"						
13	"	Sara A							"						
14	"	Elsie N.							"						
15	"	Mildred E							"						
16	Liebert	Eliza							"						
17	Crow	Nellie A							"						
18	"	Grace N.							"						
19	Dalrymple	Grace							"						
20	McClanahan	Jane							"						
21	Eacret	Irene							"						
22	Cashin	Michael T							"						
23	Casey	Charles H							"						
24	Chandler	Elizabeth							"						
25	Sargent	Marion							"						
26	Cochrane	Gifford							"						
27	"	Mabel T.							"						
28	Long	Catherine							"						
29	Casey	Thomas W							"						
30	Crow	Clinton W.							"						

36

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 76

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 190 ;
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, Cunard Steamship do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C V Surg. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of . 190

at NEW Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Connor	William							U.S.A						
2	"	Beatrice													
3	Clyde	William													
4	"	William Jr													
5	Cutter	William H													
6	"	Edith E													
7	"	Constance													
8	Carter	Bernard													
9	"	Bernard Jr													
10	Capewell	George P													
11	Dawson	Alfred													
12	"	Emma													
13	Dillingham	Benj F													
14	"	Emma L													
15	Du Bois	Luke G													
16	"	Margaret													
17	White	J Josephine													
18	Easton	Gertrude													
19	"	William J													
20	"	Adelaide													
21	Ehrman	Meyer													
22	"	Friederieka													
23	Elliott	Maxine													
24	Ely	William C													
25	"	Grace K													
26	Eno	William P													
27	"	Alice R													
28	De Buys	Stella													
29	Holmes	Alfred													
30	Briody	Margaret													

37

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 77

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years, an illiterate, or mute? Married or single? To what nation or people belong? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 7 OCT 1910, 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Unfulfilled future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & Surg. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1910, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Evans	Charles G.								U.S.A						
2	"	Arthur G.														
3	Teagans	George E														
4	Graham	Palemia														
5	Gordon	Amos K.														
6	"	Margaret														
7	Gavin	Michael														
8	"	Gertrude														
9	Gorman	Gertrude A														
10	"	Gertrude E.														
11	Grant	Henry B.														
12	"	Annie														
13	Guggenheim	Samuel R														
14	"	Marion														
15	"	Eleanor														
16	"	Getrude														
17	"	Barbara														
18	Cooke	Mabel	25	7	5	S	[illegible]			U.S.A		[illegible]	[illegible]	116 Queen St Acketon		England
19	Gibbs	Wildy														
20	"	Ethel R														
21	"	Percy														
22	Flippen	Emily G.														
23	"	Emily														
24	Ramsey	Lizzie														
25	Guggenheim	Daniel														
26	"	Florre														
27	Gastlet	Nettie														
28	Hutton	Thomas L														
29	"	Mary														
30	Marron	Eugenie														

35

*An intended residence of two years shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 79

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Show to which race, or people, he belongs.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend Mrs Feyerabend 743 Fifth Ave Newport R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blue		—	England Bury St Edmunds
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. T. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of OCT 1910, 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "employed by the owners thereof" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—2114

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1910, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hearst-	Wm Randolph								U.S.A						
2	"	Emily								"						
3	"	George								"						
4	Wilson	Isabel								"						
5	Tovey	Marion								"						
6	Bauman	Emma.								"						
7	Panzera	Johanna								"						
8	Hearst	William								"						
9	Thompson	George								"						
10	Haskell	John A.								"						
11	"	Mary								"						
12	"	Noel								"						
13	"	Lillian								"						
14	Gordon	Henry								"						
15	Ekstrom	Nancy								"						
16	Grey	Robin								"						
17	Harrison	Elizabeth								"						
18	Moore	Kate								"						
19	Havemeyer	Julia								"						
20	"	Julia								"						
21	Hecht	Helen								"						
22	Henry	Ambrose D								"						
23	Hunting	Ellen								"						
24	"	Stella								"						
25	"	Eleanor								"						
26	Harvey	Alader W								"						
27	Delafond	Ada								"						
28	Hooper	Mabel M								"						
29	Hitchmer	Herman G.								"						
30	Johnstone	Russell M								"						

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 81

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10 OCT 1910, 190

11—1118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jevne	Hans								U.S.A						
2	"	Irma														
3	Jennings	Jane H.														
4	Adams	Anne E														
5	Kent	Mary A.														
6	Kelly	Howard A														
7	Lewis	Robert														
8	Knapp	Arnold														
9	Kohn	Solomon H														
10	"	Lillie V.														
11	Eider	Sophie														
12	Kregel	Lucie G.														
13	Berry	Jane														
14	Knapp	Caroline														
15	McCormack	Alice														
16	Finck	Marie														
17	Kent	Percy														
18	"	Frances														
19	"	Rockwell														
20	"	Virginia														
21	Huet	Emilie														
22	Kraus	Sigmund														
23	Lawrence	Effingham														
24	"	Emma G.														
25	Letterman	Catherine														
26	Laroussine	Louise														
27	"	Apolline														
28	"	J. Emilie														
29	Senn	Emanuel														
30	Laroussine	Abraham														

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 83

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 17 OCT 1910, 190...,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

$3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Oct 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Laroussine	Louise							U.S.A.						
2	"	Olga													
3	Senn	Mary H.													
4	Leventritt	David													
5	"	Olivia													
6	Herty	Edna													
7	Warren	Bertha													
8	Lydig	Philip M.													
9	Lachenmyer	Laura S.													
10	Leadbetter	Frederick W.													
11	"	Caroline													
12	"	Dorothy													
13	Barnes	Isabella													
14	Lippincott	Caroline													
15	"	Mary W.													
16	Baker	Gertrude L.													
17	Agnew	Kate													
18	McDonald	John S.													
19	"	Jane E.													
20	"	Wilhelmina													
21	Metcalf	Jesse													
22	Mortimer	Alfred G.													
23	Murray	Joseph W.													
24	Malby	Arthur													
25	"	Sarah													
26	Morgan	Charles													
27	"	Hallowell													
28	Bockius	Morris R.													
29	Myers	Lilburn T.													
30	McBride	Donald													

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 85

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, *190*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or in almshouse or other asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I W J Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 190...,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

† Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1892-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, OCT 1910 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Morrison	Henry D								U.S.A						
2	"	Genevieve														
3	"	Henry														
4	"	Robert														
5	Buckley	Mary														
6	Miller	William W														
7	Murray	Hugh A														
8	"	Emily														
9	"	Priscilla														
10	Black	Margaret														
11	Hedstrom	Marie														
12	Macmillen	Francis														
13	McGown	Floyd														
14	"	Elizer														
15	"	Floyd Jr														
16	"	Katherine														
17	"	Marjorie														
18	Meyer	Paul														
19	McBracken	William D														
20	"	Isabella														
21	Mendes	David De S														
22	"	Raymond														
23	Nannberg	George W														
24	"	Emma A														
25	Behringer	Emelia														
26	Noyes	Rufus														
27	"	Josiah														
28	Offenheim	Myron														
29	"	Jennie M														
30	Pickrell	John														

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 87

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Been in prison, or almshouse, or [illegible] institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. M. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 190..,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therein, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & Surg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1910, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Orgill	Joseph								U.S.A.						
2	"	Lucy														
3	Potter	Nathaniel B														
4	"	Mary Sargent														
5	Packard	Horace														
6	"	Elizabeth														
7	Patterson	John														
8	"	Gertrude														
9	Pardee	Alfred C														
10	"	Helen														
11	Parmelee	Charles														
12	Parks	Arthur														
13	"	Edith														
14	Kelso	Thomas														
15	"	Jane														
16	"	Laura														
17	"	Dorothy														
18	"	Helen														
19	Philips	Mary														
20	Porter	Alex. S.														
21	"	Henrietta W.														
22	Cummings	Gwendolyn														
23	Barnes	Allan †														
24	Van der Poel	John														
25	Ralston	Louis														
26	"	Kate														
27	"	William														
28	Robbins	Herbert D														
29	"	Helen														
30	Reed	Charles R														

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

89

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or otherwise, so handicapped that can not be properly classified? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Commanding Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French?" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish
Frenc
Gerr
Gr
Herze
Irish.
Italian (
Italian (So
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1910, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Root	Robert K.								U.S.A.						
2	"	Emily														
3	Rauh	Frederick														
4	"	Betsey F.														
5	"	Stella														
6	Ramsfelder	Abraham														
7	"	Tilly														
8	Rothschild	V. Henry														
9	"	Josephine														
10	Rawitser	Simon														
11	"	Henrietta														
12	Roberts	Percival														
13	"	Alice														
14	Rothschild	Maurice														
15	"	Margaret														
16	"	Katherine														
17	Ehrlich	Johanna														
18	Renwick	William G.														
19	"	Alice														
20	"	Mary														
21	Rounds	David C.														
22	"	Martha														
23	Sauvage	James														
24	Sire	Albert J.														
25	"	Ruth T.														
26	Sloan	Samuel														
27	"	Elizabeth														
28	Fish	Janet														
29	Saul	Henry D.														
30	Sisco	Charles T.														

44

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention as long as one year shall be the la...

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be ... of this sheet.

... permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

91

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1914, 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind. (Whether person is deaf, dumb, or blind, as defined by the laws of the State or locality where he or she is about to land.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.			Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

92

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Ling, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B S Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1910, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stanton	Horace B								U.S.A.						
2	"	Estelle H														
3	Schwab	Alexander M														
4	"	Evelyn L														
5	Scribner	Charles														
6	"	Amy														
7	"	Mary														
8	"	Margaret														
9	Schmeisser	Ernst														
10	"	Mary														
11	"	George L														
12	Sabin	J. Percy														
13	"	Elizabeth														
14	Turner	James														
15	Thielman	Ellen J.														
16	"	Ellie J.														
17	Thomas	Percival														
18	Tree	Lambert														
19	Hopkins	Louis J.														
20	Thompson	Robert M.														
21	Turner	Harry														
22	"	Ethel														
23	Thurman	Sarah														
24	Taylor	Robert														
25	Vest	Cecil														
26	Robin	Albert														
27	Whitridge	Frederick														
28	Worthington	Julia H														
29	Watson	William H														
30	Waire	Edgar														

45

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 93

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, *190*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have is prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 7 OCT 1910, 190..,
at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10 1910, 190

1 OCT 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wilson	D. Leet							U.S.A						
X 2	"	Mary H. X													
3	Patterson	Harriett W													
4	"	Robert Leet													
5	Wolf	Alfred													
6	"	Marion													
7	"	Margaret													
8	Winchell	Horace													
9	"	Ida B.													
10	Waller	James B.													
11	"	Elizabeth W													
12	Witcomb	Henry													
13	"	Alice													
14	Wade	Henry L.													
15	"	Martha S.													
16	Dye	J. Sinclair													
17	"	Lucy S.													
18	Schieffer	Jennie W.													
19	Waxelbaum	Esse													
20	Vigne	Judith													
21	Mathews	George B.													
22	"	Jennie													
23	Barnard	Lucy G													
24	"	Frank E.													
25	McFadden	John H.													
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

25

2

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

95

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.	
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come and is the subject of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austro-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States (country, i. e. outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid?).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individually or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London & England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Six 218 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK

F J Cayne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from ..... 1 OCT 1910 ....., 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Archebald	Clara Mary	45		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A	Clifton	Husband Wm Archebald Express Co	Mass	Clifton
2	Aitken	Elizabeth B	20		f s	none	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	Father Andrew Aitken 52 Donaldson St Kirkintilloch	"	Yonkers
3	Albin	Joseph	19		m s	apprentice Tailor	"	"	"	English	England	Rotherham	Father Wm Albin 110 Oxhalley Old Rd Rotherham	Mass	Bedford
4	Alderson	Richard	25		m s	Clerk	"	"	"			Dudley	Edward Alderson 91 Blowkwell Rd Dudley	"	Monson
5	Armitage	Nancy	50		f m		"	"	"			Kirkheaton	Uncle Hannah Clegg Kirkheaton	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Anderson	Florence Ada	23		f s		"	"	"	Scotch		Southwick	39 Broadstreet Mrs Southwick or Wear Ch Sunderland	"	"
7	"	Helen	48		f m	Wife	"	"	"						
8	Bowman	Nellie	24		f s	Nurse	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A	Northampton	Joseph Bowman Lieut. R.G.A. Aldershot	Mass	Northampton
9	Baumann	Frank C	30		m	Manager	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A	Newyork	Mrs C. Baumann	"	"
10	Bradshaw	Anne Gertrude	32		f m	Wife	"	"	"						
11	Bernard	Denis K	29		m s	Officer	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cobh	Mr Bernard Collegiate Masterstown	NY	New York
12	Bishop	John George	25		m s	Pattern maker	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A	Newton	220 Pleasant St	Mass	Upper Falls
13	Bradshaw	Elizabeth	30		f m	wife	"	"	"						
14	Banks	Irving	30		m	Clerk	"	"	England	English	England	Bolton	Mother Mary Hall 24 John Alfred St Bolton	NJ	Pawtucket
15	Bannochie	Agnes	24		f s	Clerk	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	Mrs Bannochie	NY	Buffalo
16	Baruto	Frank	45		m m	Merchant	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torre	Pasquale Baruto 26 Strada Napoli Torre del Greco Napoli	Pa	Wyoming
17	"	Rosa	39		f m	Wife	"	"	"						
18	Cartwright	Frank	30		m s	Draper	"	"	England	English	U.S.A	York			York
19															
20	Chudley	Emily	31		f m	Wife	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Leeds	42 Algeria St Leeds	Pa	Pittston
21	Crowther	Cecilia	30		f m	Engineer	"	"	"			Lowerley Bridge	Father Henry Crowther Lowerley Bridge	Of	Cleveland
22	Colman	Sarah Elizabeth	25		f m	Housekeeper	"	"	"			Sheffield	Father Henry Colman 130 Meadow St Sheffield	"	Yorkville
23	Palmer	Edward	40		m m	Merchant	"	"	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Nashville	26th & Commerce Sts Nashville Tenn		Nashville
24											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
25	Cole	Charles	45		m	Housekeeper	"	"	France	French	Canada	Chalet Gerard	Brother Fabien Cote Chalet Gerard	Ont	Toronto
26		Marguerite	25		f	Wife	"	"	"					Pa	Monessen
27	Davis	Florence Ina	10		f s	Housekeeper	"	"	England	English	England	Merton	Father William Davis Dutch Cottage Merton Somerset	"	Lake Forest
28	Cleaver	Mary Ann	21		f	Wife	"	"	"			Maddiston	Eliza Parkside Rd	Pa	Elmira
29		Annie	6		f	Child	none								
30		Frank			m										

42

271

26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

97

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 7 OCT 1910, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, or paid in full or in part by others, or by any society, corporation, or government, or by any other means.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Husband	150	no		Sister Mrs H Lea Children Mr Clement Street Grandchildren Victor Theodore Sidney Sister Alice Ann Albert 86th Purchase St Newtonwellesley Mass Uncle Mr Alford	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh Brown Brown	none	England	Dorset
2	no	Father	50	no									5	5	Auburn Blue		Scotland	Kirkintilloch
3	no	Self	50										5	4	Brown		England	Blackburn
4	yes		50										5	8	Grey			Bridlington
5	yes		50	yes	1909 Philadelphia Pa								5	8	Brown			Kirkbuddo
6	no	Father	50			Father Anderson 228 Jefferson St, Near 11th Youngstown O Husband							5	11	Fair			Fourthwick
7	no	Husband	50										5	11	Grey Grey		Scotland	Aberdeen
8	no	Self	100	yes	1909 Northampton Mass	Husband Mr Northampton Mass							5	2	Dark Brown Brown		England	Oadby Leicester
9	yes		50			None							5	11			Scotland	Aberdeen
10	yes		50	yes	1909 New York City	Husband Mr Bradshaw 234 E 50th St New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark Brown Grey	none	Wales	Bangor
11	no	Self	150	no		None							6	1½	Fair		England	Cardon
12	no		50	yes	1910 Upper Falls Mass	Mother Upper Falls Mass							5	8	Brown		Canada	Toronto
13																		
14	no	Self	25	no		Brother Frances Jones Bank 157 Brook St Central Falls Rhode Island	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark Auburn Brown	none	England	Nr Whitmore
15	no	Self	50	no		Uncle Frank Manchaka Lake Pulaska House Buffalo N.Y. Father Walter Charlotte 101 Kent Ave Brooklyn Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	Fair Brown	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
16	no		50	yes	1907 Hornell N.Y.								5	5½	Fair		Italy	Averbino
17	no	Husband	50										5	6				Cadorago
18	no	Self	50	no		Brother Mr Gertrude 46th St Market St Bank Pa							5	5½	Brown Blue		England	Braeburfield
19	no		50	yes	1910 Hornell N.Y.	Brother Mr Aberdeen Hampton Ave Kearney N.J. Father Mr Peter							5	3	Dark			Leeds
20	yes		50		1911													
21	yes		50			Father Mr Peter Chicago Illinois							5	6	Dark Grey			Over Bridge
22	no		50	yes	1909 Hornell N.Y.	Mother Mrs Rochelle N.Y.							5	0	Brown Brown			Sheffield
23	yes		50										5	11	Fair Grey		Canada	Toronto
24	no	Husband				— do —												
25	no	Self	Brother			Father Mr Peter Lafotte Uni. Point Ave Moresby Pa							5	11	Fair Dark Blue	Scar from operation	Norway	Skalol Grand
26	no	Husband											5	5	Brown Brown	none		Carrena
27	no	Self	50	no		Brother Frank Daves Lake Point Pa Husband John Bear							5	11	Dark Blue		England	Marton Lom
28	yes		50	no		California Philippine Pa Father							5	3	Brown			Pickenfield
29	no	Mother																
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Name) (master) (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 2 to 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M [illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, [illegible], (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Post-Graduate Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

B Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of ..... , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The [illegible] tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIVERPOOL – 1 OCT 1910, 19

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Danielson	Amalia	38	9	F	M	Dress maker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Hansen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Elmore	Edith Lois	39		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Worthy	Father Chas Elmore	Col	Denver
3	Ellerton	Frank	39		M	M	Theatre Stage Manager	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Nottingham	Friend Ellis Ellerton 69 Radcliffe Rd Nottingham	N.Y.	Newyork
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	36		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Nottingham	Husband Ellerton 69 Radcliffe Rd Nottingham	N.Y.	Newyork
5	Endean	Arthur Stanley	20		M	S	Iron merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Auckland	Father Endean 10 Taroonwood Rd	Gordon	N.Z. Auckland
6	"	John	16		M	S	School	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7	"	Frederick Charles	38		M	S	Physician	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London			
8	Ellerton	Elizabeth	36		F	M	Dress maker	"	"	"	"	[illegible]				
9	Fraser	Edith Leslie	45		F	M	Housekeeper	"	"	Scotch	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Montreal	Friend Fraser 10 Bracklyn Gardens	N.Y.	Buffalo
10	"	Dorothy Leslie	21		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	"	Edith M. L.	13		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
12	Fellows	Elizabeth	39		F	M	Wife	1-33 #31 3/9/11		England	English	England	Sheffield	Father Wm Cartwright Crane Rd Darnall	Sheffield	Conn Shelton
13	"	John	38		M	M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
14	Fuller	Sarah Eliza	62		F	W	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	Ca Madien	New Quay Cornwall	Son Rev Frank Campbell Fuller Maine Cross Minister Mount Ararat		Salem
15	Farquharson	Neil J.	19		M	S	—	"	"	England	English	Brit Columbia	Victoria	Father Farquharson	Conn	Hartford
16	Forbes	Irving Carter	24		M	M	None	"	"	Canada	English	Nova Scotia	Lunenburg	Father William Forbes Dalhousie Hotel	Lunenburg	N.S.
17	"	Elizabeth A.	24		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Foster	Clarence Lucas	29		M	M	Wife	"	"	England	English	England	London	Father James Henry Brookstead Rd Tunbridge Wells		London
19	"	Edward Charles	3	3	M	S	Child	13.1.94	12/5/36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Garrard	Emma	36		F	S	Ladies maid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England		Friend Mrs Rivers	N.J.	Newark
21	Fountain	[illegible]	30		M	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband Fountain		
22	"	[illegible]	9		M	S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"				
23	Farquharson	Eva	30		F	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Farquharson		
24	"	Cora Isabella	33		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London			
25	Goodeson	Herbert A.	34		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Arlington			Arlington
26	Gray	Sarah Jane	54		F	S	None	"	"	Scotch	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Anglesea	Brother in law Andrew Cuthen 52 Donaldson St Kirkintilloch		Yonkers
27	Gwynther	Emily	31		F	M	Housekeeper	"	"	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Swansea	Father Gwynther Cricketts Quay Tenby Mother		
28	Gill	Harry	32		M	M	Mechanic	"	"	England	English	England	New Haven	Brother 31 Brookland Rd Blackburn	Mass	Medford
29	"	Lavinia	30		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Robert Horler Blackburn		
30	Grundy	Richard	[illegible]		M	S	Engineer					[illegible]		Sister of Grundy Coventry St Coventry		

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining [illegible] as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

99

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 OCT 1910, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$5	Yes	1892	Brooklyn	Home 365 Prospect Place Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden Degerhamn
2	Yes	Friend	$50	No			Friend Capt Cook California St Denver Col	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fresh	Dark Hazel	Third finger on Left Hand deformed		England Crest Homewood
3		Self	$50											5	5		Dark	Blue	none	London
4		Husband												5	3		Grey			Hucknall Torkard
5	Yes	Self	$50	No			Brother Auckland NZ	no	no	no	no			5	11	Fair	Blue		Scar from operation for Appendicitis	New Zealand Auckland
6	"	"	$50	Yes		California	Sons													
7	"	"	$50	No			Brother							5	9		Grey	Grey	none	England St Austell
8														5	10		Brown	Blue	Scar on forehead	New Zealand Auckland
9	Now	Self	$50	Yes	1909	Buffalo	Friend Mr. H. Howell 295 Clarence St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Grey	Grey	none	England Buffalo
10	"	Mother	$50	"		Buffalo	Do							5	4	Fair	Brown			Scotland Inverness
11	"	"	$50	"		Ohio	Do							5	1					
12	"	Husband	$50	No			Husband Mr. Dallows 105 Cliff Ave Ekelton Penn							5	3	Fair	Brown			England Sheffield
13	"	Father					Father													
14	No	Self	$50	Yes	1906	Colorado	Friend Mr. Peter 1 Jay Street Salem N J							5	3	Fair	Grey	Grey		Canada Catholic
15	No	Father	none	Yes	1902	New York	Father Mr. Carl Carlson Westport Conn							5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown		Sweden Norrköping
16	"	Self	$50	No			Brother Alexander Davies 1102 West 103rd St New York City							5	5	Fair	Dark			Scotland Leith
17	"	"	$50																	
18	No	Husband	$50				Husband Charles Davis Denton Texas							5	6		Grey			
19	"	Father	"				Father							5	7		Brown	Brown		England Todmorden
20	"	Self	$50	No	15 yrs	Newport R I	35 Coal Powers St Newport R I													
21			$50	"	1910	New York	Mother John Mountain							5	1	Fair	Dark	Dark		England Falcombe
22														5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown		Mursley, Suffolk
23	No	Self	Cash		Lived	Westport Conn	Friend Mr. Carl Carlson 503 Clinton Ave Newark N J													
24	Now	"	none		now	New York								5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Jamaica Friendsville
25	"	"	$50	Yes	1910	Arlington N J	Friend Jakesh Ward 209 Lowndes St Arlington N J													Kingston
26	"	"	none		1901	Yonkers N Y	Sister in Law Mrs G Day 54 Victor St Yonkers N Y							5	6		Yellow			England Leeds
27	Yes	Friend	No		1903		Friend Queen Mary of St							5	3	Fair	Dark grey	Grey		Scotland Langholm
28	Now	Self	$50	Yes	1909	Medford Mass	Home Le Cove St New Medford Mass							4	11	Fair	Brown	Blue		Wales Williamston
29	"	"	$50		1910									5	9					England Blackburn
30	Yes	"	$50		1910	Illinois	Friend Mr. H. Hamlington							5	5	Dark	Dark			Formerly Penrhyn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner (master), (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of ..., 19 ,
at NEW YORK

... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ret. Border & England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 207 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of ..... , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grahame	George A	23		M S	Baker	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Guardbridge	Father Mr Graham Royal Villa Guardbridge Fifeshire Scotland		
2	Graham	Robert Hepburn	25		M S	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Graham Rosslea Guardbridge Fifeshire Scotland		
3	Hopper	Jos. Erickson	33		M S	Draper	"	"	"	Irish	England	Cookstown	Mother Mrs Hopper Molesworth Rd Cookstown Co Tyrone Ireland		
4	"	Annie Lavery	32		F S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	Heron	Harry	25		M S	Engraver	"	"	English	English	England	Lowerby Bridge Halifax	Father Ellen Heron Nook Farm Lowerby Bridge Halifax		
6	Heames	Silas	25		M S	Glider	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father George Heames 1 Hope St Stake or Port Sunderland		
7	Hardy	Jane	31		F S	Cardigan Maker	"	"	"	"	"	Taunton	Mrs Hardy Nelmes Rd Trull Road Taunton		
8	Hurst	Frederick	33		M M	Machinist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr Hurst 33 Mosley St Lowerby Bridge Halifax		
9	Hitchen	James	31		M S	Engraver	"	"	"	"	England	Lowerby Bridge	Father Mr Hitchen 71 Old Lee Lane Lowerby Bridge Halifax		
10	Hirsch	James	37		M M	Hawker	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	"	"	Mother Mrs Hirsch 40 Hopkinson Rd Huddersfield		
11	"	Lina	1		F S	Child									
12	Hirstcliffe	Arthur	39		M M	Carpet Repairer	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Parkside	Father Parkside	Parkside	
13	"	Lena	31		F M	Hawker	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	"	Lauer	10		M S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	Howarth	Frederick	31		M M	Engineer	"	"	England	English	England	Oldham	Father Mr Howarth 22 Hollins Rd Oldham Lancashire		
16	"	Emma	11		F S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	"	Christine	9		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	"	Adelaide	6		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	Howarth	Mary	30		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Oldham	Father Mr Howarth 22 Hollins Rd Oldham Lancashire		
20	Haley	Mary	25		F S	Machinist	"	"	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia	Father Patrick Haley 1 Rose Cottages Ballyshannon Co Donegal		
21	Henderson	Andrew	34		M M	Fisherman	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Scotland	Father Andrew Henderson Cruden Bay Aberdeen Scotland		
22	Jarvis	Jos. Williams	30		M M	Engineer	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Palmyra	Father James Jarvis 10 Church Lane Palmyra Wayne Co New York		
23	Kentchian	William	4		M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Samuel Frank Kentchian Lake View Terrace Palmyra Wayne Co New York		
24	~~Kelly~~	~~James~~	~~22~~		~~M S~~	~~Weaver~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Armagh~~	~~Father Samuel Frank Kentchian Lake View Terrace Palmyra Wayne Co New York~~		
25	Kendall	Isaac	31		M M	Upholsterer	Yes	Yes	England	Hebrew	England	Rochdale	Father Mr Kendall 12 Edward St Rochdale Lancashire		
26	Laughlin	Edo Eight	35		F M	Wife	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Plymouth	Father		
27	Law	Emma	37		F S	"	"	"	"	"	England	Rochdale	Father Thomas Law 4 Buckley Rd Rochdale	Derbyshire	
28	Leigh	Mary Hargreaves	36		F M	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Mother Mrs Leigh 132 Park Hill Rd Liverpool	Plymouth	
29	McKenna	Olivia	12		F S	dependent	"	"	"	"	U S A	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
30	McLean	Mary Louise	4		F S	Child	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Portree			

19-11375 506 11-28-10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

101

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 OCT 1910, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	~~Yes~~	Self	~~Yes~~ No				Friend Wm Platt Stamford Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Dark / Dark brown	None	Scotland / Edinburgh
2	"	"	~~Yes~~ No				Friend Chas Olsen 1910 Waterloon Que Switzerland Co. Ed. O. Kaswell Ex-governor Dakota Minnesota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh brown / grey	"	Iceland / Seyban
3	"	"	No	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / "	"	" / Christiania
4	"	"	"	Yes			Friend Thomas Harvey 104 Harriman Ave Jamaica L.I. Brother [illegible] Mother [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	" / "	"	" / "
5	B	"	~~No~~				General Delivery Portland Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair / "	"	England / Lowerby Bridge
6	No	"	~~No~~ No				Friend Edwin Walker 250 Jefferson Ave Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Fresh / "	"	" / Burnley
7	~~Yes~~	"	~~No~~				Friend Mrs Ellen Blake 1015 Ave Berkeley Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" / Fair blue	"	" / Marsh Bath
8	No	"	~~No~~ Yes	Yes	1910	Arizona Conn		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark brown / grey	"	" / Bromley
9	Yes	"	~~No~~ No				Friend A Cowart 2239 Lexington St Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dark brown	"	" / Lowerby Bridge
10	"	Husband	~~No~~ Yes	Yes	1909	Pittsburg	Husband Morris Hirsch 518 4th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh / Dark	"	Roumania / Roumania
11	"	Father	"				Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	- / -	-	- / -
12	[redacted]	Self	~~No~~ Yes	Yes	1905	Parsons Kan	Home 311 Main St Parsons Kan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Red / Dark blue	None	England / Huddersfield
13	"	Husband	"					"	"	"	"	"	"					
14	"	Father	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	- / -	-	- / -
15	Yes	Self	~~No~~ Yes				Friend Wm Bowker 101 Court and St Plainfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark / Dark blue	None	England / Oldham
16	"	Father	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	- / -	-	- / -
17	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	- / -	-	- / -
18	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	- / -	-	- / -
19	"	Husband	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair / Blue	Mark on left eye	England / [illegible]
20	"	Self	~~No~~ Yes	Yes	1908	Philadelphia	Home 311 East St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh brown / brown	None	England / Manchester
21	B	"	~~No~~ Yes	Yes	1910	Canada	Home Calgary Alberta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark / Dark grey	"	Portland / St Andrews
22	No	"	~~No~~ No	Yes	1910	Finland	Cousin Kalle Kivisto Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fresh brown / "	Scar on chin	England / Devon
23	"	"	~~No~~ No	Yes	1907	Pennsylvania	Friend Frank Pugh 1001 Railroad St Reidsville Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Dark / Blue	None	" / Ham Hill
24	~~Yes~~	"	~~No~~ No				Husband Hugh Kelly [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh / Blue	"	Ireland / Ballyconnelly
25	No	"	~~No~~ No				Brother in Law Reuben Brand 110 Suffolk St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	[illegible] / Grey	"	Russia / Vorosholov
26	"	Husband	~~No~~ No	Yes	1909	New York City	Husband Cast Off Stockholm Sweden 1 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	[illegible] / brown	"	England / Liverpool
27	No	Self	~~No~~				Friend George Taylor 100 to 90 Burkclyffe Eng	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark / Dark grey	"	" / Rochdale
28	"	"	~~No~~				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / brown	"	" / Liverpool
29	"	"	~~No~~ No	Yes	1910	Chicago Ill	Home 5943 Lafayette St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / Fair blue	Mark on left eye	Ireland / Riverstown
30	Yes	"	~~No~~ Yes				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Red brown / Grey	None	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R&P London & England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL -1 OCT 1910, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McIntyre	Constance G	39		M. Wife		yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Rev W. B. Miller		
2	"	Sarah M	27		"		"	"	"	"	England	Loughboro	Mother Mrs Watford	Ill	Chicago
3	McLaughlin	Annie	22		"		"	"	"	"		Newcastle	Alice Gordon		
4	"	Joseph Vincent			M.	—	no	no							
5	Mantova	Emily	28		S. Artiste		yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	21 St Pancras Rd London	Mass	Boston
6	Tosa	Mary A	35		Servant				Italy		U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	Newport
7	Mackenzie	Antonia	21		Servant		with no		Italian			Sacramento		Cal	Sacramento
8	McMurdo	John	24		Baker				Scotch	Scotland	Guardbridge		Parents Mr & Mrs McMurdo 11 Mills Cottage	Guardbridge	
9	Medlicott	Elsie	29		M. Wife				English		Brooklyn		Mrs Medlicott	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Mason	Elizabeth	68		Widow					England	Buxton		Mrs Bate 22 Rd Buxton	Cal	Berkeley
11	Moorhead	Jos	49		M. Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Brother Mr Moorhead Tobacconist Lyncar	N.Y.	New York
12	Moorley	Fredk	32		M. Artist				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Ill	Chicago
13	"	Muriel Mrs	31		M. Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
14	"	Jane	11		Infant		no	no	Unknown						
15	Midgley	Wallace	20		M. Actor		yes	yes		England	Evesham		Parents Mr & Mrs Midgley Malvern Rd Evesham	N.Y.	New York
16	Norman	Ernest	21		M. Plumber		Unknown			Bristol					
17	Norman	Frederick	24		M.										
18	Norris	Jane	59		M. Wife										
19	Norris	Mabel	26		S. Actress		England			England	Hastings		Parents Mr & Mrs Hastings Vine Cottage	N.Y.	New York
20	Newhouse	Reginald	36		Servant								Uncle Mr Chas Eleanore Cambridge	Ct	Hartford
21	Nesbitt	Elizabeth	29		Cook					Irish					
22	O'Donovan	Hugh													
23	Owen	Edward	30		M. Engineer					England	Wales		Father Mr Owen Castle Coch	Wales	Carnarvon
24	"	Edward	9		S. Child										
25	"	Eleanor	6		"										
26	"	Owen	4		"										
27	"	Evan	4		Infant										
28	"	Mary Jane	32		M. Wife										
29	Pfeiffer	Nanna	35		S.					Switzerland	Germany	Switzerland	Basel	Father Mr Pfeiffer	Ill	Chicago
30	Powell	Mildred			Governess					England	England		Mother Mrs Powell	Ill	Chicago

50

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1910, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Intyre	Constance G	39		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Rev. H. C. Fuller		
2	Mc Leod	Sarah M.	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	England	Loughboro	Father Mr Hertford	Ill	Chicago
3	Mc Laughlen	Annie	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Newcastle	20 Leicester Rd Loughboro		
4	"	Joseph Vincent	1		M.	—	no	no	"	"					
5	Mantova	Emily	28		"	Artiste	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6	Mara	Mary A	35		"	Governess	"	"	Italian	"	London		21 Hillmarton Rd	Mass	Boston
7	Mc Intyre	Antonia	21		"	Artiste	"	"	"	"	La	New York			
8	Mc Murdo	John	34		"	Baker	"	"	Scotch	England	Guardbridge		Parent Mr and Mrs Mc Murdo 11 miles to Guardbridge	Mass	Boston
9	Medlicott	Elsie	29		M.	Wife	"	"	England	English	Brooklyn		Father Medlicott		Brooklyn
10	Mason	Elizabeth	62	10	Widowed	—	"	"	England	"	Ruxton		Parents Mr and Mrs Allen Ruxton	Md	Berkley
11	Moorhead	Jos	49		M.	Farmer	"	"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Brother Mr Moorhead Cookstown Tyrone		New York
12	Mosley	Fredk	32		"	Artist	"	"	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					Chicago
13	"	Muriel	31		"	Wife	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
14	"	Cecil	11		Infant	none	"	"	"						
15	Mc Bridge	Wallace	30		M.	Valet	"	"	England	English	Wrexham		Mother Mrs Mc Bridge Hafodwent Rd Wrexham		New York
16	Norma	Ernest	31		M.	Planist	"	"	Russian		London				London
17	Norman	Frederick	34		"		"	"	"						
18	Norma	Isaac	59		"	Merchant	"	"	"						
19	Norris	Mabel	31		F.	Actress	England		England	English	Hastings		Mother Mrs Norris 1 Park Rd Hastings		New York
20	Newhouse	Margaret	26		"	Servant	"	"	"		Ireland	Londonderry	Father Mr Newhouse 3 Ferguson Terrace		Pittsburg
21	Nesbitt	Elizabeth	29		"	Dress Maker	"	"	Irish						
22	O'Donnell	Hugh	26		M.	Farmer	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Carrowdog Kilmacrenan		Father Hugh O'Donnell Carrowdog Kilmacrenan Donegal	Ireland	
23	Oliver	Edward	36		M.	Engineer	"	"	England	English	Ireland	Maine	Brother Mr Oliver Rossglass Portrush Co Antrim	Mass	Lowell
24	"	Edward	9	2	Child		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Ethel	6		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Owen	4		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Evan	4		Infant		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Mary Jane	35		M.	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Pfeiffer	Maria	32		F.		"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Basel	Father Mr Pfeiffer	Ill	Chicago
30	Powell	Muriel	21		"	Governess	"	"	England	English	England	Bluffer	Mother Mrs Powell Bluffer		

50

No 5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

17—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

103

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Toronto 7 OCT 1910, 19

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	14 yrs	Dawson N.C.	Home Dawson N.C.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	England	Winchester
2	No			No			Husband [illegible] Dad 219 Dearborn St Chicago Ill						5	6			Blue			Loughboro
3	Yes		$30				Husband Mr Mrs Laughlen Chicago Ill						5	—		Fair				Newcastle
4		Mother					Father													
5		Self	$100		1910	Toronto Canada	Home						5	4		Fair	Hazel		England	London
6					1905	Ireland	Friend Mrs D Corcoran Hartwell Sutton Hockley Rd													
7					1910	Toronto Can	Home						5	2		Fair	Grey		Ireland	Tuam
8							Friend 10 Field													Carrickmacross
9			$50		1907		Friend Mrs Dodson 1115 Dodson St Brooklyn						5	7		Dark	Dark	Grey	England	Cedar
10	Yes		$500				Sister Mrs Aller Blake 1812 Mc Gee Ave Berkeley Cal						5	10		Fresh	Brown	Blue	England	Scarboro
11							Home 551 West 22nd St New York									Brown	Right hand deformed		England	Kirkwood
12													5	9½		Dark	Dark	Brown	Ireland	Ballinagar
13			$300		1910	New York							5	11		Fair			Australia	Sydney
14																			England	
15		Self	$50	No			Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½		Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	England
16	Yes		$50	Yes		P. Kalb	1816 Akker St Evanston Ill						5	2		Dark	Brown	Brown		England London
17																				P. Kalb
18																				
19	Yes	Self	$30				Friend Mrs [illegible] 370 West 155th St New York City						5	7		Dark	Brown	Grey		
20			$50				Sister Mrs Gallagher Salisbury Ct						5	2		Fair	Fair	Blue		
21																				
22		Father	$30	No			Sister Mary O'Connell Kings Co Hospital New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9		Dark	Dark	Brown	Ireland	Carrowlea Kilmena
23	No	Self	$60	No			Friend Mrs Dodson 33 Hughes St Lockhaven Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10		Fresh	Fair		Wales	Pontypridd
24		Father																		Merthyr
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29	Yes		$60	No			Mother in Law Mrs Mathew Carlton Ills						5	6		Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Wales	Pontypridd
30			$30										5	5		Fair	Blue		Switzerland	Basel
																			England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid—as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Port London [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of [illegible] .190

at NEW YOR[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Peterson	Gustav S	49		m S	musician	yes	yes	norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hare Peterson 14 Brewster Rd Rochester		
2	Puddy	William	39		m	Cooper			Eng	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Louisa Beville Ill	Lake Forest	
110331 3	Phillips	George a	36			Overlooker					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jacob O Phillips R.D. 19 Cedar Ave Swarthmore	Pa	Pennsylvania
4	Pyecroft	Frederick Co	30		m S	Colour Worker					England Scotland		mother Mrs Pyecroft 318 Kensington Drive Bradford	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Pullen	Rose	23		m S	Dress maker					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Buffalo	Miss Cullen Dressmaker	Ky	Covington
6	Pratt	David	28		m	Plumber			Scotch	Scotland	Guardbridge		Mother Guardbridge	Fife	
~~7~~	~~Peat~~	~~Margaret E~~	~~24~~		~~S m~~	~~House~~			English	England	Sawley		Mr Carver Dress St Sawley	Ch	Chgo
~~8~~		~~William J~~	~~3~~		~~S m~~	~~Child~~									
~~9~~		~~Alice A~~	~~1~~		~~S f~~	~~Infant~~									
10	Rees	Evan Thomas	21		m S	Smith	yes	yes		Welsh	Wales	Pontycelyn	Father D Rees Pontycelyn	Wales	Pa Pittsburg
11	Richards	Richard	36		m	Gold miner				Engl	England	Camborne	Mother Beech Cottage	Camborne	Mich Calumet
12		Elizabeth A wife	30		f	House									
13		William A	23		m S	Gold miner									
14	Smith	Charles H	24			Artist					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Boston	Father Smith Woodcroft	Mass	Boston
~~15~~	~~Cullen~~	~~Victor~~	~~11~~		~~m~~	~~Boy~~						London			
~~Duncan~~		~~Alice Co~~	~~55~~		~~m~~	~~Dairy Farmer~~				~~Sweden~~					
16	Sharp	Robert Wetherie	30		m	Draught man			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	City	Mrs A Stewart Co. Park Drive	Mass	Jersey City
17		Barbara	34		f	House				Scotch					
18		Elizabeth Rees	3		f S	Child	no	no							
19	Schussler	Herman	42		m	Coffee Planter	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		1550 Bard Hinterbodnizka Arnstadt		Thuringen
20	Stewart	William	33		m	merchant			England	Scotch					
21	Sadler	William Ed	34		m S					English	England		Brother Mrs Sadler	Ill	Chicago
22	Smith	Flora Co	26		f	House						Ashford	Mother Rd Ashford	Middlesex	
23		Rose Florence	3		f S	Child	no	no							
24	Sample	Alexa S	34		m	House	yes	yes				Sunderland	Father Hall Sq	Durham	Brooklyn
25	Sykes	Louise R	45								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	City	Dr Lyckman 2 Rockefeller Ave		New York
~~26~~	~~Smith~~	~~John Colbert~~			~~m~~										
27	Sykes	James Thornton	4		m S	Child	no	no	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Dr Lyckman 2 Rockefeller Ave		New York
28		Frederick R	5		m S										
29	Scott	Janet	56		w	Keeper	yes	yes		Scotch	Scotland	Galashiels	Dr James Scott 12 Chapel St Galashiels		Scotland
30	Smith	George Herbert	29		m S	Clerk			England	English	England	Great Horton	Father John Smith 262 Heff St Great Horton	Mass	Travel to appear

51

"An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

105

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Boston Mass., 7 OCT 1910, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visit	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Home 285 Bergamot [illegible] Worcester Brother Oaklen Frank Daves Lake Forest Ills	no	no			good	no	5	6	Fair Sandy	blue	Nil	Worcester	
2	no	Self	$50	yes	1907 1910	Lake Forest		no	no			good	no	5	10	Dark brown	blue		England	Bridlington
3			$1,6		1899 1910															
4	yes	Self	$50	no																
5	✓	✓	$50	yes	1906 1910	Buffalo N.Y.	29 Estaugh Ave Haddonfield Father A G Fuller Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh brown	blue	none	England	Bradford
6	✓	✓	$40	no			Uncle [illegible]							5	7	Fair	✓	✓	Canada	Toronto
7	no	Husband	✓	✓			Husband Mr Peat 929 East River Rd Chgo Ill							5	8	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Guardbridge
8	~~✓~~	~~Father~~	✓	✓			Father							5	4	Dark brown	gray		England	Long Eaton
9																				
10	yes	Self	$50	no			Uncle Thomas Evans (Buffalo Co) Pittsburg Pa							5	6	Fresh brown	grey	none	Wales	Pontycleun
11	no						Sister Mrs Passant Paulsen Creek							5	5	Dark Dark brown		✓	England	Camborne
12	✓	—																		
13			$100	yes	1904 1910		Sister Mrs Passant Paulsen Creek Mrs Burnham							5	7	Fresh	blue	✓	✓	✓
14	yes	Self	$50	yes	1904 1910	Boston Mass	29 Dalmouth St Boston Mass							5	7	Fresh Fair	blue	none	England	Camborne
15	—	—	50		1910	Louisville New								5	10½	✓	brown	✓	✓	Stepney
16	✓	✓	$50	✓	1898 1910	New York Jersey City								6	0	✓	blue	✓	Sweden	Osterdionecon
17	✓	Husband	✓	✓										5	4	✓	Fair	✓	Scotland	Fraserburgh
18		Father	✓	✓																
19																				
20																				
21	no	Self	$50	no			Sister Mrs A B Lord 5 1 5 6 Jefferson Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh brown	brown	none	England	Leaton
22	yes	Husband	$50	✓			Husband Mr Chas Priest 401 Stuyvesant Ave Rockaway	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dark	✓	✓	✓	London
23	✓	Father	✓	✓			Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
24	✓	Self	✓50	yes	1908 1909	Brooklyn N.Y.	Husband Mr Charles Sandler 1732 Strauford Place Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½	Fresh brown	Grey	none	England	South Shields
25	yes	Husband	50	✓	1900		Home Prof F H Sykes Teacher College Columbia University New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Medium brown	✓	Canada	Kingston Ont
26																				
27	yes	Father	$	yes	1904 1910	New York City	Father Prof F H Sykes Columbia University New York	no	no	no	no	good	no								
28	✓	✓																		
29	no	Self	Have no				Daughter Mrs Charles Barry Married with Children 10 Forster St Everett Mass							5	4	Fresh grey	brown	✓	Scotland	Peebles
30	yes	✓	$50	yes	1908 1909 1910	Fitchburg Mass								5	10	✓ Fair	grey	—	England	Bradford

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lo 2 Purser (master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of [illegible], 190..,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether living in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Port Order of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

106

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL 1 OCT 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stockdale	Clara	30		m w	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Leeds	Father A Hartley 4 Ballerica St Leeds	My	Newyork
2	"	A. Hilda	7	8	f Child								Grandfather		
3	Stark	David H K	36		m m	Plumber				Scotch	Scotland	Guardbridge	Father my Stark Guardbridge Fife		
4	Schwartz	Sophia	19		f				Austria	Austrian	England	Middlesbro	Parents Kingston St Middlesbro		
5	Stewart	James Ramsay	30		m w	Clerk	yes	yes	England	Irish	USA	Indianapolis	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
6	"	Lizzie Wife	26		f	Wife							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ind	Indianapolis
7	Toft	John	31		m s	Plumber				English	England	Southport	Hettie Toft 28 St James St Southport	Ill	Kankakee
8	Collyer	Isaac	31		m										
9	Tebbutt	Annie E	36		f										
10	Taylor	John J	51		m w	Civil Servant	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bath gar	Sister Holmes 56 Kingston Rd Leic	My	Newyork
11	Troose	Herbert H	32		m w						England	Bristol	John Troose 56 St Andrews Pl Bristol		
12	"	Florence Wife	31		f	Wife									
13	Thornycroft	Helen	26		f								Mother		
14	Trinkell	Rosie May	21		f w								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
15	Thomson	Duncan	32		m s	Paper maker				Scotch	U.S.A.	Schenectady	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Patrol		Schenectady
16	Taylor	Fred	25		m	Coal Heaver				English	England	Oldham	Father Mr Taylor 87 Greenwood St Oldham	Pa	Bedford
17	Tolliver	Rosa	38		f m	Wife							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
18	"	Thomas Wm Child	11		m s	Child					U.S.A.	Altoona	cousin Mrs Troll	Pa	Altoona
19	Tollaughby	Clarence Louis	23		m	musician							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
20	"	Mabel Wife	23		f	Wife						Minneapolis	C P Willoughby	Minn	Minneapolis
21	Tait	Mary Elizabeth	38		f	Governess				Scotch	Canada	Vancouver	9 K Hall Kelvin Ave Fred		Vancouver
22	Tolcher	Walter	10		m	Child									
23	Clough	Edna Wife	30		f w	Wife			Canadian						
24	Wright	Robert Abigail Family	39		m							Maplehill		Kan	Maplehill
25	Tockerson	Harold	17		m s	Servant	yes	yes	England	English	England	Hartford	Father Tockerson Shrewsbury Side Starbake	Ida	Wade
26	Tookey	Samuel	30		m w	Clerk						Tourtenhead	Wife Mr Waddi 30 Aside all St Tourtenhead	Wyo	Cook Springs
27	Thorneloe	Helen Maria	30		f	Independent					Wales	Tenarth	Mrs Tourtenhead Rd Tenarth	Ill	Chicago
28	Ivory	James Lt	71		m w	Retired Instrument maker			English		USA	Philadelphia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Pearson	Joseph E	28		m s	Mercantile clerk							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
30	Price	Pamela	7	3	f	None					England	Upper Tooting	Miss Tulmer 13 Belle View Rd Upper Tooting		Harrisburg

52

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country from which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1915

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. IMAU[illegible] *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Stockdale	Clara	30		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Leeds	Father a Hartley 4 Waterloo St Leeds	My	Newyork
2	"	a child	4	8			Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
3	Stark	David H K	26		m		Plumber	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Guardbridge		Father in law Stark Guardbridge Fife	"	"
4	Lebwarty	Lotchia	19		f			"	"	Austria	Austria	England	Middlesbro	Parents Kingston St Middlesbro		
5	Stewart	James Ramsay	30		m	m	Clerk	yes	yes	England	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ind	Indianapolis
6	"	Sophie wife	26		f		Wife	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	"	"
7	Toft	John	21		m	s	Plumber	"	"	English	England	Southport		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
8	Callyan	Louie	31		f			"	"					Mother Mrs Toft 28 St James Rd Southport	Ill	Kankakee
9	Abbott	Annie	36													
10	Taylor	John	51		m	m	Civil Servant	yes	yes			Iceland	Vathgar			
11	Toose	Herbert H	32					"	"			England	Bristol	Father Mr Toose 56 St Andrews Rd Bristol	My	Newyork
12	"	Florence wife	31		f		Wife	"	"						"	"
13	Thorneycroft	Isaac	26													
14	Pinhill	Rosie May	21		f	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother		
15	Thomson	Duncan	32		m		Paper maker	"	"	Scotch		U.S.A.	Schenectady			Schenectady
16	Taylor	Fred	25				Coal Hewer	"	"	English	England	Oldham	Garner	Father Mr Taylor 87 Greenwood St Oldham		Garner
17	Welham	Rosa	28		f	m	Wife	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ind	Bedford
18	"	Thomas Wm child	11		m	s	Child	"	"			U.S.A.	Altoona		Pa	Altoona
19	Willoughby	Clarence Louis	23		m		Musician	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
20	"	Mabel wife	23		f		Wife	"	"				Minneapolis		Minn	Minneapolis
21	Lee	Mary Elizabeth	38		f		Spinster			Scotch						
22	Hobden	Walter	10		m		School					Canada	Vancouver			
23	Wright	Eliza wife	30		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Canadian		U.S.A.	Mapleton			
24	Wright	Robert Samuel husband	38	3	m	m	Farmer	"	"						Kan	Maplehill
25	Workerson	Harriet	17		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	England	English	England	Starbeck	Robert Workerson Sheerlohouse Starbeck	Ida	Cooley
26	Wood	Samuel	30		m	m	Clerk	"	"				Yorkenhead	Wife Mrs Waddy 30 Rosendall St Yorkenhead	Wyo	Cheyenne
27	Records	Walter	30									Wales	Tenanth		Ill	Chicago
28	Ivory	James Ist	71				Retired Engineer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
29	Pearson	Joseph C	23				Engineer			England		U.S.A.	Philadelphia		Pa	Philadelphia
30	Rice	Pamela	7		f		None					IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
										England		England	Upper Tooting	Miss Mulner 13 Belle View Rd Upper Tooting		Harrison

52

23

† An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

34-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

107

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 OCT 1910, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane persons, or idiots; and persons having been insane or idiots within five years previous to the time at which they are found by the inspection officers to be such.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1908	New York N.Y.	Husband Mr Stockdale 116 West 22nd St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	England Leeds
2	"	mother	"				Father													
3	"	Self	50	no			[illegible] 136 5th Ave [illegible]													
4	~~"	25~~					~~Julia Hilda Hirsberg Schuyler St Albany N.Y.~~													
5	no	Self	50	yes	1907 1910	Indianapolis Ind	Aunt [illegible] 16 E 36 St Indianapolis							5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue		Scotland Aberdeen
6	"	Husband	"	"										5	6	Dark				Scotland Coupar Angus
7	Yes	Self	50	no			Brother in Law Fred Rimmer Bourbonnais Poplar Ave Kankakee Ill							5	7 3/4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	none	England Manchester
8																				
9																				
10	Yes	Self	$50	~~no~~			[illegible]							5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England [illegible]
11	"	"	50	yes	1906	Fremont Neb	Brother in Law J Mallhaus 1856 Boston Rd Bronx New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	England Bristol
12	"	Husband	"				Brother							5	5½	Dark	Brown	"		
13			~~$10~~	no			~~Husband Mr Thompson [illegible]~~													
14	no	Self	50	yes	1907 1910	Schenectady N.Y.	Husband Mr Dernbeck 396 Carrie St Schenectady N.Y.							5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	none	England Greenbury
15	yes	"	50	"	1906 1910	Rainier Ind	Home Rainier Ind							5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	" Worcester
16	"	"	50	no			Friend Mr Harrison 11 Clockhouse St Rochdale [illegible]							5	4	Fresh	"	Blue	"	Scotland Main Lane
17	"	"	$50	yes	[illegible]	Hillsboro [illegible]	Husband Mr Linsheim 3931 Diff. Ave Altoona Pa							5	10	"	"	Hazel	"	England Oldham
18	"	Mother	"	"	1910	"	Father							5	5	"	"	Grey	"	" Aberpervenny
19	yes	Self	"	"	1907 1910	Minneapolis Minn	Home 3rd E 1st St 3rd 39 Garfield ave Minneapolis Minn							5	6	Fresh	Fair	Grey	none	England London
20	"	Husband	"	"	1907 1910	"								5	8	"	"	"	"	" "
21	"	Self	$50	"	1910	Rochester	~~Home [illegible] Vancouver BC~~							5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	none	England Leeds
22		~~Dead~~																		
23	no	Self	~~no~~ $50	no	1910	Mattchill Kan	Home Mattchill Kan							5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	Scotland Dirkholm
24																				
25	Yes	Self	$50	no			10 Scott Road Paul Jefferson Moose City Ida Brother in Law David McIntosh box 94 Rock Springs Wyo ~~2 Readers~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	England Starhope
26	no	"	50	"										5	7					Birkenhead
27			~~25 no~~			Philadelphia Pa	~~To Immediate 75 Adam St Chicago Ill~~							5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue		Wales Glasbury
28	Yes		$50	yes	1910		Wife Anna Zugie 1619 York St Philadelphia Pa Undertaker Pearson							5	10	"	"	Grey		Canada Newcastle Ont
29	"	"	50	"	1907		513 West Allegheny Ave Philadelphia Pa							5	6	"	"	Fair	Pulled on left arm	England Halesowen
30	"	Mother	50	no			To Press 951 South 21st St Harrisburg Pa							5	3	Grey	Grey	Grey	none	" Leeds

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. G. Turner (master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the reports of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a [redacted] person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of ....., 190..,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner (master) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of [illegible], 190..,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to (in either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREON, (State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London & England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 190

at NEW YO

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East-Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVE[illegible], ... –1 OCT 1910, ..., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cartwright	Frank	30		m m	Designer	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs. Gertrude 12 Wall Goodhan	Pa	York
2	"	Mabel Isabel	26	9	" Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		" do	"	"
3	Dobson	Harold C	23		m S Valet	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. Dobson		
4	Daniel	Eliza	65	9	m Wife	"	"	"	"	"	England	Rowness	Mark Dorrae Bowness	Nj	Newark
5	Mc George	Arthur James	44		m Chemist	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Swansea		Boyd 14 Parlon St Swansea	Ny	Utica
6	Manning	Eliza	61	9	m Wife	"	"	"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mr. C. George		Newyork
7	"	Emily	29		s Sister	"	"	"	"	"	England		Warren Drue Nassau		Kalamazoo
8	Orgill	Catherine	26		"	"	"	"	England	Welsh	Wales		Father Mr Orgill 14 Rourington St Bath	Ny	Brooklyn
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Innerwood	Henry J. S	32		m Dentist	yes	yes		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Littlejohn 8 Garden Terrace	Ny	Newyork
11	White	Jorge Ernest	30		" Merchant	"	"		"	"	England	Carlisle	Father George White 8 Bothergate	Cal	Los Angeles
12	"	Kate	32		m Wife	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		John White		
13	"	Kathleen R	6		s Child	none			"	"	"		"	Nj	Trenton
14	Andersen	Kirstine Marie	58		w Keeper	yes	yes		Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Skovsley	Kathrina Klausen (sister) Pakangrup	Denmark	Mont Ridge Iowa
15	"	Kirstine Marie	15		s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Katrina Klausen (aunt) Pakangrup	Denmark	"
16	"	Celia	29		" Dressmaker	"	"		Sweden	"	Sweden	Lodeshoga	Father Ander G Anderson Lodeshoga	Ill	Chicago
17	Ahlborg	Augusta C	25		" Waitress	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ahlborg Celia 3 cousin	Ingmar	Clear
18	Borg	Marie Charlotte	42		"	"	"		"	"	Sweden	Broberyd	Father Rudolf Berg	Ill	Chicago
19	Dolen	Fred	14		m S Student	"	"		France	French	France	Chalet Gerard	Guelenda Broberyd Jar Passes	Pa	Monessen
20	Gustafson	Ida	24		s Servant	"	"		Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Hegfors	Chalet Gerard Martha Lotta Gustafsson	Ny	Newyork
21	Hanna	Maria	43		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Sister		
22	Herberg	Mathias	22		m Saloon Keeper	"	"		Norway	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. Herberg	Oh	Cleveland
23	Hedran	Edvard	22		" Clerk	"	"		Sweden	"	Sweden	Hagfors	Father Mr Edvar Eskaster	Mass	Interlaken Falls
24	Johnson	Annie	36		s Cook	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Carolina Johnson	Ny	Worcester
25	Lindquist	Hanna	22		"	"	"		Finland	French	Java		Father Mr Lindquist	Ny	Norway
26	Ljungstrom	Gusta	22		m Clerk	"	"		Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Gustaf Ljungstrom		Iceland
27	Le[illegible]	Nelle	24		s Servant	"	"		"	"	Newyork		Mrs. H. Johnson		Brooklyn
28	Larson	Cornelia	48		"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Frieda Sandahl Gothenburg		Newyork
29	Nilsson	Mathilda	29		" Keeper	none			"	"	Sweden	Kalmar	Sophie Lundberg		
30	Nylander	Alma	21		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Uncle Kristina Tillerson Kalmar	Ill	Chicago
											Kralanda		Friend Oscar Tillerson Kralanda	Conn	Greenden
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jan Nyhammer	Ny	Newyork

2-791434-10.3.41

29 2/21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7 109

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Rivers Port, 7 OCT 1910, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	No	Self	$25 $50	Yes	1909	Bork Pa	Carlin J C Gallside 766 Lo Market St York Pa
2	"	Husband	" "	"	"	"	
3	Yes	Self	50 "	"	"	New York	Miss L 2 Naylor Friend Daniel 20 West St Utica Ny
4	No	"	15 00	"	"	"	Home 20 Manhattan ave New York Ny
5	Yes	"	50 "	Yes	1910	New York Ny	Home 842 Charlotte ave Kalamazoo Mich
6	No	"	50	"	1910	Mich	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	Yes	"	50	"	1906	New York & Chicago	J C Orgell 230 Clarkson ave Brooklyn Ny Brother C/O 2 Kerlsberg
9	No	"	50 No				
10	Yes	Self	50 Yes	"	1910	New York	
11	S	"	50 No				
12		Husband	50				
13		Father	"				
14	Yes	Self	50				
15	S	"	"				
16	I	"	25				
17	No	"	25 Yes	"	1906	Mont Clair Nj	
					1910		
18	Yes	"	25 No				
19	No	"	50				
20	Yes	"	25				
21	No	"	50 Yes	"	1910	Cleveland O	
22	Yes	"	1	"	1906	Interna'l Falls	
					1910		
23	No	"	25 No		1904	Minneapolis	
24	Yes	"	50 Yes	"	1910	Minn	
25	No	"	50	"	1904	Iceland	
					1910		
26	Yes	"	50	"	1909	New York Ny	
					1910		
27	"	"	50	"	1904		
					1910		
28	S	"	25	"	1903	Chicago Ill	
29	"	"	50 No		1903	New York Ny	
30	"	"	50	"	1910		

19 Exempt from or admissible on basis of letter, fee case and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If not, why?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Burrell (master), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make what last Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] AND [illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come as a subject of the kingdom of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1110

110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Roy London [illegible]. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of . 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL -1 OCT 1910, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Peters	Andrew	25		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Elin Peters Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
2	Iventzer	Cesar	25				Carpenter							August Johansson Wallbodersg		
3	Stenberg	Ifalmar	26				Barber							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mont Clair Amalia Stenberg Stockholm		
4	Ekold	Dagmar	19				Servant							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Newyork Father J A Ekold Malarey 16 Norrkoping		
5	Sandby	Herman	29				Artist			Denmark				Sweden Norrkoping		
6	Sandell	Olga	23				Restaurant Keeper			Sweden				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Philadelphia	Pa.	Philadelphia
7	Swelson	Joe	24		m		Labourer							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York Olof Olson 25 Arvika Sweden	N.Y.	New York
8	Bristow	Minnie Ruth	25				Servant			England	Teuton			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN St Paul Anna Olson Klein Sweden Mrs Hillarey 1115 3rd ave South Minn.	Minn.	St Paul
9	McGarvey	Emma	22		m		Wife							U.S.A. Philadelphia	Oreg.	Heppner
10	Hampson	Lillie	53				Worker			England	English			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lochend Scotland 22 Granby St Liverpool	Pa.	Philadelphia
11	Swanek	Ederika	56		38		—			Austria	Servian	Austria	Vienna	D Swanek VIII Delgasse 10 Vienna Father Mr Berger Mrkeveer Berger	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Burgdard	Ingfrid	34		m		Wife					Norway	Berger	Father George Valentine 29 The Square Kent Brother Ebbedad Smevik Christiania	N.Y.	Yonkers
13	Valentine	Ethel	34		s		Dress maker			England	Kent	England	Kent	Mother Mrs S Eriksen Arrested	Minn.	Alexandria
14	Eriksen	Louise	25		m		Housekeeper			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Grandfather Mr Berger 8-12 Mrkeveer Berger	Oreg.	Heppner
15															Cal.	San Francisco
16	Dungeland	Peter	1				Infant			England	English	England	Bolton	Mr Hodson Bury Wall 24 Chadwick Rd Bolton		
17	Banks	Florence	5													
18		Frank	2													
19	Brigden	Arnold O.	23				Engraver			England	English	England	London			
20	Campbell	Kate	24				Nurse			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland				
21	Banks	Mary	30				Wife			England	English	England	Bolton	Mrs Hodson Bury Wall 24 John Alfred St Bolton	R.I.	Pawtucket
22																
23	Gray	Mary	2	4			Nurse			Ireland	Celtic			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York
24	Irving	Janet	43													
25	Robinson	Thos. G.	26		m		Blacksmith			England	English	Ireland	Dublin	Mrs Robinson 133 Stanley Ave	Ont.	Hamilton
26		Mathew	21				Fireman							Toronto		
27	Levin	Bartholomew	32		m		Farmer			England	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Mother Elizabeth Levin 24 Bootle		
28		Ellen	30		m		Wife									
29																
30	Cample	Ella	16	6			—			England	English	England	Sunderland	Mrs Black Abbey Hill Sunderland	N.Y.	Brooklyn

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

111

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 OCT 1910, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1903	Chicago	Friend Emil Nolen 923 3d Ave New York city
2	"	"	$18	"	1905	Montana	Friend N Nelson 24 State St New York city
3	"	"	$25	"	1910	Clarion Ia	Brother John Stenberg 446 7th Ave Brooklyn city
4	Yes	"	$28	"	1906	New York city	Brother J Anderson 518 West Ave Buffalo city
5	"	"	$30	"	1910	Philadelphia Pa	H Christian 1313 Penna Bldg Philadelphia Pa
6	"	"	$200	"	1909	New York city	Carsten C Carlson 1925 Wallace Ave New York city
7	"	"	$25	"	1900	St Paul minn	Sister Hulda Knutson 718 E Kenaueun St St Paul minn
8	Yes	Self	$50	"	1902	Chicago Ill	[illegible]
9	No	Husband	$50	Yes	1910	Philadelphia Pa	Husband Wm A Harvey Chelfield St Philadelphia Pa Home
10	Yes	Self	$50	"	1909	Brooklyn city	150 Bay 11th St Bath Beach Brooklyn city Mrs F H Sykes
11	"	"	$50	No			Soyerre Summit Yonkers city
12				Yes	1910	Alexandria minn	Husband John Dungeland Alexandria minn
13	Yes	Self	$50	No			Uncle C W Valentine Hebron Neb
14	Yes	"	$100	"			Father H A Pickford 468-470 Market St San Francisco Cal
15	Yes	"	"	"			Father
16				Yes	1910	Alexandria minn	Father Jos Dungeland Alexandria minn
17	No	Worker	$20	No			Father Dr J Rinke 157 Brook St Central Falls RI
18	Yes	—	—	"			do
19	[illegible]						Lily 16 Dr Clayton 156 5 Ave N.Y.
20							Aunt 16 Harrison Syracuse N.Y.
21	No	Husband	$25	"			Husband Dr J Rinke 157 Brook St Central Falls RI
22							
23	Yes	Self	$300	Yes			
24	No	"	$10	"			
25	No	"	$300	"			
26	No	"	$50	"			
27	Yes	"	$400	"			
28							
29							
30	No	Self	$50	Yes	2	Brooklyn	father W C Sample 123 Bristol St Brooklyn

19 Error in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any assisted passage, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Brown	none	Sweden	Stockholm
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	Vargorda
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey	"	"	Gefle
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue	"	"	Norrkoping
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark	"	"	Denmark	Kundy
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	Sweden	Arvika
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blonde	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	Canada	Arthur Ont
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	"	Blue	"	Ireland	Drogheda
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Greyish	Grey	"	England	Manchester
"	"	"	"	"	"			Dark	Brown	Brown	"	Austria	Vienna
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Blonde	Blue	"	Norway	Bergen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	Scotland	Montrose
"	"	"	"	"	"			Fresh	Fair	Blue	"	Norway	Fredrik
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner (Master), (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Hawaiian Sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1st years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 1910, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sandby	Alfred	31						Denmark	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Philadelphia	Mrs. H. Sandby	Pa.	Phila
2	Thomson	Jas	22						Scotland						
3	Whitmore	Cathbert	18						England						

3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9 113

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1 OCT 1910 , 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind whatever, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1905	Phila	friend													
2																				
3	Yes	father	$20																	
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E O M Turner Master
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. O. M. Turner

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of [illegible], 19 ,
at NEW YORK

[illegible] Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILED THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Roy. London & England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 1 OCT 1910, 19

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Anderson	[illegible]	[illegible]	33	✓	m	Wife	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen					
✓ 2	Bingham	William	37		✓	m	Merchant	✓	✓							
✓ 3	Borden	Henry	76		✓	m	Farmer	✓	✓							
✓ 4	Borden	Cary	[illegible]	64		✓	Wife	✓	✓							
✓ 5	Baldy	Edward V	49		✓	m	Minister	✓	✓							
✓ 6	"	[illegible]	39			✓	Wife	✓	✓							
✓ 7	"	Frank Hugh	12		✓	m	Student	✓	✓							
~~8~~	~~Boyd~~	~~Julius~~	~~40~~		~~✓~~	~~m~~	~~Priest~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Canada~~	~~Hebrew~~					
✓ 9	Bennett	[illegible]	[illegible]	43		✓	m	Wife	✓	✓						
✓ 10	Bramham	Harry	46		✓	m	Packer	✓	✓							
✓ 11	Bissell	Ellen	43			✓	Wife	✓	✓							
✓ 12	"	Ethel May	15		✓			✓	✓							
✓ 13	"	Wm H	11		✓	m	Child	✓	✓							
✓ 14	Barclay	William	33		✓	m	Granite manufacturer	✓	✓							
✓ 15	"	Jessie M	30			✓	Wife	✓	✓							
✓ 16	Tarbell	Grace E	[illegible]		✓		Librarian	✓	✓							
✓ 17	Bridge	Fred	39		✓	m	merchant	✓	✓	Canada	English					
✓ 18	"	Frederick	69		✓	m		✓	✓							
✓ 19	"	Bertha	[illegible]	28		✓	—	✓	✓							
✓ 20	Aurnea	Estella	50		✓	w	Keeper	✓	✓							
✓ 21	Chadwick	John Wesley	50		✓	m		✓	✓							
✓ 22	"	Maude	20		✓			✓	✓							
✓ 23	"	Evelyn	2		✓			✓	✓							
✓ 24	"	Laura	23		✓			✓	✓							
✓ 25	Castle	Wm E	[illegible]		✓	m	Physician	✓	✓							
✓ 26	"	Bessie	30		✓		Wife	✓	✓							
✓ 27	Chapman	George	60		✓	m	Banker	✓	✓							
✓ 28	"	Etta	46		✓		Wife	✓	✓							
✓ 29	"	Una	18		✓			✓	✓							
✓ 30	Cable	William	[illegible]		✓	m	Colored Servant	✓	✓							

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

36

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10 115

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 7 OCT 1910, 19

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner (Master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Turks" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Turkish" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely, by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Columns 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, b Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pet - Lord K. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. .....sailing from ..... 1 OCT 1910 ....., 19

11—11b

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Charnock	Edward A	13	m	m	Retired	yes	yes	U. S. A. Citizen						
2	"	Emma	43		m	Wife	"	"							
3	Cruickshank	Gladys	17		s	none	"	"							
4	Dagwell	Edmund	26		m		"	"							
5	Crawford	Nellie	41		m	Wife	"	"							
6	Craine	Anna	34		"	"	"	"							
7	Darley	Phoebe	39		"	Stenographer	"	"							
8	Davidson	Lorne	34		m	Physician	"	"							
9	Dawson	Emily Gill	41		s		"	"							
10	Derbyshire	Thomas	53		m	Retired	"	"							
11	Davis	Frank	33		m	Agriculturist	"	"							
12	"	Maine Mohm	31		"	Wife	"	"							
13	"	Elsie Katherine	1		s	Child	no	no							
14	Davidson	Frank	21		m	Florist	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish			Mrs. Elizabelle Davidson		
15	Ellis	Annie Laura	27		w	Keeper	"	"	U. S. A. Citizen						
16	"	Elizabeth	37		s	Artist Doctor	"	"							
17	~~Ford~~	~~Mary E.~~	~~40~~		~~m~~	~~Wife~~									
18	~~"~~	~~Mafory~~	~~6~~												
19	~~Didier~~	~~James H.~~	~~33~~		~~m~~	~~Accountant~~									
20	Dearman	Traska	33		m	Wife			U. S. A. Citizen						
21	Dodd	Charles S.	49		m	Railroad Agent	"	"							
22	"	Emma J.	45		f	Wife	"	"							
23	Dawsone	George T.	45		m	Book Dealer	"	"							
24	~~Gabbett~~	~~Frederick~~	~~44~~		~~m~~	~~Physician~~									
25	"	Gertrude	41		f	Wife									
26	"	Frederick	7		m	Child									
27	Granville	Carolene	48		m	Wife	yes	yes	U. S. A. Citizen						
28	Guest	Margaret	26												
29	Gooch	Lucy	25												
30	"	Lyndon			m	Minister									

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11b

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

117

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 7 OCT 1910, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master) MAURETANIA of the LIVERPOOL
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YO[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W.d. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Pô (in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Pô (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Port of London, England; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from [illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Leach	Florence May	7	8	Child		no	no	U.S.A.	citizen					
✓ 2	Hoogner	Elmer	39		m.	Farmer	yes	yes							
✓ 3	"	Adele	34		f.	Wife	"	"							
✓ 4	Haskell	Lowell A	34		m.	Clerk	"	"							
✓ 5	Hunt	Mary Rowland	36		f.	Wife	"	"							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
✓ 6	Hindle	Annie	50		f.	"	"	"							
✓ 7	Hulen	Ruby	25		f.	—	"	"							
~~8~~	~~Drury~~	~~James W~~	~~51~~		~~m.~~	~~manufacturer~~									
✓ 9	Jebal	Jacob	34		m.	"	"	"							
~~10~~	~~Johnston~~	~~Emily W~~													
✓ 11	Jenkins	Kate	40		f.	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	citizen					
✓ 12	"	Margaret Mary	11		f.	Child	no	no	"	"					
✓ 13	"	Thomas Sanders	13		m.	"	"	"	"	"					
✓ 14	Kugler	Alice	34		f.	Wife	yes	yes	"	"					
✓ 15	Kidd	John Chester	36		m.	Farmer	"	"							
✓ 16	Knights	Caroline E.	32		f.	Wife	"	"							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
✓ 17	Kennedy	Sergio	25		m.	—	"	"							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
✓ 18	"	Alexander	75		m.	Retired	"	"							
✓ 19	"	Anna M.	70		f.	Wife	"	"							
✓ 20	King	Charles E.	2		m.	Boy	"	"							
✓ 21	Lawrence	Jessie	32		m.	Wife	"	"							
✓ 22	"	Clifford	10		m.	Infant	no	no							
~~23~~	~~Leonardo~~	~~Gaspar~~			~~m.~~	~~barber~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~							
~~24~~						~~Greek~~									
✓ 25	Merritt	Susan	34		f.	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.	citizen					
✓ 26	Mosher	Grace	32		f.	Housekeeper	"	"							
✓ 27	Mac	Margaret Miss	60		f.	Retired	"	"							
✓ 28	Galvin	Edward Mary	11		f.	Infant	no	no							
✓ 29	Mathews	Jas.	31		m.	Barber	yes	yes							
✓ 30	Morgan	Virgil	45		m.	Wife	"	"							

53

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

119

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Plymouth 1 OCT 1910, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Wood (master) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of [illegible], 19 ,
at NEW YO[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for examples: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Port London United Kingdom, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

120

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenians.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1910, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Woodford	George Coltedge	56		M.	Engineer	yes	yes	U.S.A. citizen						
✓ 2	"	Gerda Rowland	39		F.	Wife	"	"							
✓ 3	Mc Elvaine	[illegible]	[illegible]												
✓ 4	"	Margaret [illegible]	30		S.	Librarian	"	"							
✓ 5	Nagel	Louis C.	33		M.	Stenographer	"	"							
✓ 6	Oliver	Francis H.	25		M.	Novelist	"	"							
✓ 7	Pickvance	Joseph G.	41		M.	Retail Keeper	"	"							
" 8	"	Celia	36		F.	Wife	"	"							
~~9~~	~~Farrow~~	~~Ida~~	~~39~~		~~F.~~	~~Teacher~~									
" 10	Reilly	Mary Catherine	50		F.	Cook	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen						
" 11	Parker	George	56		M.	Farmer	"	"							
" 12	"	Sarah	51		F.	Wife	"	"							
✓ 13	Kelly	John	50		M.	Colored	"	"							
✓ 14	Redfern	Cecil A.	63	4	M.	Clergyman	"	"							
" 15	Sallen	Jessie Elizabeth	37		F.	Stenographer	"	"							
" 16	Scott	Paul J.	61		M.	Dealer	"	"							
" 17	Hillenglass	George	56		M.	Salesman	"	"							
" 18	Stephens	Alexander	45		M.	Engineer	"	"							
" 19	"	Mary C.	45		F.	Wife	"	"							
" 20	Smith	[illegible]	42		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 21	"	Alice	6		F.	Child	no	no							
" 22	"	Katherine	3		F.	"	"	"							
✓ 23	"	James	11	mo	M.	Infant	"	"							
" 24	Soder	Irene C.	~~5~~		~~F.~~		yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen				Mrs. Margaret Nash		Manchester
✓ 25	Glendiford	Olaza	53		M.	Farmer	"	"							
✓ 26	Smith	Samuel	54		M.	Miner	"	"							
✓ 27	"	[illegible]	35		F.	Wife	"	"							
" 28	"	Sarah	25		F.	Wife	"	"							
" 29	Sterling	Jessie Melaine	30		F.	Wife	Scotland	colg	U.S.A. Citizen				Mrs. Geo. Blair		
" 30	Seaton	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 63

121

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Norfolk, 7 OCT 1910, *19*

N—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every polygamist, or advocate of polygamy, or practicer of polygamy, or believer in the practice of polygamy.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

111

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. Turner (master) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

R. W. Turner
SIGNATURE OF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race of people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Chinese" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Chinese" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

122

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILD THERE, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sw[illegible]. that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] London Ky England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1910, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Smeath	Walter	75		m m	Retired	yes	yes	U S A citizen						
✓ 2	"	Willie	63		m "	Wife	"	"	"						
✓ 3	Thomas	Harlan	23		m S	Chauffeur	"	"	"						
✓ 4	Tucker	George	28		" "	Keeper Zoological Park	"	"	"						
✓ 5	Urbane	Sousa	36		"	Ford Women	"	"	"						
✓ 6	Voss	Elizabeth	27		m	Wife	"	"	"						
✓ 7	Wolfenden	Percival Ford	29		m S	Student	"	"	"						
✓ 8	Weinstein	Mary Barbara	29		m	Wife	"	"	"						
✓ 9	Waldron	Edwin F	51		m	Retired Theatre Manager	"	"	"						
✓ 10	Wyman	William H	33		"	Chauffeur	"	"	"						
✓ 11	Wagner	Samuel	69		m	Attorney	"	"	"						
✓ 12	"	Rose	40		m	Wife	"	"	"						
✓ 13	"	Samuel Clarence	15		m	Son	"	"	"						
✓ 14	~~Wax~~ Wagner	Emilie Cecile	16		"	"	"	"	"						
✓ 15	Walker	James H	25		m	Farmer	"	"	"						
✓ 16	Walter	William J	41		m	Accountant	"	"	"						
✓ 17	"	Martha	43		f	Wife	"	"	"						
✓ 18	"	Ruth	23		S	—	"	"	"						
✓ 19	"	Hilda	20		"	—	"	"	"						
✓ 20	"	Arnold	15		m	—	"	"	"						
✓ 21	Watson	Harold O	25		m	Druggist	England	England	U S A citizen				Mrs Wilson	NY	New York
✓ 22	Wallace	Henry	30		m	manager	U S A citizen								
✓ 23	Whitmore	Edward	20		S	Salesman	England	England	U S A citizen				Alfred Whitmore	Ohio	Akela
✓ 24	"	Rose	22		f	Wife	"	"	"				Estelle Biggs	Worcester	
✓ 25	Young	Ford	28		m	Chauffeur	U S A citizen						do		
26	Horner	[illegible]	46		f	Wife Ford Women									
✓ 27	[illegible]	Clara	18		S	Student	U S A citizen								
✓ 28	Allan	Robert	20		m	Friend									
✓ 29	Anderson	Charles	48		"	Painter									
✓ 30	Coulter	Phillip	30		"	Blacksmith									

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1-4

123

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Erie [illegible], 7 OCT 1910, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or had been supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, or in search of employment, or as a laborer or servant, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21	—	$40				Brother-in-law-Lennon, 5208 Race Ave, Pittsburgh											
22																	
23	—	$50				[illegible]											
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (d) Thomas Ferguson, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2C in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and ingrafists should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Italian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Latin" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

124

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] THEREIN, (State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of P&O London & Oriental, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1910, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Bailey	Albert J	42		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	U S A						
✓ 2	Bennett	George	41		m m	Miner	"	"	"						
✓ 3	"	Harriett	42		f w	Wife	"	"	"						
✓ 4	"	Leslie	7		m s	Child	no	no	"						
✓ 5	Collins	Ralph Gregory	33	✓	m m	Sponge merchant	yes	yes	"						
✓ 6	Clar	Annie	25	✓	f s	Dress maker	"	"	"						
✓ 7	Coare	Olive	18		f s		"	"	"						
✓ 8	Euler	Joseph	22	✓	m s	Chauffeur	"	"	"						
✓ 9	Feigel	Emma	33	✓	f m	Wife	"	"	"						
✓ 10	"	George	9	✓	m s	Child	no	no	"						
✓ 11	Harris	Janet	55	✓	f m	Wife	yes	yes	"						
✓ 12	Irving	Janet	50	✓	f s		"	"	Scotland		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		John Irving (Brother)		
13	James	Robert	34		m										
✓ 14	Lawrence	Peter	47	✓	m s	Auditor			U S A						
✓ 15	Whittaker	Hedley	50	✓	m m	Wife			"						
✓ 16	"	"	11	✓	f s	Child			"						
✓ 17	Alper	Michael	30	✓	m m	Trader			"						
✓ 18	Powers	John	69	✓	m w	Retired			"						
✓ 19	Young	Edgar H	39	✓	m m				"						
✓ 20	Pearson	Wm C	45	✓	m m	Merchant			"						
✓ 21	Swanson	Ella C	22	✓	f s	Nurse			"						
✓ 22	"	Ethel	20	✓	f s				"						
✓ 23	"	Charles	44	✓	m m	Shoemaker			"						
✓ 24	Walker	Frederick	41	✓	m m	Grain Surveyor office			"						
✓ 25	Wilson	William	42	✓	m m				"						
26	Cooke	Leo	18		m s	Student			"						
✓ 27	Griffiths	Alice	32	✓	f m				U S A						
✓ 28	"	Jessie	7	✓	f s				"						
✓ 29	Nicholas	Albert C	9	✓	m s	Cyclist			Scotland		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wm Nicholas (Father)		
✓ 30	"	Robert	26	✓	m s				"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				

51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 105

125

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 OCT 1910, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (R. G.) Turner (Master), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brothers or other relatives, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Wm. Turner Master) (Name of master, First or Second Officer), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SAY that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"AFRICAN" BLACK.

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid—as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. O. Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. O. Jones Landon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. O. Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1910, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bergoorich	Lars	48		M S	Civil Engr	Y	Y	Russia						
2	Bolger	John D.	34		M S	Manager	Y	Y	U.S.A.						
3	Bernicke	Louis O.	24		M S	Student	Y	Y	U.S.A.						
4	Blyth	John	25		M S		Y	Y	U.S.A.						
5	Bunnea	Edith	28		F S	—	Y	Y	U.S.A.						
6	Bamfeau	Leopold	40		M S	Farmer	Y	Y	Belgium						
7	Cloud	Lela	25		F W		Y	Y	U.S.A.						
8	Dane	Rose	28		F S	Actress	Y	Y	U.S.A.						
9	Ethington	Ernest	25		M S		Y	Y	U.S.A.						
10	Gildea	John J.	21		M S	Student	Y	Y	U.S.A.						
11	"	Marie A.	18		F S		Y	Y	U.S.A.						
12	Hoban	Nanny			F W		Y	Y	U.S.A.						
13	"	Nora	25		F S		Y	Y	U.S.A.						
14	"	Robert	31		M S		Y	Y	U.S.A.						
15	Hornor	Ella	38		F S	Milliner	Y	Y	U.S.A.						
16	Hynd	Robt B.	43		M W	Printer	Y	Y	U.S.A.						
17	"	"	24		F W	Housewife	Y	Y	U.S.A.						
18	"	Robt B.	5	mo					U.S.A.						
19	"	Wm B.	4	mo					U.S.A.						
20	"	Elizabeth	2		F				U.S.A.						
21	Jones	Edgar D.			M	Medical			U.S.A.						
22	Keathes	Emilia	26		F S				U.S.A.						
23	Kilroy	Gaspary	29		M W				U.S.A.						
24	Nockes	Frank	53		M W	Engr			U.S.A.						
25	Newton	Wm	10		M S	Farmer			U.S.A.						
26	Rodo	Jacob A.	3		M S				U.S.A.						
27	Talbot	John W	44		M M	Merch			U.S.A.						
28	"	Chas	22		M S	Clerk			U.S.A.						
29	"	Alice	20		F S				U.S.A.						
30	"	Ethel M.	23		F S				U.S.A.						

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

121

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, *19*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1						Brother, [illegible]												
2						[illegible]												
3						[illegible]												
4						[illegible]												
5						[illegible]												
6						[illegible]												
7						[illegible]												
8						[illegible]												
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16						[illegible]												
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26						[illegible]												
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. B. Maurer, Master of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of [redacted], 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. B. O'Jones, Surgeon of the MAUREtANIA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 1st years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. B. Pro. Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. B. O'Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

20

128

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 10 OCT 1910, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Williams	Robert E.	54		M	W	Farmer			U.S.A. citizen						
✓ 2	Wright	Ruth D.	25		F	S				U.S.A. citizen						
✓ 3	"	Helen E.	2		F					U.S.A. citizen						
✓ 4	"	Thomas	28		M	W	Clerk			U.S.A. citizen						
✓ 5	Wallace	Ellen	23		F	W				U.S.A. citizen						
✓ 6	"	Ellen	30		F	W				U.S.A. citizen						
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

60

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

129

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, *19*

11—1118

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in good health and good mind (mental and physical defect being considered sufficient reason for answering this question in the negative).	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W B [illegible] of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL
(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of [illegible], 19 ,
at NEW YORK

CORRESPONDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

130

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. L. Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

B L Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of .190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Q

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 2nd October, 1900

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brown	Christine	34		F	M	H. Wife	yes	yes	American Irish		U.S.A.	Los Angeles	Kate L. Curtis Newtown Ireland	Cal	221 W 112th Los Angeles
2	Curtin	Peter	25		M	S	Waiter			Irish			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ill	205 E 59th A Newyork
3	Doyle	Michael	26		M	S	Student			U.S.A. Citizen			Baltimore		Md	1014 Chesapeake Baltimore
4	Denby	Annie	59		F	W	H. Keeper						Newyork		Ill	20, 82nd Ave Newyork
5	Fee	Patrick	37		M	S										244 E 46th St Newyork
6		Rose	35		F	S	H. Keeper						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
7	Glynn	William	42		M	S	Clergyman						Binghamton			7 Leslie St Binghamton
8	Murphy	Charles	40		M	M	Contractor						Chicago		Ill	5543 Ingleside Chicago
9		Winnifred	37		F	M	H. Keeper									
10		John	10		M	S	Student									
11		William	14		M	S										
12		Irene	5		F	S										
13		Winnifred	3		F	S										
14	Monahan	Catherine	31		F	M	H. Wife	yes	yes				Newyork		Ill	55 S Wells Chicago Newyork
15		Thomas	3		M	S	Child	no	no							
16	O'Donnell	Richard	35		M	S	Coach Man	yes	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
17	Robinson	Alice	30		F	S	Servt						Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	~~Thomas~~		~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S~~							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Newyork			Newyork
~~19~~	~~Wright~~	~~Helena~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~S~~										
~~20~~		~~Katherine~~	~~25~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	H. Keeper						Wareham		~~Mass~~	~~Wareham~~
21		Nora	28		F	M	H. Wife						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Newyork		Ill	2443, 5th Ave Newyork
22		Mary Kathleen	Infant with Mother as above													
23	Paine	Ida	38		F	S	Teacher	yes	yes	American Irish		U.S.A.	Newyork			
24	Tenley	Annie L	55		F	W	H. Keeper						Hartford		Conn	1230 Amsterdam Av Newyork 962 Broad St, Hartford
25	McNamara	Elizabeth A	17		F	S	Maid						Newyork		Conn	185 W 3rd Corning
26	Feeney	Patrick J	16		M	M	Merchant						Orange		N.Y.	Newyork 15 Lakeside ave,
27	Leibrandt	George F	33		M	M	Real Estate						Chicago		N.J.	Orange 4 E 41st St
28		Maria	30		F	M	H. Wife								Ill	Chicago
29	Nielsen	Robert	10		M	M	Inspector						Denver		Col	905 Sherman Ave Denver
30		Mary	34		F	M	H. Wife									

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List Q 1

131

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW York, 7 OCT 1910, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country. City or Town.
1																		
2	Yes	Self	Yes															
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) SWEAR of the MAURETANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. [illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a passenger is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the kingdom of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN, *&c.*

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not place or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and present, if country of temporary residence, nationality. (Page 2.)

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the alien's native country).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, leaving, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence will be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Columns 16 and 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115 a

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. B. Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. B. & Q. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q

2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 2nd October, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Dermott	John	20	m	S	merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballaghaderreen	Brother Charles McDermott Ballaghaddereen Co mayo	NY	New York.
2	Downey	Michael J.	23	m	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Sister mrs. Hogan Castle St Cork	NY	New York.
3	Hegarty	Kate	25	F	S	maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Fairport	Mother mrs Hegarty Rheen Co Clare		
4	Hurley	Ellen	27	F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Kanturk	Father James Hurley Scartyroad Kanturk	NY	Brooklyn
5	Kem	Annie M.	35	F	M	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Newyork	mother mrs Sheridan Ballinrobe Co Mayo	NY	Newyork.
6	Kelly	Ellen	24	F	S	maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother mrs Kelly Aughris Co Sligo		
7	Leech	Alice	27	F	S	Dress Dresser	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John Leech Culfeakle Ballyhaun		
8	Stephens	Anne	23	F	S	Servt.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Labasheeda	Father Richard Stephens Errible Labasheeda		
9	~~Wright~~	~~Thomas~~	38	m	Wd	Keeper	✓	✓	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Ballaghaderreen~~			
10	Connolly	Catherine	50	F	M	~~Keeper~~ Wife	✓	✓	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Ballaghaderreen~~			
11	Daly	Anne	62	F	Wd	Wife	✓	✓	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Ballaghaderreen~~			
12	Mc Dermott	Patrick	30	M	M	Railroad Man	✓	✓	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Ballaghaderreen~~			
13	Barry	William	49	M	S	Miner	✓	✓	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Sister mrs Galvin Blare W meath	NJ	Newark
14	✓	Catherine	24	F	M	wife	✓	✓	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Sister mrs Galvin	NY	Brooklyn
15	Carroll	Andrew J	26	M	S	Student	✓	✓	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballaghaderreen	~ do ~	NJ	Hoboken
16	Moran	Mary	35	F	S	maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John Mc Dermott Killafin Labasheeda		
17	Mc Carthy	Katherine	25	F	S	Saleslady	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Michl Mary Ennis Co Clare	Ill	Chicago
18	Gormley	Anna	35	F	S	maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		~ do ~		
19	Mc Donnell	Hugh	20	M	S	merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Baltimore	Father William Carroll Ballyroan Abbyleix	Md	Washington
20	Keegan	Bridget	35	F	S	Waitress	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	Sister mrs York Longwalk Co Laois	NY	Newyork.
21	Elliston	Frank	39	M	M	Theatrical	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Providence	mother mrs A Mc Carthy Skibbereen Co Cork	RI	Providence
22	✓	Nellie	35	F	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Father John Gormley Cloone Co Leitrim	Ill	Chicago
23	Heagley	William	30	M	M		✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Westport	Father Mc Donnell Kilmeena Co Mayo	NY	Brooklyn
24											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Newyork	mother mrs Keegan Amaghan Gortin Co Laois	NY	Newyork.
25									English		England	Nottingham	Father Thos Elliston 67 Raleigh St Nottingham		
26													~ do ~		
27													Friend Beatrice Heagley 56 Durham Rd Lee		
28															
29															
30															

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN, 2nd October, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
x1	Mc Dermott	John	20		m S	merchant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballaghaderreen	Brother Charles McDermott Ballaghaddereen Co mayo		
✓2	Downey	✓ Michael F.	23		m S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Sister mrs Hogan Castle St Cork	ny	Newyork,
✓3	Hegarty	✓ Kate	25		f S	maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.S. Navajo		Mother mrs Hegarty Ghreen Co Sligo	All	Newyork
✓4	Hurley	✓ Ellen	27		f S		✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Cahirciveen	Father James Hurley Scarty Road Bantry	✓	Brooklyn
✓5	Kem	✓ Annie M.	35		f m	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.S. Newyork		mother mrs Sheridan Ballinrobe Co Mayo	✓	Newyork.
✓6	Kelly	✓ Ellen	24		f S	maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother mrs Kelly Aughris Co Sligo	✓	✓
✓7	Leech	✓ Alice	27		f S	Hair Dresser	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Labasheeda	Father John Leech Kilfeakle Ballyhaun	✓	✓
✓8	Stephens	✓ Anne	23		f S	Servt.	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Warehan	Father Richard Stephens Erribul Labasheeda	✓	Brooklyn
~~9~~	~~Wright~~	~~Thomas~~	~~58~~		~~m M~~	~~Keeper~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Warehan~~	~~Sister mrs Galvin~~	~~mass~~	~~Warehan~~
✓10	Connolly	Catherine	50		f W	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Newark	Blare W meath	N.J.	Newark
✓11	Daly	Anne	62		f M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	mrs Galvin do	Ny	Brooklyn
✓12	McDermott	Patrick	30		m	Railroadman	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hoboken	Father John Mc Dermot Killoffin Labasheeda	N.J.	Hoboken
13	Barry	William	49		m S	Tenant	✓	✓	✓	✓		Chicago	Faith Miche Barry Ennis do Clare	Ill	Chicago
✓14	✓	Catherine wife	24		f		✓	✓	✓	✓			do		
✓15	Carroll	Andrew J	26		m S	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓		Baltimore	Father William Carroll Ballyroan abbeyleix	DC	Washington
✓16	moran	mary	33		f S	maid	✓	✓	✓	✓		Newyork	Sister mrs York Longwalk Galway	Ny	Newyork.
✓17	Mc Carthy	Katherine	25		f S	Saleslady	✓	✓	✓	✓		Providence	mother mrs Mc Carthy Skibbereen Co Cork	R.I.	Providence
✓18	Gormley	Anna	35		f S	maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Father John Gormley Gloomore Strokestown	Ill	Chicago
✓19	O Donnell	Hugh	20		m S	merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Westport	Father M O'Donnell Kilmeena Co mayo	Ny	Brooklyn
✓20	Keegan	Bridget	35		f S	Waitress	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Newyork	mother mrs O Keegan Annaghan Gouna Co Leitrim	✓	Newyork
✓21	Elliston	Frank	39		m	Theatrical	✓	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Father Aubrey Elliston 67 Raleigh St	Nottingham	
✓22	✓	Nellie mrs	35		f m		✓	✓	✓	✓			do		
✓23	Meagley	William	30		m m		✓	✓	✓	✓		Lee	Friend Beatrice Meagley 66 Burkham Rd		Lee
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2. 133

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 1910, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Aliens or persons or alienborn, or inadmissible for cause and treatment of the class to which appointed by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~Yes~~	~~Self $50~~	~~No~~				Friend michael mc mahon 109 West 51st St Newyork		No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	Ireland Ballaghaderreen
2	Yes	Self $35	No	Yes	1908	Newyork	Resident returning 229 E 40 St. Newyork		No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	Kilmeena Cork.
3	✓	✓	$50	Yes	1900	✓	Resident returning 39 E. 35th St Newyork		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	✓ Skreen.
4	✓	✓	$50	Yes	1907	Newyork	Aunt mrs W hyde 102 Ralph Ave Brooklyn		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Brown	Hazel	✓	✓ Bantry.
5	✓	✓	$10	yes	1910	✓	Resident returning 153 ~~Rochester Newyork~~		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Grey	✓	✓ Ballinrobe
6	✓	✓	$50	Yes	1910	Newyork	Resident returning 541 West End Ave Newyork		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓ Oughrim.
7	✓	✓	$60	~~1907~~ 1910	✓		Brother michael Leech 2 East 119 St Newyork		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓ Kilfeacle
8	✓	✓	$35	no			Sister Bridget Stephens 194, 10th St, Brooklyn, NY		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Back to sister						
9	✓	✓	~~$50~~	~~Yes~~ ~~No~~	~~No~~	Wareham								5	4	Fair	Auburn	Blue	Nil	Ireland Cabasheeda
10	~~No~~	✓	~~$50~~	~~No~~	1910	Newark	Resident Returning 9 Norfolk St Newark N. J.							5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey	Nil	~~Ireland~~ Virginia
11	✓	✓	$50	✓	1910		Resident Returning 31 Morton St Brooklyn		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	Nil	Ireland Clara
12	✓	✓	$50	✓	1906	Hoboken	Uncle Matthew Dwyer 320 Park Ave Hoboken		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓ ✓
13	✓	✓	$50	~~No~~ Yes	1910	Chicago	friend Dr Keeler 6707 Langley Ave Chicago		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓ Milltown
14	✓	✓		✓	~~No~~				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Lennin
15	No	✓	$50	Yes	~~No~~ 10	Baltimore	friend Dr Mahony Catholic University Washington		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5						
16	Yes	✓	$10	✓	1906 10	Newyork	Resident returning 668 10, 54th St NYC		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	✓	Ireland Abbeyleix
17	No	✓	$25	Yes	1900 10	Providence	Uncle Charles Mc Carthy 96 Broadway Providence		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Dark	Blue	✓	✓ Tuam
18	✓	✓	$20	✓	~~No~~ 10	Chicago	Resident returning 4233 Prairie Ave Chicago		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	✓ Skibbereen
19	Yes	✓	~~$50~~	~~No~~	✓		Sister mary O Donnell Kings Co Hospital Brooklyn		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	✓ Strokestown
20	✓	✓	$40	Yes	1900 10	Newyork	Sister Agnes Teresa 206 East 39th St Newyork		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Dark	Brown	✓	✓ Kilmeena
21	✓	✓	$50	No					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6		Dark		Blue	✓	✓ Gowna
22	✓	✓	$50	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	England London
23	✓	✓	$50	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Hacknall
24														5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Lee
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. E. Bowyer Bo. T. of the MAURETANIA
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

, from Queenstown, do

C. E. Bowyer
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which person named is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. "For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The purpose in column 10 should show the country and the town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as such: Husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 15 (How much money in possession at place and at time landed).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Columns 17, 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19–29 etc.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. O. Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. O. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

B. O. Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

134

11—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian (Czech).	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Q3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Queenstown, 2nd October, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lambertsen	Kristian	41		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	S a	Broomfield				
2	"	Frances	37		F M	Wife	"	"	"		"				
3	"	Lester	5		M S	Child	no	no	"		"				Col. Broomfield
4	Griffin	Elizabeth	63		W M	Wife	yes	yes	"		"				"
5	O'Donnell	Mary	28		F S	Nurse	"	"	"		"				"
6	Hanley	Jaune	42		F S	"	"	"	Irish		Burlington				559 S Central Ave,
7	Murphy	John Joseph	Infant with			mother	see	46	Ireland		Brooklyn				Ia. Burlington
8											Morristown				Ny Nearest Relative Not Known
9															N J Morristown
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Bought - Hanley
Pullock & Co

16/1

† An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining indefinitely as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 135

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Rivers, Master of the MAURETANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy southeast the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention to remain as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the country and town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residency. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London & S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

11—1115

136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1910, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Freeman	John	21		M S	Shipsmith	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Salford	Aunt. Sarah Jevons 22 Hinderton Road	Birkenhead Cheshire	Depot Ford Works
2	Tuins	P	21		M	Fitter									
3	Cullen	William	38		M M	Electrical Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Daughter Miss Cullen 10 Rosa Place	Belfast	
4	Crilly	Minnie	23		F S	Servant							Uncle Mr Crilly		
ADMITTED	Brooks	Amor	48		M Wd	Storekeeper	Yes	No		English	England	Oldbury	86 Falcon Rd Friend Frederick Dale	Belfast	Cath Diocesan Training College
ADMITTED		Joseph	11		M S	Child	Yes	Yes					Dwelling House Row	Oldbury	
64	Crease	Thomas	58		M	Butcher					Wales	Porth	Friend Mr Mills		
8	Cummings	Alice Anna	31		F M	Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago, Ill	11 Lewis Terr. Mother Mrs Richardson	Porth Rhondda Wales	Ohio Cleveland
9		Harold	5		M S	Child	No	No					3 Dunmore Tres Burhamhd Amdertame Grandmother	Ill	Chicago
10		Dorothy May	4		F						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11		Alexander	3		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
ADMITTED	Mc Kelly	Annie	29		F M	Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
ADMITTED		Katharine Cecil	11		F S	Child					England	Bootle	Friend Mrs S. Pearce 54 Bonno Bank	Basslem	No St Louis
ADMITTED		Annie	8				No	No							
15	Berry	Mary Ellen	33		M	Nurse	Yes	Yes		English		Bolton	Mother 5 Derby Av	Horwood Bolton	N.J. Paterson
16		Frank Mc Ch	11		M S	Infant	No	No					Grandmother		
17	North	George W.	30		M	Restaurant manager	Yes	Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs E North		
18		Jessie Mrs	24		F	Nurse							Abbey Grove West Kirby Mother in law		N.Y. New York
19	Chartrand	Fred	37		M	Hairdresser					England	Redcar	Mother Elizabeth Martin		
20		Margaret	25		F	Nurse							6 Moor St Redcar Mother in law		Miss Lacrosse
21		Freda M.	1	6	F S	Child	No	No					Grandmother		
22	Davies	William G.	50		M	Retired	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Broadstairs	Friend Mr Barlow 21 Johns Rd	Deptford	
ADMITTED	Morgan	Ellen	50		F M	Nurse						London	Friend Frank Turnell 53 Kingsgate Rd	Broadstairs	N.Y. New York
24		Annie Miss	20		F S	Servant									N.J. Paterson
25	Adriaans	Harold J.	26		M	Miner						Herne Bay	Father George Adriaans 73 High St	Herne Bay Kent	
26	Bjorn	James B.	25		M	Machinist			Denmark	Danish		London	Friend L. Lawrence Hotel Sandhurst Rd	Old Charlton London	Holy Cross Brooklyn
27	Isaacs	Joel	40		M	Fishmonger	62-394085		6/10/36 - (505)	7/15/36	Red 1/30/39		Friend Alfred Jones 81 Victoria Av	Liverpool	N.J. Bronx
28	Saunders	Wilfred	30		M	Butcher	2-218428		England	English		Liverpool	Father of Saunders 39 Breeland Terr. Father in law	Rhyl Cheetham	Conf Santa Monica
29		Eliza	25		F	Nurse	1-432660-7-2-43					Rhyl			
ADMITTED 30	Francis	Thomas T.	68		M	Miner				Welsh	Wales	Ruabon	Wife Mrs Francis Liverpool House Penycae	Ruabon	N.J. Hoboken

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

137

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Mother	None	No	Mother Mrs J Beckeroft R R # Box #3 Fort Worth Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Brown	Home	England	Wigan
2																			
3	Yes	Friend	$10	No	Sister Miss M. E. Cullen 711 Page St San Francisco Calif	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Sandy	Brown	Home	Ireland	Belfast
4	"	"	$10		Friend														
5	S	Daughter	$10		Daughter Harriet Brooks 71 3rd St Red Side Ottawa Ont							5	0	Dk	Blk				
6	S	Sister	—		Sister							5	0	Fair	Brown	Blue		England	Oldbury
7	"	Brother	$75		Brother Harry Freese 15293 Lenny Ave Bleset and Thos														
8	Yes	Husband	Yes	1903 Yes 1910 Chicago Ill	Husband 156 E 111th St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dk	Grey	Blind right eye	England	Clevedon
9	S	Father	—		Father														
10	S	"	—									—	—	—	—		—	—	—
11	S	"	—									—	—	—	—		—	—	—
12	Yes	Sister	Yes $60		Sister Katherine Corrigan 3969 Market St St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Home	England	Basleon
13	S	Aunt	—		Aunt														
14	S	"	—									—	—	—	—		—	—	—
15	S	Husband	Yes		Husband Mr Berry 377 E 31st St Paterson N.J							—	—	—	—		—	—	—
16	S	Father	—		Father							5	3	Dk	Dk Brown	Blue	None	England	Bury
17	"	Self	None	Yes 1910 New York	Home 334 W 23rd St New York N.Y.							—	—	—	—		—	—	—
18	"	Husband	—									5	7½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Grimsby
19	No	Self	Yes No		Father in Law George Read 419 Ash St Lacrosse Wisc							5	6			Brown			
20	"	Husband	—		Father							5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Darlington
21	"	Uncle	—		Grandfather							5	8					USA	Thomasville
22	Yes	Self	Yes No		Friend Mrs S. Steele 4411 Ft St Louis Mo	Dr cert	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
23	No	"	Yes No	1907 Springfield Mass	Sister Emma Ceylon 21 Essex Rd Peterson N.J.							5	7	Dk	Grey	Brown	Cancer on neck	England	London
24	"	Mother	— No		Visit							5	4	Fair	Blue		None		Crowbridge
25	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother Mr S. Prince 199 Bonlevards heights Jersey City									Fair					London
26	Yes	"	Yes Yes	1905 Chicago etc 1909	Husband Mr Sebastian Feddersen 45 E. Progress St. Brooklyn							6	3½	Fair	Dk	Brown	None	England	Herne Bay
27	"	"	No No		Friend Mathias Bottschack 554 Hot St Bronx N.Y.							5	9			Brown		Denmark	Frederiksberg
28	No	"	Yes No		Brother Charles Saunders Box 830 Santa Monica Calif Bro-in-law							5	5	Dk		Brown		England	Liverpool
29	"	Husband	—									5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue			Detling Maidstone
30	Yes	Self	Yes		Sister Mrs Thomas Hoboken N.J. 611 Washington St	Dr cert						5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue		Wales	Bagillt

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Master, (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of OCT 1910, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. London & England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1914 day of ....., 19...

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 10 OCT 1910, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
5H753 1	Watkin	Percy	33		M. M.	Butcher	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Father Thomas Watkin 41 Norbury Av Edge Hill Liverpool	N.J.	Newark
2	.	Lily A	27		M.	Wife	.	.	.	.	.	.	Father-in-law		
56867 3	Dolton	Jack	25		M. S.	Motor mechanic	.	.	.	.	.	.	Father W. Dolton The Common Epsom	N.J.	Bronx
57838 4	Strachan	William G.	18		.	Engineer	.	.	.	.	.	Epsom	Aunt Miss Strachan 38 Giddyson Place Arbroath	Ore.	Stayton
60221 5	Davies	Jacob	27		.	Machinist	.	.	.	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	Father Edward Davies Lynn View Pentrwyscetin	N.J.	New York
300 6	Jones	Evan John	38		.	.	.	.	.	Welsh	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York N.J.	Cathy Evan 2 sons 46 & Hola 10 Pentrwyscetin	Wash.	Mt Vernon
708 7	Bowden	Frank A.	17		.	Shipwright	.	.	.	.	Wales	Penkiwcetin	Father E. W. Bowden Porthleven Cornwall	N.J.	Camden
9 8	Williams	Vivian	19		.	.	.	.	.	English	England	Porthleven	Father E. H. Williams Porthleven Cornwall	N.J.	New York
63450 9	Patchett	Harry	18		.	Baker	.	.	.	.	.	Bradford	Mother Mrs Patchett 38 Young St Bradford	Pa	Altoona
703 10	Dove	Decker	40		M.	Horse Clipper	.	.	.	.	Stadnall		Brother David Dove Jubilee House Stadnall Shrewsbury	N.J.	Clarendon
4 11	Jay	William G.	21		M.	Clerk	.	.	.	.	Shrewsbury		Mother Mrs Corfield Lilla Farm Berg Calop	Ill.	Chicago
5 12	.	Richard G.	19		.	Labr	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
6 13	Edwards	John L.	25		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Swallowfield	Uncle Thomas Edwards The Paddock Nr Swallowfield Calop	.	.
66481 14	Bishop	Walter Jas	25		M. S.	Butcher	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Wilts Georges	Father George Bishop 9 Wharf Ter Georges Wilts	Mass	Boston
15	.	Christopher	19		.	Labr	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
67839 16	Mann	Thomas	37		M.	Joiner	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
68807 17	Fureglove	Edward	55		.	Colliery Deputy	.	.	.	Scotch	Scotland	Wishaw	Wife Mrs Mann Rockferton Place Wishaw	N.J.	Arlington Newark
65 18	Boord	Joseph	33		.	Farmer	.	.	.	English	England Woodhouse Mill Sheffield		Brother J. Fureglove Outram Av Ripley Derbyshire	Ohio	Ft Clarksville
78793 19	Rogers	Alice A.	31		F.	Nurse	.	.	.	.	England	Knutsford	Wife Mrs Boord 5 Edgerton Terr Altrincham	N.J.	Mt Kisco
20	.	Mabel	2		M. S.	Child	No	No	.	.	.	Birmingham	Sister Mary Weir 39 Go King Alt Hockley Birm	.	Bronx
21	Edmunds	Ernest	22		.	Polisher	Yes	Yes	.	.	.	.	Aunt		
6 22	Hillo	Nevio	37		.	Sailor	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
8914 23	McPherson	Elizabeth A.	38		F.	Servant	.	.	.	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Leslie Adams 157 Bainer Av Rozelle Ayrton	N.J.	New York
24	Watson	Magdalene	30		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Friend Walter Baster 18 Pearl Dwelling Av Birmingham	R.I.	Providence
71159 25	Deakin	Henry	21		M.	Silversmith	2-944870-12-15-11			English	England	Birmingham	Father John Macpherson Royal Infirmary Edinburgh	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Clare	Robert	20		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Sister Mrs Jas Bait 13 Lochend Rd W. Edinburgh	.	.
384 27	Griffin	Edgar	63		M.	Horse Clipper	.	.	.	.	.	.	Mother Mrs H. Deakin 23 Clifford Av Rozelle Ryhan	N.J.	New York
77508 28	Robin	Mary Ann	26		M.	Waitress	.	.	.	.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia Pa	Father Alfred Clare 53 Poplar Rd Edgbaston Birm	.	.
29	.	Margaret	22		S.	Child	No	No	.	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Leith	Brother J. Griffin Ondaatje Av Stourport	Pa	Philadelphia
798 30	Truman	Cuthbert Jas	23		M.	Millwright	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Horton-in-Ribblesdale	Mother Margaret Howe 40 Bowker Av Chorlton Manchester	Ft	Pittsburg
													Wife Annie L. Truman 7 Ada Av Horton-in-Ribblesdale	W.Va	Thurmond

65

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

139

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 OCT 1910, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No			Cousin David & Patty 438 Prince St Newark N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Dk	Dk	Marginal Blepharitis Acne	England	Liverpool
2	"	Husband	—																None		
3	"	Self	$250				Friend P Tozen 937 Jackson St Bronx N Y							5	3	Med	Brown	Grey			
4	SP	"	$50				Friend Robert Hynd Hepner Oregon							5	6	Fair	.	Blue			Epsom
5	"	"	$60	Yes	1908 1910	Various	Friend Jas Evans 7718 ad 23rd St New York N Y							5	7½	Dk	.	.		Scotland	Kirkcraith
6	"	"	$50	No			~~Friend . . . 103 Conklin St~~ R Pinckney Brooklyn 215 W 33rd St							5	6½	Fair	Hair	Dk		Wales	Penthiwceiber
7	Nat	"	$25	No			Cousin D Williams 903 Kinsdale Ave Spruce & Catalpa Pa							5	4	Dk	Brk	Grey			
8	Nat	"	$25				Brother ——do——							5	6	.	.	Blue		England	Pontheven
9	No	"	$60				Tucker & Packett Guild House 11th St Altoona Pa							5	8	Fair	.	.			
10	"	"	None	Yes	1902	Slovenia Hy	Brother Thomas Love Harendan Ossining co N Y							5	9	.	Fair	.			Bradford
11	Yes	"	$50	No			Step Brother R Corfield 9317 Drexel Ave Chicago Ill							5	8½	Fresh	Dk	Grey			Olive Dalop
12	S	"	$35											5	4½	Fair	Dk	.	Cut ½ finger left hand		Heperstone
13	S	"	$30				Friend Mr K Pierce 9317 Drexel Ave Station K Chicago Ill							5	8	Med	Brown	.	Cut a left wrist		
14	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle William Collier 5 Albemarle St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Fair	.	None		Worthen
15	"	"	$—											5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	George Wells
16	No	"	$35				Bro in law James Morton 351 Kearney Carbondale Pa							5	6	Med	Dk	Brown			
17	No	"	None Yes	1910	St Marseille		Brother Carlo Pierglove St Marseille Fra							5	7	Fresh	Fair	Grey		Scotland	Wishaw
18	Yes	"	$35	No			Friend Allen Pierpoint c/o J H & A Dear Mt Kisco N Y							5	9	Med	Grey	Brown		England	Ridderp Derby
19	"	"	$50				Husband James Rogers 815 Jackson St Bronx N Y Trade							5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue			Knutsford
20	Mother	"	—											5	6	Dk	.	.			Birmingham
21	"	Self	$35				Friend ~~Harold Nicholls~~ Grace & Wadsworth ~~1168 8th Ave New York N Y~~							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	No	"	$50	Yes	1908 1910	Buffalo	~~Husband~~ Friend ~~Charles~~ Brown 54 Decatur St Irvington N J							6	0	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Birmingham
23	Yes	"	$50	No			Friend Mr Keague 26 Oak 2nd St Philadelphia Pa							5	7	Fresh	.	Blue			
24	"	"	$35											5	2	Dk	.	Hazel		Falkland Islands	
25	Father	"	$60	No	1905 1907	New York	Father Jas Deakin 504 W 50th St New York N Y							5	9	.	Brown	.		Scotland	Alice Hife
26	"	Self	$45	No			Friend							5	6	.	Brk	Blue		England	Birmingham
27	No	"	$—	Yes	1910	Philadelphia	Aunt Philadelphia Pa							6	0	Fair	Brown	Brown			Queenwick
28	"	"	$34	No	1907 1910	Pittsburg	Brother Edward Brown Grandview Hotel Linden Ave Pittsburg Pa							5	3½	Dk	Grey	.			Keeley
29	Mother	"	—				Uncle							5	7	.	Brk	.		Ireland	Monaled
30	Yes	Self	$35	No			Friend Frank Moore Thermond Fayette W Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Brown	Bcac Contracted left wrist	England	Trenchann

64

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Master of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 27 OCT 1910, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—7115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—7115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. London & S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1910, 19

at NEW YORK

W Payne

Immigration Officer.

140

13—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1910, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
73984 1	Sheridan	Mary	27		F S	Chamber maid	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	England	Manchester	Aunt Rose Murray	Ireland	Dublin
73088 2	Neilson	Gerda	24		. .	Servant	. .	. .	Norway	Scandinavian	. .	Hebburn	Mother Gardner Sea	N.J.	Brooklyn
646 3	Evans	John	24		M .	Steel Worker	. .	. .	England	Welsh	Pa	Hebburn	Sister Mrs L. Watson 38 House Sq	Pa	Blair
74458 4	Metcalf	Thomas R	31		M .	Miner	. .	. .			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs L. Evans		
5		Isabella	33		F .	Wife	. .	. .		English	England Newcastle-on-Tyne		1 Oak Sq Laundryman		
6		Norman	8		M .	Infant	No	No					Father Thomas Metcalf 20 Railway St Gateshead Durham	Del	Johnson City
75041 7	Jackson	Joseph	33		M .	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes					Father-in-Law do		
177 8	Ironwork	Thomas	28		M .	Miner	. .	. .					Grandfather do		
8 9	Thomas	James	21									Gorton	Mother Mrs Riddlesworth Orrell Liverpool Rd Islam Nicholas	R.I.	Providence
81 10	Corkill	Thomas H	41		M .	Upholsterer	. .	. .				Pendeen Corn	Father James Ironwork H St Johns Sett. Pendeen Corn		
5411 11	Rowland	Isabella	38		F .	Wife	. .	. .					Father Thomas Pendeen Corn 15 St Johns Sett. Pendeen Corn		
76654 12	Wartiner	Mary	36		F .	Wife	. .	. .				Liverpool	Wife Mrs Alice Corkill 15 Wilmslow Rd Liverpool	Mass	Boston
13		Cyril	4		M .	Child	No	No				Sunderland	Sister Mrs Gilderby Pepperwood Hospech	W.Va	Fairmont
981 14	Reseigh	Charles H	23		M .	Gardener	Yes	Yes				Groves York	Father Geo. Mackem 61 Garden St Groves Yorks	Pa	Philadelphia
77255 15	Robson	John	29		M .	Miner	. .	. .					Grandfather		
16	Everett	John	23								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paul Newman Hirst	Wife Mrs Reseigh Church Town Lane St Gabriel Son		Pittsburg
17	Tickner	Elizabeth	24										Father Wm Robson 69 Maple St Hirst		Ohio Barton
550 18	Kellett	John	22		M .	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England Ashton	Oldham	Uncle Mrs Everett 10 Maple St Hirst	Ind	Terre Haute
78365 19	Curliss	Elizabeth	60		F .	Wife	. .	. .					Step Father John Kellett 11 Peterson St Hirst	Ohio	Barton
846 20	Fortune	Walter	54		M .	Woodcutter	. .	. .					Brother Mr Thomas Kellett 113 Dudden Rd Gateshead Durham	Conn	Bristol
21		Harriet	55		F .	Wife	. .	. .					Brother Mr Kellett Bryden Rd 31 Hadden St Hirst	N.J.	Elizabeth
54 22	Rackin	Leo	23		M .	Optician	. .	. .	Austria	Hebrew	England Manchester		Friend Mr Wasielewsky 18 Brighton St Cheetham Manchester	N.J.	Newark
7914 23	Marks	Lundel	20		M .	Farm Labr	. .	. .	England	Irish	Ireland Drogheda Co Louth		Father Edmund Marks Drogheda Co Louth	Ill	Chicago
24		Nellie	18		F .	Servant									
25	Kelly	Alice	23		M .	Waitress						Ashgill	Mother Ellen Clarke Ashgill Co Antrim		
696 26	Reilly	Peter	23		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland Portmarnock		Father Peter Reilly Hill Cottage Portmarnock Co Dub	N.J.	Brooklyn
80207 27	Glynn	Eleanor	27		F .	Nurse			England	English	England Liverpool		Mother Mrs Glynn Wife Mrs Reseigh Sellington Bury		
28		Francis	15		M .	Lab									
87534 29	Stowell	Queen Ln	36		F .	Drapers Assist						Cradley	Friend James Mc Donald 10 Hersey St Cradley Manchester		Rochester
763 30	Mc Mullen	Christ	28		. .	Servant	. .	. .	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paterson N.J.	Cousin Mrs Bromlie Georgeland Portadown	N.J.	Paterson

69

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

141

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27 OCT 1910, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, printed or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ja	Self	$	No	1907		Brother John Sheridan 95 Bedford Ave Brooklyn L.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Mount Nugent
2	"	"	"	Yes	1908		Friend Mrs Gabrielson 247 Gold St 3rd Ave. Brooklyn L.I.							5	6	Fair				Norway	Stavanger
3	"	"	"	Yes	1910	Blair Pa	Friend Tom Davies Blair Pa							5	4	Fresh	Blk	Grey		Wales	Llandyssul
4	No	"	"	Yes	No		Brother P. E. Enright Box 84 Johnson City Ill.							5	11	Dk	Dk	Blue		England	Worton Coventry
5	"	Husband	$ 50				Brother-in-law do						Pg[illegible]	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey		"	Pelton Fell
6	"	Father	$ 50				Uncle do							—	—	—	—	—		—	—
7	"	Self	$ 50				Uncle George Layne Providence R. I.							5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Bradford Lancs
8	Yes	"	$ 50				~~Friend~~ Boy ~~Aunt~~ Globe Cons							5	9	Dk	Blk	"	"	"	Pendleton Cotmanch
9	"	"	$ 50				Friend Hiram Jarrett Roxbury Pa							5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
10	"	"	$ 50				do							5	6	Fresh	Dk	Brown	"	"	"
11	"	"	$ 50				Husband John Goodland Pike St Fairmont W. Va.							5	0	Dk	"	"	"	"	Stanmore
12	"	Husband	$ 50				Husband & Co Attorney 1315 Buttonwood St Philadelphia Pa														Winlaton Nr Newcastle
13	"	Father	—				Father							5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Bishophill York
14	"	Self	$ 50				Brother W. J. Rescigh Wickliffe St Pittsburg Pa							—	—	—	—	—		—	—
15	"	"	$ 50	Yes	1909	Wheeling W Va	Friend Ralph Arkle Barton Ohio							5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Newlyn Corn.
16	"	"	$ 50	No			Brother Hugh Scott Terre Haute Ind.							5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Redlington
17	"	"	$ 50				Friend Ralph Arkle Barton Ohio							5	7	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	"	Prospect
18	No	Self	$ 50	Yes	No		Father Mr Thomas Reckett Box 508 Bisbee Ariz.							5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Hillingworth
19	No	"	$ 50	Yes	1907		Son Mr Carlyn 143 Hot Park Ave Orange N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	England	Cuskam
20	Yes	"	$ 50	Yes	1910	Mt Carmel	Home Lonch Barre Mass							5	1	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Lonch
21	"	Husband	—	do			~~Friend~~ Sam Schwartz							5	6½	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Bradford
22	"	Self	$ 50	Yes	1907	Westerly R.I.	Friend Rockwell & Co Bridgeport Conn							5	6	Red	Brown	Blue	None	Austria	Kraskau
23	"	"	$ 50	No			Cousin Samuel Lunyck Mount Holly N.J.							5	10	Fair	"	"	"	Ireland	Ballygormolly
24	"	"	—																		
25	"	"	$ 16				Husband Thos Kelly New Land N.J.							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Yes	Self	$ 50	No			Cousin Mrs Rozeta 163 Railroad Ave Brooklyn L.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	"	"	"	"	Edenhill
27	"	"	$ 50	Yes	1895	Brooklyn	Lady Edward Clyde 97 Powers St Brooklyn L.I.							5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Williamsrigh
28	"	Sister	—											5	4	Dk	Blk	Brown	"	Wales	Brooklyn L.I.
29	No	Self	$ 50	No			Bro in law W. H. Williams 90 Stewart St Rochester N.Y.							5	1	"	Dk	"	"	England	Chester
30	"	"	$ 50	Yes	5 Years	Paterson N.J.	Sister Mr Howard 171 16th Ave Paterson N.J.							5	5	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	England	London
														5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	"	Ireland	Portadown

281

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Master, (Master, Purser, First or Second Officer), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1910, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

W Kayne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

142

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. & S. London & S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 10CT1910, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
88848 1	Garrighan	Thomas	43		M	Trader	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	England	Burslem	Friend Rev. Fuche Brown Hall St Burslem Staffs	Pa	Wilmerding
2	"	Thomas Jr	16		S	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mo	St Louis
3	"	Mary	14	7	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa	Wilmerding
81917 4	Slade	Stafford	39		M	Potter	"	"	"	English	"	Stoke	Wife Mrs Slade 116 Daisy Field Stoke	N.J	New York
5	Brompton	Mary	37	7	S	Stoker	"	"	"	"	"	Bolton	Brother J Parkinson Silcon Rd Bolton	R.I	Pawtucket
6	Vk 666/3	Ethel	18	8	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle		
7	"	Frederick	11		S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	"	Stanley	9		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
88054 9	Bluley	Clara	29	7	M	Stroke	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Son Mr Bluley 907 9th Ave Stafford Pk Nicholas	N.J	New York
10	"	William	26		M	Fitter	"	"	"	"	England	Manchester	Brother		
5 11	Riley	Nellie	28	7	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend		
7nt 12	Featherstone	Henry	36		M	Butler	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend F. Agard		
43 13	Stephen	William J	20		S	Salesman	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	6 Chester Green Derby Father George H. J Stephens 100 Union Grove Aberdeen	N.J	Allenhurst
89 14	Ferguson	John	45		M	Paper Hanger	"	"	"	"	"	Paisley	Sister S Shiselton 1 Spring Bank Rd Paisley	Mass	Boston
90 15	Johnston	Robert	28		S	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Easter Rose	Father Thomas Johnston 15 Wamfleet Easter Rose	Pa	Floreffe
83371 16	Bress	Margaret	30	7	S	Nurse	"	"	"	English	Isle of Man	Ramsey	Mother Mrs Bress 2 Percy Rd Wrexham N. Wales		Rockford
598 17	Kellett	William	24		S	Miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Mrs Thos Kellett 117 Buddon Rd Ashgrove	Ariz	Bisbee
84063 18	Loveridge	Elizabeth A	18	7	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	England	Towcester	Mother Cynthia Loveridge Wigg Str Towcester Northampton	Mich	Kalamazoo
91 19	Bruce	John	28												
84097 20	Rae	John J	50		M	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Aberdeen	Wife Mrs Rae 365 Union Grove Aberdeen	Texas	Houston
553 21	Barrett	Elizabeth	22	7	S	Stroke	"	"	"	English	England	W. Hartlepool	Uncle Thos. B Longstaff 16 Church St W Hartlepool	Ohio	Akron
22	"	George	6		S	Child	No	No							
23	"	John	4												
593 24	Patterson	Susannah	58	7	M	Stroke	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Sunderland	Brother in law Joseph Patterson 12 Ocean Rd Bensingham Gateshead	Pa	Erie
25	Wright	Annie	25		S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Sunderland	Mother Mrs Commandale 12 Ocean Rd Bensingham Gateshead	Pa	Ridgeway Falls
26	"	William	11	7	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	"	Robert	3		S		No	No							
668 28	Wilson	Jonathan Benton	63		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	State Pa	Coudersport	Friends Mr & Mrs Thomas Whitley Lew Dealty York	Ohio	Springfield
ADMITTED 29	Holmes	William E	24	7	S	Butcher	"	"	"	"	England	Stonefold	Father B Holmes Iron Str Stonefold Nr Leeds	RI	Pawtucket
ADMITTED 30	Barrett	Archer	26		M		"	"	"	"			Cousin Mrs W. H Rogers New Rd Side Stonefold		

73

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 143

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible] 1910, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		Self	$16	No	Bro in law Patrick Geraghty 3969 Md market St St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland Kilcommon
2		Father			Uncle Patrick Ft. Pittsburg Pa						5 6½					England Barton
3					Wolmerding Pa											
4		Self	$6.		Uncle Robert Adam 93 Audubon Ave Anderson New York City						5 0		Grey			
5		Husband			Husband Frederick W. Brompton						5 6½	Fair	Grey			Manchester
6		Mother			to Benefit of Pawtucket R.I. Uncle						5 3		Dk Grey			Bolton
7											5 4		Brown			Liverpool
8																
9		Self	$200	Yes 1910 New York	Home 1 Stuyvesant Square New York N.Y.						5 6	Dk	Gray	Grey	None	England Manchester
10				No	Mother						5 9		Dk	Blue		
11			$20		Friend						5 5	Fresh	Fair			Liverpool
12			None	Yes 1910 New York	Home 459 St Nicholas Ave New York N.Y.						5 10	Fair	Brown			Derby
13			$10	No	Cousin Miss Agnes Frazer Father Robt Cobban 345 W. 48th St College Oper. Occupation Gilder						5 7½	Fair	Grey			Aberdeen
14				Yes	Brighton near Boston Mass						5 7½	Fresh	Brown	Blue		Paisley
15			$18		Uncle John Young Florence Pat.						6 0	Dk	Dk	Dk		Cuddie
16			None	No	Cousin Mrs. E. J. Manning 204 S. Church St. Rockford Ill.						5 1		Brown			Wales Wrexham
17				Yes Yes 1906	Home Lot 508 Biabee Circle						5 8		Grey			England Cork Ireland
18			$20	No	Cousin Mrs. E. J. Manning 845 Charlotte Ave Kalamazoo Mich						5 8½	Dk	Brown	Brown		Worcester
19																
20	No	Self	$48	Yes 1905 1910 Houston	Friend 2nd Grape 502 Dallas Street Houston Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None Scotland Aberdeen
21	Yes	Husband	$25	No	Husband Leo Kennedy						5 4	Dk	Dk	Grey		England W Hartlepool
22		Father			75 Brompton Ave Chrom Pas Father											
23																
24	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 1910	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Grey	Blue	None England Greenock
25	S		$5	No	Husband William Wright 8 Centre Ave Niagara Falls N.Y.						5 5	Dk	Blk	Grey		Scotland Edinburgh
26	S	Mother			Father										Red [illegible]	
27	S															
28		Self		Yes 1910	Stanley No	Friend Mrs Patterson Springfield Mass				Sey	5 8½	Fair	Grey	Blue	None England Walton Yorks
29	No		$25	No	Friend Mrs H Bradshaw Alton Avenue Pawtucket R.I.						5 9		Brown		Birth mark on wrist	Horsford
30			$5								5 8		Fair		Birth mark on back	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner master of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1910, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

41—1112

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London & L. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

164

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian, (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 10 OCT 1910 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
84743 1	King	George J	19		M S	Footman	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Rothbury	Father John King Heybridge Beau Castle on Trent Staffordshire	Pa	Lansdowne
2	Kirton	George J	39		M	Mariner							Mother Mrs M. Kirton		
85013 3	Robinson	Charles B.	19		M	Wagon Builder					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father William H. Robinson 38 Pioneer St. Shelton	N.Y.	New York
566 4	Compton	George	41		M	Cook					England	Shelton	Wife Mary Compton 135 Red Woodwards Rd	Pa	Erie
5		Freda	17		S	Servant						London	Mother	Colo	Denver
885 6	Thompson	William J	30		M	Minister							Father Mr Thompson 86 Glenworth Ave Sheffield		
86143 7	Porthouse	Robert H	26		M S	Cutler	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	Mother Sarah Porthouse	Penn	Athens
ADMITTED 8	Fisher	John H	26		M	Miner						Heningham	3 Delhys arch Heningham	Conn	Bristol
5 9	Darcy	Ethel	24		M	Cook						Moor Row	Father Henry Fisher 14 Scalegill Rd Moor Row		
10		Harold	4		S	Infant	No	No							
ADMITTED 11	Greener	James	8		S	Child	Yes	Yes					Grandfather		
524 12	McMullen	Isabella	17		S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Mr McMullen 5 Chas Ave Belfast		Stapelton Co Pa
931 13	Binmore	Mary Ann	40		M	Wife				Irish		Ballymena	Father Charles Rankin 13 Castle St Ballymena	Ill	Harwood
87771 14	Ruskin	Henry	27		M	Miner				English	England	Fairwood	Mother Mrs Ruskin Edgerton Yes Fairwood	N.J.	Brooklyn
88004 15	Rogers	Joyce	31		F	Wife							Father Mr J. Marriott 193 Passon Rd Forest Fields Nottingham	Wa	Linden
14235 16	James	William	31		M	Miner				Welsh	Wales	Bryncoch	Father Daniel James Bryn Bryn House Bryncoch	Pa	Morgan
9 17	Lambert	Margaret	31		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	England	English			Father Mr W. Lambert		Akron
93 18	Bodenham	Albert	37		M	Miner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Hannah Bodenham Ancchgarth Grange over Sands	N.J.	Mott Hills
30 3 19	Quick	Thomas	38		M	Wks Sailor						Mumford Pa	29 Oak St Atterbury Mon	Pa	Mumford
17 20	Eaton	Joseph	33		M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Heningham	Friend Mr Wade 5 St Anthony Rd Castleton	Mass	Attleboro
3 21	Burns	Louisa Mrs	48		M	Cook	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.J.	New York
6 22	Woodward	Albert E	23		M	Bricklayer Fitter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Ironville	Cook Mrs L. Peters 27 Friday Rd Bradley Wood Father George Woodward	Pa	Hoover
23	O'Reilly	Eugene	26			Farmer				Irish	Ireland	Oldcastle	301 Shirley Ave Ref Ironville Father Frank O'Reilly	N.J.	New York
7158 24	Mc Cabe	Patrick J	58		M	Engineer					England	Croydon	Patrickston Oldcastle Co Meath Wife Mrs M. Mc Cabe	N.J.	Ridgewood
68808 25	Wicker	Robert	60			Farmer				English		Sheffield	56 Sydenham Rd Croydon Bowden Mrs Scott	Penn	Stapelton
71665 26	Pearson ✓	Carl H	43		M	Shoemaker			Sweden	Swedish		London	Glossop Rd Sheffield Friend Mrs Gunzaker	Ohio	Steubenville
71683 27	Franzon	Knute	35			Tailor							18 Windmill St Tottenham Court Road Friend Chinese Carlson Tailor	Ill	Jacksonville
72387 28	Blodee	Charles	29										Bircstop - Celebrate Dinner	N.J.	New York
81331 29 5	Illingworth	John Mrs	40		M	Silk dresser	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Clifton	Wife Mary Ann Illingworth Kilnfold Clifton	N.J.	New York
87613 30	Haglund	Anton	21		S	Painter			Norway	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr Haglund Bergen Norway		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 145

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf mutes, or blind persons, or persons who have been in prison or almshouses, or persons supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by or in behalf of any corporation, association, or person, or by any foreign government, or by the agent of any transportation company, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No			Brother Mr E King c/o H Herman Esq Red House Larchtown L.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dk	Dk Brown	Brown	Scar on left wrist	England	Little Linford
2	Yes	"	Over	Yes	1910	New York L.I.	Home 8 W. 105th St New York L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Dk	Blue		Home		Dearborn
3	"	"	$15	No			Bro in law Jno Williams 105th W. 18th St New York L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown				Stoke on Trent
4	"	"	Over	"			Brother Dickins 217 15th St Denver Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fresh	Brown				Back
5	"	Father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Med	Blue				London
6	"	Self	$25	"			Friend Bishop Anderson Chattanooga Athens Tenn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Grey				Sheffield
7	Yes	Self	$24	No			Brother William Parkhouse 1207 1796 Bristee Ariz.	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nose	England	Whitehaven
8	"	"	$30	Yes	1907	Bisbee Ariz	Bro-in-law Richard Davey Bisbee Arizona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Dk	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	Yes	No			Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fair	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Mother	—	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"								
11	Yes	Father	—	No			Father John Bricese Lowen Bisbee Arizona	No	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Nose	England	Belfast
12	Yes	Self	$10	No			Brother Alex Mc Millan Tamaruck Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nose	Ireland	Ballymena
13	No	"	$75	Yes	1904 1909	Astoria L.I.	Husband Robt Dinsmore 346 15th St Brooklyn L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	"	England	Fazeley
14	Yes	"	Yes	No			Friend Edward Mooney Box 15 Minden W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Med	Brown		"	"	Cedar Pk Derby
15	"	"	$20	Yes	1910	Madison Pa	Husband Mr A Rogers Morgan Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Dk	Blue	"	"	Wales Bryncrock
16	"	"	Yes	No			Friend Mr Dabico 88 Hot Water St Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7¾	Dk	Brown	Grey	"	"	Chelmsford
17	Yes	Self	None	Yes	1909 1903	Mt Kisco	Sister Mrs Bollens Short Hill New Jersey	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Cullercoats
18	No	"	Yes	Yes	1910	Mansfield Pa	Friend Jo Dreary Mansfield Wash Co. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dk	"	"	"	Chester
19	"	"	$27	No			Father Mr Quigley 53 Epinesburg St Fitchburg Mass Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Birmingham
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	New York L.I.	316 E. 103rd St New York L.I.	No	no	no	no	Good	no								
21	No	Husband	$34	Yes	1906	Glouster Pa	Husband Samuel Bates Box 178 Glouster Pa	Now	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	Fair	Grey	Home	England	Great Bridge
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Newsboy 52 E. Broadway L.I.	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	England	Newton le Willows
23	No	"	Yes	"			Brother Mr A C Reuff 38 St 16th St Bayonne L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Dk	Grey	"	Ireland	Oldcastle co Meath
24	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	1885	New York	Sister Mrs M A Mc Cabe 68 Grove St Arlington Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Grey		"	"	Newton Hamilton
25	No	"	Yes	No			Friend Jane Cubegrove Bridge St Hanesville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Med	Grey	Lt Grey	"	England	Birley Moor
26	No	"	None	Yes	1896	New York	No Parents	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Sweden	Olkelgunjaw
27	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	1905	Chicago	No Relatives	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	Bjorketorp
28																					
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	Friend Mrs Quick Lyndon Ave New York L.I.	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	England	Clifton
30	"	"	Yes	Yes	1910		No Relatives	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Norway	Bergen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

731

I, W. J. Turner master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1910, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

146

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. London & S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, OCT 1910 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
83791 1	Duggan	Patrick	39		M. S.	House Steward	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Tipperary	Mother Mrs Margaret Duggan Galtamy Rd Tipperary	Pa	Philadelphia
83686 2	Mc Kinnie	Robert A	25		M.	Dentist	"	"	Australia	English	England	London	Father Mr Kinnie Launceston	Tasmania	
84715 3	Bridge	Joseph	45		M.	Basket Maker	"	"	England			Bolton	Wife Mrs Bridge 13 Quicent St Bolton		
4	Golden	Louis	23			Blocker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew		Old Shields	Uncle Mr Kay Esplanade		
85915 5	6/57557 3/14/36 Wrigley	Martha	38		M.	Wife	"	"		Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		49 St Marys Terr. Old Shields Mother Ocasagar Co. Down Grandmother		
6		Henry	17		M. S.	Later	"	"					24 1903		
7		Martha	7			Child	"	"					24 1902		
88133 8	Gillmartin	John	31		M.	Later					England	Nelson	Uncle Mr Gillmartin 24 Every St Nelson		
88344 9	Quint	Simon	21			Garment maker	9-28232 - 7/22/11			Hebrew		Manchester	Mother Anne Quint 97 Stocks St Cheetham Manchester	Conn	Waterbury
15410 10	Zegliani	Luigi	24			Waiter	"	"	Italy	Italian		London	Friend Mr Botgelly Waterloo Road Stanley London	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Norman	Alfred R	33		M.	Butcher	Yes	Yes		Irish	N.Z.	Newark N.J.	Brother Mr Norman 24 Montague St Montague Cor	N.J.	Newark
60494 12	Backe	Albrecht	33			Electrician	"	"	Germany	German	England	London	Friend M. Ihne 24 Chatsworth Rd London N.W.	N.Y.	New York
13	Berclau	August	33			Upholsterman	"	"							
73765 14	Mc Larian	John	24		S.	Later	"	"	England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Z.	New York	Father Henry Mc Larian		
76346 15	Svenson	Gustav	22			Farm Later	"	"	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Norway	Mother Ryde Hatteyard Sweden Father Sven Erickson		
565 16	Hitchen	John	35		M.	Hatter	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pennsylvania	Mother Jane Hitchen	N.J.	Jersey City
79396 17	Johnson	Herbert	29			Blacksmith					England	Nelson	Alexander Str Chorley	Ca	Hayward
18	Culligan	Mary Kate	26			Servant				Irish	Ireland	Oldcastle	Uncle Mr Johnson 39 Pendle St Nelson Mother Mrs M. Culligan Oldcastle Co Meath	Ill.	Joliet
19	Reding	Edward	40		M.	Weaver				English	England	Blackburn	Sister Mrs J. Teael Swansea Rd Whittlefield Stoodley Chorley	Mass	New Bedford
86891 20	Cocker	Saml	38		M.	Sailor			Roumania	Hebrew		Blackpool	Wife Rose Cocker 59 Hodgson Rd Blackpool	N.Y.	New York
82007 21	Bell L-332/301	George H	37		S.	Sailor			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Penn. Colo		Sister Mrs Bell 3 Palmerin Ter Ealing London	Colo	Denver
22	Rooney	George	22								Ireland	London	Cousin Miss Mackie Imagstown Bridge Back		
85937 23	Mc Bride	Annie	17		F.	Servant				Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Friend J. Grace Ballee Killinchy Co Down		
14339 24	Lawrence	John	33		M.	Blocker							Friend Mr Gordon 18 Red Lion Sq Newcastle Staffs	Mass	Boston
14341 25	Scolis	Constantine D.	33			Restaurant Keeper			Greece	Greek	England	Dalford	Friend M. Bonbaris Cadogan Place Dalford	Mass	Waltham
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

cs 4, 6, 7/11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 147

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27 OCT 1910, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of visits	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother Michael [illegible] 186 E 80th St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Home	Ireland	Tipperary
2	"	"	"				Philadelphia Dental College 124 Bullitt Building Phila Pa													
3	"	"	Yes	No	1888	Boston	Daughter Emily Bridge Ormond Golf Club Lakewood N.J.							5	6½	DK	DK	Brown	"	Tasmania	Launceston
4	"	"	Yes	Yes		Boston Bay City	Mother Mrs Rotheson 903 S. Midland St Bay City Mich							5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	England	Bolton
5	"	"	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	Home 331 W 15th St New York N.Y.							5	7½		Red		"	USA	Bay City Mich
6	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes			Cousin Edward Courtney Cork							5	6	DK	Blk	Blue	"	Ireland	Scarsgar
7	Yes	City	Yes	Yes										5	6			Brown	"	USA	Butte Mont
8	No	Self	Yes	No										—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	Yes	"	Yes				Brother Thomas Gilmartin 16 Cherry St Waterbury Conn							5	10	Fresh	DK	Blue	Home	Ireland	Co Mayo
10	"	"	Yes	Yes	1909	Brooklyn	Brother Joseph Sergeant 241 Clinton St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6		Brown	Brown	"	England	Manchester
11	"	"	Yes	Yes	1910	Newark N.J.	Uncle Mr & Mrs O K Norman 84 Boynton St Newark N.J.							5	6½	Med	Blk	Blk	"	Italy	Casalbuttano
12	"	"	None	No			Brother A Mueller 138 Hester St New York N.Y.							6	0	Clear	Brown	Grey	Scar on left wrist	USA	Zeh Weyersmühlen
13	"	"	None				" " "							5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	Home	Germany	Dortmund
14	"	"	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	Brother Thomas Mc Cartan 363 Grove St Jersey City N.J.							6	0						
15	Yes	"	Yes	No			Brother Edna Ostrom 26 Ignatius St Montana Mont							5	7			Grey	"	Ireland	Curgan
16	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	1907	Hancock Mich	Johnson B Johnson Forest Street Mansfield Mass							5	7		Brown	Blue	"	Sweden	Stensy
17	Yes	"	Yes	No			Friend E K Steen Haywood [illegible] Calif							5	8	DK		Grey	Scar on right arm	England	Shirley
18	No	"	Yes				[illegible] Madrany P Calif [illegible] Grand Ave Jersey City N.J.							5	8			Brown	Home		Nelson
19	"	"	Yes				Brother Edmund Kerney Wellington Kent [illegible] Bedford Mass							5	8			Grey	"	Ireland	Old Castle
20	Yes	"	Yes				Bro-in-law Maurice Blum 74/76 Clinton St New York N.Y.							5	7	Fair		Brown	"	England	Blackburn
21	No	"	Yes	Yes	1907	Warren Mass	Friend Fred Kerley Wheaton Illinois Hotel 104 St Denver Colo							5	9½	Med	Blk	Blue	"	Roumania	Bucharest
22	No	"	Yes	Yes	1906		Friend Mr Crowley c/o Astoria Hotel							5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	"	England	Lynchport
23	Yes	"	Yes	No			Uncle Mr & Mrs Thos Healy 38 Hampden St Boston Mass							5	6½				"	Australia	Brisbane Queensland
24	No	"	Yes	Yes	1910	Waltham	Uncle John George 34 Clinton St Waltham Mass							5	3	DK	DK		"	Ireland	Ballor
25	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	1900	Lancaster Pa	Brother Apostle Leslie 554 Orange St Lancaster Pa							5	10			Grey	"	England	Newcastle Staffs
26														5	5			Brown	"	Greece	Delphos
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1910, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Moet of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. London & E. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

143

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1910, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
14335 1	Cudi	Chick Joseph	19		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Syria	Syrian	Wales	Llandrinod Wells	Friend Miss Ada Attwood Britannia House Llandrinod Wells		
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 149

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, 19

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	28	29
1	Yes	Self	Have Yes		St Louis		Son John Gudi 2 Wy 67 E 81st Rolivar Rd Room 4 Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	DK	Blk	Brown	None	Palestine	Ramallah Jerusalem	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 7 OCT 1910, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

M Kayne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. London & England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

150

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10 OCT 1910, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
73756																
1	Morris	Andrew	41		M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
367 2	Ward	John	51		M	M	Blacksmith	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3		Annie (wife)	45		F	M	Wife	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bridgeport Conn			
431 4	McFarland	William	73		M	M	Miner	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Young	John	51		M	M	Miner	yes	yes	USA	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6		Isabella (wife)	48		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30 7	Coulter	William	70		M	Wd	Blacksmith	"	"	England	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
68 8	McCoy	John	33		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
39 9	Cheetham	John	41		M	M	Wire Worker	"	"	England	"	Dayton Ohio		mother	Dayton	Ohio
348 10	Nott	Frances (wife)	43		F	M	Clerk Inspector	"	"	[illegible]	"	Cleveland Ohio		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1588 11	Gleason	Archer H	31		M	S	Journalist	"	"	[illegible]	American	New York N.Y.		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Oldham	Robert			M	Wd	Retired	"	"	England	English	Fall River Mass		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8 13	Dyson	Michael	30		M	S	Grocer	"	"	Ireland	Irish	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
33 14	Stafford	William	54		M	M	Hotel Keeper	yes	yes	[illegible]	English	U.S.A.	Rhode Island	Cousin	[illegible]	[illegible]
15		Charlotte (wife)	50		F	M	Wife	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16		John (Son)	10		M	S	Child	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Lastney	Anna	23		F	S	Servant	"	"	[illegible]	American	Staunton Mass		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3116 18	O'Mara	William	45		M	M	Messenger Mary Yated	"	"	[illegible]	Mulatto	Brooklyn N.Y.		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
63702 19	Lee	Margaret	70		F	Wd	Wife	"	"	[illegible]	English	Oshkosh Wisc		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	"	Mary Ellen	38		F	S	Servant	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
67338 21	O'Maghie	Martha	45		M	M	Wife	"	"	[illegible]	Irish	Philadelphia Pa		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22		Martha	17		F	S	Servant	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Clark	John	80		M	Wd	Retired	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.	Lagrange Ill		Lagrange	Ill
24	McCleary	Patrick	60		M	M	Laborer	"	"	[illegible]	Irish	Clinton Mass		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7808 25	Heaps	[illegible] John	67		M	M	Wks Farmer	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Epsom Mass		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24348 26	Gallagher	Sarah	49		F	M	Wife	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pittsburg Pa		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Metcalf	Mary Jane	59		F	Wd	Keeper	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
131 28	Hattery	George	56		M	M	Paper Maker	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Colchester	Conn	Cousin	Meriden	Conn
29		Annie (wife)	53		F	M	Wife	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
79676 30	Rogan	Matthew	41		M	M	US Customs Officer	"	"	Ireland	Irish	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

71

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the [illegible] residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

151

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Home 79 Waterman A. & Providence R.I.													
2							Home 273 Main St Bridgeport Conn													
3																				
4							Dr Samuel McFarlane Fayette city Pa													
5							Home Troy Pittsburg Pa													
6																				
7							Home 1033 6th St Lorraine Ohio													
8							Home Robert Christopher Dayton Ohio													
9							Wife Catherine Cleveland													
10							Home 1077 Russell St Cleveland Ohio													
11							Home 47 Winslgate St Worcester Mass													
12							Home 509 E 11th St New York N.Y.													
13							Home 693 Plymouth Ave Fall River Mass													
14							Home 693 Plymouth Ave Fall River Mass													
15							Daughter Mary Rochford 337 Colorado Ave Grand Junct Colo													
16																				
17							Sister													
18							Father B. Gaffney 40 Myrtle St Taunton Mass													
19							Friend Thomas Chambers 118 Prince St Brooklyn N.Y.													
20							Home 137 Central Ave Oshkosh Wisc													
21																				
22							Home 1401 6th St Philadelphia Pa													
23																				
24							Home Lafayette Brook Co. Del													
25							Home Olivia Iowa													
26							Home Dysart Iowa													
27							Home Peterson Cattaraugus Co N.Y.													
28							Home 1514 Woodhaven Ave Woodhaven Long Isl N.Y.													
29							Home New Haven Conn													
30							Home 715 W 23rd St New York N.Y.													

121

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, master, SWEAR of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 7 OCT 1910, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

W. D. Cayne
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. London & S. England., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

152

13—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND [illegible]

LIST OR [illegible]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commer[illegible]

S. S. MAURETANIA

1	2		3	4	5	6
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.
76894 1	Mc Kean	Esther	46 ✓ 7m			Houseps
2	"	Louise	07 ✓ ✓.			
3	"		4m 1d			Infant
4	Bennett	Mary	58 ✓ 7m			Houseps
77795 5	Jenkins	Gwilym	46 ✓ 1m			Tinplate
6	"	Margaret Wife	43 ✓ 7m.			Houseps
7	Howell	Jenkin	47 ✓ 1m.			Manager
8	"	Harriet	47 ✓ 7m.			Houseps
9	"	Frederick	11 ✓ 1m.			Child
10	Evans	William H	43 ✓ 1m.			Tinplate
11	"	Elizabeth	43 ✓ 7m.			Houseps
79376 12	Roberts	Evan	64 ✓ 1m.			Retired
13	"	Laura	63 ✓ 7m.			[illegible]
80032 14	Harte	Rev.	25 ✓ 1m.	S		Clergyman
566 15	Hirst	Charles	64 ✓ 1m.			Restaurant Keeper
81386 16	Thos	George C	67 ✓ 1m.			Retired
82153 17	Lavside	Eli	67 ✓ 1m.			Wkr Farmer
~~82765~~ 14340 18	Rees	William	36 ✓ 1m.			Miner
84091 19	Bruce	John	58 ✓ 1m.			S. Copper Smelter
85937 20	McGeady	Joseph	24 ✓ 1m.			Foreman
21	"	Marcha J	22 ✓ 7m.			Servant
22	"	Ellen C	50 ✓ 1m.			
86748 23	Davies	David	38 ✓ 1m.			Tin Worker
888 24	Lewis	David G	34 ✓ 1m.			Mechanic
24 25	Carpenter	Emily	47 ✓ 7m.			Houseps
26	"	Phyllis	17 ✓ 1m.			Servant
27	Hunter	Ezekiel	46 ✓ 1m.			Blacksmith
14430 28	Gongaleau	Dickens	48 ✓ 1m.	S		Grocer
700 29	Guthrie	George W	38 ✓ 1m.			Lath
30	"	Mary J	38 ✓ 7m.			Houseps

75

Form 511

OATH OF RETURNING CITIZEN

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF [illegible]

State of Newyork
County of Newyork } ss: 153

The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit:

I am a CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, *residing at* Marionville Mo. *having been born in* Penistone Yorkshire Eng. *on or about* Sept 17 18[illegible]

I have been abroad temporarily, and am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing the duties of citizenship therein.

(Sign here.) Eli Yarside

Subscribed and sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* Oct 1910

[illegible] Immigrant Inspector.

11—1381

[illegible] Town and State.

[illegible]NIFESTED.

[illegible]NGERS FOR THE UNITED

[illegible]ess approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 OCT 1910, 19

11	12		
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)*		
	State.	City or Town.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

[illegible] Welsh [illegible] Bangor Pa

[illegible] English [illegible] NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN St Paul Minn
[illegible] [illegible] Madison Ind
[illegible] [illegible] Iowa City Ia
[illegible] [illegible] Marionville Mo
[illegible] Scotch [illegible] Terre Haute Ind
[illegible] [illegible] Elizabeth NJ
[illegible] [illegible] Leicester Mass

[illegible] Welsh NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Steubenville Ohio
[illegible] [illegible] NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lorain Ohio
[illegible] English NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Toledo Ohio
[illegible] [illegible] NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]

[illegible] American [illegible] Worcester Mass
[illegible] English [illegible] Des Moines Ia

[illegible] Steubenville
[illegible] Lorain
[illegible] Butler

[illegible] Tedesco

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1910, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
76894 1	McKean	Esther	46		✓ f m	House	Yes	Yes	~~United States~~ British	~~United States~~ Welsh					
2	"	Louise	07		✓ ✓	"									
3	"	Baby	11		✓ m	Infant	No	No							
4	Bennett	Mary	58		✓ f m	House	Yes	Yes							
77795 5	Jenkins	Evelyn	46		✓ f m	Tinplater	Yes	Yes					Bridgeville Pa		
6	"	Margaret Wife	43		✓ f m	House									
6	Howell	Jenkin	47		✓ m	Manager									
7	"	Harriet "	47		✓ f m	House							Kensington Pa		
8	"	Frederick	11		✓ m S	Child									
9	"	William H	43		✓ m m	Tinplater									
10	Evans	Elizabeth	43		✓ f m	House									
11	"	Evan	64		✓ m	Retired									
12	"	Laura	63		✓ f	House							Bangor Pa		
80039 13	Harte	Mr	Rev. 25		✓ m S	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	Ireland Irish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		St Paul Minn		
366 14	Hall	Charles	64		✓ m	Reclamation Keeper									
81386 15	Thos	George C	67		✓ m	Retired							Madison Ind		
82153 16	Lassiter	Eli	67		✓ m	Farmer							Dowa City Ia		
~~83745~~ 17		William	36		✓ m	Miner							Marionville Mo		
143440 18	Rizo	John	58		✓ m	Copper Smelter							Terre Haute Ind		
81091 19	Bruce	Joseph	24		✓ m	Fireman							Elizabeth N J		
85937 20	McCready	Martha J	22		✓ f S	Servant							Rochester Mass		
21		Ellen E	20		✓ f										
86947 22															
23	Davies	David	38		✓ m	Tin Worker			Welsh Welsh		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Steubenville Ohio		
888 24	Lewis	David	34		✓ m	Machinist					IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wheeling Ohio		
25	Carpenter	Emily	47		✓ f m	House			English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wheeling Ohio		
26		Phyllis	17		✓ f	Servant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9141 27	Hunter	Ezekiel	44		✓ m m	Coachsmith									
11430 28	Genasarian	Dickran	48		✓ m m	Grocer	Yes	Yes	~~Turkish~~ American				Worcester Mass		
70077 29	Guthrie	George W	38		✓ m m	Tailor			English				Des Moines Ia		
30		Mary J	38		✓ f	House									

65

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

154

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YOR, 27 OCT 1910, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	United States citizen				Home Box H 170 Lear PO Shirgan Pa											
2	"	"	"		Home Box H 170 Lear PO Shirgan Pa											
3	"	"	"													
4	"	"	"		Husband Mr Bridgeville Pa											
5	United States	citizen			Home 315 Walnut St New Kensington Pa											
6	"	"	"													
7	"	"	"		Home Hbo. 6 d ave Kensington Pa											
8	"	"	"													
9	"	"	"													
10	"	"	"		Home Walnut St Kensington Pa											
11	"	"	"													
12	"	"	"		Home Bangor Northampton Co Pa											
13	"	"	"													
14	United States	citizen			Friend Bishop O'Reilly Fargo N. Dak											Ireland Selgo
15	"	"	"		Home 719 Walnut St Madison Ind											
16	"	"	"		Wife Mrs Jones Iowa City Iowa											
17	"	"	"		Home Marionville Mo.											
18	"	"	"		Home Terra Haute Ind											Scotland Scotland
19	"	"	"		Home 713 Garden St Elizabeth N.J.											
20	"	"	"		Home 38 Chipman St Rochester Mass											
21	"	"	"		April 14											
22	"	"	"													
23	"	"	"		Home 1079 McKinley Ave Steubenville Ohio											
24	"	"	"		Home 1903 G 31 St Ave Lorain Ohio											Wales Swansea
25	"	"	35		Home 1613 Superior St Canton Ohio											England Worcester
26	"	"	"													
27																
28	United States	citizen			Home 107 Summer Ave Worcester Mass											
29	"	"	"		Home Des Moines Iowa											
30																

921
271

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J Turner · Master, (Name of Master, Pilot or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of OCT 1910, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

W D Cayne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

"The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, of other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. & S. London + S. England., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 Oct 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1910, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
74838 1	Marcos	Salim	31		M S	Buyer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Turkish	Usa	New York Ny			
77976 2	Greasley	George	43		M S	Paving Cutter	Yes	Yes	English	English		Clayton Ny			
83685 3	Cooper	Ira b	38		M S	Professor	Yes	Yes				Louisville Ky			
4	Steinle	William F	38		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes							
85576 5	Elliott	Samuel B	57		M M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Scotch			Chambersburg Pa			
936 6	Boale	George H	43		M S	Hotel Porter	Yes	Yes	Engl			Alexandria La			
63951 7	Fairs	Alice	50		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes				Wilmerding Pa			
8796 8	Bradscorrel	John H	68		M M	Later	Yes	Yes	English			Paterson Nj			
82006 9	Kicker	William B	20		M S	Glassblower	Yes	No				Hilltown Pa			
10	Michel	Carl	26		" "	"	"	"	"			Eaton Ind.			
11	Bell	G	H	32											
12	Rooney	G		22											
76903 13	Heard	John J	54		M M	Later	Yes	Yes							
86804 14	Finan	Michael A	37		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes			Usa	Chicago Ill			
15												Boston Mass			
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

76

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 158

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27 OCT 1910, 19

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes—Year or period of years.	16 If Yes—Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in polygamy or slavery, or both, under the laws and treatment of the race to which he belongs, or by custom or law practiced by country? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether under sentence of death, or has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is coming for an immoral purpose.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1		United States citizen					Hsband 136 Liberty Str New York N.Y.														
2		"					Home Clayton N.Y.														
3		"					Hsband 3110 Virginia Ave Louisville Ky														
4		"					Home 1414 10th Str Louisville Ky														
5		"					Home Chambersburg Pa														
6		"					Hsband Alexandria La														
7		"					Hsband 1421 Antrobe Ave Wilmington Del														
8		"					Home 207 Gilson St Patterson N.J.														
9		"					Factor W. J. Rieger Hillsdale Pa														
10		"					Uncle 10 A Norton Eaton Ind														
11																					
12																					
13		United States citizen					Home 9933 Mississippi Ave 91st Chicago Ill														
14		"					Home 38 Hancock Str Boston Mass														
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master
(Name and Initial Letters, First or Second Officer.)
of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 7 OCT 1910, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. P. London & S. England., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19
at NEW YORK

W J Cayne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

157

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, OCT. 1910, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
67337 1	Lindin	Willis	37		M	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Scottish	England	London	Friend Mr Lindin 85 Charlotte St London	N.J.	New York
2	"	Henriette	26		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Stern	Pasha	32		F	M	Head Mechanic	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	Mother Mrs Stern Semenivolichey	Russia	"
68866 4	Goerkman	Rachel	45		F	M	Wife	Yes	No	"	"	"	"	Friend Mrs Goerkman 46 Tann St	"	Brooklyn
5	"	Bloma	21		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	"	"	New York
6	"	Barnet	18		M	S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Abel	10		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Mendel	3		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 158

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, of any corporation or company, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend A. Harris 507 E 78th St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Brn	Blue	None	Russia	Rankau
2	"	Husband	—																	
3	"	Self	$50				Friend D. M. Shaw 839 Hoyt Ward Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Med	Brn	Brn	"	"	Riga
4	"	"	"				Husband Mr Silverstein	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Popom
5	"	Mother	—				New York N.Y. Father	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Fresh	Dk	"	"	"	Jezbitor
6	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
7	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	Grey	"	"	"
8	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9													—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner master (Given whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 7 OCT 1910, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

W J Coyne
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bd Sidney Jones., Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. London & S. England., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Bd Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

159

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1910, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
74607 1	Docherty	Hugh	53		M	M	Shipwright	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	England		Wife Mrs Docherty Victoria Rd Kirkintilloch		
83585 2	Rankin	James	24		M	S	Labr					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England				
3	Rankin	James	40		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland		Father J Rankin Kirkintilloch		
267 4	Pierson	Neil	26		M	S	Farmer			Denmark	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark		Father Karl Pedersen Fredericia		
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 160

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of Years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40	No			Friend Mr. J. Seymour 48th Ave Vancouver B.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Stonie
2		Father	$40	No																	Dundee
3	Yes	Self	$30	No	1907	Detroit	Brother William Rankin 65 River St Toronto Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	DK	DK	DK	None	Ireland	Enniskillen
4	"	"	$40	No	1908	"	Friend John Knudsen Winnipeg Man	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	black	"	"	Norway	Frekhaug
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

631

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner - Master, (Name of Master, Pilot or Second Officer) of the Mauretania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 7 OCT 1910, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

W. Kayne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria; Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. London & S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

161

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1910, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
5925															
1	Ludberg	Ernest	24		M S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	Scandinavian	U. S. A.	Chicago Ill		Ohio	Cleveland
2	Lundell	Edna S.	23		F S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Turlock Cal		Cal	Turlock
3	"	Esther M.	25		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Nalgren	Minnie A	21		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	" Conn		Conn	New Britain
5	Edelson	Ida	36		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	New Britain		Conn	New Britain
6	Smith	Violet	20		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill		Ill	Chicago
7	"	Anastapa	44		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Duluth Minn		Minn	Duluth
8	Schultz	Ann	36		M S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Johnson	Clarence	24		M S	—	No	No	"	"	"	New Britain Conn		Conn	New Britain
10	Carlson	Carl Johan	70		M W	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Duluth Minn		Minn	Duluth
11	Johanson	Isak	59		M M	Tiler	"	"	Sweden	"	"	Minden Nebr		Nebr	Minden
12	"	Ena Charlotta	55		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Säby	Hagg	Minn	Minneapolis
13	"	Oscar G.	11		M S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Danielson	Nils F	30		M S	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Johnson	Carl	49		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Superior Wis		Wis	Superior
16	Fredrickson	Hanna	35		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill		Ill	Wellmet
17	"	Bordil	4		M S	—	No	No	"	"	"	Duluth Minn		Minn	Duluth
18	Lundström	John N	36		M M	Painter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Kask	Emil F	41		M M	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Ernest Pa		Pa	Ernest
20	Johnson	Alex H	37		M S	—	"	"	"	"	"	New Britain Conn		Conn	West Haven
21	Levander	Herman	34		M M	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	New London Conn		"	New London
22	Leonhart	Anna	35		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Galesburg Ill		Ill	Galesburg
23	Eriksen	Maria	43		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Paul Minn		Minn	St Paul
24	"	Ruth	3		F S	—	No	No	"	"	"	"		N. D.	Fordal
25	Larsson	Frank	31		M M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Portland Oreg		Oreg	Portland
26	Ekon	Robert	36		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Worcester		Mass	Worcester
27	"	Syria	32		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	Carl R.	9		M S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Anderson	Augusta	24		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	De Kalb Ill		Ill	De Kalb
30	"	Helen	3		F S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

79

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 162

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	No	U. S. Citizen			Friend Alexr Tongring 132 Gedney Court Cleveland O										
2	"	"	"	"	Father C Harley Lundell R F D Bridgeport Calif										
3	"	"	"	"											
4	"	"	"	"	Mother Amanda Halgren 5 Dwight St New Britain Conn										
5	Yes	"	"	U S Citizen	Husband Charles Carlson 1347 Nelson St Chicago Ill										
6	No	"	"	"	Home 12½ 2nd Ave Duluth Minn										
7	Yes	"	"	"											
8	No	"	"	"											
9	Yes	"	"	"	Friend Joel P Longquist 5 Dwight St New Britain Conn Home 27½ 2nd Ave Duluth Minn										
10	"	"	"	"	Home Sister Mendon Nels 33½ - 3rd St Minneapolis Minn										
11	"	"	"	"	Sister in Law Tilda Brunn 33½ - 3rd St Minneapolis Minn										
12	"	"	"	"	Sister " "										
13	"	"	"	"	Aunt " "										
14	"	"	"	"											
15	No	"	"	"	Brother Magnus Dahl 1429 Ohio Ave Superior Wis										
16	Yes	"	"	"	Home 1917 E 9th Ave Virginia Minn Husband Fred Fredrickson Duluth Minn										
17	"	"	"	"	Father										
18	No	"	"	"	Friend A Morrison Ernest Pa										
19	"	"	"	"	Friend Oliver Samuelson 84 Davey ave West Haven Conn										
20	"	"	"	"	Friend Peter Stay 469 Ocean ave New London Conn										
21	Yes	"	"	"	Sister Maria Carlson 1335 North Pommanuck Galesburg Ill										
22	No	"	"	"	Husband John Lambert 1414 Payne Ave St Paul Minn										
23	Yes	"	"	"	Husband Charley Erikson Det. 30 Total										
24	"	"	"	"	Father										
25	"	"	"	"	Friend Andrew Jaison 142 - 12th St Portland Ore										
26	Yes	"	"	"	Home 161 Vernon St Worcester Mass										
27	"	"	"	"											
28	"	"	"	"											
29	"	"	"	"	Husband Oscar Olander 845 N 12th St E St Paul Ill										
30	"	"	"	"	Father										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner. master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, # 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe thdt no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT day of 1910, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

M Coyne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London & S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

M Keane

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

153

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syriah.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1910, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
52050															
1	Larson	Sigfrid	41		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U S	Scandinavian	New Mexico			Conn	New Milford
2	Norman	Otto J	55		M M	Foreman	"	"	"	"	Kansas City	Kans		Kans	Kansas City
3	Johnson	Nils J F	3	6	M S		No	No	U S Born		Kansas City	Kans		Kans	Kansas City
4	Allen	John Amos	28		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U S		Delaware		Brother	Del	Dover
5		Sally	28		F M	Housewife	"	"	"		Chicago	Ill		Ill	Chicago
6	Ejikson	Sarah M	37		F M	Farmer	"	"	"						
7	Carlson	John A	40		M M	Moulder	"	"	Sweden		Illinois		Dau Cousin	Ill	Brooklyn
8	"	Anna M	34		F M	Housework	"	"	"		Iowa		City Court	Conn	New Britain
9		Carl R	11		M S		"	"	"						
10	Nelson	Carl	38		M M	Officer Salvation Army	"	"	"						
11	Andersson	Erik D	40		M M	Railroad Contractor	"	"	"		Chicago	Ill		Ill	Chicago
12	Nyberg	Carl A	31		M M	Smith	"	"	"		Oakland	Cal		Minn	Duluth
13	Lyndin	Frank E	27		M S	Foreman	"	"	"		San Francisco	Cal	1772 24	Cal	San Francisco
14	Malm	Fredrick	29		M S	Machinist	"	"	"		Chicago	Ill		Ill	Chicago
15	Carlson	Walter W	24		M S	Laborer	"	"	"						
16	Lundstrom	Sofia	47		F M	Housework	"	"	"		Worchester			Mass	Worchester
17	Spencer	Ida	40		F M	"	"	"	"		Moline	Ill		Ill	Moline
18	Hesselius	Peter	44		M M	Laborer	"	"	"		Fortville	Ind		Ind	Fortville
19	Bergman	Otto	21		M S		"	"	"		Chicago	Ill		Ill	Chicago
20	Svenson	Lars Oscar	32		M M		"	"	"		Red Cliff	Wis	1st Cousin	Colo	Leadville
21	Johnson	Hilma	36		F M	Housework	"	"	"		Leadville	Colo			
22	Friedrich	Jens	35		M M	Servant	"	"	"		Chicago	Ill		Ill	Chicago
23		Johan	1		M S		"	"	"		Bridgeport			Conn	Bridgeport
24	Fjellstrand	Ida	22		F S	Housework	"	"	"						
25	Fahlander	Sofia	59		F M	Servant	"	"	"		Denver	Colo		Ill	Sugar Loaf
26	Larsson	Anna	20		F S		"	"	"		Chicago	Ill		"	Chicago
27		Henry	6		M S										
28	Elfving	Henry	20		M S										
29	Nordstrom	Nels	6		M S										
30															

80

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, 19

164

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over is polygamist, or anarchist, or has a belief in or advocates the overthrow by force of violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the foregoing, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		No U. S Citizen			Home, New Milford, Conn														
2					Home 27 [illegible] James St Dawson Bldg Ill														
3		A. J. Allen Pastor			[illegible] Chicago Ill														
4		" " "			Home 2925 Dale St Chicago Ill														
5		" " "																	
6		No " May 321			Brother Albert Eriksen, 1615 Judson Ave Evanston Ill, Home 321 White Cedar Ave Elkhorn Wis														
7		" " "																	
8		" " "																	
9		" " "																	
10		" " "			Head Quarter Salv Army 199 State St Chicago Ill														
11	Yes	" " "			Friend Tina Mellem, 220 W First St Duluth Minn														
12	No	" " "			Brother A. Lundin, 1153 N. 9th St Chicago Ill														
13		" " "			Sister Tilly Anderson, 322 Lexington ave Chicago Ill														
14	Yes	" " "			Brother Harry Carlson, 2 Dorset St Rochester N.Y.														
15	No	" " "			Husband Jerry Ell Lundstrom, 4414 11th St Moline Ill														
16		" " "			Husband Herbert Spencer, Box 225 Forreville Ill														
17		" " "			Friend Fr Peterson, 5471 East Indiana Chicago Ill														
18		" " "			Brother Fred Peterson, Forreville Cook Co Ill														
19	Yes	" Jan 12 1909			Friend														
20		" " "			Husband "Carl Johansen, 5470 Portsworth Ave Chicago Ill														
21		" " "			Husband John E Rambeau, 1415 Poplar St Bridgeport Conn														
22	No	" " "																	
23		" " "																	
24		" " "			Cousin F Bengtson, Father Joel Bengtson, Daughter Della Greenman, 24 N Estes ave Rogers Park Chicago Ill														
25	Yes	" " "																	
26		Sweden Finland Russia			Sweden Lutheran														
27																			
28					Home Box 46 [illegible]														
29					Home 5945 Monmouth Ave Chicago Ill														
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner. master
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1910, 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. T. Bonney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. P. London & S. England.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

B B Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

185

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

The Citizen of U.S. of A. S.S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, Oct. 1st, 1910

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Prepaid																
74020	Eriksson	Fanny	29		F	Wife	Her Own	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Finnish	Sweden		Father Fredrik Forsbom	Ver. Rawhide	
55643 2	Hunter	Frank	34		M	Single	Stockman	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Anglo Saxon	U.S.		Rawhide		
51020 3	Hosking	John C.	48		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Anglo Saxon	U.S.		IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4		Cornelia	42		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Anglo Saxon	U.S.		Rawhide		
5	Stegmann	Julius	31		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Germany	Germ.	Germany		Eversole, Orrty, Borga		
6		Anna	34		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Germany	Germ.	Germany				
7		Julius		4	M	S	Infant	No	No	U.S.	Germ.	U.S.				
8	Christiansen	Ole L.	58		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	U.S.	Wyo.			
9	Olsen	Hannah	61		F	W	Wife	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	U.S.	Wyo.			
10		Benjamin	21		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Danish	U.S.	Wyo.			
11	Ettard	J. B.	36		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	France	French	France				
12	Blyberg	Ingvald	55		M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	U.S.	Wis.	Stanley		
13		Lina	50		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	U.S.	Mont.	St. Ignatius		
14	Christensen	Carl	39		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	U.S.	Wyo.			
15	Nielsen	Jens	25		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	U.S.	Wyo.	Manning		
16	Olsen	Niels Christian	46		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	U.S.	Wyo.	IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
17		Caroline	50		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	U.S.	Wyo.	Miller, B. ID.		
18	Anderson	George	37		M	S	Gardner	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	U.S.	Wyo.			
19	Persson	Victor	46		M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	U.S.	Wyo.			
20	Denoff	Denie	58		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	U.S.	Wyo.			
21		Barbara	59		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	U.S.	Wyo.			
22	Schmidt	Auguste	52		M	Widower	Glass Blower	Yes	Yes	Germany	Germ.	U.S.	Wyo.			
23		Maria	49		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Germany	Germ.	U.S.	Wyo.			
24	Loquet	Celina	52		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Belgium	French	U.S.	Wyo.			
25		Raymond	17		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	French	U.S.	Wyo.			
26		Elvire	21		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	U.S.	French	U.S.	Wyo.			
27	Barry	Hector	26		M	M	Glass Blower	Yes	Yes	France	French	U.S.	Wyo.			
28		Josefa	24		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.	Wyo.			
29	Berger	Emile	22		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	German	U.S.	Wyo.			
30																

Wm Alexander #12 1-14-15

81

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, 19

166

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1							Husband Neg Erikson											
2							Box 305 Reno Nevada											
3							Comm Woman Indian, 1930											
4							Hopi.											
5							1501 A Ave. Galveston Tex.											
6																		
7																		
8							Home											
9							Home 511 Div St. Brainerd Minn.											
10																		
11							Home											
12							Home Stanley Wis. St. Ridge. mont.											
13																		
14							Home											
15							Home manning. Do.											
16							Home Box 114 Miller. S.D.											
17							Home 10 Backman St Brooklyn											
18							Home 2312 3rd Av. Denver. Colo.											
19							Home 3177 46 Boulevard Jersey City N.J.											
20							Home 348. 7th Str Moline Ill.											
21																		
22							Home 617 Nye St Vincennes Ind											
23																		
24							Home Point Marion Pa											
25																		
26																		
27							Home Reno Nevada											
28																		
29							Home Box 176 Reno Nevada											
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1910, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

W F Cahill
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAUREtANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. London & E. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Moses

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of . 19

at NEW YORK

W Kayne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

157

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1910, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
51931															
1	Johansson	Anna	34		F M	Cook	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Johannes Pettersen		
2	Johansson	Karl Fredrik	29		M M	Fireman	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Mayfum	Father Johannes Pettersen	N.Y.	New York
3	Kronbäck	Clarentia A.	32		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Grängesberg	Sister Frida Kronbäck	"	"
4	Sjöman	Sara Louisa	23		F M	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Guldsmedshyttan	Father A. Sjöman	"	"
5	Sanden	Hjalmar Th.	26		F M		"	"	"	"	"	Linde, Öre	Father C. Gusselby Sanden	"	"
6	Kjellberg	Karl Edvard A.	19		M S	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Arunda	Father Aug. Kjellberg	"	"
7	Svensson	Bertha Maria	22		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Anders Svensson	Nebr	Omaha
8	Carlstedt	Gustaf Josef	17		M S	Butcher	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Bodarne Ög	Father G. Carlstedt	Conn	New Haven
9	Hermansson	Ernst Gottfrid	31		M M	Sugar refiner worker	"	"	"	"	"	Norrköping	Father A. Hermansson	Ill	Chicago
10	"	Adolf Fabrik	19		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ödeby Ög	Father Sandbygrast	Minn	Duluth
11	Pålsson	Ernst Axel	31		M M	Farmer Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Norrköping	Father "August Palm" Cousin Nordlunda Father	"	"
12	"	Waldemar			M S		"	"	"	"	"	Norrköping	Grandfather	"	"
13	Fredriksson	Gustaf B.	21		M S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"		Father L. Fredriksson	"	"
14	"	Julia G.	27		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Norrköping	Mother Grotaberg	"	"
15	" 653/376	Carl G.			M S	—	N	A	"	"	"		Grandmother "	"	"
16	Jonson	Katarina M.	24		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		Father Nils Andersson	"	"
17	Persson	Hedvig	28		F S		"	"	"	"	"	Forsaker Öst	Father G. V. Forsaker	"	Minneapolis
18	Pettersson	Bror	20		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother-in-law A. Pettersson		
19	Eriksson	Selma Maria	21		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hesha	Brother-in-law O.F. Andersson	Canada	New Britain
20	Svenningsson	Gunnar F.	19		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Gudmundra	Father J. Svenningsson		
21	Björquist	Clara	25		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hengardshult	Father G. Björquist	Ill	Evanston
22	Pettersson	Anna M.	22		F S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father G. Pettersson	Ill	Kewanee
23	Bjogren	Carl Oskar	50		M M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Wife Lovisa Bjogren	Ill	Chicago
24	Axelson	Hulda Josefina	20		F S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Visby	Youngest Daughter 25 Father Lovisa Axelson	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Olson	Augusta	36		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Jämshög Sm	Father Olof Ryding Carlsson Farlanda	Minn	Duluth
26	Haglund	Maria C.	25		F S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sjötorp Vbd.	Father Olof Sunne Haglund	Wash	Spokane
27	Nilson	Gertrud K.	18		F S		"	"	"	"	Sweden	Sunne Värd	Father N. Gus. Pettersson		
28	Olsson	Anna Esler			F S		"	"	"	"	"	Skagmark Värd	Father Erik Skagmark Olsson	Minn	Duluth
29	Andersson	Hilda Louisa	25		F S	Laundress	"	"	"	"	"	Hedemora Gstl.	Sister Signe Hedemora Anderson	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30		Signe K.	20		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hedemora	Brother-in-law A. Hedemora Gudersson		
									Sweden	Hedemora			Sjötorp		

92

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, 19 [illegible]

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 1901 New York	Friend Mrs B Finzman 906 6th ave New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 —	fair	brown gray		Sweden Stockholm
2	"	"	$25													
3	"	"	$25		Uncle F Cronberg [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	blue	"
4	"	"	$25		Friend Gunnar Gulbrandsen 1815 Broadway cor 60th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	black	"	" Christiansand Norway
5	"	"	$25		Uncle F Cronberg Des Moines Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	" Gullbrandsegta Norway
6	Yes	"	$25		1182 Broadway cor 28th St New York City Brother Joseph Hellberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	brown	" Borby Sweden
7	No	"	$25	Yes 1907 to Hartford Conn	1852 - 23rd St Orlando Fla Cousin Hanna Nelson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	" Arvika Sweden
8	Yes	"	$25	No	Brother Ludwig Conny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" Norrkoping Sweden
9	Yes	"	$25		Brother C P Carlstedt 1817 Ogden ave per rear Bureau Chicago Friend Mrs A G Smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	black	gray	" Risinge Sweden
10	Yes	"	$25		12 1/2 East 4th St Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	blue	"
11	Yes	"	$25		Aunt " " " "	"	"	"	"	The thumb on the right hand away decapitated 4 years ago	No	5 10	"	"	brown	"
12	Yes	Father	—		" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	No	5 7	"	"	blue	" Hvetlinge Sweden
13	Yes	Self	$47		" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"
14	Yes	Husband	—		" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	dark brown	brown	Norway Sweden Fryksmon Sweden
15	Yes	Father	—		" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	blond	blue	" Gardsinge Sweden
16	No	Self	$25		Brother Louis Lodhurst Minn 935 Aldrich ave N Minneapolis Minn Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brownish	red	"
17	Yes	"	$25		" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"
18	No	"	$25		Friend Axel Blomquist 72 Dwight St New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black		"
19	Yes	"	None		Friend Axel Norberg Box 209 Prince Rupert BC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	blond		" Lost left hand
20	Yes	"	$25		Sister Alma Blomberg 217 Pempeler St Evanston Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	dark-brown	gray	" Ekhomingen Sweden
21	Yes	"	$25	Yes 1905-10 Kansas City Mo	Brother John Blomquist 1710 Summit St Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	blond	blue	" Ekeryd Sweden
22	No	"	$40	" 1906 Chicago Ill	Friend Ruth Hullin 3952 Clifton ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	brown		" Hellefors Sweden
23	No	"	$50	1905-10 New York	Son in law A C Adamson 193 Lefferts ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"			" Westerud Hausaker Norway
24	Yes	"	$25	No	Brother Seth Axelson 24 W 6th St Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"			" Lusidal Norway
25	No	"	$25	Yes 1906 to Spokane (Wash)	Friend O Landin 6427 16th ave Ballard Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"			" Sunge Sweden
26	No	"	$25		Brother Oscar Backlund 1736 Pinto ave Spokane Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"			" Sunge Sweden
27	No	"	$25		Cousin A Olsson 2109 Superior St Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blond		" Sunge Sweden
28	No	"	$30		Friend Lina Petterson 250 St Marks ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	brown		" Grastrask Sweden
29	Yes	"	$25	Yes 1905-10 Brooklyn	Aunt Lina Petterson 250 St Marks ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"			" Hedemora Sweden
30	Yes	"	$25	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"			"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1910, 19,
at NEW YORK

M. J. Coyle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1907-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London & S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

W P Coyne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA *sailing from* [illegible], 10 OCT 1910, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
5 19 67	NAT-2583-D-18780														
1	Norman	Oscar Emil	2	7	M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Fedemora	Father Anders Normausson Skinsbo	Ohio	Norwalk
2	Sigfridsson	Karl O A.	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Anders Sigfridson Fedemora	N J	Jersey City
3	Nordvall	Fredrik H	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father F A Nordvall Gumlegarden Fedemora		
4	Anderssön	Karolina	37		F M	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father K A Olsson Gäsing Sdlw	Canada	
5	Elmer	Karl G	14		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Lisa Olsson Hovelanda Gbg	Ill	Chicago
6	"	Amanda	38		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Lisa Olsson Lugnby	N J	Jamestown
7	"	Karl G	13		M S		"	"	"	"	"		Mother (illegible) Gbg		
8	Svensson	Betty	17		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"		Grandmother " "		
9	Wadsten	Carl B	32		M S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	Kungsrad Hall		Father Sven Johnsson Fomarsa	Corning	
10	Olsson	Karl J	25		M S	Electrician	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs. Godsfent Sandvik.	Mass	Roxbury
11	Byström	Knut O W	57		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden Sollefteå Vst		Mother Kristina Olsson Sollefteå	Ill	Chicago
12	Persson	Ernst Julius	21		M S	Salesman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother J K Byström Adv Langgatan	Ill	Chicago
13	Berggrist	Ernst V	20		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Louis Persson Storgatan 107 Falkenberg	Mont	Havre
14	Andersson	Johan Edvard	27		M S	Gardner	"	"	"	"	Sweden St Lars Ög		Guardian Isak Thomasson Linköping	Minn	Duluth
15	Lundström	Anna T	21		F S	Governess	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Ug Ogierson Gusum	Canada	
16		Axel L Rev	22		M S	Mason	"	"	"	"	Vadstena Östg		Father Nils Gunnarsson Byggeri Tekn	Cal	Alameda
17	Lysell	Oscar Ug	20		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Theodor Lundström Byggeri Tekn	Ca	Ernest
18	Blixt	Carl E	24		M S	Coachman	"	"	"	"	Sweden Stockholm		Father Sten Lysell Umea	"	"
19	Granberg	Oscar Anton	20		M S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Lidingö Stkm		Mother Johanna Blixt Sandgatan 10 Sandviken	"	"
20	Lidberg	Johan Alb	22		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Umea		Mother Kristina Granberg Gybole Branland	Ill	Chicago
21	Fjellström	Axel Emanuel	21		M S	Gymnastic	"	"	"	"	Gamleby Klm		Olsson Erik Lidberg Hovs Gamleby	Mich	Ludington
22	Lomner	Erik Hj	22		M S	Typographer	"	"	"	"	Ekeby Ög		Father aug Fjellström Fjellstorp Örebro	Ill	Chicago
23		Sven O F	18		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Gbg		Mother Anna Lomner Vilgatan 21 Gbg	Nebr	Havelock
24	Johansson	Selma A	20		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sörup Mall		Father Johan L Salomonsson Rosendal		
25	Larson	Albin	24		M S	Polisher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Lars A Larsson Langås	Conn	Essex
26	Andersen	Otto	20		M S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Ål Sör Odal Kom		Father anders Andersson Saubhult		
27	"	Emma E	1		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Anders Andersson Langås	N J	New York
28	Svensson	Johan Emil	26		M S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Sweden Norrö Mall		Wife Ug Charlotta Svensson Norrö		
29	Carlsson	Hanna G	24		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"		Sister Lyngå Johanna Svensson		
30	Franson	Anders B	24		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Sörup Mall		Father Nils Sörup Johansson	N J	Ill Essex
											Lyngby Mall		Sellers Lyngby	Conn	Essex

93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, 19

170

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Free in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No			Brother Carl Norman, R 5 29 Norwalk Ohio	No	No	No		Good	No	5	1	fair	brown	blue		Sweden	Hedemora
2	No	"	$3	"			Sister Anna Magnuson, 19 Paterson St Jersey N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown		"	"
3	"	"	$25	"			Friend.														
4	Yes	"	$11	"			Friend Erik Karlson, Buford Alta Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue		"	Hala
5	Yes	"	$56	"			Brother Algot Elmer, 320 Willard St Jamestown N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Small pock marks on face	"	Gagnef
6	"	"		"			Brother in Law "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Mellby
7	"	"		"			Uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Skedevi
8	No	"	$25	"			Sister Jenny Wahl, 15 Dewey St Corning N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	Hovelanda
9	Yes	"	$30	Yes 1903	10	Boston Mass	Friend David Johnson, Roxbury Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Hennesfed
10	Yes	"	$20	Yes 1903	10	Chicago Ill	Uncle John Swanberg, 5130 Wabash ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Scar on Cornea of right eye.	"	Kristinhamn
11	No	$25	$25	Yes 1902	07	San Pedro Cal.	Brother Herman G Lindstrom, 822 Jonsend St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	The index finger on the left hand is gone.	5	8	"	black	brown		"	Edingsele
12	"	"	$25	Yes 1903	07	Chicago Ill	Friend W. St Hedge,														
13	Yes	"	$25	Yes 1904	10	Hoven Mont	Bro 94 Havre Mont	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	3	fair	black blue		Tattoo marks on the left underarm	Sweden	Jonsboro Halmo
14	No	"	$3	No			Friend Fred Fregaucheson, 1206 W 3rd St Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	brown		"	Lulea
15	No	"	$20	No			Friend Edelmar Lundgren, Box 104 Minnes Ont Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	blue		"	Ingaryd
16	"	"	$25	Yes 1905	10	Ernest Pa	Friend J a Harrison, Box 238 Ernest Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown		"	Bjorneda
17	No	"	$24	No			Friend J Harrison, Box 238 Ernest Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	"		"	Lysekil
18	No	"	$10				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue		"	Harnosand
19	Yes	"	$25				Sister Ida Johnson, 30 Orleans St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown			"	Hogfo
20	"	"	$50				Son Edelmar Lidberg, 179 E Ludington ave Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	gray		"	Lackawanna Pa
21	Yes	"	$25				Brother Gullborg Jonsson, 503 N 41st St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	brown		"	Ebeby
22	Yes	Uncle	$25				2nd Cousin Douglas Johanson Box 333 Havelock Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown			"	Goteborg
23	No	"	$30				Cousin Peter Larson, Box 3 Essex Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue		"	"
24	No	"	$40				Brother John Larson Essex Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Lysekil
25	Yes	"	$25	Yes 1905	10	Essex Conn	Sister Anna Johnson, 225 E 35th St New York N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black			"	Ale
26	Yes	"	$25	Yes 1906	10	New York								5	10	"	brown				
27	"	"	$25	No																	
28	"	"	$25				Cousin Sofie Johnson, 225 E 35th St New York N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Malmo
29	No	"	$40				Husband John Lindgren, 19 Forest St Mt Clair N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Malmo
30	No	"	$25				Brother Ivan Jonsson, Box 15 Essex Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	Ale
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown			

C.I.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 7 OCT 1910, 19,
at NEW YORK

W. D. Howell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence?*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town? of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London & S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

178

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10 OCT 1910, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bengtson	Johan O	20		M S	Laborer	Yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Norup. Hall	Father J. Johansson	Ohio	Akron
2	Johansson	Karl B	20		M S	Fisher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Johan J. Carlson	"	"
3	Persson	Hulda J	23		F S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Maryp	Conn	Essex
4	Danielson	Joh Albert	25		M S	Stonecutter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Lengas	N Y	New York
5	Jonasson	Karl Ernst	19		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Adg	"	"
6	Hanson	Hulda R	35		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Alfred	"	"
7	Larsson	Gerda C	34		F S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Lars	Mass	Roxbury
8	"	Ingeborg	32		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Oscar	"	"
9		Lars Johan	18		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
10	Johausson	Johan Arvid	18		M S								Step father S. P.	Minn	Duluth
11		Elvira O	31		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	Ill	Scota
12	Sloberg	Carl Otto	25		M S	Electrician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Joh Aug	N Y	New York
13	Johansson	Anny M	21		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Carl	N D	Starnville
14		John R	19		M S	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	Ill	Chicago
15	Erikson	Thekla	24		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Efraim		
16	"	Elin	16		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alingsas	Ohio	Ashtabula
17	Svensson	Sofja	55		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Anna	"	"
18	"	Gerhud	21		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt Sofy	Colo	Denver
19	Arvidson	Johan M	25		M S	Moulder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Arvid	"	"
20	Andersson	Edith H	22		F S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Emma	Ohio	Ashtabula
21	Svensson	Anna C	33		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hildened		
22	Andersson	Ernst Oskar	21		M S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Tater	Ill	Chicago
23	Backman	Alex	23		M S								Brother		
24		Anna	21		F Wd	Housework							Sister Signe		
25	Jonsson	Olga Maria	20		F S	Seamstress							Kazellgrydd 13		Stockholm
26	Moberg	Anna C	20		F S	Servant							Sister Helena	20	Backman
27	Söder	Gustaf	20		M S	Laborer							Daughter		Kristinehamn
28	Emanuelson	Oskar	27		M S	Farmhand							Father Otto		Jonson
29	Gustafson	Ida Cecilia	17		F S	Servant							Steingrahm		
30	Appelquist	Hanna C	25		F								Father		Orebro
													Sister Anna		Galesburg
													Father		Chicago
													Father Sörgrud		Sönnerbyn
													Mother		
													Father Helena		Emanuelson
													Billingstorp		
													Father A. Gustafson		
													Sister Ida		Appelquist
													Mother Kristina		Stora Ökna

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Kjarlum Sw — Boston

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Sweden Gestad Elf — W Tunhem Sw — Herrsborg — Tarum Sw — Grebbestad

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Sweden Alingsas

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Sweden Alingsas

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Sweden Stockholm

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — W Emeby Sw — Sönnerbyn — Kabril Sw — Ökna Sw

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, 19

172

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, contract, or agreement, to labor in the United States or Territories?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother Victor Bengtson, 620 Orpuse Av Akron Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	brown	gray		Sweden Mora Stad
2	No	"	$25	"			Friend Adolf Bengtson, Essex Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown		" "
3	Yes	"	$25	"			Cousin Stina Anderson, 225 East 35th St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray		" "
4	No	"	$25	"			Friend Gust Sundberg, Ont Ele Ne Ry x Collard Falgnier Ave Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue		" Torshälla Sweden
5	"	"	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		" Hedemora Sweden
6	"	"	$25	Yes 1905			Friend Ebba Rundberg 26 - 7th St Roxbury Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray		" Tjärna Sweden
7	"	"	$25	" 1908				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		" "
8	"	"	$25	" 1906			(Conn to Perth Amboy													
9	Yes	"	$35	No			Aunt Anna Anderson 1035 Garfield ave Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	Other marks on the arms	" Qvistad Sweden
10	"	"	$35	"			2nd Cousin Karl Anderson Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"		" Lovene Italy
11	"	"	$25	"			2nd Cousin Olga Carlson 511 East 6th St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"		" Vane Baka Sweden
12	No	"	$25	"			Brother Frans R Stoberg Kansville Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gray	"		" Marma Sweden
13	Yes	"	$25	"			Brother Alb Johnson 3911 Hyde Park Blvd Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"		" Tasnäs Sweden
14	"	"	$25	"																
15	Yes	"	$25	Yes 1905			Sister in law Victoria Anderson 72 Hall ave Ashtabula Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		" "
16	No	"	$25	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		" Ilsvig Sweden
17	No	"	$25	Yes 02			Son Ivar Svensson 5423 Grape st Denver Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		" Mellösa Sweden
18	"	"	$25	"			Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		" Alfta Sweden
19	Yes	"	$35	No			Uncle Alfred Jörgenson 72 Hall ave Ashtabula O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		" Edsbruk Sweden
20	"	"	$25	"			Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark-	brown		" Hudiksvall Sweden
21	"	"	$30	Yes 1903			Father Chas Anderson 6201 Lafayette av Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	"		" Torpa Sweden
22	"	"	$30	No			Cousin Alma Nyglams 5249 Kenmore ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray		" Ljusdal Sweden
23	"	"	$30	Yes 1906			Sister Mrs N Knaus 4225 N Ridgeway ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	blue		" Ljusdal Sweden
24	"	"	$25	"			Son Herman Backman 4225 Ridgeway ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		" Byarum Sweden
25	"	"	$25	"			Friend Mrs Maria Carlson 138 Seminary st Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray		" N. Ensby Sweden
26	"	"	$25	"			Brother Johan Moberg 5323 Shawe Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue		" Gunnarsjö Sweden
27	"	"	$25	"			Cousin Axel Wern 6039 Elizabeth st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		" "
28	No	"	$140	"			Sister Gerda Emanuelsson 271 Borge st Brattleboro Vt	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	black	brown		" Hästveda Sweden
29	"	"	$25	"			Sister Hulda Gustafson 6 Baldwin 40 West st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue		" Torsåker Sweden
30	"	"	$25	"			Brother Emil Dahl 564 - 8th ave Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray		" Orsa Sweden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

S1:

I, W J Turner master. of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 7 OCT 1910, 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. London & E. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

B Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

W Payne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10 OCT 1910, 19

21—1118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Johanson	Johan G.	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Orena, Nya	Father J. A. Jansson		
2	Kallgren	Johan W	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Henrikg, Calf	Father Jon Kallgren		Wyo Rawlins
3	Nilsson	Johan A	24		M	W	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Gefsra, Vmld	Husbadfors Ragnhild Eriksson		Ill Evanston
4	Larsson	Carl Fredrik	31		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Norr, Vmld	Father Nils Eriksson		Mass Athol
5	Hanson	Rudolf	26		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	Gefra, Vmld	Borga Gefsra Nils Magnusson		Ill Rockford
6	Ryding	Selma Th	19		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Gefra, Vmld	Father Bruket Gefvelia		
7	Karlson	Alma Aug	24		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Sundsvall, City	Father Olof Hanson		Mass Kelsey
8	Sandström	Oskar Ehr	26		M	W	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Gefle, City	Father Ag. Ryding		N.Y. Brooklyn
ADMITTED														Hälsingland Sundsvall City		
9	Gunderson	Anna Th	67		F	Wd	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Gefsra, Vmld	Father Carl Andersson		Ill Evanston
10	Andersson	Johanna M	41		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Enevalla, Cty	Fellebacken Gefsra Johan Sandström		Minn Kelsey
11		Gerda M	16		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Enevalla, Cty	Father Carl Andersson		
12	Peterson	Anna Maria	22		F	S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Högbo, Cnty	Enevalla Sigardsholman Götr. Gefsra Jonas Gefvastad Sandviken		Ill Elgin
13	Jauson	Anna M	22		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Grandfather		
14	Johansson	Alfrida M	14		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Sweden Gymnasist Cell	Father Nils Peterson		Del Wilmington
15	Svensson	Astrid S	21		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Father Carl Jauson		N.Y. New York
16	Karlsson	Lina Elisab	29		F	S		"	"	"	"	"		Mother Jöran Johansson		
17		Anna M.C.	18		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Broaryd Cell	Brother Jöran Johansson		
18	Nyberg	Victoria	27		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother Emil Pearson		Conn New Milford
19	Johanson	Esther	23		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Spokane Wash	Angela Borg Broaryd		
20	Karlson	Karl J.	20		M	S	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden Wäxjö Cnty	Mother Sara Johansson		
21	Törnvalson	Einar	28		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Hammaryd Aryd		Minneapolis
22	Peterson	Edna A	48		F	S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father T. Nyberg		
23	Fors	Anders J	45		M	M	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden Kjeping, Klmd	Gullaryd Broaryd		Iowa Scone Cnty
24	Anderson	Erik	25		M	S	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Grangeshus, Kpg	Father Johanna Person		
25	Nelson	Anna	22		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Nora, Stf Cnty	Gullaryd Broaryd		Mont Butte
26	"	Lilian	2		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Carl Jonasson		
27	"	Georg	6		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	Sweden Kjeping, Klmd	Mother Hanna Broaryd		Minneapolis
28	Johanson	Carl J Ragnar	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Vikasjö, Cty	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
29		Alfred	30		M	S	Electrical	"	"	"	"	"	Grangeshus, Kpg	Lapplingen Oscar Peterson		Pa Providence
30	Erickson	Anna	28		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Nora, Stf Cnty	Fugera Sigrid Peterson		
														Sätera Gefsra Lissa Jons		N.Y. New York
													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Anna Jons		
													Sweden Bro Cnty	Father Evangelista Andrea Hanson		Wash Seattle
														Father Isa alfrid Peterson		
														Grandfather Gymnasty		Ill Chicago
														Father Josef Johanson		
														Father A. Svenbjunga Johansson		Conn Wethersfield
														Father Svenbjunga Peterson		
														Sister Emilia Andersson		Ill Danville
														Kalfsveden Lane		

85

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, 19

170

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No		Aunt: Mathilda Hanks, Haralds Brother: W. E. Kallgren, Swedes Seminary Augustana Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue	9	Sweden	Örkena
2	"	"	$25	"		Friend: Oef Eklund 53 Farnstead pl Chgo Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown		"	Eskilstuna
3	"	"	$30			Brother: Adolf Larson 1933 - 20th ave Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue		"	Gladsax Sweden
4	"	"	$18			Friend: Carl Larson,	"	"	"	"	"	The fingers on the left hand missing deceased 16 January	5	9	"	"	brown		"	Stugsund
5	"	"	$35	"		Friend: Carl Larson,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown		"	Stugsund
6	No	"	$20	"		Sister: Mrs Helmer Olson	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	9	"	blond	gray		"	Grafva
7	Yes	"	$25			Uncle: C. J. Johnson 1926 Sherman Av Evanston Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	blue		"	Sundsvall Sweden
8	"	"	$25	"		Friend: Carl Larson,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Vedbyn Sweden
9	"	"	$25	"		Son: Oscar B. Anderson,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray		"	Grafva Sweden
10	Yes	Husband	$30	"		Friend: Carl Anderson,	Yes	No	No	No	Healthy	Yes	5	7	"	Gray	blue		"	Karlskoga Sweden
11	"	Mother	$50	"		Father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown		"	Fallo Gefle
12	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1905 - Wilmington Del	Friend: Le Roy Harvey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue		"	Hagbo Sweden
13	Yes	"	$35	No		Friend: Frank Johnson,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	"		"	Sundsbruk Sweden
14	"	"	$25	Yes	1905 - New York	Father: Frank Johnson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"		"	Omål Sweden
15	No	"	$25	No		Brother: Egalmer Augustin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Sweden
16	Yes	"	$35	Yes	1902 Spokane (Wash)	Uncle: Frank Pettersen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Borgsjö Sweden
17	"	"	$30	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Hammerdal Sweden
18	Yes	"	$25			Friend: August Berg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	
19	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1906 - Cleveland O	Friend: W. L. Ebbing	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Ammänäs Sweden
20	Yes	"	$25	No		Friend: Frank Pettersen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	
21	No	"	$25	Yes	1904 - East Syracuse (N.Y.)	Brother: Albert Brown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown gray		"	Gnidsbo Sweden
22	Yes	"	$25	No		Sister: Alma Peterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	light brown		"	Bergsjö Sweden
23	"	"	$25	"		Friend: Oef Eklund	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	blue		"	Hagsta Sweden
24	"	"	$25	"		2208 - 54th St Ballard Wash Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light			"	Sweden
25	"	Husband	$50	Yes	1905 - Chicago Ill	Husband: Adolf Nilsson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown		"	Nora Sweden
26	"	Father	Born in U S A			125 - 5th ave Chicago Ill Father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue		"	Ystby Sweden
27	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		U. S. A.	Chicago Ill
28	No	Self	$30	No		Friend: Antius Johansson Box 146 Wethersfield Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"		"	Ullånger Sweden
29	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1907 - Hartford (Conn)	Brother: Aldis Johansson Box 146 Wethersfield Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	"		Sweden	Bergsjö Sweden
30	"	"	$25	"	1902 - Danville Ill	Mother: Ellen Jacobson 201 Grant St Danville Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown		"	Ystby Sweden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

87!

I, W J Turner master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of OCT 1910, 19,
at NEW YORK

W Hoyne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. London & E. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

W J Coyne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

173

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 1 OCT 1910, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carlson	Ewen B	28		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Borås	Wife Halma Carlson,	Iowa	Boyer
2	Jahrn	Jenny A	24		S M	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandpa J. G. Borås	"	"
3	Frej	Ester Hanna	19		S M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father J. G. Jahrn	"	"
4	Lindell	Hilding K	19		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Lovisa "	Ill	Sandwich
5	Eskator	Anna	26		S F	Servant	"	"	"	"	Gralof Malm		Guardian Nils Wallström	Iowa	Boyer
6	Eriksson	Clara	26		S F	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Frans Eskator	Ill	Lanville
7	Andersson	Emelia Ch	29		S F	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Erik Andersn.	Kas	Tonganoxie
8	Eriksson	Hedda	31		S F	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Anders Andersn	Ill	Lanville
9	Fröberg	Gust	29		M M	Baker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Erik Andersn.	"	"
10	Selander	Lars E	38		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Sweden Stockholm		Mother Ingeborg "	"	"
11	"	K. E. Holger	7								" Gefle		Sister Maria Skoglund	Nebr	Omaha
12	"	Ingeborg K	5										Aunt	"	"
13	"	Sigurd K	1										"	"	"
14	Östberg	Lydia	23		S F	Laundress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Forj	Maria Anna	21		S F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Anders Östberg	"	"
16	"	Johan Gottfrid	26		M M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Vadstena City		Aunt Skogsnum Gefle	Ill	Chicago
17	Sandberg	Ida	22		S F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt Lina Forj	"	"
18	Svensson	Hulda	28		S F	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Gustaf Odeshög	"	"
19	Person	Hulda K	19		S F	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Martin Sandberg	"	"
20	Svensson	Anna A	12		S F						Sweden Skarhamn		Father Johann "	"	"
21	Grimlof	Olof	55		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Skarhamn		Father Erik O Johans.	"	"
22	Johansson	Otto	22		S M	Farmlabor	"	"	"	"	Sweden Tryd		Wife Mathilda Jonasn.	New	York
23	Brandt	Axel	20		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	" Enterwik		Stepfather Enterwik	Conn	Hartford
24	Isakson	Axel V	34		M M						" Operlulea		Father Anton Johansn.	Wash	Seattle
25	"	Gerda Maria	36		F M	Housewife							Father J. A. Svast Brandt.	Ill	Rockford
26	"	Axel Harry	3		M M								Father Isak Anderson,		
27	Ayren	Erik Johan	19		S M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden		Sweden Hedemora		Father-in-law Nidaholm		
28	Olson	Ellen	26		S F	Servant	"	"	"	"	" Stockholm		Grandfather "		
29	[illegible]	Margareta	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father J. Ayren,		
30	Jansson	Johan	20		S M	Merchant	"	"	Sweden		Norrköping		Sister Hanna "	Ore	Oaks Grove
											Upsala		Father Carl Lindquist	N.Y.	New York
													Father P. Jansson,	Ill	Harvey
													Vendrikmsgatan Upsala	"	Chicago

96

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, 19 178

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Yes	Self	$22	No			Brother Mr Law Frank Johnson 2600 Chicago Ave Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue		Sweden	Osmarvard
2		"	"	$25	"			Brother Oscar Hahn 2600 Chicago Ave Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	gray		"	Minneapolis
3		"	"	$25	"			Brother Charles Johnson 2600 Chicago Ave Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
4		"	"	$25	"			Friend Olley Ericson 501 Grant Str Belleville Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue		"	Belleville
5		No	"	$25	Yes 1902	Worcester Mass		Aunt Augusta Forsman 19 Cedar Str Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue		"	Gustafstad
6		Yes	"	$50	1907	Clay Center Kan		Brother John Eriksson 1635 Cortez Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Carnallo Sweden
7		"	"	$25	1901	New York		Friend E Meade 242 W 84th St New York N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray		"	Forsa
8		"	"	$25	1905	Ft Wayne Ind		Friend John Fredericks 245 E 114th St New York N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue		"	Lysvik Sweden
9		"	"	$50	No			Brother David Forsberg 1 Harding Pl Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown		"	Jonsbruk
10		"	"	$50	"			Cousin L T Ostberg 2606 Chicago Str Omaha Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue		"	Lafverstad
11		Father													5	9	"	"	"		"	Hedesmora Sweden
12		"													—	—	"	blond			"	
13		"													—	—						
14		"	Self	$35				Brother L T Ostberg 2606 Chicago Str Omaha Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray		"	
15		Yes	"	$25				Sister Anna Charlotsson 1314 Otto Blvd Chicago Heights Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue		"	Fagerhult
16		"	"	$25				Sister														
17		Yes	"	$25	Yes 1905	New York		Friend Gustaf Göransson 472 Degan Ave Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	
18		"	"	$15	" 1905	10	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Forsa Sweden
19		No	"	$25	No			Uncle O Johnson 2423 Westchester Ave Bronx N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown		"	
20		Yes	"	$25				Friend Gustaf Göransson 472 Degan Ave Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue		"	Hunker Sweden
21		"	"	$25				Friend Nils Ericson 5001 Glendale Blvd Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Y Enköping
22		"	"	$30				Friend Otto Hadam 75 Younger Ave Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray		"	Oxelösund
23		"	"	$30				Friend Otto Hadam Gallock camp 5 Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown		"	
24		"	"	$50	Yes 1905	Rockford Ill		Cousin Charles Pilin 1774 Charles St Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"		"	Lysvik Sweden
25		"	"		1905	10																
26		"	Born in U S A												5	5	"	"	gray		"	
27		No	"	$25	No			Aunt Alb Ölund Oak Grove Grey	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	blue		"	Lysvik Sweden
28		Yes	"	$25	Yes 1905	New York		Sister Selma Olson 16 W 122nd St New York N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"		"	Hälsingsö
29		"	"	$35	No			Friend Mrs Anna Ostergren 62 — 97th Str Hawley Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Enköping
30		Yes	"	$50	No			Friend A Swanson 1402 East 60th St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	8	fair	brown	blue		"	Lysvik Sweden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner. master. (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
(Commanding) Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1910, 19,
at NEW YORK

M Keegan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. & S. London & S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of 19

at NEW YORK

H. J. Cayne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from [illegible], 1 OCT 1910, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
52153 1	Rydberg	Edgar S	19		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Lulea	Father. J. A. Rydberg	Ont.	Rainy River
52154 2	Alverbs	Louis	30		M S	Cabinet maker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 220 S. 6th Seattle Wash		Father. Gary Johansson		
5 3	Svensson	Agnes	22		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago Ill		Father. John Svensson Jönköping	Minn. St. Paul	
6 4	"	Hanna	21		F S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brandstorp	Ill. Chicago	
5	Andersson	Mabel A.	18		F S	Cook	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden Gustaf Adolf		Father. Victor Andersson.	"	"
6	Svensson	Hilma J.	28		F M	Seamstress	"	"	Sweden	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 220 S. 6th Seattle Wash		Father. Otto Svensson.	"	"
7	Svensson	Oscar S.	18		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Sweden Jönköping		Kolmgatan 16. Jönköping	"	"
8	Landen	Arvid	28		M S	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Minneapolis		Father. J. R. Landen.	"	"
9	"	Hugo	26		M S	Miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Minneapolis		Herman Bjuke	Minn. Minneapolis	
10	Kaine	Harald	25		M S	Preacher	"	"	"	"	Sweden Jönköping		Father "H. C." Johansson.	"	"
11	Wilhson	Esther H.	25		F S	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	Sweden Jönköping		Father. Wilhelm Johansson.	N.H. Kennfield	
12	Emanuelson	Gustaf A.	18		M S	Barber	"	"	"	"	" Tidaholm		Folkvallsgatan 2 Tidaholm	" Albany	
13	"	Tyra Maria	16		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	" Karlstad		Father. Alfr. Emanuelson. Stagnellsg 4a Karlstad	Wash. Tacoma	
14	Nymarstrom	Jose. J.	24		M S	Farmlabor	"	"	"	"	" Nysund, Öre		Father. Jonas P. Nymarstrom	"	"
15	Gydersen	Signe O.	25		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden Stockholm		Brother. Hilmer Gyda Andersen	Mich. St. Charlevoix	
16	Hammarlund	Maria	30		F M		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden		Father. Jonas Lindsat Sundbyberg	Minn. Minneapolis	
17	Andersson	Esker A.	32		F S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden		Mother. Alma Hammarlund. Father. G. W. Anders. Bellmansgatan 32 Stockholm	N.Y. New York	
18	Sandberg	Ellen M.	24		F S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden Stockholm		Father. J. P. Johansson.	"	"
19	Hallgren	Frida E.	35		F M	Cook	"	"	"	"	Nysund Öre		Brother. Alma Hallgren	Minn. Minneapolis	
20 ×	Hallberg	Berta A.	21		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden Stockholm		Father. Adolf Hallberg. Östermalmsgatan 6	N.Y. New York	
21	[illegible]	Boda	25		F S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Sister. Hulda Andersson. Klarabergsgatan 46	Ohio Cleveland	
22	Anderson	Elin V.	20		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden Gyeta Vmd		Father. Anders Klarabergsgatan 46	N.Y. New York	
23	Nilsson	Elin	25		F S		"	"	"	"			Father. J. Nilsson.	" Brooklyn	
24	Johnsson	Esther	21		F M	Housework	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Perry Co.		Father. Lingvale Maf.	N.Y. Providence	
25		Ellison	5		M S								Grandfather. Persson	U.S. Perry	
26		Ester	3		F S										
27	Karlson	Ester C.	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden Vetreumd		Father. C. O. Jonsson.	R.I. Providence	
28	Olof	Sara	17		F S		"	"	"	"			Father. Vetreasungby		
29	Nilson	Helmer	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden Vmd		Father. Nils Persson.	U.S. Perry	
30	Oscar	Esther K.	19		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Mother. Anna Persson. Stambyntsg 1 Vmd	Colo. Leadville	

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from [illegible], 1 OCT 1910, 19

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	*Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
52153 1	Rydberg	Edgar S	19		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Lulea	Father E. A. Rydberg	Ont.	Rainy River
52094 2	Alverks	Louis	30		M M	Cabinet maker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Lars Johansson		
5 3	Svensson	Agnes	22		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Seattle Wash	Father John Svensson	Minn.	St. Paul
6 4	"	Hanna	21		F S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill	Sjökulhult Brandstorp	Ill.	Chicago
7 5	Andersson	Mabel A.	18		F S	Cook	"	"	Sweden	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Victor Andersson	"	"
8 6	Svensson	Hilma J.	28		F M	Seamstress	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Gustafs	Father Otto Svensson	"	"
7	Svensson	Oscar S	18		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago Ill	Holmgatan 16.	Jönköping	"
8	Linden	Arvid	28		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Jönköping	Father J. B. Linden	"	"
9	"	Hugo	26		M S	Miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Minneapolis	Farmers Bruk	Minn.	Minneapolis
10	Raine	Harald	25		M M	Teacher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	Father "M. C." Johansson	"	"
11	Wilhson	Esther H.	23		F S	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Jönköping	Father Wilhelm Johansson	Ill.	Kewanee
12	Emanuelsson	Gustaf A.	18		M S	Bookbinder	"	"	"	"	"	Tidaholm	Tullgatan 2	"	Albany
13		Tyra Maria	16		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Karlstad	Father Alfr Emanuelsson Stagnellsg 4a	Wash.	Tacoma
14	Wennerström	Jose. A.	24		M S	Farmlabor	"	"	"	"	"	Nysund, Ope	Father Jonas P. Wennerström	"	"
15	Andersson	Signe A.	25		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Sister Hilma Andersson	Mich.	Grandmarais
16	Hammarlund	Maria	30		F M		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Johan Lindsdal Sundbyberg	Minn.	Minneapolis
17	Andersson	Esker A.	32		F S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hantverkaregat 35 Stockholm	N. Y.	New York
18	Sandberg	Ellen M.	24		F S		"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Father C. W. Andersson Hellmansgatan 32 Stockholm		
19	Hellgren	Frida E.	35		F M	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Nysund Ope	Father L. Johansson	Minn.	Minneapolis
20 ×	Kollberg	Berta A.	27		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Adolf Hedlund Storgatan 32	N. Y.	New York
21	[illegible]	Boda	25		F S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Tolg Hall	Father Adolf Hedlund Nyängsbacken	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Anderson	Elin V.	20		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	Sister Hulda Andersson	N. Y.	New York
23	Nilson	Elin M.	25		F S		"	"	"	"	Sweden	Tysta Vmd	Farmgatan Ramsbacken Father Anders Elin	"	Brooklyn
24	Johnson	Hilding	21		M M	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Ed. V.	Father Gerard Nilson	"	"
25		Wilhelm	5		M S								Father Lingvale Staf.	Pa.	Pittsburg
26		Ester	3		F S								Grandfather "	Ill.	Peoria
27	Karlsson	Ester E.	17		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Vesteremund	Father C. O. Jonsson	R. I.	Providence
28	Stal	Sara A.	17		F S		"	"	"	"	"	Ystad Co	Father Vesterangby Stf.	"	"
29	Nilson	Helmer	19		M S	Laborer	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Tysta Vmd	Father Nils Persson.	Ill.	Peoria
30	Olson	Esther K.	19		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Olson Stanbyrtka	Colo.	Leadville

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111A

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 21

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, *19*

179

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Persons in prison or almshouses, or those receiving support at the time of landing, supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by any person, company, or partnership, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No			Uncle Fredrik Rydberg Rainy River Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue		Sweden	Bjuke
2	No	"	$30	Yes	1900	Seattle Wash	Uncle Jac Johnson 2 Hall Building St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown	"			Klan Dal
3	"	"	$25	"	1905	Chicago "	Brother in law Joel Engel 639 Sherman St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue			Brandstorp Skog
4	"	"	$25	"	1907	"								5	6	"	"	"			
5	"	"	$30	"	1902	Warren Rhode Island	Friend " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		U S A	Warren R.I.
6	"	"	$25	"	1906	Chicago Ill	Uncle Clemens Nelson 3324 North Hardenny ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Sweden	Hinkeryd
7	"	"	$25	No										5	4	"	"	"			
8	No	"	$25	No	1902	Minneapolis	Uncle Anton Lundblad Minn 3215 Lyndale Ave S Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"			Mackeryd Skog
9	"	"	$25	"	1899-04	Minneapolis															
10	"	"	$25	No	1904	Carbondale Ill	Brother in law Joseph Ellestad 2 Evelyn Pl Binghamton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"			
11	"	"	$25	"	1915	Spokane Wash	Uncle Charley Bjork 177 Central ave Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond				Skellefte
12	No	"	$25	"			2nd Cousin Amy Carlson 1112 So 1/2 St Tacoma Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"			Fjällsholm Gyarpa Wmal
13	"	"	$25											5	8	"	"	"			
14	"	"	$25				Friend Nils Svärdgren Bo Bergman Hyra	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"			
15	"	"	$25	"			Friend Mrs Edit Eklund 1693 - 44th ave Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"			Nysund Ore
16	"	"	$25	Yes	1906	New York	Friend Maria Stead 1711 95th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark-	brown			Bamyra Jakobstad
17	"	"	$25	Yes	1905	New Brunswick	Cousin C E Peterson 344 & 346 3rd St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	blue			Apolinnaria
18	"	"	$25	No			Cousin A G Johnson 2432 Riverside ave Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray			Hedsbo
19	"	"	$25	Yes	1907	New York	Friend Mrs A C Scarvee 1066 52nd St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue			Nysen Ore
20	"	"	$25	No			Cousin Emma Johnson 1449 69th St Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"			Nye Ore
21	"	"	$25	Yes	1906	New York	Friend Selma Carlson 152 - 72nd St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"			Tvaral
22	No	"	$25	No			Friends A Andersons 354 Bergen St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"			Lidig
23	Yes						Cousin Alfred Anderson 197 Blackstone St Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"			Virsla
24	No						Husband Edvin Johnson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"			Tvind Klingsäter
25	"	Mother	$100	on hand			Father Berg. S Sj	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"			Ryglanda Berg
26																	blond			U S A	Tvang Sj
27	Yes	Self	$25	No			Aunt Alma Carlson (R.D. 18 Kenyon ave Providence)	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	blond	blue			Tvarshals
28	No	"	$25	"			Sister Hildur Johnson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"		Sweden	Rogsta Sj
29	Yes	self	$25	No			Brother Aug Nilsson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"			Sunne Vmnl.
30	"	"	$25	"			Friend Fred Bergman Leadville Colo	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	blue		Sweden	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J Turner master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J Turner
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 7 OCT 1910, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Hoyle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to with final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. B. London & S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

W. Payne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

179

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1910, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
52126 1	Larson	Elin K	19		F M	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Sunne, Vrml	Father: Lars Jonsson		
2	Weslin	Olof A	20		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fahrer: L. jr. Sunne	Minn	Minneapolis
3	Lynne	Maria E	20		F M	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Sunne	Colo	Leadville
4	Linder	Anna B	29		F M	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fahrer: Adolf Sunne	Mich	Gladstone
5	Johnson	Ben J	29		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Adolf Larsson,	N.Y.	New York
6	Nilson	Anders J	17		M S	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Nils Johansson,	Ill	Chicago
7	Bengtson	Anders Alb	24		M M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Hanna Bengtsson,	"	Chicago Heights
8	Edholm	Anna	32		F W	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fahrer: Bengt E. Bengtsson,		
9	Nyberg	Ester	28		F M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Joh Jonasson,		
10	Anderson	Anna	35		F M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: C. Fr. Nyberg		
11		Anna	28		F M	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Anders Larsson,		Boston
12	Carlson	Selma L	28		F M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: A. Eriksson,		New York
13	André	Thor W	21		M M	Civil Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Anna Johnson,		
14	Jansson	Olof Hugo	23		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Erik Jansson		
15	Engström	Bror Petrus	19		M M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Joh. Engström,		Buffalo
16	Östlund	Johan E	17		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Olof Östlund,	Ill	Chicago
17	Granér	Klara Naem	20		F M	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Nils Olsson,	Colo	Leadville
18	Johansson	Augusta	24		F M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Johannes Larsson,	Conn	Bridgeport
19	Nordin	Elsa C	18		F S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: O. Fredrikss	N.Y.	New York
20	Karlson	Carl Aug	19		M S	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Carl Aspca	Wyo	Encampment
21	Tropp	Hedvig R	27		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: O. J. Tropp	Ill	Elburn
52155 22	Johansson	Hedman	24		M M	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Gustaf Johansson,	Ill	Englishtown
59 23	Johnson	Arthur	30		M S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Gabriel Johansson,	N.J.	Newfoundland
24	Eliasdotter	Ingrid Kat	16		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Wirestad	Father: C. Elias Bengtsson		
25	Peterson	Emil	20		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Wirestad Hedmon	Mass	Boston
26	Eliason	Bengt	22		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: C. Elias Bengtsson		
27	Nilsson	Leonard K	18		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Nils Nilsson,		
28	Roslund	Anna	27		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Lorentz Roslund		
29	Martin	Augusta	27		F M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Lorentz Martin	Ill	Evanston
30													Mother: Anna Martin		
													Wirestad Sweden	N.Y.	New York

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
Jacksonville Fla
Sweden Boda Vrml
Tylkerud Vrml
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
Quincy Mass
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
Sweden Borås
Karlstad
Grums Vrml
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
Sweden Stockholm
Reddige Holl
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
Sweden Mouup Holl
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
Drillestad
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 22

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, *19*

180

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are you a prince, or nobleman, or head man, or chief, or ruler, or high priest, or sorcerer, or witch doctor, or member of any religious organization? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	Sister: Maria Larson, Minn 1976 Columbus ave Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown		Sweden	Sunne Dalarna
2	Yes	"	$25	"	Friend: August Nilsson, Leadville, Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black	"		"	
3	"	"	$25	"	Father: Per Larsson Box 461 Gladstone, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"		"	
4	"	"	$25	"	Home, 5411 Ward St. Pittsburg, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue		"	Glanshammar
5	No	"	$25	1905-06 Chicago ex 1906-10 Racine, Wisc	Sister: Kristina Johnson, 6538 Stewart ave Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Orebro Lan
6	Yes	"	$25	No	Brother: Carl Nilsson 1439 Green St Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Sund
7	Yes	"	$25	"	Uncle: Peter Larson, 1412 Lombard st Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Brown		"	"
8	Yes	"	$25	Yes 1907 Quincy, Mass	Friend: J. C. Field, Chartwood st Kingston, Quincy, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Gray		"	Rang-ed
9	Yes	"	$25	" 1907 Quincy, Mass	Friend: Mrs Peterson 39 Fenway Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown		"	Hjulsjoryd
10	"	"	$30	" 1902 in New York	Friend: Abel Anderson 550 W 132nd St New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Hudiksvall Gefleborg Lan
11	"	"	$25	" 1898-10 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark	"		"	Osbacka
12	"	"	$25	" 1902 in		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"		"	Sund
13	Yes	"	$25	No	Cousin: Thore Thoren 1779 Auburn ave Buffalo, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Sandy	Blue		"	Kingaberg Sund
14	Yes	"	$30	No	Brother: Peter Larson 17036 60th St Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	Black	Brown		"	Ullvicharnn
15	Yes	"	$25	No	Friend: Fred Hedman Leadville, Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	Brown	Blue		"	Vinsta Sunne
16	Yes	"	$25	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Gray		"	Dal.
17	No	"	$25	No	Brother in law: J. Reinhold, 17 Edgar St Englewood, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	Gray		"	
18	Yes	"	$25	Yes 1902 in New York	Sister: Selma Johansson, 9 W 114th St New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	Brown		"	Djursboy Gefleborg Lan
19	No	"	$25	No	Friend: Bror Edin, Encampment, Wyo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Gray		"	Ljusdala
20	Yes	"	$30	"	Brother: Anders H. Hedman, Ry Bergman, Elfsborg Lan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue		"	Reade N.D.
21	Yes	"	$25	Yes 1901-6 Philadelphia, Pa	Sister: Ida C. Campbell, 5721 Hunters ave Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Vedde Hall
22	Yes	"	$25	No	Friend: Lizzie Jonson, 125 East 35th St New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Vingaker Sodermanland Lan
23	Yes	"	$15	Yes 1907 New York	Friend: Henry Levy, 62 W 58th St New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Gray		"	Vessigh Hall
24	Yes	Self	$25	No	Friend: Oscar Larson, 36 Second St Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue		Sweden	Wirestad
25	"	"	$25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Dk	Brown	"		"	"
27	"	"	$25	"	Friend: Gust Swanson 2121 Washington St Evanston, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	"	"		"	"
28	Yes	"	$25	Yes 5 yrs Evanston	Sister: Mrs C. Bengtson 1421 Washington St Evanston, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fair	"		"	Varna Vram
29	Yes	"	$25	Yes 1910 New York	Brother: Albert Martin 242 East 85th New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Eksta
30												5	8	"	"	"		"	Helsingborg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner master (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1910, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London & S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

W. D. Crane

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

181

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1910, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
69750 1	Johansson	Agda M.	27		F S	Dress maker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Fägred	Father John Anderson Fröslikslyng	Ill	Joliet
2	Eklund	Thea A.	27		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tallåsa	Father Eklund, Nära Enda	"	Chicago
3	"	Esther	26		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Stahlberg	Anna E.	27		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father K. Stahlberg Bofors Bruk, Karlskoga	"	"
5	~~Malm~~	Fredrik	29		M S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
69754 6	Ferb	Hanna C.	28		F M	Dress maker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Taby	Father John G. Ferb	"	"
7	Eriksson	Esther Maria	16		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hyby	Mother Maria Kajsa Eriksson Hyby	"	Leonardville
8	Johansson	Alma	18		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gunne	Father John Johansson Gunne	"	Moline
9	Swolman	Agnes M.	18		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kumla	Father J. Swolman Kumla	"	Grafton
10	Nilson	Hulda	26		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlanda Klva	Father Nils Olsson Karlanda	"	Spokane
11	Qvist	Frans Aug.	38		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Silbodal	Wife Ingrid Qvist Silbodal, Kronoberg	"	Mexico
12	"	Valfrid	23		M S	Salesman	"	"	"	"	"	Vimmerby	Father Carl Qvist Vimmerby	"	Jamestown
13	Carlson	Anna	34		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	N. Y.	Chicago	Father Ekakra, Vimmerby	Ill	Chicago
14	Peterson	Martha	25		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother in law Oscar Peterson	"	"
15	Mehin	Per Alfred	34		M S	Foreman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Gårdglosa Sister Nina Pehanson	N.Y.	Jamestown
16	Pärson	Maria Th.	21		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Rävary	Father Per Pärsson Box 15 Waggeryd	Ill.	Chicago
52160 17	Karlson	Irene	25		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	U. S. A.	New York	Father Karl Karlsson. Torpsberg Östmark	Mich.	Hancock
18	Eriksson	Julia	22		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Cousin Jomala Finland. Brother Ida Eriksson	N.Y.	New York.
19	Berg	Kunigunda	16		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Finland	Jomala	Jomala Aland Finland. Father Bernhard Berg.	"	Brooklyn.
20													Jomala Aland Finland.	"	New York
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

89

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 25

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, *19* 182

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by letter or advertisement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		Brother in Law $25		1899 Chicago	Brother in law: Mr. C. P. Petterson 304 Garnet Av. Joliet Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Sweden Fägred Töreboda Skeg.
2		Self $25		1910	Sister Mrs. Anna Johnson 1166 Melrose St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Brown	"	" "
3		" $25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	" "
4		" $30		1903/10	Brother Gust B. Stahlberg 44 Jefferson St. Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	" Bodarne Kreb.
5		~~Self $25~~		~~1903~~	~~Sister Tilly Anderson 1923 Armitage Ave. Chicago, Ill~~											
6		Friend $30	No		Friend Anna Jällström	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Sweden Säby Yttby
7		Aunt $35	"		Aunt Augusta Lindström 802 192 Belmont Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	"	Brown	" Dutmi Vrml
8		Cousin $30	"		Cousin Alma Freeman Grafton N. D. R 2.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	Blond	Blue	" Kimanco,
9		Uncle $25	"		Uncle Carl Anderson P.O. Box 407 Dyersburg Tenn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Brown	"	" Hall Kalanda,
10		Cousin $25			Cousin Gunda K. Clay Moberly, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	"	Brown	" Stlbodel, Vrml
11		" $25			Cousin Axel J. Lundberg 206 E Chandler St. Jamestown, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	Blue	" Vimmerby
12		Mother $20		1903/10 Chicago, Ill	Mother Maria Larson 1007 Wells St. Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	"	Gray	" "
13		Sister $25		1899/06 "	Friend Mr. Mrs Cormick 675 Burt St. Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	Blue	" Vimmerb.
14	No.	Husband $25		1903/10 Jamestown, N.Y.	Husband Bernhard Peterson Buffalo St. 248 Jamestown, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	" Wäpplinge,
15		Brother $25	No		Brother Hjalmar Melin 402 E. 91st St. Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	Brown	" Lofsdr.
16		Uncle $25	"		Uncle John Hallvarsson Emmaus, Lancaster, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	" Dörken, Prm
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1906 New York.	Cousin Linda Erman. 2056 3rd Av. New York. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None. Finland Jomala. Flygsfänd Vrml
18	✓	✓	Yes	✓ 1908 Brooklyn.	Cousin Olga Backman 990 2nd Av. Brooklyn. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓
19	✓	✓	Yes	No	Cousin J. G. Christianson 205 W. 111th St. New York. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 1	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Master
(Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1910, 19,
at NEW YORK

W Hayne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London & S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of . 19

at NEW YORK

W J Coyne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

187

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10CT1910, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
41775 1	Svensson	Maria	31		F s	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian			Father Nils Svensson	Minn.	St Paul.
74 2	Nordstedt	Henning	8		M s								Father Lars Nordstedt	Ill.	Rock Island
72 3	Andersson	Edith	7	2	F s								Friend J. Wendell		
70 4	Svensson	Sigfrid	22		M s	Servant							Sandsjö		
5	Karlson	Karl	19		M s	Labr							Father A. F. Nilsson	Ill.	Rock Island
3 6	Olsson	Edvard	28		M s	—							Father Johan Jacobsson	Minn.	Minneapolis
6	Berg	David	17		M s	—							Father C. B. Eklund	Ill.	Rock Island
7	Wallberg	Hedvig	25		F s	—							Father C. W. Berg	Ill.	Chicago
82 8	Hakanson	Emma	36		F s	Servant							Father Lars Forsberg	Ill.	Chicago
3 9	Olsson	Hanna	34		F s	—							Father Johan Ekstrom	Ill.	Chicago
79 10	Olsson	Augusta	24		F s	—							Father Claus Berg	Ill.	Chicago
80 11	Olsson	Ottilda	36		F s	—							Father Claus Berg	Ill.	Chicago
78 12	Magnusson	Ingra	18		F s	—							Father Ole Olsen	Ill.	Rock Island
13	Johnson	Anna	37		F s	—							Father Johannes Eklund	Ill.	Chicago
2924 15	Berg	Oscar	25		M s	Baker	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	U. S. A.	Cottonwood	Uncle Johannes Eklund	Minn.	Cottonwood
8 16	Andersson	Emil	22		M s	Baker	"	"	"	"	Norway	Ramund	Mother Karen Hendrickson		
17													Ramund, Norway	Ill.	Bellstrand
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

98

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1910, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
41775 1	Gräuer	Maria	31		F s	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Nils Börgesson	Minn	St Paul.
74 2	Nordstedt	Henning	8		M s								Friend Lagerod		
72 3	Andersson	Edith	7	2	F s								Friend Wendell		
70 4	Sigurdson	Sigfrid	22		M s	Servant							Sandsjö	Ill	Rock Island
5	Karlson	Karl	19		M s	Labr							Father A B Nilsson		
3 6	Olsson	Johan	28		M s								Södertelje Aspenäshult	Ill	Rock Island
6 7	Berg	David	17		M s								Father Johan Jacobson	Minn	Minneapolis
82 8	Westberg	Helma	25		F s	Servant							Sister E. B. Ystad		
1 9	Karlsson	Emma	36		F s								Father C. O. Eriksson		
79 10	Olsson	Hanna	34		F s								Södertelje Fjugesholt	Ill	Rock Island
80 11		Augusta	24		F s								Mother Mrs. Mathilda Olsson		
78 12	Olsson	Mathilda	36		F s								Father C. W. Berg		
13	Magnuson	Ingra	19		F s								Father Johan Jacobson	Minn	Minneapolis
75 14	Johnson	Anna	37		F s								Father Johan Jacobson	Minn	Minneapolis
15	Berg	Oscar	25		M s	Butcher	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Ole Olsen		
16	Andersen	Emil	22		M s	Baker	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Cattlewood	Uncle Johannes Strand		
17											Norway	Ramund	Vaaler Norway Mother Karen Hendrickson	Minn	Cattlewood.
18													Ramund Norway	Ill	Bellstrand
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

90

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1918.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 24

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, dumb, or blind person, or person crippled, or person otherwise defective, or person suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$21	No			Aut 255 Summit ave St Paul Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	Moore	Sweden	Koberöd
2	Yes	"	$20				Lester Mr Edwin Peterson 443 - Cave Rock Island Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	"	Sandsjö
3	Yes	"	$25				Friend Mr Elmer Rongner Route 2 Box Windsor Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Södertelje
4	Yes	"	$15				Friend Mr C Johnson New Haven Colony Co New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Vestad
5	Yes	"	$20				Uncle Mr C H Olsen Route 1 Box Winona Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7¾	"	"	Blue	"	"	Södertelje
6	Yes	"	$25				Brother in law Julius Anderson 8947 Buckingham Blvd Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	
7	Yes	"	$25				Uncle P O Adler 2076 Bailey st St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"	"	Malmö
8	Yes	"	$30	1903	Chicago		Aut 5020 Elizabeth st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Fotsenbos
9	Yes	"	$25	1910			Sister Mrs Thilma Peterson 1845 Belmont ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7¼	"	"	"	"	"	Stjärnsund
10	"	"	$20	1910	New York	N Y	Aut 25 W 96 st New York N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm
11	"	"	$25	No			Sister Mrs Bolinda Olsen 25 W. 96 st New York N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm
12	"	"	$25	1894	Brooklyn		Aut 25 W 96 st New York N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	No	Sister	$100	No			Sister Mrs Edith Swenson 34 Old Military road New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	"	Vederåkra
14	No	Self	$165	1903	New York	N Y	Aut 959 - 24 st Methodist Episcopal Home for Convalescents Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm
15	Yes	"	$25	1908	Cottonwood		Father O G Johnson Cottonwood Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Vaster
16	Yes	"	$25	No			Uncle O W Hendrickson Beltrami Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Brandvold
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner master. of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1910, 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; (friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. London & E. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

W. J. Carnell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

185

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cash. S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, Oct. 1st, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
55573 1	Rinne	Johan	27		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kokka	Sister Sanna Väisänen,		
2	—"—	Maria	30		F M	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kirkonen Kokka	Minn	Hibbing
3	—"—	Quirvan	11		M S	child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Kusti Lääski,		
4	Kämminen	Erland	33		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Nikolai pit	do	do
5	Forsbacka	Joeli	22		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kyrni	Grandfather do	do	do
6	—"—	Ainsa	21		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Yliviesti	Wife Ida Kämminen,	do	do
7	—"—	Johannes	10		M S	child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Isännöitsijäm, Kyrni	do	do
8	Wäliranta	Kilma	32		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Juho Forsbacka,	Minn	Clear Creek
9	—"—	Anno	9		M S	child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Käyrikengittäjä, Yliviesti.	do	do
10	—"—	Frans	4		M S	child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father in Law,	do	do
11	Räkkinen	Kempri	20		M S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather do	do	do
12	Kämminen	Ida	22		F M	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Rissanen	Johan	27		M S	Painter	do	do	do	do	do	Merikarvia	Mother Maria Nordström,	Mich	Stambaugh
14	Vuorinen	Vihtori	26		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rispyy, Merikarvia	do	do
15	Sieman	Kaisa	23		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother do	do	do
16	Karenius	Kilma	34		F M	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	—"—	Aino	10		F S	child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Salminen	Kilma	30		F M	wife	do	do	do	do	do	Alavus	Father Salomon Räkkinen,	N.Y	New York
19	Koskela	Kilda	39		F M	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rautatöissä Alavus.	do	do
20	Kaltonen	Kaisa	27		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fiskeri Elias Kämminen,	do	Brooklyn
21	Savolainen	Malli	20		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Alavuudenkti, Alavus.	Mich	Wakefield
22	Savo	Kaarlo	22		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Wiipuri	Wife Kaisa Rissanen,	N.Y	New York
23	Savolainen	Wilho	22		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kalevankti, Wiipuri	do	Brooklyn
24	Räkkinen	Albert	20		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Wanaja	Father Kustaa Vuorinen,	Mich	Wakefield
25	Toivonen	Lydia	20		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Käyperä Wanaja.	N.Y	New York
26	Wäliniäki	Hanna	33		F M	wife	do	do	do	do	do	Sipundet	Father Karl Stadman,	do	Brooklyn
27	Mäkelä	Oskari	19		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lodz	do	do
28	Keisanen	Risto	35		M M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sulkunkatu Karenius,	do	do
29	Konkonen	Juho	25		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lahti	do	do
30	Keikkilä	Selma	19		F S	Waitress	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father /	do	New York

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greenwich Co

Finland Lahti

Mother Maria Selminen, Korpilahti

Father Juho Koskela, Mickino, Hollola

Father Kalle Kendrick, Virenojan klo Orimattila

Mother Justina Savolainen, Kesäjärvi Wesanto

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN San Francisco

Finland Jaajoella

Mother Gustaw Savolainen, Wesijärvi Wesanto

Father Juho Räkkinen, kirjoneuloja N. haari

Father Jonas Toivonen, Jyväskylä

Sister Selma Rajala, Nosajärvi Hämeenkyrö

Father Heikki Mäkelä, Wahlangunkta Harstala

Mother Hanna Keisanen,

Aunt Selma Konkonen, Wahlangan klo Harstala

Father Hanna Keikkilä, Keinukan klo Jaajoki

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, Oct. 1st, 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
55593 1	Rinne	Johan	27		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kotka	Sister Sanna Väisänen, Kietavery Kotka	Minn	Hibbing
2	— " —	Maria	30		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Kusti Lääski, Nivisaari	do	do
3	— —	Gunnar	11		M S	child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather — do —	do	do
4	Kämminen	Erland	33		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kymi	Wife Ida Kämminen, Juminoniemi Kymi	do	do
5	Forsbacka	Joeli	22		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ylivieska	Father Juho Forsbacka, Räyrinkeinkylä, Ylivieska	Mich	Alcar Creek
6	— " —	Runa	21		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father-in-law — do —	do	do
7	— " —	Johannes	2	11	M S	child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather — do —	do	do
8	Wäliranta	Hilma	32		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Merikarvia	Mother Maria Nordström, Räspyy, Merikarvia	Mich	Stambaugh
9	— —	Aino	9		F S	Children	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother — do —	do	do
10	— " —	Frans	4		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
11	Räkkinen	Lempi	20		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Alavus	Father Salomon Räkkinen, Rautatöyrä Alavus	N.Y.	New York
12	Kämminen	Ida	22		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Elias Kämminen, Alavendenkylä, Alavus	do	do
13	Kissanen	Johan	27		M S	Painter	do	do	do	do	do	Wiipuri	Wife Hanna Kissanen, Kolikoonkatu, Wiipuri	do	Brooklyn
14	Vuorinen	Viktori	26		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Wasaja	Father Kustaa Vuorinen, Stapurantie Wasaja	Mich	Wakefield
15	Stenman	Hanna	23		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Sipoo	Father Karl Stenman, Do	N.Y.	New York
16	Karenius	Hilma	34		F M	do	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Crescent Co	Father Kalle Karenius, Lahti, Finland	do	Brooklyn
17	— " —	Aino	30		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lahti	Father do	do	do
18	Salminen	Hilma	39		F M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Maria Salminen, Kopinlahti, Kivi	do	do
19	Koskela	Hilda	27		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Juho Koskela, Mieronkj, Hollola	do	New York
20	Laitonen	Hanna	20		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Kalle Hendrick, Virenojan kylä, Orimattila	N.Y.	New York
21	Savolainen	Matti	47		M M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Orimattila	Mother Justina Savolainen, Kangasjärvi, Wesanto	do	do
22	Savo	Kaarlo	22		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Kongindangas	Mother do	do	do
23	Savolainen	Ville	20		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN San Francisco	do	do	do
24	Räkkäinen	Albert	20		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Rautalampi	Mother Justina Savolainen, Kangasjärvi, Wesanto	Mich	Palatka
25	Savonius	Lydia	20		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Lahti	Father Juho Räkkäinen, Kirvonkylä, N. Haan	Mass	Fitchburg
26	Wäliniäki	Frans	33		M M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Korpikylä	Father Jeremias Savonius, Korpikylä,	N.Y.	New York
27	Mäkelä	Oskari	19		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Skogsby	Sister Selma Rajala, Nosajärvi, Kouvensyrjä	Mich	Landspuren
28	Keisanen	Risto	31		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Karstula	Father Heikki Mäkelä, Wahvangankylä, Karstula	S.C.	Ferguson
29	Konkonen	Juho	25		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Hanna Kasanen, Do	do	do
30	Seikkula	Selma	19		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Allenport, Pa.	Aunt Hilma Konkonen, Wahvangankylä, Karstula	do	do
											Finland	Isojoella	Father Iisakki Seikkula, Keisalan kylä, Isojoki	Mich	Idaho Rope

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 25

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, 19 188

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		Self	$30		Friend Victor Hannula, Box 553, Hibbing, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	light	light blue		Finland Kotka
2		do	$25		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	brunette	black	none	do do Lapinlahti
3		Mother			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8½	light	light blue		
4		Self	$25	Yes 1905 1907 Gardner Utah	Friend do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8½	light	light blue	do	do Kotka
5		do	$30	No 1906 Clear Creek Utah	Father in law Alfred Koski, Clear Creek, Utah.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8½	do	brown	do	do Ylivieska
6		Husband		Yes 1904 1899 Carbon, Wyom.	Father do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2½	do	do	do	U.S. Carbon, Wyom
7		Father			Grandfather do											
8		Self	$152	No	Husband Wilhelm Nordling Box 41, Stambaugh, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do	black	do	Finland Ylivieska
9		Mother			Father do											do Merikarvia
10		do			do											
11		Self	$19	No	Sister Hilma Takkinen 341 E. 124 St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	light	brown	brown	do do Alavieska
12		do	$17	Yes 1904 1906	Cousin do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2½	do	dark	do	do do do
13		do	$11	1903 1906 Seattle, Wash.	Friend Matt Salakangas 238-93rd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3½	do	brown	grey	do do Savonlinna
14		do	$37	No	Friend Oskar Wessala Box 163, Wakefield, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10½	do	dark	brown	do do Nämeenlinna
15		do	$28	do	Friend Olga Helin 2107 Magaisma, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	do	blue	do do Loja
16		do	$30	Yes 1905 1910 Greenwich Conn.	Friend Sandra Linst 555-50th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	do	do	do do do
17		do	$25	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	do	do	do	do do Kalvi
18		do	$25	do	Friend do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 —	do	light	do	do do Korkiakoski
19		do	$25	Yes 1907 1910 New York	do Friend Olga Long 1040 Lexington Av. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	do	do	do do Orimattila
20		do	$23	No	Friend John Wilen 507 W. 175 St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	light	light	blue	do do Orimattila
21		do	$50	do	None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	ruddy	grey	do do Wesanto
22		do	$50	Yes 1907 1910 San Francisco Cal.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	light	blue	do do do
23		do	$25	No	Friend Nestor Palmunen Box 41, Calumet Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	do	blond	grey	do do Kiiri
24		do	$25	do	Cousin Hannes Tuori 193 Allatown St. Fitchburg, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	dark	blue	do do Kollola
25		do	$25	do	Friend Olga Long 1040 Lexington Av. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	brown	brown	do do Ikaalinen
26		do	$200	Yes 1902 1907 Duluth, Minn.	Brother Arvid Wärinlaki Lonsdale Ohio Junction Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	blond	blue	do do Kuroholo
27		do	$25	No	Friend Henry Salomon Box 52 Ferguson Station Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	do	brown	do	do do Joimo
28		do	$25	do	Friend do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	blond	do	do do Kuroholo
29		do	$25	Yes 1905 1909 Allenport Pa.	Friend do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	ruddy	light	do	Alask. Ramsay, Mich.
30		do	$25	do 1895 Wisconsin	Husband Nic Olin Box 82, Hope, Idaho											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J Turner. Master.
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J Turner
CONSOLIDATING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1910, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London & S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

W Fayne

Immigration Officer.

187

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cash.

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, Oct. 1st, 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
55602 1	Heinänen	Kalle	21		M	S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kuopio	Father August Heinänen, Rissalanvaara, Kuopio	Colo.	Denver ✓
2	Boman	Kustaa	41		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Kalle Boman, Ryönävä, Kuopio	do	do ✓
601 3	Lepistö	Maria	22		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother August Lepistö, Rautatieyhtiö, Alavus	Ohio	Conneaut ✓
55597 4	Lindell	Tekla	31		F	Wd	Seamstress	do	do	do	do	do	Alavus	Father Kalle Heikkilä, Tuomainen, Taivassalo	N.Y.	New Rochelle
5	Salminen	Fanny	16		F	S	2-128269-11/16	do	do	do	do	do	Taivassalo	Father Johan Salminen, Ommikmaa, Taivassalo	do	do
9 6	Laakkonen	Olga	39		F	M	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt Sandra Toivola, Kirkonkylä, Taivassalo.	do	do
VL 99153 7	Helsingfors	Ellen	14		F	S	2-202806	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt do	do	do
604 8	Talmela	Tekla	19		F	S	7-204634-1-14-43	do	do	do	do	Finland	Keuruun	Father Otto Talmela, Kaapamäki,	Ill.	Chicago ✓
9	Svahn	Ida	37		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Anselm Svahn, Kalvola	N.Y.	New York
10	Flink	Edvin	32		M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	Finland	Esbo.	Mother Anna Flink, Töly, Helsingfors.	do	do
11	Rasimäki	Johan	31		M	M	Printer	do	do	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Sister Hulda Rasimäki, Ahtäri	Mass.	Fitchburg ✓
12	Puhakka	Oskar	33		M	Wd	Miller	do	do	do	do			Mother Anna Puhakka, Oulu.	do	do ✓
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

12 ✓

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, *19* 19[illegible]

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or admission, or had taken (or agreed by contract to take) in the U.S.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$38	No	—	—	Roman Kusti Rasanen, 514 W. 13 av. Denver, Colo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	light brown	blue	None	Finland	Kuopio
2	do	do	$40	do	—	—	Friend do "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	grey	do	do	do
3	do	do	$30	do	—	—	Friend Matti Pitkanen 891 Bay st. Tompkinsville, Richmond Co. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	brown	do	do	Slavus
4	No	do	$30	Yes	1900	New York	Sister Lempi Lindell 308 Huguenot st. New Rochelle, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	light blue	do	do	Taivassalo
5	do	do	$25	No	—	—	Friend do "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	l. brown	do	do	do
6	do	do	$30	Yes	1910	New York	Friend R. Todd (Emil Rosenlight, New Rochelle, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fluncedark	do	do	do	do
7	do	Mother	$30	No	—	—	" do "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	light l. brown	do	do	do	Kustavi
8	Yes	Self	$40	No	—	—	Friend Siiri Takalo (Mrs) 301 Division st. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	9½	do	brown	do	do	do
9	do	do	$30	Yes	1905	N.Y.	Missionhouse 9 State st. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	dark	do	do	Kemiinn
10	do	do	$30	No	—	—	Friend [illegible] Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	do	do	do	Kalvola
11	do	do	$50	Yes	1906	Mass.	Friend of Kuusara 415 Tenth st.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	do	do	do	Helsingfors
12	do	do	$50	do	1905	Mass.	Friend do Fitchburg Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	Ahlava
13								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	Pieksamaki
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J Turner master. (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 7 OCT 1910, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W Haynes

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. V. London & S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 Oct 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

W Jayne

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Regnaids

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, Oct. 1st, 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
74073															
1	Talvitie	Ester	21		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Parkano	Gustaf Mattila Talvitie	Minn	Paynesville ✓
16													Lapinkylä, Parkano.		
2	Pikkarainen	Erik	35		M W	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Kiikoinen	Wife Alli Pikkarainen		do Floodwood ✓
21													Niemiskä, Kiikoinen.		
3	Kolmqvist	Augast	19		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mustasaari	Father Erik Kolmqvist,		Pa. Bitumen ✓
2													Worthy, Mustasaari.		
4	Koutala	Kaisa Hendry	24		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ylivieska	Brother Kreeta Kaisa,		Mich Jennings ✓
19													Kaisanlahti, Ylivieska.		
5	Korviala	Wiiri	18		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kuortane	Father Matti Korviala,		Ohio Conneautville ✓
17							20-45333-9/4/19						Ylijoki Kk. Kuortane.		
6	Moisio	Ilmi	27		F S	Weaver	do	do	do	do	do	Keuru	Brother Keita Moisio,		Ill. Chicago ✓
8													Haapämäki, Keuru.		
7	Siirisalo	Aarno	18		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Turku	Father Matti Siirtolainen		Wash Spokane ✓
X 5													Läntinen pitkäk. 12, Turun.		
8	Rantala	Anna	22		F W	Housewife	do	do	do	9/18/11	do	Lokalahti	Mother Elisabeta Santala		do Aberdeen
24													Kirkonkylä, Lokalahti.		
9	Lassila	Emelia	52		F W	Housewife	✓	✓			✓	Wimpeli	Daughter Josefina Lassila		
5													Wimpeli Kirkonkylä.		
10	Selin	Selma	22		F S	Stenographer	✓	✓	✓		✓	Vesilahti	Sister Emma Selin		Wash ✓
6							22-100698-12/21/40						Messilahti, Vesilahti.		
X 11	Laine	Helga	6.2.26	21	F S	Stenographer	✓	✓	✓		✓	Helsinki	Mother Anna Laine		Col Los Animas ✓
7							184736						Fredrik 18, Kaisaniemi		
12	Tommila	Kalle	19		M S	Laborer	✓	✓	✓		✓	Petäjävesi	Father Juho Tommila		Ny New York
13													Petäjävesi		Pa Glenford ✓
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—IIIB

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 27

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, *19* 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Brother $25	Yes	—			Brother Matti Mäki Payne Minn.
2	do	Uncle $25	do	—			Uncle Matt Parkkarainen Box 32, Woodwood, Minn.
3	Yes	Brother $25	do	—			Brother Werner Holmgren, Box 105, Bi Furnace Pa.
4	Yes	Cousin $25	do	—			Cousin Aatto Pirvola, Box 55, Jennings, Mich.
5	Yes	Friend $25	do	—			Friend Thomas Pentinari 944 Day St. Cincinnati Ohio
6	do	do $25	do	—			Friend William Junttinen, 325 Chicago Av, Chicago, Ill.
7	do	Father $25	do	—			Father Lars Salin 816 Perry str. Spokane Wash.
8	Yes	Husband $	—	—			Husband Matti Pontala 514 E. Wishkah str. Aberdeen, Wash.
9	Yes	✓ $25	Yes	—			Husband Matti Lamsa, 514 E Wishkah Aberdeen Wash
10	✓	Brother $25	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother Matti Lagerl Ahlmo, 504 Pennsylvania San Francisco Calif
11	✓	Friend $25	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend Johan Pietelainen 335 E 104th st New York City
12	Yes	Brother $25	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother Juuli Pekonen Glenford Pa
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Know in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	light	Brown	blue	None	Finland	Parkano
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	a	blond	a	a	a	Kiuruvesi
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8½	a	brown	a	birthmark on the neck	a	Mustasaari
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4½	a	a	a	None	a	Ylivieska
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4½	a	a	brown	a	a	Kuortane
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	a	dark	blue	a	a	Kauru
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	a	a	a	a	a	Turku
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5½	brunette	a	brown	a	a	Loviisa
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 0½	fair	a	blue	✓	✓	Wimpeli
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	a	blond	brown	✓	✓	Luhti
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 1½	✓	brown	grey	✓	✓	Kajaani
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	✓	dark	blue	✓	✓	Petajavesi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner master. of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

M. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1910, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

J. Hayne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. London & S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. S. Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 Oct 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

151

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool October 1, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
39277 1	Johansen	Emil	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Father Johan Gundersen Grubbesgate 26 Christiania
9 2	Wahlberg Eriksen	Olaf	22		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kragerø	Father Erik Eriksen Kragerø
39278 1	Pedersen	Sigvald	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kragerø	Father Erik Pedersen Kragerø
X 81 4	Larsen	Jenny	23		F S	Cambrics	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Father Christian Jensen Hr Kalvedsgd 24 Christiania
X 5	Larsen	Anna	17		F S	Cambrics	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mathias Larsen
5 6	Eland	Agnes	20		F S	Maid	2-892470 yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Larvik	Father Raphael Eland
6 7	Randvik	Linda	20		F S	Maid	11-10416 yes	3/16/10 yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Porsgrund	Father Hans Pettersen Elvegaarden
83 8	Johansen	Ole	20		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiansund	Father Johan Gundersen
9	Johansen	Thora	21		F M	"	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stange	Father-in-law "
10	Johansen	Samuel	1		M S	Infant	no	no	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stange	Grand Father "
73573 11	Pedersen	Per Malmar	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gunnarskog	Father Per Persson Gunnarskog Sweden
9176 12	Jansson	Augusta	24		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gunnarskog	Father Jan Jansson Gunnarskog Sweden
13	Christensen	Anna	33		M S	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiansand	Sister Dena Christensen
14	Kalgaarden	Martha	17		F S	Maid	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Dalen	Father Martin Kalgaarden
15	Carlsen Calle	Sigurd	4		M S								Cousin Carl Arnesen
16	Jakobsen	Adaline	39		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Sandre Odalen	Uncle Peter Olsen Sandre Odalen
17	Jakobsen	Willy	11	6	F	Child	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend
2 18	Hvarvi	Olaf	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Telemarken	Father Tore Hvarvi Mo Telemarken
4 19	Kalm	Gustaf	14		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Gustaf Kalm Lindesvald Sweden
20	Kalm	Johan	16		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Lindesvald	Father Gustaf Lindesvald Sweden
21	Kalm	Emil	21		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Lindesvald	Father Gustaf Lindesvald Sweden
9 22	Carlsson	Henning	26		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Lindesvald	Father Nils Karlsson Lindesvald Sweden
39274 23	Onestad	Oskar	21		M S				Norway		Norway	Holt	Father Torvald Onestad
24	Stumpf	John Leopold	30		M M	Tailor							Wife Julia Stumpf
25	Espegren	Knut	27		M S	Laborer							Father Gabriel Olsen
26	Nilson	Neelie	34		M M								Father Knudtz Iversen
9 27	Thorsen	Petter	27		M S								Father Thorsen Lindesnes
28	Andersen	Lindas	30		M								Brother Lindas Andersen
29													
30													

91

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11179

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 28

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, *19* 192

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20	na		Friend Johan Yversen 3167 Moffat St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
2	yes	self	$25	no		Name Jan Tadors Same 13 Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Kragerö
3	yes	self	$25	yes	1903 N Y	" " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Kragerö
4	yes	self	$20	no		Friend Helene Larsen Mrs Jansen 24 Hart & Cecil Place Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	none	Norway	Christiania
5	yes	self	$20	no		Brother Stanley C Ellsted 3167 Moffat St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	gray	none	Norway	Larvik
6	yes	self	$25	no		Brother Ludwig Randvik 3167 Moffat St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	none	Norway	Telemarken
7	yes	self	$25	no		Brother in law Johan Yversen 3167 Moffat St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	gray	none	Norway	Kristiansand
8	yes	self	$25	no		" " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Stavanger
9	yes	Husband	$10	no		Uncle " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Haabel
10	yes	Father	no			Cousin Carl Haagstrom Evansville Ind	no	no	no	no	—	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Norway	Arendal
11	yes	self	$20	no		Friend " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Gunnarskog
12	yes	self	$15	no		Joining Husband Captain Torgers Ch Sisters Gen Hotel Arnel No 18 6th St Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Gunnarskog
13	yes	self	$20	no		Cousin Carl Jakobsen 1703 N 9th St Chicago Ill Husband " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Vadsö
14	yes	self	$20	no		" " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	light	blue	none	Norway	Falön
15	yes	self	$20	no		" " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Sandre Odalen
16	yes	self	$ 0	yes	1900 1910	Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Arendal
17	yes	Mother	no	yes	1906 1910	" "	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Norway	Arendal
18	yes	self	$30	no		Brother Victor Kvarsvik Church Ferry Mo to Return Portland Oreg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light	blue	none	Norway	Mo
19	yes	self	$40	yes	1905 Oreg	Brother Hans Kvarsvik Ranch 8 Box 13 534 Grand ave Portland Oreg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	brown	none	Sweden	Sundsvald
20	yes	self	$25	yes	1908 1910 Oreg	" " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	dark	brown	none	Sweden	Sundsvald
21	yes	self	$25	no		Brother Anton Kalm 534 Grand ave Portland Oreg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Sundsvald
22	yes	self	$20	no		Friend " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Sundsvald
23	yes	self	$50	no		Friend J. B. Eckman Stoughton Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	blue	light	blue	none	Sweden	Sundsvald
24	yes	self	$30	no		Brother Ludwig Randvik Ranch Ferry Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	light	blue	none	Norway	Telemarken
25	yes	self	$50	yes	1907	Brother Hans Kvarsvik Ranch 8 Box 13 534 Grand ave Portland Oreg	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Skanvik
26	yes	self	$25	yes	1895 Calif	Friend Hans Kvarsvik Ranch 8 Box 13 534 Grand ave Portland Oreg	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	fair	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Karlskoga
27	yes	self	$35	no		Brother Ole Hoppen 55 Morris St Jersey City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Svensele
28	yes	self	$31	no		" " " "	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	light	blue	none	Norway	Floröe
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner master of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 7 OCT 1910, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. London & E. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

D Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 10 OCT 1910, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
37295 1	Sörensen	Marie	28		F. S.	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Omaha, Nebr.	father: Niels Sörensen Hundelev pr. Hjörring	Nebr.	Omaha
7 2	Rasmussen	Oluf H	20		M.	farmer	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Bövling	F. W. W. Hansen, Kornegade 57 Odense - Denmark	Iowa	Manning
8 3	Hansen	Marius	28		"	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Rue, Fyn	brother: Hans Chr. Hansen Rue pr. Lindved Fyn	N.Y.	New York
9 4	Nielsen	Anna Marie	28		F.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Gelsted	brother-in-law: Mr. Jens Hansen Jensen Gelsted, Denmark	Nebr.	Lincoln
37400 5	Rasmussen	Jens Christian	18		M. S.	butcher	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Kosterlev	father: Niels Rasmussen Kosterlev pr. Jullerup	N.Y.	Lynbrok
1 6	Rasmussen	Mads Karl	23		"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Taasdrup	father: Jens Rasmussen Taasdrup pr. Veldringe	Wisc.	Racine
2 7	Jörgensen	Jörgen Peter	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Odense	father: Hans Jörgen Bartholomæusen Maderup Mark Haarlev pr. Aarup	Wisc.	Racine.
8	Persson	Niels.													
9	Nilsson	Helena													
5 10	Petterson	Albertha													
11	Lind	Amanda													
12	Lehnblk	Gustaf													
37400 13	Vincent	Ernst P	24		M. S.	machinist	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New-York.	father: Mr. Vincent Ohlenschlagersgade Copenhagen	N.Y.	New-York
7 14	Hansen	Elisabeth	57		F.	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago, Ill.	brother: Mr. N. S. Hansen, Lokkendrup, Mark, Denmark.	N.Y.	New-York.
9 15	Gustafsson	Karl Emil	22		M.	laborer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Tagerhult	father: Fr. C. Johnson Göthult - Tagerhult, Sweden.	Ill.	Rockford.
16	Strömberg	Henning W													
17	Andersen	George													
18	Hansen	Elisabeth													
37 19	Nielsen	Robert													
20	"	Mary													
21	Nielsen	Hans O	38		M. S.	farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ames, Iowa.	mother: Marie Nielsen Aadum		
22	Jensen	Karie	55		S.	Widow	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bozard Ky.	friend. Knud B Jensen. Farm.	Iowa	Ames
23	Olsson	Herman	22		M. S.	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Lomma	father: Ola Persson Hjallund Vejen. Hagbyn, Lommen, Sweden	Ky.	Bozard.
24	Knudsen	Josie												Oreg	Astoria.
25	"	Clarence													
26	"	Florence													
27	Christensen	C J													
28	Nielsen	Jens													
29	Nielsen	Chr.	30		Ms. S.	Painter	yes	yes	Denmarke	Scandinav.	Denmark	Halbeced	friend. J. C. Nielsen Halbeced Denmark.	N.J.	Woodbridge.
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 29

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, *19* 19[illegible]

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	yes	1904-10	Omaha, Nebr.	brother-in-law: Mr. Th. Jensen 3523 Pinkey str. Omaha, Nebr. travelling with C. L. Christensen (W. J. Eltzen) to Manning, Iowa	no	no	good	no	6	5	normal	blonde	blue	none	Denmark	Jelstrup Sogn.
2	no	"	$10	no				"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	dark	brown	"	"	Gjentofte.
3	yes	"	$50	no				"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Ruc, Fyn.
4	no	"	$50	yes	1905-10	Lincoln	friend: Louis Christensen 2240 S. Boat Lincoln, Nebr	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	"	"	"	Vejrup Sndrebrdg.
5	yes	self	$25	no			friend: Mr. Oscar Elsee % Ingv. Johnson Lynbrook, Washington, Long Island, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	normal	dark	blue	none	Denmark	Frostrup Horsy.
6	"	"	$25	"			friend: Mrs. Dorthea Iversen R. F. D. 1. box 35 Racine Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Faasbyn.
7	"	"	$25	"			aunt: Mrs. Dorthea Iversen R. F. D. No 1. box 35. Racine, Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blonde	brown	"	"	Kosterlev.
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13	yes	self	$50	yes	1904-10	New-York	home: % Mr. Fletcher, 2 E. 72 St. New-York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blonde	blue	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
14	"	"	$50	yes	1906-10	Chicago, Ill	friend: Engelsen Sisters home: 5 Platz St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Gudbjerg
15	"	"	$25	no			brother: Fred Gustafsson 726-5 Ave, Rockford, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Fagerhult
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21	yes	self.	$50.	yes	1892-10	Ames, Ia.	home: Ames Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6.	strong	blonde	blue	none	Denmark.	Sadum, Tarm.
22	No	/	$50	/	3 yrs	Bozad.	Bozad. Neb. 6/0 9.35-47	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	dark	/	/	/	/	/
23	yes	self	$25	no			brother: Niels Olesen 7647-Harrison Ave, Astoria, Oregon.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	blue	tattooings on both arms.	Sweden	Lomma
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29	No	Self	$40	no			Uncle: Dan Nielsen. Does homes. Woodbridge N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue.	None.	Denmark.	Dalsten
30																			

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1910, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W Hayne
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the fact may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London & S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

P. Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool 1st Octbr., 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
267561	Pettersen	Clara	28		F S	servant	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Bergen	Mr. Pettersen Skare Dimmesmig 3	Bergen	N.Y. New York
72	Olsen	Margit	26		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. Olsen Fosse Blegvei 8	Bergen	Minn. Duluth ✓
83	Hauge	Anna	30		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Mr. Hauge Skare Skredderveien 11	Bergen	N.Y. New York
4	Larsen	Martha	27		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	John Larsen Magnus Bryggen	Bergen	Minn. Alexandria ✓
5	Bjornsen	Ragnia	35		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Knut Kallestuen	Bergen	S.D. Mt Vernon
6	Stensen	Inger	31		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Stensen	Bergen	Conf Nerner ✓
7	Mosbeth	Thomas G.	22		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Norway	Stavanger	Mosbeth	Bergen	Minn Minneapolis ✓
8	Blomkvist	Thoril	24		F S	"	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Lysekil	Emigrandeo Selke Blomqvist Stockholm	Selke	Ill Chicago
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

30—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 30

CUNARD LINJEN — IVAR GROTTE — STRANDGADEN, BERGEN

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, *19* 196

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by others, or a helpless cripple, or otherwise destitute, and whether coming by reason of any such condition, contract, premium, or bounty, to whom, and whether such person has been in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1909	New York N.Y.	Mr. Erdahl 166 W. 38th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	dark blue			Norway	Bergen
2	"	"	$25	no			Betty Abrahamsen 2146 3rd St. Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark blue			"	Bergen
3	"	"	$25	Yes	1910	New York N.Y.	Mr. Sivertsen 842 - 40th. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	red blue			"	Bergen
4	"	"	$25	no			Mr. John Thingelstad Alexandria, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown blue			"	Bergen
5	yes	self	$25	yes	1907	Fergus Falls Minn	Lorentz Gustavson Solum Mt Vernon S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark brown			"	Bergen
6	no	"	$27	no			Thos. O.J. Olsen Newman Lake	"	"	"	"	Typ. Pastor Belg.	"	5	5	"	blue blue			"	Hundvaag
7	yes	self	$30	"			Ingeborg Pedersen Lund, Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark			"	Stavanger Norway
8	"	"	$25	"			Gustav Johan Ekmyhrt 320 Kedzie St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue			Sweden	Stockholm
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

821

I, W J Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W J Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1910, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gadic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Barney Jones SWEAR Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. London & S. England., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Barney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

W. Kayne

Immigration Officer.

197

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1910, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
48482 1	Jungblut	Jules	35		M	M	Butler	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
2	Huyge	Edmond	35		M	S	Cigar maker	"	"	"	"			U. S. a. Boston		
3	"	Hortense	13		F	S	School	"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4	Desmet	Achille	28		M	M	Baker	"	"	"	"			Friend Mr. B. Nuyts 38 St. Rumen St. Ghent Belgium	Ill	Chicago
5	Callens	Augusta	22		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"			"	Mass	Boston
6	"	Irma	24		F	S	"	"	"	"	"			Belgium Oostvorsleke		
7	Raes	Jules												Father Victor De Smet Oostvorsleke Belgium		
ADMITTED		Irma												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. a. Chicago	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED														NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
8	Baddael	Maria	659/869		F	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"			Moline		
9			33		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"			Ill Mother Marie de Hondt Oostvorsleke Belgium		Moline
10	Van de Walle	Achille					Child									
11		Helene	24		F	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"					
90			25		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"			Belgium Oostvorsleke		
12	Libbrecht	Jules	22		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"			Father Pieter Vandewalle Oostvorsleke Belgium		
13	De Volder	Emile	20		M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"					
14	Kinzinger	Jacques	24		M	M	Farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Dudelingen	Brother Conrad Libbrecht Oostvorsleke Belgium	Mich	Marshall
15	Kohn	Nicholas	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Henry De Volder Emelgheim Belgium	Ia	Indian Run
16	Braun		30		F	M								Brother Peter Kinzinger Dudelingen Luxemburg	Ohio	Toledo
17	Ryckaert	Frans	31		M	Salon Keeper		"	Belgium	Flemish			Hagen	Brother Jean Kohn Dudelingen Luxemburg		
18		Elodie	29		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. a. Moline	Wis	La Crosse
19	Dujardin	Victor			M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"			Father A. Ryckaert Evegem St. Cecile Belgium	Ill	Moline
20	Hans	Olga			F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"					
21		Jeanne	22		F	M	"	"	"	"	"			Ark	Huntington	
22		Marcel			M	S	Child	no	no	"	"			Father Eugene Dujardin Audenhuss. Belgium	Ark	Huntington
23			2	mo	M	S								Kan	Caney	
24	Jachstat	Jacques	45		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gutsbesitzer	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
25	Kallacek	Marie	22		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Germany	German			Friend Mrs Haynes Rue Puissant Junet Belgium	Kan	Caney
26	Jachstat	Maria	35		F	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"			Friend Auguste Schwandt Gutsbesitzer Prussia		
27	Maijen	Emile	45		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	France	French	Roumania	Braila	Father Anton Kallacek Deutschsandau Prussia	Ia	Webster
28		Jean	15		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"			Wife Rebecca Gruntz Braila Roumania	S. D.	Yankton
29	Korber	William Frederick	40		M	M	Engineer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. a. Washington		
30		Antonia L.	20		F	S	Hunter	"	"	"	"			Cousin M. Maison 42 Bd. De Temple Paris	D. C.	Washington
														Friend M. J. Korber 73. Te. Hartenburgerstr. Amsterdam	Wis	Milwaukee

U. S. Immigrant Inspector at Port.

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 31

. to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, *19* 198

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	yes	3 yrs	Chicago	Wife Mrs Josephine 1900 S Irving av Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No.	5	5	Fair	Brown	None	Belgium	Constelaine
2	"	"	$50	"	1 yr	Boston	Wife Barbara Hugo 545 1/2 H St South Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Father	—	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Ghent.
4	No	Self	$25	No			Friend Wm A. Baller 2446 Thomas St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	"
5	yes	"	$20	yes	1905 3 yrs	Chicago	$20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dk	Brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	$20	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Dk Brown	"	"	Oostvleteren
7	No	"	$30	yes	1905	Moline	Brother Cyril Raes 5th Street Moline Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dk	"	"	"
8	"	Husband	—	"	"	"	Brother in Law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"
9	"	Father	—	"	"	"	Father Julius Baraert 1806 18th St. Moline Ill Friend Cyril Rungs 1010 10th St. Moline Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	"
10	"	Self	$50	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
11	"	Husband	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	Dk	Dk	Dk	"	"
12	yes	Self	$50	"			Brother A. Eilbrecht c/o J. Vandenhende Marshall Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Brown	"	"
13	"	"	$28	"			Brother Jos. De Vreder Box 164 Medix Run Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"
14	"	"	$50	"			Friend Peter Ribanger 1209 Home Av Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Engelmunster
15	"	"	$60	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	Germany	Bayern
16	"	"	$31	"			Uncle Nicolaus Grot Ca Brook Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Fair	"	"	Dudelingen
17	"	"	$40	yes	11 yrs	Moline	Home 206 18th St Moline Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Brown	Brown	"	Hagen
18	"	Husband	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"
19	"	Self	$50	"		Huntington	Home Huntington Ark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Belgium	Eecloo
20	No	"	$50	yes	1907 2 yrs	Canny	Husband Canny Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Mother	—	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Andelues
22	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	Jumet.
23	yes	Uncle	$25	No			Uncle Heinrich Jackstadt Brown Lake Wis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	Blue	—	—
24	yes	Sister	$15	yes	1905 3 yrs	Winstrup	Brother in Law Johan Benickzewsky Winstrup Wis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Grey	Home	Germany Obschradow
25	"	Self	$60	No			Friend H. Lemberg 224 2nd Avenue New York N Y	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Grey	None	Germany Pütnchenwalde
26	No	Self	$50	yes	2 yrs	Washington	916 14th St Washington D C	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	Brown	Brown	"	Roumania Bakeoza
27	"	—																	"	France Paris
28	yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Mr H. Mager 512 Burnham St Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Citizen of Holland Live in Holland	—
29	"	"	$25	"			Friend A. Van West 691-52 Av West Allis Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	None	Holland Den Helder
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner. master
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1910, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. London & S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 10th day of [illegible], 1910

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

198

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 10 OCT 1910, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
55653 1	Van Daele	Edmond	26		M S	Farmer V24138	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Oweroeyeele	Father Constant Vandaele Oweroeyeele	Ill	Moline
42	Franquoil	Oscar	31		M.	Glass Blower							Father Adolphe Franquoil Godelgisart	Ohio	Toledo
53	Demuynck	August	25		M S	Farmer W 20433	3/2/39						Father Bernard Demuynck Leuteghem Belgium	Ill	Kewanee
4	"	Petrus	21		M.	"	"								
5	Desmet	Pierre Jos	24		M.	Glass Blower							Father JB Desmet Duquet a. Lokeren	Pa	Fairchance
6	Salmon	Constant	50		M.	Shoeing Smith							Sister Femme Walrak Sampreeuway, Hainaut Belgium	Kans	Pittsburg
7	"	Paula Child	4		M.	Child									
8	Martin	Frank	40		M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Canada	Belgian	Belgium	Ghent	Uncle Strasburg to	Dak	Strasburg
9	Lorriaux	Emile	61		M.	None									
10	Ramaix	Jean B.	40		M.	Glass Blower	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Tamise	Father Henri Bazart Rue de Brucceles	Pa	Jumet
11	Collet	Auguste	5	3	M.	Farmer									
12	Delmeire	Leonie	32		M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Aalst	Mother Pauline Vogelaere Baerle Bonigen	Ohio	Toledo
13	Pierrain	Georges	2		M.								Mother Mrs Pierront Haigne	Ill	Kewanee
14	"	Palmyre	26		F.	Weaver							Mother-in-law Lucas Grandmother	Pa	Pittsburg
15	"	Nelly	2		F.	Infant	yes	yes							
16	Roland	Jules	35		M.	Trader	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Renaix	Father L. Roland Rue de Leuze Tournay	Kans	Kenio
17	"	Laurent	33		M.	S									
18	Sylvain	Jerome	36		M.	Glass Blower	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Wyngene	Friend Victor De Berghe Rue Dambrese Zuyen	Pa	Mont Carmel
19	De [illegible]	Odalie	34		F.	Housewife	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Wyngene	Brother August de Wyngene	Pa	Mont Carmel
20	"	Julia	8		F.	Child							Uncle	Mich	Detroit
21	Ingermann	Niels	41		M.	Steward			Sweden	Danish	Sweden	Seattle	Wife Cornelia Van Ingermann 39 Riel Laudeer	Wash	Seattle
22	van de Velden	Cornelia			M.	Labor			Holland	Dutch			Mother Rotterdam		
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

United States Citizen

IN HOSPITAL

DEPORTED

DEPORTED

98

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 32

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YOR, 7 OCT 1910, 19 200

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Friend Emile Van Kerckhoven 348 13th St Moline Ill											
2					Home Hospital Care Mr Elmyra Ohio											
3					Friend Theophile De Boatander 6141 Ken Walnut St Kewanee Ill											
4												5 7		Blk		
5												5 6				
6					Friend Mr Clare Bricogne Faurchance Husband Mr Nestor Salmon Pittsburg Kans							5 7½		Hair Hair		
7					Uncle							5 6		Grey Brown		
8																
9					Home Strasburg Clark Co Kans Box 297											
10					Friend Mr Jno Baffington Morgantown W Va											
11					Home 111 Gabriel St Vermont Vernon Ohio											
12					Friend Emile De Boatander 6141 Walnut St Kewanee Ill											
13					Home Point Isabella Pa							5 7		Hair Hair		
14												5 4½		Blk Brn		
15												5 5				
16																
17					Home Kenis Kansas Home Kenis Kansas											
18					Home Point Isabella Pa Friend Victor de Saer, Gaston Emmen, 307 Beaufort Av, Detroit Mich							5 7		Hair Blue		
19												5 7		Blk Brn		
20																
21					Friend Otto Hammer 151 Washington St Seattle West							5 3		Hair Hair		
22												5 5		Brn Blue		
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of 7 OCT 1910, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W J Tyrrell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London & S. England., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from _____, _____, 19

OCT 1910

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pappatheofanis	George	20		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Silimni	Mother Evdoxia Pappatheofanis Silimni	Ind	Indianapolis
2	Karnezi	Elias	27		M									Wife Anastasia Karnezi Silimni		
3	Pappatheofanis	Theofani	47		M	M	Farmer							Wife Athanasia Pappatheofanis Silimni	Kan	Kansas City
4	Morris	Constantinos	40		M	M	Laborer	no	no					Wife Photenia Morris Argos Greece	Ny	New York
5	Arvanites	Athanasios	28		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes					father Anastasios Gerondis Argos Greece	Mass	Boston
6	Stavropulos	Andreas	31		M	M								Wife Angeliki Gerondis Argos Greece	Neb	Lincoln
7	Barbatsinos	Sotirios	35		M	M								Wife Evanthia Barbatsinos Argos Greece	Ny	New York
8	Kalfas	Giovanni	20		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Gavdhos	Wife Vassiliki Kalfas Canea Turkey		
9	Sekulic	Stefan	40		M	M				Croatia	Croatian	Austria	Slobodnica Lamina	Wife Helena Sekulic Slobodnica Lamina	Ny	New York
10	Nikola	Stefan	19		M	S								father Ivan Stefan Slobodnica Lamina	Ill	DeKalb
11	Savajo	Janko	18		M	S								Sister Maria Savajo Slobodnica Lamina	Ohio	Youngstown
12	Afric	Kata	20		F	S								father Nate Afric Caspan Lamina	Ill	Chicago
13	Covaccevic	Vasik	35		M	M								Wife Mara Covaccevic Brgud Lamina	Mich	Sheffield
14	Dolachi	Stanislo	25		M	M				Austria	Croatian	Austria	Slobodnica Lamina	Wife Mary Dolachi Slobodnica Lamina	Ny	New York
15		Luka	25		M	S								father Ivan Dolachi Slobodnica Lamina	Ind	Fayette
16		Ignac	4		M	S								father Luka Slobodnica Lamina	Ohio	Youngstown
17	Jencik	Jan	1		M	S								mother Anna Jencik Slobodnica Lamina		
18	Ukic	Ivan	19		M	S								mother Dora Jencik Slobodnica Lamina		
19	Lebo	Lazar	53		M	M								Wife Georgia Ukic Corkova Slobodnica Lamina	Kan	Kansas City
20	Lucic	Ilija	22		M	S								father Stefan Lebo Slobodnica Lamina	Ind	Fayette
21	Jogadic	Stanko	25		M	S								mother Mara Lucic Vrba Lamina	Ind	Fayette
22	Vukic	Simo	20		M	S								mother Maria Jogadic Vrba Lamina	Ny	Morris, Baker
23	Lovrec	Filip	21		M	S								mother Anja Trujic Trujic Lamina	Ill	Chicago
24	Nikos	Louis	27		M	S								father Tom Nikos Trujic Lamina	Ny	Morris, Baker
25	Buhovcan	Gregor	30		M	M								Wife Maria Nikos Trujic Lamina	Ill	Chicago
26	Galanes	Frango	60		M	M	Farmer							Wife Vasiliki Buhovcan Macedonia Lamina	Ohio	Hamilton
27		Maria	20		F	S	Sheeper							Daughter Maria Galanes Montenegro Lamina		
28		Stevan	11		M	S	child							Sister Montenegro	Ill	E St Louis
29		Pavle	11		M	S										
30																

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

41—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 33

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, 19

202.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$300	yes 1905 Tripoli	cousin Peter Constantinou 4 W Ohio St, Indianapolis Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	dark brown		none	Greece	Silimni
2	"	"	$400	no	brother Christ Carnezi 547 Minnesota Ave, Kansas City, Kans	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes	"	$30	"	Con Boudantonis Pittsburgh Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Gk	"	$40	yes 1907 Troy	friend Just Lemnesto 138 - 262 - Third Ave, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	grey	"	"	"	"
5	no	"	$95	yes 1908 Lewiston	friend Angelo Christopoulos calif. 25 St, 6 East Utah	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	brn grey	"	"	"	Argostolion
6	yes	"	$100	yes 1903 10	friend Theodore Lappas 109 New 1018 6 St, Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black brn	"	"	"	Mendinae
7	"	"	$25	no	friend Georgio Mitlos 275 W 145 St, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Boronto
8	yes	self	$100	yes 1905 10	friend Giovanni Catadopulos 45 Avenue A, New York city	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	"	"	"	Andoros
9	Greek	"	$20	no	brother Stefan Schulis Dekalb Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dk brn black hair	none	"	Turkey	Panochora
10	yes	"	$20	"	friend Frank Karayek Box 10, Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	brown	"	"	Croatia	Slobodnica
11	"	"	$20	"	brother Mike Savage Shenandoah Penn	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Lamnica
12	"	"	$10	yes 10 New York	uncle Louis Yoris 82 Cortland St, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Pagan
13	Greek	"	$20	no	friend Boje Trajkovic 395 Adam St, Gary Ind	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	grey	"	"	"	Bogud
14	yes	"	$25	no	friend Frank Karayek Box 10, East Pittsburgh, Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Slobodnica
15	husband	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Lamnica
16	father	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
17	self	$25	no		friend Josef Sarlek 72 E 71st St, Kansas City Kan	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—
18	Greek	$20	no		friend Boje Trajkovic 1345 Adams St, Gary Ind	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark brn grey	"	"	"	Pirkovy
19	yes	$15	no		brother Bara Kelecy Box 496, Monroe Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Slobodnica
20	no	$20	no		friend Indro Delas Box 276, Monessen, Westmoreland, Penn	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Vrba
21	Gk	$20	no		friend Mato Jakovac 42 Ellsworth St, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	brown	"	"	"	"
22	no	$20	no		friend Indro Delas Box 276, Monessen Westmoreland, Penn	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	grey	"	"	"	Frnge
23	yes	$25	yes 1903 07 Chicago Ill		brother Mato Jakovac 42 Ellsworth St, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Trejatovo
24	"	$20	no		friend Ivo Barkovac Box 171, Hamilton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Trnovo
25	"	$20	no		Romania	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Rucetinac
26	"	$			Son in law Frank Riegler 2252 Kansas Ave, E St Louis Ill											
27	father				brother in law						5 8					Martinjaci
28	"										5 8					"
29	mother				Uncle											
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner master., of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 7 Oct 1910, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

203

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. London & S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sidney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

W Kayne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10 OCT 1910, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wildning	Adam	24		M S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian Hebrew	Austria	Vrbica	Mother Wildning Elise	Wis	Milwaukee
132	Legac	Geno	24		M S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Gmljanica	Wife: Legac Milica	Wis	Sheyat
133	Jandrak	Jozo	20		M S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Gmljanica	Father: Jandrak Lukas	Ill.	Chicago
134	Foh	Jakob	18		M S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Hrbine	Father: Foh Josef	Ny	Buffalo
135	Bego	Stanjo	28		M S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Tschetschatz	Wife: Bego Olga	Wis	Conway
136	Cesko	Mihael	26		M S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Sobotovac	Wife: Cesko Elise	"	"
137	Spolitzel	Theresia	24		M S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Kovalle	Mother: Spolitzel Rosa	"	Middleton
138	Fris	Juliane	20		M S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Kovalle	Father: Spolitzel Jakob	Pa	Middleton
139	Rauch	Theresia	25		M S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Blagorovac	Brother: Fris Juliane	Wis	Neenah
140	Faba	Stefan	18		M S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Sobolovac	Father: Rauch Adam	Wis	Conway
141	Katzer	Juliana	24		M S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Blagorovac	Mother: Faba Emalie	"	"
142	Bizedic	Josip	26		M S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Blagorovac	Brother: Katzer Lucy	"	"
143	Lajnscheck	Franz	20		M S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Krizovce	Brother: Bizedic Lucija	Wis	Milwaukee
144	Kotz	Josef	24		M S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Krizovce	Mother Lajnscheck Anna	Ill.	Chicago
145	Jovanovitch	Georg	18		M S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Krizovce	Father Kotz Georg	Pa	Hazleton
146	Stanislaus	Karaulyanoff	28		M S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bulgarian	Austria	Tzarska	Father: Kotz Georg	"	"
147	Alexander Georgieff	Sedloff	20		M S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bulgarian	Austria	Tzarska	Father: Stanislaus Karaulyanoff	Wis	Milwaukee
148	Radeff	Blagoy	20		M S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bulgarian	Austria	Tzarska	Father: Alexander Georgieff	Ill.	Chicago
149	Krsto	Lieff	23		M S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bulgarian	Austria	Tzarska	Father: Radeff Blagoy	Ny	Buffalo
150	Ivan	Jovanoff	18		M S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bulgarian	Austria	Tzarska	Father: Krsto Lieff	Wis	Milwaukee
151	Stoytcheff	Blaje	21		M S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bulgarian	Austria	Tzarska	Father: Ivan Jovanoff	Ill.	Chicago
152	Ivoff	Ivantcheff	18		M S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bulgarian	Austria	Tzarska	Father: Stoytcheff Blaje	Ill.	Chicago
153	Kenko	Mihael	26		M S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Sobotovac	Mother Anna Kenko	Ill.	Chicago
154	"	Theresia	24		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Rosa Spolitzel	Wis	Milwaukee
155	Hebang	Juliana	22		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Rosa Spolitzel	"	"
156	"	Franz	5		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
157	"	Jakob	6		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
158	Breguibout	Marie	30		F S	Miner	Yes	Yes	France	French	U.S.	Bonneset	Brother in law: Louis Dolosse.		
159		Philomene (mother)	66		Widow	Farmer	"	"	"	"	France	La Grand Combe	Mother Chazelle La grand Combe. Ala	Bonneville.	
160		Louis Leo	18		M S	Miner	"	"	"	"	France	La Grand Combe.	Son in law.		
													Brother in law.		

William Berth
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 34

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 204

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner - master, (Give Christian Name, Title of Command, Office, or Position.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 7 OCT 1910, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sidney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. London & S. England., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1910

at NEW YORK

W F Cayne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool Saturday 1st October, 1910

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10967 1	England	Ola	58		m s	farmer	yes	yes	American Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger		Uncle Lars Langaland Hjelmeland		
4682 2	Traage	Gaut	56		m m	carpenter	yes	yes	[illegible] Citizen		[illegible]		Brother Johannes Stromnes	New York City N.Y.	
3	Sawyer	Hannes	65		m w	Carpenter	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-		[illegible] Hagen	-do-	Norman Grove
10964 4	Twait	Gus	27		m s	farmer	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	Norman Grove Nebraska		Sister Johanne Andersen Sister Susan	-do-	-do-
5	Berge	Andrew K.	33		m s	Laborer	✓	✓	~~American Citizen~~	Norwegian	Stavanger		Father Ole Twait	La Salle Cass Co. Ill.	Sept. 9 1910
6	Lindquist	Louis G	54		m w	farmer	✓	✓	~~American Citizen~~	Swedish	Dist. of		Hennepin Co.	Minn.	March 17, 1908
10965 7	Clausen	Arthur	19		m s	Clerk	✓	✓	~~American Citizen~~	Danish					
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 35

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 208

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes to New York	Self	Yes	1st Mt Vernon Ills 1908 Parkie Ill		Home Mount Vernon Ill Sister Mrs Minnie Parkie Ill	Never	No	No	No	Good	None						
2	Yes	Self	Yes	1873 to 1910	Newman Grove Nebraska	To my own home Newman Grove Nebraska												
3	Yes	Self	Yes	1886 to 1910	Newman Grove Nebraska	To my own home Newman Grove Nebraska												
4	Yes	Self	Yes	1891 to 1910	Sheean Ill	To my own home Sheean Illinois												
5	United States Citizen					Friend Peter Sheeds, 2228 Bryant Ave North Minneapolis Minn												
6	✓	✓	✓	✓		Home 118 W Jean Ave Yonkers N.Y.												
7	✓	✓	✓	✓		Uncle B Clair 900 Franklin St Chicago Ill												
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

305

I, W J Turner master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

W J Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 7 OCT 1910, 19,

at NEW YORK

W Hoyne
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

207

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of . 19

at NEW YORK

W P Cahill

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN, 2nd October, 191

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Evilly	Edward	35		M. S.	Mch. conductor	Yes	Yes	[illegible]		U.S.A.	Chicago			
2	✓	Annie	31		F. M.	H. Wife	–	–	[illegible]					Ill	Chicago.
3	✓	Edward	5		M. S.	Child	–	–	[illegible]		–	–			
4	✓	Bernice	4		M. S.	✓	–	–	[illegible]		–	–			
5	Horan	John	53		M. M.	Iron moulder	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	U.S.A.	Hartford		Conn	131 Grovenell. Hartford
6	Burke	Thomas	45		M. M.	merchant	✓	✓				Brooklyn		Ny	107 Russell St. Brooklyn
7	✓	Thomas K.	10		M. S.	Scholar	✓	✓			✓				
8	Reid	John	37		M. S.	Railroad man	✓	✓			✓	Jersey City		NJ	183 Parrow Ave Jersey City
9	~~Britton~~	John			M. M.	Engineer	✓	✓			✓	Cleveland		Ohio	269 East 9th St Cleveland.
10	Clarke	Thomas	49		M. M.	Engineer	ye	ye	[illegible]	Irish	Ireland	Carlingford		Ny	100 7th Ave. Newyork.
11	~~Calnan~~	Patrick	44		M. Wd.	Merchant	✓	✓			U.S.A.	Newyork			Newyork.
12	~~McNamara~~	James	32		M. S.	Clerk	✓	✓			✓	Chicago		Ill	1543 La Salle Chicago.
13	Walsh	James	30		M. S.	Labourer	ye	ye	[illegible]	Irish	U.S.A.	Newyork		Ny	472 119th St. Newyork
14	O'Brien	Patrick	46		M. S.	Clerk	–	–			✓	Chicago		Ill	1705 Stiffle Ave Chicago
15	Boland	Daniel	28		M. S.	Labourer	✓	✓			✓	Newyork		Ny	1001 Lenox Ave Newyork
16	Gleason	Edmond	37		M. S.	Barman	✓	✓			✓	Waltham		mass	105 River St Waltham
17	O'Neill	Patrick	39		M. S.	Carpenter	✓	✓			✓	Philadelphia		Pa	2138 N. Mead St. Philadelphia
18	murphy	Timothy	43		M. S.	Foreman	✓	✓			U.S.A.	Newyork		Ny	80 West 93rd St Newyork.
19	Farrell	Ellen	41		F. M.	H. Wife	–	–			✓	✓			210 W 97th St Newyork
20	✓	Ester	11		F. S.	Child	–	–							
21	✓	Aileen	7		F. S.	✓	–	–							
22	Roode	Mary Jane	29		F. M.	H. Wife	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓			
23	✓	Harry	–		–	Infant with Mother (as above)									46 W 66th Newyork
24	Harman	Margaret	46		F. M.	H. Wife	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn			
25	✓	Frederick	9		M. S.	Child	✓	✓			✓	✓		Ny	111 Bush St Brooklyn.
26	Rudden	James	55		M. M.	Labourer	✓	✓			✓	Newyork			107 E 108th St Newyork
27	~~Harman~~	Michael													
28	Curran	Catherine	22		F. S.	Servt	Yes	Yes	[illegible]		U.S.A.	Newyork		Ny	501 E 82nd St Newyork
29															
30															

246

102

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111A

STATE

to the Unite

Arriving

13	14	15
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By what conveyance passage? (Whether alien, passport, or any other paper required by any corporation immediately, &c.)
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Post

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 1636

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect	Check items to be re-phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3 4 5 9								
Page 189 to 216								Not in consecutive order
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: R. Kaufman Date: 5/15/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/15/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 20 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 20 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

208

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Clerk C. Circuit Ct. Oct 3 - 1904														
2																					
3																					
4							Comm - Sales Hist - Ct -														
5							Circuit - Court - Oct 23 - 1895														
6							Oct 15 - 1898														
7							US Circuit Court Hist Ct														
8							Oct 10 - 1896														
9							Circuit Ct														
10							N-y City - May 15 - 1895														
11																					
12							US Circuit Court Dist-Ny														
13							Oct 27 - 1904														
14							Circuit Ct / Del - Oct 19 - 1896														
15																					
16							US Circuit Court Dist Sept 20 - 1897														
17																					
18							Comm Sales - N-y City Oct 2 - 1893														
19							US Circuit Ct. South Dist - N-y. May 29 - 1905														
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24							US Circuit Ct. 3796 June 14 - 1910														
25							Supreme Ct														
26							N-y City Oct 27 - 1877														
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of OCT 1910, 19,
at NEW YORK

W. Payne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1914 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

209

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 2nd October, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kelly	James													
ADMITTED 2	Kelly	✓ Mary Ann	25	7	S	Servt.	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Banagher	Father Patrick Kelly Lyrecourt Co Galway Uncle do	Pa	Iowa City
ADMITTED 3	L'Estrange	✓ Patrick with grandmother	9			IN HOSPITAL Discharged									
4	Mc Evilly	✓ Katherine	25	7	S	Servt.	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Chicago	Father Patrick Mc Evilly Castlebar Co Mayo	Ill	Chicago
5	Fahy	✓ Katie	19	7	S	2-6 no 290-3/6/39	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Ballyglunin	Father John Fahy Ballyglunin Co Galway	NY	Brooklyn
6	Broderick	✓ Hannah	20	7	S	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	✓	✓	Castleisland	Father Dan Broderick Castleisland Co Kerry	Ill	Chicago ✓
7	Woods Laughlin	✓ margaret	18	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tipper	Mother Bridget Laughlin newtowncashel Co Galway	NY	Albany.
ADMITTED 8	Roche	✓ John	21			Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Boherbee	Father Michl Roche Boherbee Co York		New York
ADMITTED 9	Mahoney	✓ Mary. with grandmother	8	7	S	Child	IN HOSPITAL Discharged						Father Pat Mahoney do		
10	Ahern	✓ Nellie	20	7	S	maid	yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Abbeyfeale	Father John Ahern Abbeyfeale Co Limerick	Ill	Chicago ✓
11	Bishop	✓ Pollie	28	7	wd	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Waterford	Father Patrick Mc Evoy Arundelle Waterford	Cal	Riverside
12	Rothaus	✓ Jane	22	7	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	New York	Friend Mrs Rosenberg 7. St Kevin's Parade Dublin	Ohio	Ashtabula
13	✓	✓ Rebecca	0	6		Infant with mother as above							do	NY	
14	Sullivan	✓ margaret	22	7	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Timoleague	Father John Sullivan Lehenagh Timoleague Co Cork	Pa	Pittsburg ✓
ADMITTED 15	Doyle	✓ Bridget	14	7	S	Scholar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mernon	Mernon Co Dublin Father Mike Kennedy	NY	New York.
16	Kennedy	✓ mary.	23	7	S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Headford	Headford Co Galway Father Edmond [illegible]	Ill	Chicago ✓
17	Hill	✓ John	25	7	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Deerpark	Deerpark Galbally Tipperary Mother Mrs Hughes	Conn	Ansonia
18	Francis	✓ martin	21	7	S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Galway	Cranaady Galway Father Pat O'Rourke	Ariz	Bisbee Arizona ✓
DEPORTED 19	O'Rourke	✓ Thomas	25	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Erewagh	Erwagh Co Sligo Father Eugene Mc Carthy	NJ	Brooklyn
20	Mc Carthy	✓ Eugene	24	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Araglin	Araglin Co Tipperary	✓	New York
21	O'Brien	Patrick													
22	Colfer	C													
23	Shea	✓ Bridget	28	7	S	Servt.	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	New York	Father Daniel Shea Kenmare Co Kerry	city	New York.
24	Mc Carthy	✓ Julia	26	7	S	maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Eugene Mc Carthy		
25	Finnegan	✓ mary	35	7	S	waitress	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Mother Mrs Finnegan Kilbo Co Wexford	✓	✓
26	Hermon	margaret													
27	✓	Frederick													
28	Cotter	✓ maggie	23	7	S								Father John Cotter [illegible] York	city	New York
29	Leahy	✓ nora	23	7										✓	✓
30	Delaney	✓ Annie	16	7										✓	✓

103

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 2nd October, 1910

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kelly	James														
ADMITTED 2	Kelly	Mary Ann	25		F	S	Servt.	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Banagher	Father Patrick Kelly Lyrecourt Co Galway	Ia	Iowa City
ADMITTED 3	L'Estrange	Patrick					IN HOSPITAL Discharged							Uncle do		
4	Mc Evilly	Katherine	25	7	S	S	Servt.	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Chicago	Father Patrick Mc Evilly Castlebar Co Mayo	Ill	Chicago
5	Fahy	Katie	19	7	S							Ireland	Ballyglunin	Father John Fahy Ballyglunin Co Galway	Ny	Brooklyn
6	Broderick	Hannah	20	7	S								Castleisland	Father Dan Broderick Castleisland Co Kerry	Ill	Chicago
7	Woods	Margaret	18	7	S								Tipper	Mother Bridget Gaughan Newtoncashel Co Galway	Ny	Albany
ADMITTED 8	Roche	John	21		M	S	Labourer						Boherbee	Father Michl Roche Boherbee Co York		New York
ADMITTED 9	Mahoney	Mary		7		S	Child	IN HOSPITAL Discharged						Father Pat Mahoney		
10	Ahern	Nellie	20	7		S	maid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Abbeyfeale	Father John Ahern Abbeyfeale Co Limerick	Ill	Chicago
11	Bishop	Pollie	28	7		W	Servt						Waterford	Father Patrick Mc Evoy Arandelly Waterford	Cal	Riverside
12	Rothaus	Jane	22	7		M	Wife					U.S.A.	New York	Friend Mrs Rosenberg 7. St Kevins Parade Dublin	Ohio	Ashtabula
13		Rebecca		7		S	Infant with mother as above							do		
14	Sullivan	Margaret	22	7		S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Timoleague	Father John Sullivan Lehenagh Timoleague Co Cork	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 15	Doyle	Bridget	14	7		S	Scholar						Mervon	Mervon Co Dublin Father Mike Kennedy	Ny	New York
16	Kennedy	Mary	23	7		S	Servt						Headford	Headford Co Galway Father Edmond [illegible]	Ill	Chicago
17	Hill	John	25	7	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Deerpark	Deerpark Galbally Tipperary Mother Mrs Hughes	Conn	Ansonia
18	Francis	Martin	21	7	M	S	Labr						Galway	Cransady Galway Father Pat O Rourke	Ariz	Bisbee Arizona
DEPORTED 19	O'Rourke	Thomas	25	7	M	S							Irewagh	Irewagh Co Sligo Father Eugene Mc Carthy	Ny	Brooklyn
20	Mc Carthy	Eugene	24	7	M	S							Arafinan	Arafinan Co Tipperary		New York
21	O'Brien	Patrick														
22	Colfer	6														
23	Shea	Bridget	28	7	F	S	Servt.	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Father Daniel Shea Bongare Kennare Cokerry	Ny	New York
24	Mc Carthy	Julia	26	7	F	S	maid					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Eugene Mc Carthy Bongare Kennare Cokerry		
25	Finnegan	Mary	35	7	F	S	Waitress					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Mother Nora Finnegan Kells Co Meath		
26	Hermon	Margaret														
27		Frederick														
28	Cotter	Maggie	23	7	F	S	Waitress	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Father John Cotter 68 W. 4 St	Ny	New York
29	Leahy	Nora	23	7	F	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John Leahy Tallow Co Waterford		
30	Delaney	Annie	16	7	F	S	Servt					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Father Pat Delaney Ballyragget Co Kilkenny		

103

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 210

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	yes	Cousin	$30	no	Boyle Sophia L'Estrange 2234 East Washington St Iowa City Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Cyrecourt
3	✓	Father		no	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	England	London
4	no	Self	$30	yes 1910	Chicago Sister Mrs. Burns 2334 Ricea Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Castlebar.
5	yes	Brother	$50	no	Sister Mrs. D. madden 810 Pacific St Brooklyn ny	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Black	Dark	✓	✓	Ballyghnion
6	✓	✓	$25	✓	Brother David Broderick 2925 Congress St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Castlecaland.
7	✓	mother	$50	✓	Sister Kate Haughey Mitchell's Hotel Troy ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tipp.
8	✓	Sister	$50	✓	Sister Mrs A. Roche 362, 1st St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Boherbe
9	✓	aunt	$4	✓	Aunt — do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	yes	Brother	$25	no	Brother William Aher 176 P. Calumet Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Abbeyfeale
11	✓	Friend	$25	✓	Friend Philip Roger 690 9th St Riverside Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Waterford
12	✓	Husband	$25	yes 1910	Newyork Husband Rothery 33, Centre St Ashtabula Ohio Father — do —	Kung ✓ Aswe ✓ 12-1907 Ashtabula O. 2-1907	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	Russia	Rega
13	✓	Father		no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	yes	Uncle	$25	no	Uncle Dan Sullivan 1326 Benson St Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Timoleague
15	✓	mother	$2	✓	mother mrs Doyle 1105, 3rd Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dublin
16	✓	Self	$50	✓	Cousin John Monaghan 1251 S Wilson Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Headford
17	yes	Brother	$25	no	Brother James Hill 41 Meadow St Ansonia Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Deerpark.
18	no	✓	$60	✓	Father James Francis 216 Box 3 Globe Arizona	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Pale	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	Galway
19	yes	Self	$50	✓	Sister Married O'Rourke 43 Albany St Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Fair	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	Freevagh
20	✓	✓	$50	✓	Brother Tim Mc carthy 168 Amsterdam Ave newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ardfinnan
21																			
22																			
23	yes	Self	$100	yes 1898 1910	newyork. Sister Anne Shea 404 West 30th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Pale	Dark	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Kenmare
24	✓	✓	$50	✓ 1910	✓ Sister Mrs. J. Finnegan 1654 3rd Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	✓	✓	✓
25	✓	✓	$20	yes 1906 1910	✓ Friend Mrs Herbert 155 W 99 St A Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Kells
26																			
27																			
28	yes	Self	$15	yes 1907 1910	Newyork Cousin Mrs O'Brien 138 W 42nd St Newyork.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Tallow
29	✓	✓	$15	✓ 1908 1910	✓ Sister Mrs O'Brien 12, 22nd Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	✓	✓	$50	✓ 1905 1910	✓ Niece Jos Delany 229 East 53rd Ave newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballyragget

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 7 OCT 1910, 19,
at NEW YORK

W J Coyne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

MAURETANIA

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the ..... , sailing thereon to
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ACP & Surg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of ..... , 19

at NEW YORK

W Haynes

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

211

9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 2nd October, 1910

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~DeVeill~~	~~Patrick~~	~~32~~	~~m~~	~~S~~	~~Carpenter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~			Ben Brady Cynnacorth Co Wexford		
2	Igoe	Ellen Jane	18	F	S	Lewt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Father Pat Igoe Killo Longford.	Ny	Brooklyn
3	~~Farrell~~	~~Ellen~~	~~41~~	~~F~~	~~m~~	~~W Wife~~	~~Ye~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~USA.~~	~~Newyork~~	Brother Patrick Farrell Richmond St Longford.	~~Ny.~~	~~Newyork~~
4	"	~~Esther~~	~~11~~	F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mrs ~~Do~~	✓	✓
5	✓	~~Aileen~~	~~9~~	F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~Do~~	✓	✓
6	~~Roode~~	~~mary Jane~~	~~29~~	F	m	W Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father ~~Do~~	✓	✓
7	✓	~~Harry~~				Infant with mother as above									
8	~~Curran~~	~~Catherine H.~~	~~27~~	F	S	Sevt.	yes	yes	British	Irish	USA.	Newyork	Aunt Kate Brady Inch Longford	Ny	Newyork.
9	Walsh	✓ ~~Thomas~~ Colleen	60	F	m	W Wife	ye	ye	Britd	Irish	U.S.A.	Statten Island	Uncle Pat Reilly Drumcomach Ballymote	Ny	Statten Island
10	mahon	✓ ~~Thomas~~ mary	54	F	m	W Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dungan	Frank Healy Drumcomach Ballymote	✓	Brooklyn
11	Dwyer	✓ margaret	20	F	S	Sevt	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Castlebaldwin	Father Pat Dwyer Castlebaldwin Co Sligo	Mich Bay City	✓
12	✓	✓ Bridget	22	F	S	Sevt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballymote	Father Pat Dwyer Cloughogue Ballymote	Mich Bay City	✓
13	~~ADMITTED~~ ODonnell	✓ margaret	35	F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	~~Ireland~~	~~Ballymote~~	Father John O'Donnell Edmondstown Ballaghaderreen	Ohio	Cleveland.
14	~~ADMITTED~~ Loofbourrow	✓ mary	9	F	S	Scholar	✓	✓	~~British~~	~~Irish~~		Wales	Grand Father ~~Do~~ (Friend Arndt	✓	✓
15	Burke	✓ Lillie	19	F	S	Sevt.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Longford	Mother Eastwell Co Galway Ireland)	Nj	Newark.
16	Fitzpatrick	✓ matthew C	22	m	S	Labr.	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Tomytown	Father James Fitzpatrick 26 Readalg Road Dublin	Ny	Tomytown
17	Darlington	✓ Alice	27	F	S	Sevt.	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Newyork		Brother Mr Darlington 33 Arnott St SC Rd Dublin	✓	Newyork.
18	~~myer~~	~~Fischer~~													
19	Bowman	✓ Katie	23	F	S	Book	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Newyork	Father James Bowman Bunninadden Co Sligo	Ny	Newyork
20	✓	✓ Nellie	20	F	S	Maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Bunninadden	Sister Do Moran	✓	✓
21	moran	✓ Delia	39	F	m	W Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~Ireland~~	Brooklyn	Finnyleck Cakehill St Colonyford Aunt	Brooklyn	✓
22	✓	✓ William	5	m	S	Scholar	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~Ireland~~	~~Kings County~~	Do	✓	✓
23	Brennan	✓ Annie	24	F	S	Sevt.	yes	yes	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Patrick Brennan Elphin Co Roscommon	Ny	Orange.
24	Mc Lilly	✓ Bridget	18	F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Castlebar	Mother Mary Mc Lilly Ballyhone Castlebar Co Mayo	Ill	Chicago.
25	Train	✓ Kate	38	F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓		Charlestown	Mother Mrs Train Tulduff Charlestown	✓	✓
26	Whelan	✓ michael	19	m	S	Labr.	✓	✓	✓	✓		Carlton	Father John Whelan Quilty Co Clare	ety	Newyork.
27	Lanigan	✓ mary	29	F	S	Sevt.	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Boston	Mother Mrs Lanigan Grange Co Kilkenny	mass	Boston.
28	Quinn	✓ Patrick	23	M	S	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Kinvara	Father John Quinn Kinvara Co Galway	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Glynn	mary Kate	19	F	S	Sevt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Father Patrick Glynn 22 Nugent St Limerick		
30	~~Davis~~	✓ Kate	29	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Margaret Ryans 3 Ryans Ter Secondtown	Ny	Blyn

104

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

212

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Self	$50	yes				Sister Teresa Lyon 899 Lincoln ave Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Fair	Grey	Mil	Ireland	Davidstown.
2	yes self	$5	no.				Husband Edmond Farrell	No	No	No	No	good	no	4	11	Dark	Dark		nil	Irland	Longford.
3	yes Self	$60	yes	1910	Newyork		324 East 32nd St Newyork Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	Mil	Ireland	Longford.
4	✓ mother						Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	✓					Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓ Self	$50	yes	1910	Newyork		Husband Mr Roode 161 West 66 St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Dark	Grey	Mil	Ireland	Longford.
7																					
8	yes Self	$40	yes		Newyork		Father James Curren 161 E 132 St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	Mil	U.S.A.	Newyork.
9	yes self	$50	yes		Staten Island		Husband Thomas Walsh 42 Davis St Staten Island NY	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	nil	Ireland	Ballymote.
10	✓ ✓	$60	✓		Brooklyn		Husband Thomas Maher 698 White Ave. Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	✓ ✓	$25	yes				Aunt Bessie Murphy 205 Shearer St Bayside Queens	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	yes Self	$25	no				Aunt Bessie Murphy 205 Shearer St Bayside Queens	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Mil	Ireland	Ballymote.
13	✓ ✓	$50	yes	1904	Helena		Cousin margaret Hayes 1936 Superior Ave. Cleveland Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballaghaderreen.
14	✓ Aunt	$50	yes		Wilkes Barre		Cousin margaret Hoare Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	✓ sister	$25	no				Sister mrs. E. A. Raphiez 198 Chestnut St Newark NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nat	Ireland	Ballymacward.
16	yes Self	$40	yes	1910	Torrytown		Resident returning 128 Carlton St Torrytown NJ.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Dublin.
17	✓ ✓	$60	✓		Newyork		Resident returning 529 West 111 St Newyork.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	✓
18																					
19	yes Self	$50	yes	1904	Columbus		Cousin Virginia Walsh 150 W 64 St Newyork New Canaan Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Brown	Mil	Ireland	Bunninadden
20	✓ ✓	$60	no				Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	✓ ✓	$50	yes	1890 1910	Brooklyn		Husband michael morgan 293 Clarkson Place Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Tenryleck.
22	✓ mother	✓	✓	1905 1910	✓		Father Deceased Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—						
23	✓ Self	$60	yes	no	Orange		Resident returning 152 Highland Ave Orange NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Blk.	Blue	Mil	Ireland	Elphin
24	no ✓	$30	no				Brother Mr. J. McEvilly 5158 Carpenter St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Castlebar
25	✓ ✓	$60	yes	1893 1909	Chicago		Sister Mrs Frain By Broad Gambell Ave Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Charlestown
26	yes ✓	$25	no				Sister Delia W Nolan 294 East 136 St Newyork.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Black	Grey	✓	✓	Ulsty
27	✓ ✓	$60	yes	1905 1910	Boston		Resident returning 70 Commonwealth Ave. Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Grange
28	✓ Father	$25	no				Cousin John McDonagh 1636 N Nova St Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kinvara
29	yes Self	$50	no				Cousin Mr J Griffin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	Other	Ireland	Limerick
30	yes self	$50	no				Sister mrs E Gleeson 266 Reid Ave. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Dublin.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 521 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1910, 19,

at NEW YORK

W Keyser
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing Kinsale, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," (the one may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal King, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Com[merce] [Labor] United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 2nd October, 19[0]

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Davis	Mary A.	20		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Mrs M A Davis 2nd Longh Grange Lane Dublin	NY	Brooklyn
2	Mc Donald	Katie	35		F	M	H Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt Mrs L Mulhorn Park Rd Longford	✓	Newyork
3	Bosello	Nora	34		F	S	Hairdresser	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	Father William Bosello Kilcogan Co Galway	✓	✓
4	O'Brien	Lily	22		F	S	Bookkeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Killarney	father Dan O'Brien High St Killarney	✓	Brooklyn
5	Supples	Julia	56		F	W	Draper	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Galway	Son Michl Supples Golden Co Clare	✓	Buffalo
6	Walsh	Catherine	58		F	M	H Wife 23-48817	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Scranton	Sister Mrs Burke 5 Cl Can Father Patk Walsh Cahermore Co Galway	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Molloy	Kate	26		F	S	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Mrs Molloy Glenlee Co Galway	✓	✓
8	Coleman	John	50		M	M	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Newyork	wife Mrs Coleman Castlecoot Roscommon	NJ	Newyork
9	Cox	Mary	19		F	S	Waitress	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	West Va	Father Mrs Cox Rooskey Co Roscommon	✓	Bayonne
10	✓	Katie	23		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	~ do ~	✓	✓
11	Mc Keown	John	24		M	S	Cotton Spinner	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Mrs Mc Keown	✓	✓
12	Cormican	Patrick	20		M	S	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Lurgan	21 Victoria St Lurgan mother Hannie Cormican	NJ	Amsterdam
13	Reidy	Michael	23		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Ballinasloe	Ballinasloe Co Galway father Michl Reidy	✓	Newyork
14	Kavanagh	Bridget										Ireland	Ballinagun	Ballinagun Co Clare	NJ	Newyork
15	✓	Kitteen														
16	Hegarty	Agnes	19		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lahinch	father Pat Hegarty Hag Lahinch Co Clare	Ill	Chicago
17	Burke	Thomas	30		M	M	Draper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grange	Mother Michl Burke Grange Co Galway		San Francisco Cal Dec
18	Burke	Annie	35		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Grange	bro in law Michl Burke Grange Co Galway		New Jamaica Plain
19	Layng	George A	21		M	S	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Tubbercurry	father Edward Layng Tubbercurry Co Sligo	Wash	Aberdeen
20	Healy	Michael	24		M	S	Steam fitter	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Colorado	Bro Wm Healy Ballylander Co Limerick		
21	Barley	Beatrice	23		F	S	Draper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Newyork	Mother Mrs Barley Ufferton Co Roscommon	NJ	Newyork
22	O'Sullivan 2/17 671	Elizabeth	19		F	S	Linen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Dan O'Sullivan Kenmare Co Kerry	✓	✓
23	Moore	Thomas	15		M		Labourer	6-68640 - NO C/A-605-5-12-39				U.S.A.	Lackawanna	Father Patk Moore Crapfinny Co Cork	Pa	Hackensack
24	Crowley	Nellie with sist 6/4	25		F	S	Linnt	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Pittsburg	Mother Mrs Crowley Tynagh Co Galway	Pa	Pittsburg
25	Green	Margaret	32		F	S	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	Conn	Hartford	Father Pat Green Lisdalla Co Clare	Conn	Hartford
26	✓	Catherine	24		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		~ do ~	✓	✓
27	Gleason	Edmond	24		M	S	Cabinet Maker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Waltham	Friend Mrs Jones	Mass	Waltham
28	Hill	Herbert	32		M	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	Miss Barrylake Co Cork	NJ	Newyork
X 29	Kavanagh	Mary Rose	30		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boston	Father John Dixon		
X 30	✓	Ellen Sylvia	6	6	F	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sylvester Hotel Ballina	✓	Brooklyn

105

P. Cowen Insp. exam 14/6, 14/6, 17/2/08

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 511

OATH OF RETURNING CITIZEN

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

State of New York }
County of New York } ss:

The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit:

I am a CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, residing at Glendale, Long Island, having been born in* New York City, on or about 21st July, 1879.

I have been abroad temporarily, and am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing the duties of citizenship therein. Husband of Pay Emmett McDermott

(Sign here)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 190 4

Immigrant Inspector.

11—1881

* Town and State.

Sheet Q4 No 7

Thomas Burke 3rd Class
passenger died from
Alcoholism + heart
failure October 6th 1910
+ was buried at sea
same day.

215

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
				SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
1	Yes	Self	$50	No.			Christina Sister Mrs. E. Gleeson John Smith 260 Reid Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Hazel	Mole	Ireland	Dublin
2	✓	✓	$50	Yes	1904	New York	Husband W. J. McDonald 1753 Lexington Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Longford
3	✓	✓	$50	✓	1900 1910	✓	Resident Returning 245 Knickerbocker St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Kilcolgan
4	✓	✓	$15	No			Bro Michl O'Brien 330 W. 27th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Killarney
5	No	✓	$50	✓			Son Ed Ruppels 419 Alabama St Buffalo N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Ogolan
6	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1872 1900	Scranton	Husband Mrs Hos Walsh 1328 Cedar Ave Scranton Pa	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mole	Ireland	Lorrana a
7	✓	✓	$20	✓	1909	No Hds.	Sister Miss Bgt Molloy 219 W 145 St at Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	✓	$30	✓	08/10	Sly	Friend Jim Gallaghan 235, 92nd St 2nd Ave Newyork	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Rochfort
9	✓	✓	$50	✓	1910	10 Months Clon	Sister Miss Boe 219 Valley Rd Montclair N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Foobay
10	✓	✓	$6	✓			~ do ~						5							
11	No	✓	$8	No		T.-d York (Cross Cook)	Sister Mrs John McKnight 1 Upper Boyle St Ave Amsterdam N.Y.	Brokeden	over imbs	Salvation Army Nurse, $5 to		No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Lurgan
12	✓	✓	$15	✓			Sister Annie Cormican 1220 2d Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballinasloe
13	Yes	Self	$10	No			Friend Jim Crawley 503 Canal St Newyork N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Ballinagun
14																				
15																				
16	No	Self	$36	No.			Cousin Pat Linnan Uncle 2950 W 50th Place Chicago Ill	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Dark	Mole	Ireland	Tahinch
17	Yes	✓	$50	No			Bro-in-law Jas Hurley 118 Bowery St Jamaica Plains Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Grange
18	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	1892 1901	Boston	Cousin John Linnin 35 Forbett ~ do ~ Jamaica Plains Boston, Mass	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mole	Ireland	Grange
19	No	✓	$150	No.			Friend Mrs J. M. Hockett 209 W 5th St Aberdeen S.D. Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	✓	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Tubbercurry
20	No	✓	$50	Yes	1908	Ansonia	Bro Wm Healy factory St Ansonia Conn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballylanders
21	Yes	✓	$10	✓	1908-1910	Self	Aunt Miss Honolan 227 East St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Shrheelan
22	✓	✓	$44	✓	1906	✓	Aunt Mrs D. O'Sullivan 546 to 114 St. Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kinmare
23	✓	✓	$30	✓	1903-1910	Hackensack	Husband Returning Resident Returning Hackensack N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Cahir
24	No	✓	$25	Yes	1910	Newyork	Resident Returning 3220 Juliet St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	Minnie Pittsburg	Pa	5	—	✓	Dark	✓	1 Scar	Left Cheek	Inniscaragh
25	✓	✓	$25	Yes	1898 1910	Hartford	Aunt Mrs Garvey 10 Leroy St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	Bro Patrick		5	6	Dark	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Balaha
26	✓	✓	$60	✓	1909	4	~ do ~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	—	✓	$10	Yes			Resident Returning 108 Rue de Wattignies Paris													
28	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1878 1910	N.Y.	Resident Returning Pelhi Newyork	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Red	Mole	U S A	Newyork
29	✓	✓	$9	✓	1906 1910	Brooklyn	Husband Mr P. Kavanagh 264 Schermerhorn St Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dicken
30	✓	Mother	✓	✓	✓		Father ~ do ~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the MAURETANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1910, 19,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

MAURETANIA

I, R Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the ..... , sailing thereon do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 1 OCT 1910 day of ..... , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1145

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1145

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 2nd October, 1910

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vickery	Alfred	30		m S	Surveyor	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Skibbereen	mother mrs Vickery Townsend St Skibb	Canada	
2	Leonard	Robert W.	20		m S	Labr.	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Chicago	Friend Andrew Collins Skibbereen Co Cork	Ill	Chicago
3	Brennan	mary	34	7	S	Sent.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Knocksquire	Brother Thomas Brennan Knocksquire Co Carlow	NY	Newyork,
4	~~Murphy~~	Timothy	43		m S	Foreman	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	Newyork.	Friend		
5	Kelly	Katie	20	7	S	Sent.	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kenmare	mother mrs. Kelly Gunaye Kenmare Co Kerry	Cal	Santranaca
6	Cunniff	mary	19	7	S		✓	✓	✓	✓		Cranmore	mother mary Cunniff Lavis Cranmore Co Galway	Mg.	Bronx
7	Brown	mary	24	4	S		✓	✓	✓	✓		Tallow	Father William Brown Evoloven Tallow Co Waterford	Pa	Overbrook
8	~~Grahman~~	~~Maggie~~													
9	Ruane	William	24		m m	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother law Mrs M Rafferty Ballyhannis Co Mayo	Mass	Lowell Carrington
10	✓	Catherine	25		m m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓			mother do father John Burke		
11	Burke	Patrick	25		m S	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Ballyglunin	Brogblon Ballyglunin Father James Donnellon	Ny	Hoboken
12	Donnellon	Julia.	20		m S	Sewt	✓	✓	✓	✓		Blaremorris	Blaremorris Co Mayo Father John Mc Donagh	N.J.	Jersey
13	MacDonagh	James	20		m S	Labr.	✓	✓	✓	✓			Blaremorris Co Mayo Father Michl Mc Donagh	Ny	Brooklyn
14	Noonan	Katie	30		m S	Sewt	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Edgewater Staten Island Father Jas Kearns		Newyork
15	Kearns	Catherine	25		m S	Sewt	yes	yes	✓	✓	Ireland	Ballyglass	Ballyglass Co Sligo Father Peter Boland	Conn	Hartford
16	Boland	Peter	16		m S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓		Mullagh	Mullagh Co Clare Mother Anne O Grady	Mass	Worcester
17	Doherty	James	24		m S		✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Tullow Mallow	Tullowen Mallow Co Clare Father John Speight	✓	Niagara Falls
18	Speight	John	22		m S		✓	✓	✓	✓			Tullow Mallow Co Clare Father Denis O Dwyer		
19	O'Dwyer	Denis	19		m S		✓	✓	✓	✓			do Father Michl Burke		
20	Sexton	Mary	June 196		m S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do Bro Michael Corcoran		Niagara Falls
21	~~Corcoran~~	Timothy	19		m S	Pipe fitter	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Baltimore	Athenry Co Galway Bro Michl Corcoran	Md	Baltimore
22	Corcoran	Timothy	19		m S	Pipe fitter	yes	yes	British	Irish	USA	Baltimore	Athenry Co Galway Mother Bridget Whelan	Md	Baltimore
23	Whelan	James	25		m S	Labr	yes	yes	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.		Colemanstown Co Galway	Ny	Newyork
24	✓	Martin	25		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Colemanstown	do Bro Nicl Doyle		
25	Doyle	Anne	40		m S	Sewt	✓	✓	✓	✓		New Ross	New Ross Co Wexford Mother Mrs Meade	✓	✓
26	Meade	Ella	25		m S	Sewt	yes	yes	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.		Ballingarry Co Limerick Wife Mary Meade	Ny	Newyork
27	Powell	Edward	38		m m	Motorman	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Rathkeale Co Limerick Sister Annie Foonan	✓	✓
28	Loonan	Patrick	41		m S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Portadown	Leatill Kings Co.	Mass	Chicopee Falls
29	~~Loonan~~	~~Patrick~~													
30	Dylund	Josephine	29		m S	Sewt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilross	Mother Mrs Hyland Kilross Co Tipperary	Ny	Newyork

106

* At intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

West

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 1635

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect	Check Items to be re-phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3 4 5 9								
Page 209 to 216								Not in consecutive order
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: R. Eastman Date: 5/18/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/18/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 20 1944
Date

R. Heller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 20 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

o.

FOR THE UNITED

February 20, 907, to be delivered

2nd October, 1910

11	12
e address of nearest relative e friend y whence alien came.	**Final Destination.** *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
mrs Vickery	
d St Philip	Canada
drew Collins	
en Co Cork	Ill Chicago
homas Brennan	
uire Co Carlow	Ny Newyork,
p. Kelly	
lenmare Co Kerry	Cal Santaranca
mary Cunniff	
ajmore Co Galway	etty. Brooklyn
liam Brown	
Tallow Co Waterford	Pa Overbrook
. Rafferty	
o. Mayo	Mass Great Barrington
Burke	
Ballyglunin	Ny Rochester
s Johnstown	
o Co Mayo	N.J Jersey
Donagh	
Mayo	Brooklyn
Castlebar	Newyork
arns	
Co Sligo	Conn Hartford
reland	
Co Clare	Niagara Falls
	Niagara Falls
	Niagara Ill
	England
Connaron	
Galway	Md Baltimore
t Phelan	
wn Co Galway	Ny Newyork
Waterford	
Co	Landsdowne

...rdless of length of actual ... therein.
33—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

218

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910; *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mental condition, or deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise defective, and whether suffering from tuberculosis in any form or from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			In transit to Montreal Quebec	No	No	No	No	Good	do	6		Dark	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Skibbereen
2	No		$30	Yes	1905	Chicago	Friend Mr. E. S. Feeney 741 E Ontario St Chicago								5	10	Light	Fair Brown			Castlemartyr
3	Yes		$50	No			Brother Brennan 20 West 90 St Newyork								5	6	Dark	Dark Blue			Knockaquir
4			$30	Yes	1910	Newyork	Cousin Do								5	4		Grey			Labasheeda
5	No	Brother	$30	No			Brother Michael Kelly 267 Lyons 28th market St San Francisco	No	No	No	No	good	No		6		Fair	Fair Blue	Nil	Ireland	Tarmore
6			$15	No			Brother John Cunniff 598 East 138 St Bronx City								3	6		Brown			Oranmore
7		Self	$20				Friend Jeanie Mc Garth 6329 Woodbine Ave Oakland Pa								5	4		Fair			Tallow
9	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1905	90 St Barrington	Sister-in-law Miss Rafferty 90 St Barrington	No	No	No	No	good	No		5	2	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Ballyfaunis
10		Husband	$50	Yes			Sister do								5		Dark				
11		Self	$50	No			Sister Mrs. H. Garvin 110 Jackson St Brooklyn N.Y.								5	4					Inam.
12			$25				Sister Maggie Donnellon 109 Fairview Ave Jersey N.J.														Clarenorris.
13			$15				Sister Mrs. Mc Donnell 230 Lea Ave Brooklyn N.Y.								5	5					Clarenorris.
14			$50	Yes	1895		Bro P. J. Lonergan 1150 10/st St Newyork								5	10	Fair	Fair Blue			Edgeworthstown
15	Yes	Self	$50	No	1910	NY	Sister Mrs. Mc Grath 962 Broad St Hartford Conn.								5			Brown			
16			$50				Bro Dan Boland 1004 Gordon Ave Niagara Falls								4	6	Fair	Fair Blue		Ireland	Geevagh
17			$50				Cousin do								5	9	Dark	Dark			Mullagh.
18			$15				do								5	10	Fair	Fair			Milltown Malbay
19			$15				do								5	7	Dark	Dark Brown			
20			$20				Miss M. Tubby 106 Gloucester St								5	10	Fair	Fair Blue			
21															5	5					
22	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1910	Baltimore	Friend Henry Mc Glair 1000 N Bolton St Baltimore Md	No	No	No	No	good	No		5	5	Dark	Light Grey	Nil	Ireland	Athenry
23	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1904 1910	L. Idlas	Bro W. Phelan Sea View Hotel Long Island								5	5	Fair	Brown Blue			Cole manstown
24				No											5	1					
25			$25	Yes	1898	NY	Sister Sarah Doyle 314 W. 46th St Newyork								5	6	Dark	Dark Brown			Kilcar Poss.
26	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1901 1910	Newyork	Sister Mrs J. Cox 246 E 51 St Newyork								5	11	Fair	Brown			Ballingarry
27			$30	Yes	1901 1910		Friend Mrs Carey 681 Lexington Ave Newyork								6		Dark	Dark			Kilcock
28			$50	No	1888 1910	Pittsfield	Resident Returning 30 2nd St Pittsfield								5	10	Fair	Fair Blue			Glastill
29																					
30	No	Self	$50	No			Bro Francis Leyland 5309 5th Ave Newyork N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No		5	4	Dark	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Kilcon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1910, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (If any whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

219

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. S. Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing Kennett, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] RCPS Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B S Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 day of 7 OCT 1910, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8f

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q 6.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 2nd October, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Britton	John	59		M.	Engineer	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	Cleveland	Sister Mrs Morrison	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Farrelly	Maria 1775.76	23		M.	S. Servt			Ireland		Ireland	Kells.	Bro Michl Farrelly		
3	Slogan	Michael	21		M.	S. Labour							Church St Kells Co Meath	Ny	Newyork
4	Crowley	Annie	21		F.	S. Servt						Ballyglass	Bro Jas Doyle		
5	Duffey	John	19		M.	S. Labour					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ballyglass Co. Mayo.		
6	Leahy	Sarah	25		F.	S. Servt					Ireland	Ballinrobe	Uncle Michl Crowley		
7	McNamara	James	32		M.	S. Clerk						Loughrea	Tirneleague Co Cork.		
8	Barry	Annie	16		F.	S. Servt					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John Duffy		
9	Thompson	James	24		M.	S. Labr					Ireland	Limerick	The heale Ballinrobe		
10												Maintrath	Mother Mary Leahy		
11													Loughrea Co Galway		
12													Father John McNamara		
13													Abbey Ballyglass		
14													Bro Michl Barry		
15													Rochdon Terrace Limerick		
16													Bro Tarlon Thompson		
17													Brocka Moyvagh Queens Co.		
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9 X 4

102

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTAL

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

720

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1910, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?									Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1910 Cleveland	Resident Returning. 413 & 99th st Cleveland Ohio								5 11	Dark	Dark	Blue		Ireland	Bloomfield
2	"	"	$50	No		Pat Farrelly 104 to 90th st newyork								5	2	Fair	Brown	"	"	Kells
3	No	"	$2	"		Sister Mrs D Slogan 3879 Kenmore st Chicago Ills								5	9	Fair	"	"	"	Ballyglass
4	"	"	$25	Yes	1904 1906	Resident Returning Crowley 3110 Juliet st Chicago Ills								5	2	"	Dark	"	"	Tinoleague
5	"	"	$45	No		Brother Thomas Duffy 1154 Broadway st Brooklyn								5	2	"	Dark	"	"	Ballinrobe
6	"	"	$50	Yes	1898 Left Country	Cousin Michael Kane 305 Locust Ave Newyork								5	5	"	Dark	"	"	Laughrea
7	No	"	$30	Yes	1910 Chicago	Brother Patrick Mary Ellen 842 Racine Ave, Chicago								5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Killygar
8	Yes	Self	$25	No		Cousin Mrs Hanora Lee 251 E 51st st Newyork								5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Limerick
9	"	"	$50	"		Cousin Kate Rice 702 to 706 E 9th st newyork								5	7	"	"	"	"	Mountrath
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1/1910 last arrived
January 1909
July 1910
Left country 6th April

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the MAURETANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1910, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

30m 19

Continued on page 2

TOTAL

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

SS. S. S. MAURETANIA CUNARD arrived OCT. 7. 1910, 190, M., from 221.

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
48f	1	Brooks, Honor & child	1	5	2	lpc	3:15P	Brown																		
11m		Joseph																								
26f	2	Fisher, John & ward	3	8	2	lpc	3:00P	Forster																		
8m		Greener, James																								
[illegible]	X	[illegible]	X	XX	X	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																		
21m	3	Roche, John & niece	20	8	2	lpc	3:20P	Dimicel																		
8f		McHoney, Mary																								
21m	4	Freeman, John	1	1	1	l c [illegible] cl	3:20[illegible]	Brown																		
26m	5	Robinson, Thos G. & l	8	25	2	lpc cert of [illegible]	[illegible]:[illegible]0[illegible]	Connors																		
21f		McMilleen																								
25f	6	Keamey, Pillin	3	[illegible]	1	lpc c bin	[illegible]	[illegible]																		
37f	7	Law, Anna	3	27	1	lpc c bin	[illegible]	[illegible]																		
25f	8	Kelly, Mary Ann, [illegible]	2	2	1	l c	[illegible]:01	Finicel																		
11mf	9	L'Estrange, Patrick, Ann 8	2	3	1	l c	[illegible]	Finicel																		
29m	10	Rees, Jules, [illegible]	1	1	1	l c	[illegible]	Flex																		
32f		Inge																								
10f		[illegible], Doris																								
29f	11	McNally, Annie & ch	1	15	3	l c	[illegible]	Brown																		
11f		Catherine																								
8f		Annie																								
30f	12	Morgan, William & [illegible]	1	20	2	l c	[illegible]	[illegible]																		
0f		[illegible]																								
	13	O'Donnell, Margaret & ch	43	13	1	l c	[illegible]:01	Dunlap																		
	24	Louise [illegible], Mrs.																								
14f	14	Doyle, Bridget	24	18	1	l c	[illegible]:00[illegible]	Finicel																		
24m	15	Holmes, William E.	4	29	1	lpc & cl	[illegible]:00[illegible]	Brown																		
20m	16	Berretti, Arthur	4	30	1	lpc & cl	[illegible]:00[illegible]	Brown																		
61f	17	Beckman Anna	16	24	1	lpc cert	[illegible]:00[illegible]	Forster																		
43m	18	Francis, Thos. E.	1	30	1	l c & cl	[illegible]:00[illegible]	Brown																		
30m	19	Breguiboul, Rene, wife & [illegible]	24	20	3	lpc cert	[illegible]:00[illegible]	Rush																		

Total

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

SHEET 2

PER S. S. MAURETANIA CUNARD arrived OCT 7 1910, 190, M., from 22?

No.

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Hereafter.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	66f	19 Braguiboul, Philomeme	(from sheet 1)																							
2	18m	Louis																								
3	53m	20 Cwaase, Thomas	1	7	1	lpc cert	4:10P	Brown																		
4	25m	21 O'Rourke, Thomas	92	19	1	lpc cert	4:15P	Dimigel																		
5	40m	22 Riding, Edward	6	19	1	~~lpc~~ cl	4:30P	Zamosh																		
6	59f	23 Metcalf, Mary J.	8	27	1	lpc cert	4:25P	Dimicel																		
7	67f	24 Gunderson, Anna	19	3	1	lpc cert		Dotweil																		
8	70m	25 Lidberg, Johan	17	20	1	lpc cert	4:30P	Connor																		
9	26f	26 Pierrard Tierranix, Palmera Sarah	32	14	2	lpc	4:10P	Draguin																		
10	11f	Nelly																								
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23		Aelt																								
24		Person																								
25		Densmore Mary																								
26		Hyland Josephine																								
27		Coughlin Margaret	2																							
28		Doonmellon Julia	5																							
29		Culligan Mary K.	6																							
30		Bishop Pollie	2																							

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1610

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MAURETANIA (Cunard Line) *arrived* Oct 7th 1910., 19..., M., *from* ... 223

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Igoe	Ellen	3	2		1	To sister 35	Sis Delia, 707-8th Av, Bklyn NY	J	7	340	—	—	—
2	Mc Evilly	Bridget	3	24		1	" brother	A.O.H. Bro. Stephen 5258 Carpenter Av. Bklyn NY	J	12	11.40	S	S	S
3	Nielson	Gerder	3	2		1	" friend	Mr Thorman, 854-72nd St, Bklyn NY.	D	7	345	—	—	—
4	Brennan	Mary	5	3		1	" brother	Bro, Michael, 80 Morgan st. Nyc.	B	8	10.37	1	—	1
5	Fahy	Katie	2	5		1	" sister	Bro Martin, 810 Pacific St. Bklyn NY.	S	7	340	—	—	—
6	Cunniff	Mary	5	6		1	" bro	Bro John, 798 E 138 St, Nyc	S	7	340	—	—	—
7	Glynn	Elenor & bro	3	27/28		2	" father	Jack Edmond, 1150 Graham Av, Bklyn NY	D	7	341	—	—	—
8	Rogers	Alice & ch	2	19/20		2	" husband	Hunt Towers, 810 Jackson Av, Nyc	D	7	341	—	—	—
9	Gwertman	Rochel & 4 ch	11	4/8		5	" husband	Husb. Nathan 331 E 100. nyc	S	9	9	10	10	10
10	Sheridan	Mary	3	1		1	" brother	Bro John, 95 Bedford Ave, Bklyn NY	B	8	12.24	1	1	1
11	Magnussom	Tyra	24	13-1		1	" sister	Svenska Hems Water St Nyc	S	9	5	2	2	2
12	Farrelly	Maria	6	2		1	" Brother	Bro Patrick, 104 E 96 St, Nyc	J	7	4	—	—	—
13	Berry	Mary & ch	1	15/16		2	" husband	Husb Wm, 759 21 Av Paterson NJ	J	7	4	—	—	—
14	Callens	Augusta & sis	31	5/6		2	" tel $	R.K. Sis Mrs Richard Howard 172 E 122 St Nyc	D	11	11.20	8	8	8
15	Desmet	Achille	31	4		1	" tel $	R.K. fnd. Adolf Collen 2446 Third Av Nyc	J	2	3.20	4	4	4
16	Sandin	Hildur &						Exec of Est Fred J Bromberg, 60 E 10 St, Nyc	J	7	405	—	—	—
17	Kronback	Emerentia	16	5		2	" cousin							
18	Sjoman	Tora L.	16	4		1	" friend	Rev C Samuelson	B	7	4	—	—	—
19	Mc Carthy	Eugene	2	20		1	" brother	Bro Sam, 1426 Amsterdam Ave. nyc	S	8	9.45	1	—	1
20	Dans	Kate	3	30		1	" sister	Sis Mc Martin Gleason, 766 Park St, Bklyn	C	7	4	—	—	—
21	Burke	Lillie	3	15		1	" sister	Moth Sarah, 778 Greenwich St, Nyc	S	7	4	—	—	—
22	Andersch	Elin	21	22		1	" friend	Sis Ellen, 549-57th St, Bklyn NY	P	7	4.01	—	—	—
23	Aaltonen	Hanna	25	20		1	" friend	" Miss Alma Matthews	S	8	11.20	1	—	1
24	Person	Hilda K.	20	19		1	" uncle	Asst Finnie, 2025 Westchester Ave Nyc	P	"	3	1	1	1
25	Densmore	Mary	5	13		1	" husband	Fd. Miss Sarah Millett, 295, 3rd St. Bklyn NY	P	"	11.31	1	—	1
26	Hyland	Josephine	5	30		1	" brother	Sister-in-law Mrs Frank Hyland 530 5th Ave Bklyn NY	P	"	10.55	1	1	1
27	Conghlin	Margaret	2	7		1	" tel $	Bro Peter, 141 Vernon Ave, L.I. City NY	L	7	4	—	—	—
28	Doonnellon	Julia	5	12		1	" sister	Asst Margaret, 119 Tenth Ave N.Y. NY	P	8	10.46	1	—	1
29	Culligan	Mary K.	6	18		1	" aunt	Father Henry	F	"	3.45	1	1	1
30	Bishop	Pollie	2	11		1	" tel $	Employer Philip Regan, 490-9th St Riverside Cal.	P	"	1.42	1	1	1

Mauretania, Oct 7

39 34 39

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Mauretania # 2 arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from 224

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	✓ Stennian	Hanna	25	15		1	To friend	Miss Alma Matthews	S	8	11.20	1	—	1
32	✓ Hakinnen	Limpi &						Bros. Sis. Helmi Hekinen, 7607-139 "St, Rjc Ny.	B.	7	4.35	—	—	—
33	✓ Mammenan	Ida	25	12		2	" sister							
34	✓ Rantala	Anna	27	8		1	" tel $	Aberdeen Wash. Miss & Lust Matti, 514 E. Cushak St,	J.	7	4.15	—	—	—
35	✓ Larsen	Jenny & sis	28	1/2		2	" friend	Frd. Tom Leon Larsen, 24 Manhattan av, Bklyn	B.	7	4.30	—	—	—
36	✓ Barry	Annie	6	8		1	" cousin	Cous Elizabeth Handahan 210 E 56 st. Nyc	B	8	9.40	1	—	1
37	✓ Pettersen	Hilma	19	22		1	" sister	Sis Alma, 5 Water St, Nyc	S	7	4.15	—	—	—
38	✓ Gustafsen	Ida	8	29		1	" sister	Sist Hilda, Seabright NJ	B	8	10.55	1	—	1
39	✓ Davis	Mary A	4	1		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Christine Olesen 766 Rock St, Bklyn	S	7	4.11	—	—	—
40	✓ Laine	Helja	27	11		1	" friend	Miss Alma Matthews	S	8	11.20	1	—	1
41	✓ Cross	Margaret	4	16		1	" int husb'd	Ny. Prot. Epis. Ch Museum Sq.	O	7	4.39	—	—	—
42	✓ Kavanagh	Mary R. & ch	4	29/30		2	" husband	Hist Picket, 767 Schermerhorn St, Bklyn Ny.	J	7	4.45	—	—	—
43	✓ Persson	Hulda	18	3		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Sophie Johnson 220 E 55 st. Nyc	B	8	10.55	1	—	1
44	✓ Svenson	Astrid S	18	15		1	" late to proceed	Destination	S	"	9	1	—	1
45	✓ Pierrauix	Palrgre & ch	32	14/15		2	" husb in hosp	Mate S.S.	O	7	4.0	—	—	—
46	✓ Jansen	Anna	19	13		1	" friend	Frd. Ufrida Jansen, 1241 St Lawrence Ave Nyc	P	8	2.20	1	1	1
47	✓ Benson	Louise C.	17	29		1	" husband	Husb John, 92 Walnut St, Montclare NJ.	O	7	4.35	—	—	—
48	✓ Leahy	Sarah	6	6		1	" cousin	Cous Mary Connelly 178 80 st Nyc	B	8	11.32	1	—	1
49	✓ Johannson	Alfrida	19	14		1	" father	Uncle Mark, 1241 St. Lawrence Av, Nyc	O	7	4.29	—	—	—
50	✓ Ryding	Selma	19	16		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Hilda Olsen, 657-60 St, Bklyn NY.	J	7	4.8	—	—	—
51												8	1	8
52													1	??
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3459

Oct. 5-6-7-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of FEB 24 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 24 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Volume 3460 From

Date	Steamship	Port	Sheets

3460

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3460

Oct. 6-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this FEB 24 1944 day of....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 24 1944 .....

Date

Caroline A. Lamb

Camera Operator

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Somerville, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H Somerville

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Nov, 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—11

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Naples ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Richardson	Alice	50		F S	Tourist	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
2	Hardenberg	Rose	50		" "	"	"	"	do						
3	Murphy	Anna	43		F M	Wife	"	"	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Son Stendale Murphy 85 East Bloor St Toronto Can		
4	"	Marguerite	19		F S	Student	"	"							
5	Nachod	Ernest	24		M S	Tourist	"	"	U.S.A.	Citizen			Brother —" —		
6	Sullivan	Wellesley	48		M	"	"	"							
7	Dorsey	Chas	58		M M	"	"	"							
8	"	Lily	52		F "	"	"	"							
9	Hayward	Barker Alice	49		F M	"	"	"							
10	"	Mabel	21		F "	"	"	"							
11	Murray	Cornelius	53		M M	"	"	"							
12	"	Catherine	48		F "	"	"	"							
13	Blackmore	Louis	35		M S	"	"	"							
14	Rodis	Nelson	30		M "	"	"	"							
15	Ellett	Annie	20		F S	"	"	"							
16	Johnson	Helmer	36		M M	"	"	"							
17	Porter	Frances	41		F W	"	"	"							
18	Ennis	William	47		M M	"	"	"							
19	"	Jessie	31		F "	"	"	"							
20	Dignum	Mary	50		F M	Wife	yes	yes	British	English	Canada	Toronto	Husband J.F. Dignum 284 St George St Toronto Can		
21	Lindsay	Fanny	38		F S	Rel	"	"					Home 72 Homewood Ave Toronto		
22	Milne	Laurence	22		M S	Tourist	"	"	U.S.A.	Citizen					
23	Watts	Louise	50		F M	"	"	"							
24	St Merrette	Laura	65		F "	"	"	"							
25	Westmoreland	Elmira	2		F "	"	"	"							
26	Taronski	Elise	54		F S	"	"	"							
27	O'Beirne	Lillie	25		F S	"	"	"							
28	Wilson	Annie	42		F M	"	"	"							
29	Bogardus	Julia	5		F S	"	"	"							
30	Stuart	William	2		M "	"	"	"							

NON IMMIGRANT

NON IMMIGRANT

*In case of persons shewing occupation of tourists or aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†To be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190 2

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language, and what language.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3	no	Self	Yes	yes	1910	Montreal	Home 85 East Bloor St Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	grey	blue		Canada	Toronto
4	"	Mother	"	/	"	"	—"—							5	5	Dark	brown	grey		"	"
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20	no	Self	Yes	yes	1910	Montreal	Home 284 St George St Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	brown	blue		Canada	Toronto
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home 72 Homewood Ave Toronto							5	9	Dark	brown			"	"
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..., from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..., at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Seaverroft, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H Seaverroft

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

per Secretary

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Naples ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Pierson	Margaret Waddaman	52	4	F	S	Tourist	yes	yes	U. S. A Citizen						
2	"	Louisa	45		F	W	"				do					
3	Heald	Elisabeth	50		F	M	"				do					
4	"	John	59		M	W	"				do					
5	"	Elisabeth	18		F	S	"				do					
6	Fuller	Mary	49		F	M	"				do					
7	"	Mabel	24		F	S	"				do					
8	Finch	Louise	23		F	S	"				do					
9	Jagg	John G.	39		M	M	"				do					
10	"	Janet	38		F	W	"				do					
11	Pierson	~~Margaret~~ Isabel	18		F	S	"				do					
12	Sanford	Kate	52		F	S	"				do					
13	Pendas	Elizabeth	56		F	M	"				do					
14	"	Leonore	28		F	S	"				do					
15	"	Lillian	23		F	S	"				do					
16	"	Juanita	21		F	S	"				do					
17	"	Elizabeth J	18		F	S	"				do					
18	Ide	George E	62		M	M	"				do					
19	"	Mary	57		F	W	"				do					
20	"	John J	21		M	S	"				do					
21	Cunningham	William	45		M	M	"				do					
22	"	Unnamed	28		F	S	"				do					
23	Hawkins	James	29		M	S	"				do					
24	Harbeck	William	20		M	S	"				do					
25	Bynum	Mabel	60		F	M	"				do					
26	"	Sarah	20		F	S	"				do					
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190 4

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in transit to some other place, and if so, whether the intention is to return to the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..., from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of , 1906,
at

Immigration Officer.

11–111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative; if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money possessed by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894, N. Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives (name), and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scowcroft, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ... 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of ....., 19d
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Naples, ..., 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berkeley	Fredrick	22		M	S	Tourist	yes	yes	U. S. A	Citizen					
2	D'Donato	Florian	27		"	"	"	"	"		do					
3	Nealon	Annity	55		F	M	"	"	"		do					
4	Hallam	Susanna	21		F	S	Tourist	"	"	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Mother Josephine E. Hallam 26 Selbee St. Toronto Can.		Can Toronto
5	Firebaugh	Ellen	52		F	M	"	"	"	U. S. A	Citizen					
6	Meserve	Jenna	52		"	"	"	"	"		do					
7	Sage	Wellmin	50		M	"	"	"	"		do					
8	"	Amelia	48		F	"	Wife	"	"		do					
9	"	Mary	24		"	S	Spinster	"	"		do					
10	"	Katherine	23		"	"	"	"	"		do					
11	Olcott	Neilson	61		M	M	Director	"	"		do					
12	"	Elisabeth	30		F	S	Spinster	"	"		do					
13	"	Helen	32		"	"	"	"	"		do					
14	Nebeker	Frances	31		"	"	"	"	"		do					
15	Cooley	Roselle	46		"	M	Wife	"	"		do					
16	"	Roselle	22		"	S	Spinster	"	"		do					
17	Mc Kean	Henry	25		M	"	Painter	"	"		do					
18	Dayton	Grey	18		"	"	Student	"	"		do					
19	Vorhees	Dayton	28		"	"	Tourist	"	"		do					
20	Glantz	Edwin	28		"	"	"	"	"		do					
21	Murphy	Kathleen	13		F	S	Tourist	"	"	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Uncle Brother Stendal Murphy 85 East Bloor St Toronto		Can Toronto
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190 6

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane, person or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any manner assisted, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4	no	Self	$50	no		1910	Buffalo	House 126 Isabel St Toronto	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dk	Brown	blue			Canada	Toronto
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21	no	Brother	Travelling with Family	no			Home 85 East Bloor St Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dk	Dk	Blue			Canada	Toronto
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... , from Naples , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct , 1906,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or, Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period, year, and place: as, 1904, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scoverdt, Surgeon of the 4, (State whether "Surgeon contracting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Scoverdt

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 190)

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Fiume ....., 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	4 Married or Single.	5 *Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to— Read.	Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 †Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	12
1	Szasz	Judith	44	8	F	M	Estate	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kovesbo	Sister Mozes Ilona Kovesbo Hungary	N.Y.	Lackawanna	
2	Paxlos	William	40	11	M	S	Artist	"	"	U. S. A. Citizen							
3	"	Elisabeth	32	4	F	M	Wife	"	"								
4	"	James	6	1	M	S	Issue	"	"								
5	Julivicks	Emma	S	54	F			"	"								
6	Stocker	Pleasant		63	F	M	Tourist	"	"								
7	Haupt	Alois		26	M	M	Innkeeper	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagyloucka	Elephant David (Father) Nagyloucka Hungary	N.Y.	New York	
8	"	Bela		9	M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Same as father	"	"	
9	"	Lajos		8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	
10	Sophos	George		40	M	Single		"	"	Greece	Greek	Turkey		Wife Sophos Comitka Hungary	"	"	
11	Donaghy	Anna		48	F	M	Wife	"	"	U. S. A. Citizen							
12	Donaghy Boone	Anne		25	"	"	"	"	"					do			
13	Samell	Herbst		29	M	M	Wife	"	"					do			
14	Voecks	Emma		34	"	S	Tourist	"	"					do			
15	Adler	Abby Carlson		31	F	M	Wife	"	"					do			
16	Sarosy	Robert		27	M	S	Commercial Traveler	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pozsony	Father Sarosy Karoly Kolozsvar Hungary	Pa	Pittsburg	
17	Mitchell	Myra		26	F	"	Tourist	"	"	U. S. A. Citizen							
18	Uggen	Mildred		25	"	"	"	"	"					do			
19	Hardy	Gertrude		25	"	"	"	"	"					do			
20	Hazelton	Ella		25	F	S	"	"	"					do			
21	Miller	Nellie		38	"	M	Wife	"	"					do			
22	"	Rosalie		20	"	S	Tourist	"	"					do			
23	Vaczek				M												
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

VL 574/833

2 3 1 dep

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane and feebleminded (in the case of any person so reported by county). If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of labor of any kind whatsoever, made previous to arrival.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	yes 1909 Lackawanna	Husband Szabo Janos 807 First St Lackawanna	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Kovato
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	yes	Self	was no —	Husband Haight Mor 403 E 8th St Newyork		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	grey	nil	Hungary	Szemeder
8	Traveling with Mother			Father — do —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	Nagyfalu
9				— do —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	Szekelyfold
10	yes	Self	$80	Cousin Demeter Popos 105 Sixth St Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	"	brown	"	"	Turnu
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16	yes	Self	was yes 1909 N York		Hotel Belmont Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	man	blue	nil	Hungary	Rozsnyo
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23	yes	Husband	was yes 1910	Buffalo	[illegible] Jacek Hungarian Consulate	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	nil	Hungary	[illegible]
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..., from Sunic ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this (day of . 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—113.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Columns 10 and 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies so plainly show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if withinthe United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should state in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—113.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scowcroft, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 196-

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Juneau, ..., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Robetscher	Fredrick	71		M M	Retired	yes	yes	U. S. A. Citizen						
2	"	Anne	64		F -	Wife	"	"	do						
3	Campbell	John	56		M -	Judge	"	"	do						
4	"	Harriet	53		F -	Wife	"	"	do						
5	Uyeckoff	Wilhelmina	39		- -	"	"	"	do						
6	"	Alexandria	10		M S	Student	"	"	do						
7	Ludwig	Rosalie	56		F M	Journal	"	"	do						
8	Long	Willard	52		M -	Physician	"	"	do						
9	"	Alta	45		F -	Wife	"	"	do						
10	"	Marguerite	18		- S	Journal	"	"	do						
11	Hacney Long	Robert	35		M M	Physician	"		do						
12	" "	Hortense	34		F -	Wife	"		do						
13	Morrison	Maude	27		- S	Journal	"	"	do						
14	Waggoner	Martha	36		- -	"	"	"	do						
15	Dolin	Georgia	55		- M	"	"	"	do						
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *190* 10

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others, or not, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... , from Juneau , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, cook, policeman, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, clerk, and not simply as "engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make their agents at the various immigrant stations understand that the above instructions, and corrections, should be made, if necessary, by the inspectors at the time of the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 should be filled in by the words the alien should be either Yes or No. Yes can be read but not written, or No can be read and written, or Yes, No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be accurately filled to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should agree in general terms as given in list of heads of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. Manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and responsible clerks to secure proper entries. For instance, "Finn" and "Lapp" are races or peoples, and not nationalities. "Finnish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Finn" as commonly understood. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly enough be born in the dominions of United Kingdom or any other country, his nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardia, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to and races of the south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that municipalities accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary sojourn, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are returning to their homes in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be required to state correctly their former permanent residence in the United States.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. It will be sufficient for that purpose to write the name and address of the friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if any) of final destination within the United States, country, if only in the United States.

Column 13 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No), in the United States before, and if so, the approximate period of year and place: e. g., 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, which; last name, first name, and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Seowcroft, Surgeon of the CANADIAN, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Seowcroft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

S15

Carpathia

Oct 7/1910

6

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegr
Chinese.	Moravia
Croatian.	Pacif
Cuban.	Pol
Dalmatian.	
Dutch.	
East Indian.	
English.	
Finnish.	
Flemish.	
French.	
Germ	
G	
	American.
	rkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

ns, Danes, and Swedes).

Affidavit of the Master

do solemnly,

he information in the foregoing Li
e in every respect.

o before me this

d

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. CARPATHIA sailing from GIBRALTAR, 25th September 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Schenck.	Albert Frederick	35		M	M	Traveller	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	American					
2	Marin Salas	Miguel	50		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Almeria	Mrs Maria Almeria	New York	New York
3	Fleeren	John J.	30		S	Single				U.S. Citizen	American					
4	Kennard	William	26		M	Merchant				do	do					
5	Brown	Charles S.	50							do	do					
6	Brown	Mrs W. Susan	45		F	Wife				do	do					
7	Brown	Lucy C	22		S	Spinster				do	do					
8	Ray	Dr J. Bronson	44		M	Physician				do	do					
9	Ray	Davie Bruce	28		F	Wife				do	do					
10	Veimund	Anna	23		F					do	do					
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NALITY

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5th October, 1900. 12

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation, or after previous arrangement with any person or company to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1	New York														
3							His son	Mr. Marion	235-238	West St	New York		no	no	no	no	good	no		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

5 5 Dark. Grey born Scar forehead Spain Almeria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the "C" ..... , from Gibraltar , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct , 1910,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

H—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Ne

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies ot

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central an

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprises of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

ortion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po
y, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and
alabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descend-
hi."

ce).—The entries in column 10 should show the
anent residence. It is important for statistical
rately show country of last permanent residence
idence, nationality, or race.
of the United States and are returning from a
ifests as United States for country of last perma-

ldress of nearest relative or friend in country
umn 11 should give name and address of such
name and address of friend.
entry in column 12 should show definitely the
if within the United States; country, if outside

to such final destination).—The entry in column
o ticket).
ed).—The entry in column 15 should show defi-
lf; husband, father, brother, or other relative;

Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Irish.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Herzegovinia
English.
East Indian.
Dutch.
Dalmatian.
Cuban.
Croatian.
Chinese.
Bulgarian.
Bosnian.
Bohemian.
Armenian.
African (black
a felony or other
actice of polyga
States, or a prostit
immoral purpose,
ace coming or

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scowcroft, Surgeon of the _____, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly do that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

H Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at NY

J McSweeney

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume, 17/IX., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brossován	Margit	26		F M	dressmaker	yes	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Dunajon	Mother Paternan Uncle Gyuri Mihalyné Bencshaba brother in law Deák Ferenc Kriska	Ky	Newark
2	Simon	Madina	25		F S	Servant						Kriska		Ky	Lackawanna
3	Rosenkranz	Leneadia	26		F S	Seamstress			Austrian	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Spalato	Mother Johanna Rosenkranz	Calif	San Francisco
4	Malović	Jovitza	20						Hung	Serbian	Hungary	Miskolcz	Sister Lora Jovnan Miskolcz	N.Y.	New York
5	Rosenkranz	Constantin	38		M	Cafe proprietor			Austrian	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Spalato	Mother Johanna Roscakranz Spalato	Calif	San Francisco
6	Luigo	Mate	3		M	Child			U.S. Born.				Friend — " —		
7	✓	Ivan	8		M	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	— " —	✓	✓
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

K.D. 9/7 16/1

F. G. Tuttle
Inspector

13/X

7

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ... 190

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	herself	$35	no			Friend Mrs Tolvay Barany Cynthia 337 E. 15th St. New York	no	no			no		5	2	f.	b	b	—	Hungary	Haromszek
2	no	"	21				Uncle John Lau 80 Fry St. Lackawanna, Erie Co. N.Y.	"	"			"		5	1	"	"	"	—	"	Kezdi
3	no	Self	$18	no			Bertha Constantin Portenberg 515 Natoma St San Francisco Cal.	"	"			"		5	2	fair	brown	grey	253 E. 10 St. NYC	Galantza	Spalato
4	yes	"	$30	no			Jennie Bank Deutsch 253 E. 10 St. New York	"	"			"		5	4	"	brown	blue	"	Hungary	Budapest
5	no	"	$ Have ye	ticket for	Chicago		Steven 515 Natoma St San Francisco Cal.	"	"			"		5	8	"	brown	grey	"	Galantza	Spalato
6	"	Friend with whom Contract Ticket	no	U.S.Born			friend father Pardo Kanigo	"	"			"		—	—	—	—	—	"	Todd	San Leo Cal
7	"	"	U.S.Born				515 Natoma St	"	"			"		—	—	—	—	—	"	Todd	Oakland Cal
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith MASTER, of the ( ), from Luria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Chas A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)", refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CANADA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S.W. that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of On. R.C.S. - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Scowcroft.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume 11/14. 10, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Szabo	Caroline Anna	36		M. F.	wife household	yes	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Austria Hungary	Budapest	Mother Mrs Antonia Szaszcsek Fiume		
2	"	Laszlo son	15		M. S.	Student	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Grandmother Erszebet Szabo		
3	"	Terrice son	12		M. S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
4	"	Kalman son	10		M. S.	25x-1680 ~~4/1911~~			25-9582	10/22/11	"	"	"		
5	"	Ilko Dgt	9		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
6	"	Margit "	7		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
7	Wagner	Barbara Wilma	32		F. M.	household	yes	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Fiume	father in law Rumman James		
8	Sitabor Petrik	Erzsiamica	19		F. S.	6-78961-9/20/39 Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Hapsburg 41. 11/17. Street Sister Balers Maria		
9	Rosch	Terez mo	36		F. M.	household	yes	yes	Hungarian	Jewish	Hungary	Fiume	father in law Budapest Rassel Franci Lepujlano	NY	Brooklyn
10	" "	Lajos Dgt	9		F. S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather " "	"	"
11	Fehir	Hermin mo	27		F. M.	household	yes	yes	Hungarian	Jewish	Hungary	Fiume	Father Blumenfeld Mark Brace	NY	Fyork
12	"	Mellan son	3		M. S.	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandfather " "	"	"
13	"	Lolo Dgt	11/12		F. S.	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Cserni	Ruzsi mo	23		F. M.	21-12345 household	yes	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Gyula	Father Berger Gyorgy Gyula Berkovics	Wyo	Byerton
15	"	Rosa Dgt	1/12		F. S.	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandfather " "	"	Byerton
16	Majercsik	Roza Sist	31		F. M.	housewife	yes	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Paroth	Father Hayerowski Jack Gyula	NY	Fyork
17	"	Sterlyo Dgt	12		F. S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Sterke Sist	18		F. S.	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Fuhrer	Sandor husb	61		M. M.	labourer	yes	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Ungvar	Son Fuhrer Sandor Ungvar	"	Lebanon
20	"	Skarlotte wife	58		F. M.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Blumenfeld	Rosi	16		F. S.	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Eperjes	Father Blumenfeld Mark Brace	NY	Newyork
22	Rosi 2nd	Helen	16		F. S.	household	yes	yes	Hungarian	Jewish	Hungary	Eperjes	Friend Minarzol Steve Secretary	Ill	Colley Point
23	Fehir	Hanna mo	22		F. M.	household	yes	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Austria Hungary	Fiume	Mother Papovics Sandorne Tirany tak	Ohio	Newland
24	"	Jozsi Dgt	3		M. S.	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandmother " "	"	"
25	"	Margit "	11/12		F. S.	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Barcsai	Mark	25		M. S.	Tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hung	Pogyosi	Bro Alexander Barcsai	NY	New York
27	Grunfeld	Sarasonka Dora	26		F. M.	wife	"	"	"	Heb	"	Kis Varda	Mother Anna Grunfeld Kis Varda Hungary	"	"
28	Godlauer	Jozsef husb	33		M. M.	Journalist	"	"	"	German	"	Gratz	Sister Jozy Obermair Vasbach Hungary	"	"
29	"	Matilde wife	25		F. M.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Grete Dgt	11/12		F. S.	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

8

F. A. Tuttle
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens belong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *190* 16

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$30	no			Husband J. Sabo 609 E. Logenholm to Greenville S. C.	no	Reed.	no	no	32	born	5	2	white	br.	blue		Hungary B. Gyimes
2	"	father	9	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	f.	blue		" "
3	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	br.	br.		" "
4	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		" "
5	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	gy.	blue		" "
6	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	f	blue		" "
7	no	husband	$30	yes	1908	Pittsburg Shelbyville	Husband Shelbyville Tennessee	no	Reed	no	no	32	born	5	2	white	br.	blue		Hungary Transylvania
8	"	Self	40	no	no									—	—	"	"	"		" Transylvania
9	no	husband	$	no			Sister in law Russel Clerk Delaware Ave. 906 Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	yes	yes	5	1	white	br.	br.	Her face is with scratches	" Hungary
10	no	father	40	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		" Transylvania
11	yes	husband	$40	yes	Newark		Husband Father Zeller 240 W. 143 St. New York	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	—	fair	br.	br.		Hungary Caraca
12	"	father		yes	Nelson		Father " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		American New York
13	"	"		"	Nelson		" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		" "
14	yes	husband	$49	no			Husband Lucy or Lajos Raul 4 x Bud 6 Guatemala Bay	no	no	no	no	yes	yes	3	3	fair	br.	blue		Hungary Gyula
15	no	father		no			Father " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		" "
16	yes	herself	$50	yes	1908 New York		Sister Simon Jaloscu 253 E. 10 St New York	no	Reed RR Ht	no	no	yes	born	5	2	W.	br.	br.		Hungary L. Banat Gyorgy
17	"	"		yes	2y 1908		" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		" "
18	"	"		"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue		" "
19	no	herself	$400	yes	1910 4 yrs	Ohio	Sister in law Uchrin Mihaly 4 Ch ave East Cotfield A to 33 Cleveland	4 Ch	no	no	no	yes	yes	5	7	br.	gray	gray		Hungary Mogyorosbanya
20		husband			1910		" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		" "
21		brother in law	$10	—			Brother in law Geba Zoltan 243 E. 84 St New York	no	with order 2	no	no	yes	yes	11	3	br.	br.	br.		Hungary Gracca
22	yes	father	$8	no			Father Stepan Ulitovalley Point Pelee Ontario Canada	no	Dr. to father	"	"	"	"	5	—	br.	f.	blue		Hungary Zagreb Croatia
23	yes	sister	$10	yes	4 yrs Cleveland		Husband Szanto Emil 2474 E. 93 St. Cleveland	no	no	no	no	yes	yes	5	5	br.	br.	br.		Hungary Debreczen Austria Cleveland
24	no	father		no			Father " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		" "
25	"	"		"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		" "
26	"	Self	$600	no			Hotel Belmont New York	"	Dr. to bro	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	brown	blue		Hungary Pozsony
27	"	brother	$10	"			Husband Samuel Grunfeld 13 West 30 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	brown	blue	954 Forest Ave NY C	" Nis Varda
28	"	Self	$90	"			J. Otto Kuhnert address as usual 243 E 84 St NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	"	"		" Pattyan
29	"	Husband		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey		" Alteaten
30	"	Father		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Swift MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ....., from Juneau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Swift
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910
at Juneau

J. McMillan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Seaworth, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
D. R. C. S - L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H Seaworth.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at NY

J M Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia, sailing from Fiume, 11/14, 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Orosz	Istvanne Mrs	23		M	Spinner laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kiralyhelmec	Father in law Orosz Ferenc Kiralyhelmec	Pa	Homestead
2	"	Lajos Son	2	4	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandfather " "	"	"
3	"	Anna Dau	1		S	infant			"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
4	Konyashchek	Ferc	27		M	dressmaker	yes	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Palocska	Father Konyashchek Ferenc Palocska	NY	Newyork
5	Mayer	Gizella	21		S	Saleslady	yes	yes	Hungarian	Izraelita	Hungary	Petkeshaza	Father Mayer Pilar Beszterbanya	"	Newyork
6	F. G. Feldmann	Gizella	26		W	housekeeper	no	no	Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungary	Kisvarda	Son Feldmann Sandor Kisvarda Kabolcsu	"	Newyork
7	Ivanics	Paula Mrs	31		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	Germanic	Hungary	Parpas	Father Abt Pal Parpas	"	Newyork
8	"	Ferenc Son	11		S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather " "	"	"
9	"	B. Pila Son	9		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
10	"	Mario Dgt	8		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
11	Heumberger	Anna	11½		S	student	yes	yes	Hungarian	Germanic	Hungary	Parpas	Grandmother Heumberger	NY	Newyork
12	Ernst	Josef Husb	37		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	Germanic	Hungary	Budapest	Brother Ernst Mihaly Taksony	Pa	Philadelphia
13	"	Maria wife	34		M	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
14	"	Maria Dgt	12		S	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
15	Csenek	Anna Aunt of 13	30		S	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Franz Csenek Budapest Hungary	"	"
16	Savy Nagy	Teresa Mrs	29		M	Worker	yes	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Terezfured	Father in law Nagy Savy Terezfured	NJ	Newark
17	"	Margit dgt	5		S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandfather " "	"	"
18	Zanitsch	Henry	32		M	Dentist	yes	yes	U.S.A.	American				Mo	St Louis
19	Hevesi	Rozalia Aunt	26		S	6-27906 Dressmaker	2/10/36 yes	yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungary	Ungvar	Father Hevesi Mihaly Ungvar	NY	Newyork
20	"	Julia	20		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
21	Takacs	Ilona	22		S	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest	Father Takacs Janos Budapest	O	Steubenville
22	M. Kralos Drotos	Maria Mrs	34		M	Servant	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Stos	Friend Bogdan Paulo Stos Hungary	NY	Newyork
23	Grunberger	Veronika Sale	33		M	housekeeper	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungary	Mihalec	Sister Lovinger Mihaly Mis Kohen Mihalec	"	Newyork
24	"	Matild Dgt	16		S	2652495 7/14/31 NG (50 $)			"	"	"	"	Friend " "	"	"
25	"	Irma	12		S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
26	Jurian	Josef Husb	32		M	Editor	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	Friend Dr Balint Lajos Budapest Sport ujsag 46 Dr Bokay Lajos	"	Newyork
27	"	Josefine wife	28		M	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
28	Mayer	Katharina Mrs	41		M	housekeeper	yes	yes	Hungarian	Germanic	Hungary	Arad	Father Feigel Regina Arad	Pa	Reading
29	"	Sofie Dgt	9		S	Child	yes	yes	Hungarian	"	"	"	Grandfather " "	"	Penn Dgt
30	Markus	Rosa Rosa Landsmann	40		M	housekeeper	yes	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Beltse	Sister Mayer Regina Beltse Husband Hus Polonsky " 24	Pa	Homestead

30 V 14

J. A. Tuttle
Inspector

9

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ~~Copenhagen~~ ", [illegible], *190* 18

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other arrangement, prepaid, or otherwise, for labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year and period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches. Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Father	$30	to 1909	Newark	Husband Oross Lajos												
2	"	"		yes	8 yr	Perth Amboy 207 6th Av. Homestead Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	br	br	bl		Hungary	Gava
3	"	"				Father		"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		N.Y.	Perth Amboy
4	yes	herself	23	yes	2 yr	to 1907 Jersey City	Brother Hermann Konigs kunstl 504 E. 19th Street New York													Hungary	Kigyhelmec
5	yes	herself	23	yes	3 yr	to 1905 Newyork	Brother Mayer Järesk Newyork Hester str No 6 care Schaumann H. J.													Hungary	Tolcsva
6	yes	Son	~~10~~	no	—		Sister 13 W 3 oth Hall York													Hungary	Löcse
7	yes	Husband	#6	yes	4 yr	to 1909 Newyork	Husband Jacques Järesk 442 1st Ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	br	br	br	Do to apon.	Hungary	Ungvar
8	"	Father	60	"	"	"	Father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		Hungary	Perjéss
9	"	"					" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		"	"
10	"	"					" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		"	"
11	yes	father	$20	to	4 yr	to 1909 NY	Brother Hermann Kellerman 137 E. 112 St & York	Lesach			Do	to	mother	4	6	br	br	blue	married again.	Hungary	Perjése
12	no	herself	135	yes	4 yr	to 1909 Philadelphia	friend Wilhelm Järesk 1512 Tenth Street Pa Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	br	br	blue		Hungary	Tokany
13	No	Aunt					" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	br	br	br		"	"
14	No	parents					" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	br	br	br		"	"
15	No	herself	$50				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	br	gr	blue		"	"
16	No	husband	$25				Husband Vary Bolgar 186 Court Street York														
17	No	wife					Father " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	br	br	gr		Hungary	Szerelmes
18		Americ Citizen					4 visits Hungary 1906 1 yr Hall St. Louis													"	Tiszaluc
19	yes	brother	$50				Brother Mayer Jesz 424 E. 6th Street York														
20	"	"					424 E 5 St. "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	br	br	blue		Hungary	Tiszanana
21	yes	brother in law	$30	no			Brother in law Bondi Lajos 11 16 Cty Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		br	br			"	"
22	yes	daughter	$10	no			Daughter Mrs Wagner Jozsa 229 E. 4th St. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	red	br	grey		Hungary	Budapest
23	yes	daughter	$15	no			Daughter Bernhard Rosa 233 E. 4th St. Newyork	Do to dyk Rosa						4	2	br	br	grey	on farm and relative	Hungary	Lucz Bar
24	"	Uncle	200	"			Uncle " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	br	br	grey	my wife Hungary in England Hart	"	Barkova
25	"	"					" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	br	bl	"		"	Miskolcz
26	yes	herself	$50	~~No~~ yes	3 mo	~~Newark~~ 1907 Newyork	Son Paul Justus Jersey Newyork 46 & 116 St Park							5		red					
27	"	Aunt		yes	3 mo	1907 nye	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	br	grey	br		Hungary	Bicz Polan
28	No	Husband	$30	yes	6 yr	to 1910 Pittsburg Pa	Husband Mayer Valentine							4		br	bl	blue		"	Hagymas
29	No	wife					Mrs Mary "	no	921 Robinson St no	no	no	good	no	4	6	white	br	blue		Hungary	Kovacsi
30	yes	husband	55	yes	6 yr	1910 Pittsburg Pa	Father " " "													"	Vukovar
							Husband Markus Hammond Jamestown Hemmenbelle 2 yrs	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	br	br	blue		Hungary	Budapest

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith MASTER, of the ....., from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Chas A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scowcroft, Surgeon of the [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Scowcroft.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

19

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Trieste Septembre 13 02, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Prelac	Francesca	20		F. S.	Private	yes	yes	Austrian	Istrian	Austria	Antignana	Father Giovanni Prelac Antignana Istria	NY	New Jersey
2	Langer	Friederich	18		M. S.	Smith	yes	yes	do	Austrian	Austria	Cormeberg	Capodistria Hornenberg	as	Pittsburg
3	Michael	Julius	42		M. M.	Cabinet	yes	yes	German	German	as	Vienna	Vienna Austria Gave to	as	as
4	Erajca	Catterina	44		F. M.	Wife	no	no	Ottoman	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Ragusa	nobody	NY	Hoboken
5	"	Cecilia	29		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	as	as
6	"	Katyca (daughter)	11		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	as	as
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Trieste September 13 02, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Prelac	Francesco	21		F. S.	Private	Yes	yes	Austrian	Slavic	Austria	Antignana	Father Giovanni Prelac Antignana Austria	N.J.	New Jersey
2	Langer	Friederick	18		M. S.	Smith	Yes	yes	do	Austrian	Austria	Cormberg	cognato Hermann Hakenberger	do	Rutherford
3	Michael	Julius	42		M. M.	Cabinet	Yes	yes	German	German	do	Vienna	Leopold Hermanberg ave Fletrick Michael	do	do
4	Crajca	Caterina	44		F. Wife	Wife	no	no	Ottoman	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Ragusa	Vienna Austria Hungary 40	N.J.	Hoboken
5	"	Cecilia	27		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	nobody	do	do
6	"	Katycadaughter	11		F. D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	do
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 196

L 20

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid by the master, or owner, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Prepaid					Cousin Sime Bratulic				good		5	4	dear	Hazel	ash colony		Zelna Antigonana
2		Prepaid					Clarkston Ave & 124 Newyork												
3		Prepaid					Father Frederick Langer												
4		Prepaid					Heart Grun & Bro 139 Newyork												
5		mother					Discharged												
6		do					Maria Legisamo												
							75 Lee Ave Brooklyn												
							Discharged												
							son Josef Olayer 118 Adams												
							street Hoboken NJ.												
							Discharged												
							Brother												
							Brother												
							do												
							do												
														4	9	dk	chestnut	dk	none
														4	9	dk	chestnut	dk	none

	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	none	Austria	Verona
2	none	Austria	Bermeroz
3	none	Germany	Berlin
4	none	Dalmacia	Ragusa
5	none	do	do
6	none	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith MASTER, of the [illegible], from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Chief or Other Master, First or Second Officer.)

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Oct, 1910,

at Aug

M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Seaverroft, Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P. ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Seaverroft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia, sailing from Naples September 21st, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Callaghan	Rob. J.	40	M	S	Journalist			USA	American					
2	Callaghan	Julia C.	30	F					USA	"					
3	O'Neill	Chas. H.	56	M					USA	"					
4	Quinlivan	Nora C.	May 35	F					USA	"					
5	Marley	Mary A.	52	F					USA	"					
6	Videbeg	Hannes	50	M		Minister			USA	"					

Citizen

J. H. Sullivan Insp

6 Cab

11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... 1910 ....., *190* .....

22

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Read in person or elsewhere, or both? (See Instructions.) For race and nationality of the immigrant, as reported by steerage? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..., from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 190 0,
at Nog

J McSullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scouercroft, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H Scouercroft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at Ply

J McMullen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia*, sailing from *Naples* *September 21st*, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Caminarano	Donato	38	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno Roccadaspide	aby wife Deliuglio Filomena Roccadaspide Italy	Ind	Saint Bend
2	Cazlozzi	Matteo	19	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Campobasso Matrice	aby father Nicola Cazlozzi Matrice	Pa	Monessen
3	Federico	Palma Federico	50	m	w	Farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Campobasso Matrice	aby brother Domenico Federico Matrice	Pa	Monessen
4	Pasquale	Francesca	19	m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Campobasso Matrice	aby uncle Pietro Ricciello Matrice	Pa	Monessen
5	Sbroeca	Nicola M.	21	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Campobasso Matrice	aby wife Maria Stella Sbroeca Matrice	Ohio	Cincinnati
6	Varidei	Nicola	17	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Campobasso Matrice	aby tutor Pietro Appugliese Matrice	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Pistillo	Antonio	44	m	m	miner	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Campobasso Vinchiaturo	aby wife Rosina Pistillo Vinchiaturo	Minn	S. Paul
8	Pistillo	Giuseppe	16	m	s	gardner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Campobasso Vinchiaturo	aby father Giovanni Vinchiaturo	Minn	S. Paul
9	Varidello V.L. 434/953	Pasquale	22	m	m	farmer 2r 369493 1/26/08	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Campobasso Vinchiaturo	aby wife Delle Figlie Maria Vinchiaturo	Minn	S. Paul
10	Guglielmo	Francesca	39	m	m	mercand	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli Napoli	aby father Giuseppe Guglielmo Samicandro Bari	Md	Baltimore
11	do.	Annita	35	f	m	civil	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli Napoli	as above	"	"
12	Kirapos II	Lazziau I	24	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	aby father Kirkor Lazziau Seylan Ophageloglon Constantinople	Mass	Worcester
13	Guiseppe II	Frieri I	22	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Molise Cairano	aby wife Mrs. Filomena Cairano	Mass	Holyoke
~~14~~	~~Favaroff~~	~~Antonio~~	~~30~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Napoli Mt Sepange~~	aby father Michele Mt Sepange	N.J.	Hammonton
~~15~~	~~D'Amico~~	~~Alberto~~	~~21~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Caserta S. Demetrio~~	aby wife Maria Vincenta S. Demetrio	N.J.	Brooklyn
~~16~~	~~Mancambio~~	~~Antonio~~	~~20~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Caserta S. Demetrio~~	aby mother Francesca S. Demetrio	Pa	Wilkes Barre
~~17~~	~~Sarno~~	~~Pietro~~	~~24~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Caserta S. Marzano~~	aby mother Francesca S. Marzano	Pa	Wilkes Barre
~~18~~	~~Paolini~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~21~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Rieti Fiamignano~~	aby father Antonio Fiamignano	Pa	Wilkes Barre
~~19~~	~~Ferrara~~	~~Antonio~~	~~21~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Rieti S. Stefano~~	aby father Giuseppe S. Stefano	Pa	Wilkes Barre
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

J. McShelvey Insp

13

12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190 24

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$40	No			My cousin Domina Alesia 922 S. Lafayette St. S. Bend Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	brown	black	black	Scar to the nose	Salerno	Roccadaspide
2	No	Self	$38	never			My brother Costanzo Carlotti Monessen Pa. R. F. D. # 290	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	Scar on the front	Campobasso	Matrice
3	No	Self	$40	never			My son Antonio Longano Monessen Pa. 5 St. # 105	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	brown	little scar under right eye	Campobasso	Matrice
4	No	Self	$30	never			My cousin Antonio Longano Monessen Pa. 5 St. # 105	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Pale	black	brown	Scar on the front	Campobasso	Matrice
5	No	Self	$45	never			My brother Pasquale Bracco 2nd St. # 1 at 523 Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown		Campobasso	Matrice
6	No	Self	$40	never			My uncle Anthony Lemma # 198 E 123 St. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown		Campobasso	Campobasso
7	No	Self	$45	yes 1905	08	St. Paul	My brother Francesco St. Paul Minn. Upper 44	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	light		Campobasso	Vinchiaturo
8	—	Self	$40	never			My uncle Francesco St. Paul Minn. Upper 43	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	fair	brown	brown		Campobasso	Vinchiaturo
9	No	Self	$40	yes 1905	08	St. Paul	My brother Venditto Domenico Washington St. St. Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	fair	brown	brown		Campobasso	Vinchiaturo
10	—	Self	$40	yes 1905	10	Balt	Church Ed. Society M. E. Church Balto. Md	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	brown	brown	brown		Sammeaudro di Bari	
11	Yes	by my husband					as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	brown	brown	brown		Chieti	Abr
12	No	Self	$40	never			Cousin Arusiag Karakian 514 Merill St. Newburg port Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown		Costantinople	
13	No	Self	$40	yes 1904	07	Pittsfield	My uncle Guisappe Soverso Pittsfield Mass N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	light		Avellino	Carano
							My brother Simon Lavarese														
							My son D. Anesu Demetrio Brooklyn N. Y.														
							My husband Guiseppe Hotel Barber Shop N. York														
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith MASTER, of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Chas A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910,
at [illegible]

J M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

05

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scoueroft, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Scoueroft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1960

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Palermo, 20th September, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Geraci	Michele	34		m m	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Vallelunga	father Luigi Geraci Vallelunga	N.Y.	Brooklyn
wife 2	Geraci	Giuseppa	31		f m	no	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Vallelunga	father in law as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	[illegible]	Pietro	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		Italy	[illegible]	Sicily	Palermo	son Giuseppe Persico	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	[illegible]	Salvatore	30		m m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	[illegible]	Sicily	Montalbano	wife Fortunata Palazzolo	N.Y.	New York
5	Prestigiacomo	Giuseppe	30		m m	2-26726 laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Torretta	father Giuseppe Prestigiacomo Torretta	N.Y.	New York
wife 6	—	Maria	26		f m	no	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Torretta	father as above	N.Y.	New York
daughter 7	—	Santa	3		f s	no	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Torretta	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York
8	Cimmino	Vito	[illegible]		m m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Cimmino	mother in law Agnese Abram Cimmino	N.Y.	Brooklyn
wife 9	—	Giuseppa	29		f m	no	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Cimmino	as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Previti	Salvatore	33		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Messina	father Domenico Previti Via Giglio 25 Messina	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Interrante	Leonardo	36		m m	barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Sciacca	father Vincenzo Interrante Via Corte di Maglione Sciacca	Mass	Boston
wife 12	—	Paola	26		f m	no	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Sciacca	father in law as above	Mass	Boston
13	Di Miceli	Salvatore	29		m m	barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Befalà Diana	father Giuseppe Di Miceli Befalà Diana	Ills	Chicago
wife 14	—	Rosaria	30		f m	no	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Befalà Diana	father in law as above	Ills	Chicago
15	Milazzo	Giuseppa	14		f s	no	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Marineo	mother Maria Balsamello Milazzo Marineo	Ills	Chicago
Rev. 16	Raia	Emanuele	29		m s	priest	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Termini	no body	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Guzzardi	Lorenzo	25		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Trabia	father Antonino Guzzardi Via Lavatore 4 Trabia	Pa	Evans City
wife 18	—	Carmela	18		f m	no	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Trabia	as above	Pa	Evans City
19	Polito	Anna	17		f s	no	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Termini	brothers Salvatore Polito Via Tanto No 80 - Termini	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Ciancimino	Calogero	33		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Corleone	father Vincenzo Ciancimino 68 Via Tammuzzo Corleone	N.Y.	New York
brother 21	Ciancimino	Giovanni	16		m s	barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Corleone	father as above	N.Y.	New York
22	Lo Pinto (Ardizzone)	Giuseppa	35		f m	no	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Termini	father Pietro Ardizzone N.Y. Via Catenzaro - Termini	Pa	Pittsburg
daughter 23	"	Giuseppa	12		f s	no	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Termini	grand father as above	Pa	Pittsburg
son 24	"	Pietro	8		m s	no	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Termini	grand father as above	Pa	Pittsburg
son 25	"	Salvatore	4		m s	no	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Termini	grand father as above	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Ricciolo	Lucia	38		f m	no	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Riesi	husband Natale Gaetano Riesi	Mass	Boston
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... 5 OCT 1910 ....., 190 ; 26

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	yes	1901-10	Brooklyn	father in law Salvatore Buonocore 3910 6th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	scar on forehead	Caltanisetta	Vallelunga
2	yes	husband	$30	yes	1901-10	Brooklyn	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	no	Caltanisetta	Vallelunga
3	~~yes~~	~~wife~~	~~$30~~	~~yes~~	~~1902-10~~	~~Brooklyn~~	~~father in law La Mantia Angelo~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~no~~	~~Caltanisetta~~	~~Vallelunga~~
4	yes	self	$30	no	—	—	brother in law Gimpel Palazzolo 324 E 15th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	no	Palermo	Misilmeri
5	yes	self	$30	yes	1906-9	New York	brother Calogero Bentivegna 234 E 15th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	no	Messina	Mistretta
6	yes	husband	$30	yes	—	—	brother in law as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	scar on forehead	Palermo	Torretta
7	yes	father	$25	no	—	—	uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	no	Palermo	Torretta
8	yes	self	$30	no	—	—	brother Giovanni Bevilacqua 25 Quincy St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Palermo	Torretta
9	yes	husband	$50	no	—	—	brother in law as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	no	Palermo	Cinisi
10	yes	self	$30	yes	1902-8	Brooklyn	father Giovanni Messina 110 Sackett St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	small scar on chest	Palermo	Cinisi
11	yes	self	$50	yes	1892-1910	Boston Mass	brother Michele Interrante 191 North St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	no	Messina	Messina
12	yes	self	$50	yes	1897-1910	Boston Mass	brother in law as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	no	Gingenti	Sciacca
13	yes	self	$50	yes	1903-1910	Chicago Ill	brother Vincenzo Di Miceli 516 Oak St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	no	Gingenti	Sciacca
14	no	husband	$50	no	—	—	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	no	Palermo	Cefalà Diana
15	no	uncle	$50	no	—	—	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	no	Palermo	Cefalà Diana
16	no	self	$50	yes	1906-7	Cleveland	father Vincenzo Maria 1st 9 St. at 26½ Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	no	Palermo	Marineo
17	no	self	$50	yes	1906-10	Evans City	uncle Sig Antonino Lobbiato Evans City Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	scar on forehead	Palermo	Lercara
18	no	husband	$50	no	—	—	uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	scar on forehead	Palermo	Termini
19	no	self	$25	no	—	—	father Salvatore Polito 187 Benner Alley Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	no	Palermo	Isnello
20	yes	self	$30	yes	1906-10	New York	Mr Domenico Liggio New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	scar on chest	Palermo	Termini
21	yes	self	$30	no	—	—	cousin as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	scar on forehead	Palermo	Corleone
22	no	self	$25	yes	1899-1908	Pittsburg Pa	husband Agostino de Pinto 3818 Butler St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	scar on forehead	Palermo	Corleone
23	no	mother	$25	yes	1899-1902	Pittsburg Pa	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	small scar on chest	Palermo	Termini
24	no	mother	$25	yes	born at	Pittsburg Pa	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Palermo	Termini
25	no	mother	$25	yes	born at	Pittsburg Pa	father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Pa	Pittsburg
26	no	self	$30	no	—	—	brother Federico Riccioli 393 S North Square Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Pa	Pittsburg
27													4	11	fair	brown	blue	no	Caltanisetta	Riesi
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith MASTER, of the ....., from Palermo, do
(Name and Whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910,
at .....

J. M. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1135

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H S Lovecraft, Surgeon of the CAPTAIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of D. P. C. S. - L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

H S Lovecraft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1906

at Ellis Island

J. H. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

51—1115

1.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

51—1115

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th, of September, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pál	Péter	39		m m	laborer	no	no	Austria	Magyar	Austria	Kostász	wife Pál Péterné Kostász	N.J.	W. Seneca
2	Kosztea	Zsuzsika	34		f m	housewife	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Erdöalja	mother Ignát Anna		
3	Matyi	Borbála	21		f m	"	yes	"	"	Magyar	"	Tiszasásvár	father Erdöalja Mihály	Ind.	Ind. Harbor
4	Bérar	Borcska	25		f m	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Szászváralja	" Bérar Nikolae	Pa.	Mollenauer
5	Rusz	Mária	30		f s	Laborer	"	"	"		"	Füsés	wife Baday Péter	Pa.	Sharon
6	Demeter	Emil	16		m s	at home	yes	yes	"		"	Szászváralja	mother Demeter Zsuzsinné	O.	Cleveland
7	Miskovics	Mária	30		f m	housewife			"	Slovak	"	Lassupatak	" Csiplak Agnes	Pa.	Sharon
		Mihály	11		m s	child							grandmother		
	VL 301/381	Mária	10		f										
	"	József	7		m s		no	no							
	"	János	3		m s										
	"	István		11	m	infant									
13	Kukuro	János	25		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Bodvalenke	wife Kukuro Jánosné Bodvalenke	Ill.	W. Pullman
14	Kreinper	Mihály	16		m s				"		"	Pöspetri	father Kreinper János Pöspetri	N.J.	Trenton
15	Kaulics	János	46		m m		no	no	"	Slovak	"	Pöspetri	wife Kaulics Jánosné	N.J.	Trenton
16	"	József	16		m s		"	"	"		"	Vörös Ujfalu	mother	N.J.	Yonkers
17	Pósz	Flóra	22		f m	housewife			"	Magyar	"	Patakháza	" Kapkás Istvánné Patakháza	O.	Cleveland
18	Preszniczki	Sándor	24		m s	smith	yes	yes	"		"	Berecsnás	uncle Preszniczki Antal Berecsnás	N.J.	Trenton
19	Bajusz	Gábor	33		m m	laborer			"	Roumanian	"	Rekkolostor	wife Bajusz Gáborné Rekkolostor	Ky.	Newport
20	Balog	János	25		m m				"	Slovak	"	Malcza	" Balog Jánosné Malcza	Pa.	Braddock
21	Rohaly	Mihály	35		m m				"	Magyar	"	Alsógagy	" Rohaly Mihályné Alsógagy	Pa.	Pittsburg
22															
23															
24															
25	Szabó	Mihály	40		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Malcza	wife Szabó Mihályné Malcza	Conn.	Bridgeport
26	Pecsa	Károly	28		m m				"	Magyar	"	Kotto	" Pecsa Károlyné Kotto	N.J.	Trenton
27	Fax	Imre	42		m m				"		"	Kotto	" Fax Imréné Kotto		
28	"	Mária	34		m m				"		"	Kotto	" Fax Sámuné Kotto		
29	Mocz	Lajos	25		m m				"		"	Kotto	" Mocz Lajos Kotto		
30	K. Kriczo	József	24		m s				"		"	Kotto	father K. Kriczo József Kotto	Pa.	Johnstown

14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 5 [illegible] 1910, October, 1910 28

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Husb	self	$30	yes	1903	W. Seneca N.Y.	wife, Mezedus Dál W. Seneca N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Hodász
2		wife	$30	no			husband, Eastern Penn.						5	2	"	"	brown			Erdőalja
3		child	$4				2119-13th St. Casa Romana Ind. Harbor						5	3	"	"	"			Tiszaásvány
4		wife	$30				husband, Matz, László 2nd. Mollenhauer Pa.						5	2	"	"	"			Szászvadas
5		self	$26				husband, Berar Penn. Mc Parlon pl. 19 Sharon Pa						4	11	"	"	"			Tiszes
6		wife	$37				cousin, Bodea Vasilie 736 E. 65th St. Cleveland O.						5	7	"	"	"			Szászvadas
7		husband	$24				brother in law, Ambrosie Podut Florence pl. 28 Sharon Pa						5	2	fresh	fair	blue			Lassúpatak
8		father					husband, Miskovics Mihál 1268 4 Uniontown Pa.													
9		"					father:													
10		"																		
11		"																		
12		"																		
13	Yes	self	$36	do			brother in law, Török Gábor 1175-2 Uniontown W. Pittsburg Pa						5	9	dark	brown	yellow			Bedvalanka
14	Husb	father	$30				brother, Kramper 203 S. 4th Newark N.J.						4	11	fresh	fair	blue			Prospetu
15	Yes	self	$30				husband, Andro Samuel 44 Paterson N.J.						5	4	dark	brown	brown			Vörösvágás
16	"	father					son in law, Andro Samuel 410 Yonkers N.Y.						5	7	"	"	blue			Patóháza
17	"	husband	$25	do			brother in law, Kadar György W. 25th St. 410 Cleveland O.						5	3	"	"	"			Beregsurány
18	Husb	self	$40				brother, Premanski János 226 Mott St. New York N.Y.						5	9	"	"	brown			Perkáta
19	Yes	"	$20				husband, Galea Ivanc 8th St. Kempton Ky.						5	8	"	"	"			Pereg
20	Husb	"	$30				husband, Matis András 1235 Braddock Pa.						5	11	"	"	blue			Mátészalka
21	No	"	$26	yes	1902	Pittsburg Pa	brother in law, Benyus György Windsor pl. 608 Pittsburg Pa						5	6	"	"	brown			Abaújszántó
22																				
23																				
24																				
25	Husb	self	$30	yes	1905	Pittsburg Pa	brother in law, Bajusz János 214 Millvale Bridge pl. 1 room	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	grey	nil	Hungary	Kálnó
26	"	"	$30	"	1906	Spructon Pa	husband, Pap Ethelka 4th St. Spructon Pa.						5	9	"	"	brown			Kolto
27	"	"	$32	"	1906	"	brother, Magyar						5	4	"	"	grey			
28	"		$26	do			brother in law,						5	5						
29	"		$36				Arussi István 21 George St. Johnstown Pa						5	4	"	"	brown			Vásoly
30	No	father	$40	"									5	6	"	"	blue			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lisis or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Cavcroft, Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

H Cavcroft

Sworn to before me this 9 day of JCN 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

71—1115

2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

71—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th, of September, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Erdelyi	Jószef	38		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Erdelyi Józsefné	Pa	Johnstown
2	Lúpán	Miklós	45		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Budapest	" Lúpán Miklósne	"	"
3	Uriaŭ	Agoston	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest	father Uriaŭ Miklos	N.J.	Trenton
S. OMITTED 4	Todoran	Miron	37		m m	"	"	"	Roumanian	Vád	"	Vád	wife Todoran Mironne	Pa	Mt. Kees Rock
Submitted 5	id. Moldovaŭ	Sándor	45		m m	"	"	"	"	Csúdotelke	"	Csúdotelke	" Moldovan Sándorne	O.	Canton
6	Nedelea	Florentina	24		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Csúdotelke	mother Buka Eva	O.	Alliance
S. OMITTED 7	Páŭ	János	35		m m	laborer	"	"	"	Ohába	"	Ohába	wife Páŭ Jánosné	O.	Salem
8	Jón Rebres	Ferencz	49		f wd		"	"	"	Csúdotelke	"	Csúdotelke	niece Kubtan Zsófiáné	O.	Canton
9	Szenaŭ	János	25		m m		"	"	Magyar	Magyar	Hungary	Borosenö	" 297 Hungary	Ill.	Bedford
10	Babits	Sándor	25		m s		"	"	Slovak	Kesserkeszto	"	Kesserkeszto	wife Szenaŭ Jánosné	O.	Cleveland
11	Babits Brother-in-law	Velimir	26		m m	laborer	"	"	Servian	Módos	"	Módos	father Bossics Zsiga	Ky.	Louisville
12	Stankovic	Gyorgye	43		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Módos	wife Babits Vilmosnéi	"	"
13	Jüng	Magdalena	23		f m	housewife	"	"	Croatian	Karlovci	"	Karlovci	Stankovic Györgyné	O.	Youngstown
14	Lida	Ferencz	25		m m	laborer	"	"	German	Kesinci	"	Kesinci	father Kunder Valentin	O.	Cleveland
15	"	Katarin	20		f m	housewife	"	"	"	Semelyca	"	Semelyca	" Lida Lorencz	Pa	Johnstown
16	Pütüi	Jova	48		m wd	laborer	"	"	Servian	Ivanda	"	Ivanda	" in-law Semelyca		
Died at Sea 17	Domingues	Miklós	22		m m	"	"	"	Portuguese	Madeira	"	Funchal	wife Ivanda Nicolet Adams	Mich.	Detroit
18	Krecz	János	24		m m	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	Kirkland	wife Domingues Miklósné	Pa	Butler
19	Flonka	"	33		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiscsed	wife Krecz Jánosné	O.	Alliance
20													Flonka Jánosné	O.	Cleveland
21													Kiscsed		
22	Biró	Endrusz	26		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Vatralla	wife Biró Endrászné	Pa	Clarksburg
23	Urbanyak	Ferencz	31		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kemlicska	" Urbanyak Ferenczné	Pa	Star Junction
24	Leitner	Mihaly	30		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nagytarna	" Leitner Mihályné	W. Va.	Martins
S. OMITTED 25	Kovacs	Marcella	19		f wd	housework	no	no	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Bistad	uncle Barti Sándor	Col.	Newcastle
26	Becker	Mária	25		f m	housework	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Bekiska	father Kunkel József	Pa	Steelton
27	Markus	János	34		m m	laborer	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Homorod	Belegka " Markus Jánosné	Ind.	Ind. Harbor
28	Popa	"	35		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kiscsed	" Popa Jánosné	Mo.	Crystal City
29	Szabo	László	24		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kiscsed	" Szabo Lászlóné	Ind.	Gary
30	Alb	Aurel	34		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Vatrahunet	" Albert Aurelné	O.	Cincinnati

15

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, South the, October, 1900. 30

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? (Inserted by Inspector.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	onl	self	$40	yes	1900	Johnstown Pa.	cousin Pelsőczi János R.R.pk. 204 Johnstown Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Alsókáinsmal
2	"	"	$40	no			uncle Kosdna János Geneseo pk. 120 Preston Ct.							5	2	gray	"			Pivkolt
3	yes	father	$48	"			brother-in-law Kőmüves János B. 44 Mc Kees Rocks Pa.							5	3	black	black			Vad
4	"	self	$34	"			uncle Todoran Dimitrie Box 4 farmetre 921 Canton O.							5	6	brown	brown			Csúdotelke
5	"	"	$35	"			cousin Popa Vasilica B. 1015 Alliance O.							5	5	gray	blue			
6	"	husband	$100	"			husband Medelea Nicolae Mill pk. 128 Salem O.							5	1	brown	brown			Chába
7	"	self	$36	"			uncle Todoran Dimitru Box 4 farmetre 921 Canton O.							5	6	"	blue			Csúdotelke
8	onl	"	$200	yes	1903	Ledford Ill.	son Rebres Mihaly B. 176 Ledford Ill.							5		"	brown			Ungvar
9	yes	"	$30	yes	1903	Cleveland O.	uncle Negro Janos Brainard Pk. 2932 Cleveland O.							5	8	fresh fair	blue			Nagyerkontelke
10	"	husband	$25	no			husband Babitz Rado Box 612 Louisville Ky.							6	3	"	brown			Módes
11	"	self	$25	yes	1901	Louisville Ky.	mother							5	4	"	"			
12	"	"	$25	no			uncle Bartek Peza Bethel pk. 44 Youngstown O.							5	4	freshredd	"			Karlovci
13	"	husband	$25	"			husband Jurko Peter 6 Davenport Pk 1580 Cleveland O.							5		dark brown	"			Unabökény
14	onl	self	$78	"			cousin May Eugen 6. Meiduna St. 224 Lebanon Pa.							5	4	"	gray			Orspallás
15	"	husband gave $78 to her husband												5	1	"	"			Raccmihitics
16	yes	self	$24	no			brother Putin Naja 749 Franklin Petrozt Mich.							5	3	"	gray	"		Iványa
17	onl	"	$41	yes	1906	Buffalo	brother-in-law Hansak Ivan Barbora Pa.							5	4	"	brown	"		Herincse
18	yes	self	$59	no			uncle Hudsiar Szimon Columbus pk. 743 Alliance O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	nil		Kisikland
19	"	"	$28	"			brother-in-law Butko Péter W. 69 A. 1905 Cleveland O.							5	4	"	blue			Dinesd
20																				
21																				
22	onl	self	$38	no			brother Biro Istvan Clarksburg W. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Vatrabalka
23	"	"	$34	yes	1906	Harpindon Pa.	brother Makus Jakab Star Junction Pa.							5	3	"	"			Kozulóska
24	"	"	$20	yes	1902	Martins Ferry O.	brother-in-law Prehus Johann Martins Ferry O.							5	6	"	"			Nagylarisa
25	yes	brother-in-law	$30	no			brother-in-law Wagner Philip 881 Penn Castle Co.												Germany	Berlad
26	onl	husband	$25	"			husband Berter Janos Court pk. 5090 Steelton Pa.							5	2	"	blue		Hungary	Szorosa
27	yes	self	$32	"			uncle Peter John Bloom pk. 2736 Ind. Harbor Ind.							5	8	"	brown			Hemdorf
28	onl	"	$67	"			uncle Ranzan Gyorgy B. 702 Crystal City Mo.							5	5	"	"			Kishidas
29	onl	"	$39	"			father Jaja Jakob							5	5	"	"			Hemdorf
30	yes	self	$25	"			sons Bontjes Vaczlav Akron O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Mahucsek

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (Master, or other Master, First or Second Officer) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 229 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of October, 1912,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors at registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should showdefinitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Sauerhoff, Surgeon of the _____, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. - L.R.C.P. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Sauerhoff

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

31

pl—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Queenstown September 13th, 1906

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 L 660/323	Ostoja	Kozmelia	23		F. S.	House servant	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Dalmania	Dal	Father Nicola Ostoja Dal Dalmania	Pa	Hollidaysburg
2 ADMITTED	Ostoja	Menina	21		F. S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Frane Ostoja Dal Dalmania	do	do
3 ADMITTED	Matulec	Pauline	63		F. W.	do	Yes	No	do	do	do	do	nobody	do	do
4	Cinotto	Georg	44		M. S.	Laborer agricultur	Yes	Yes	do	Istrian	Istria	Boretto	Istria Jaye Abatovich	Wash	Tacoma
6	Oblicovic	Marko	18		M. S.	Laborer	No	No	do	Dalmatian	Dalmania	Kotarttan	Kotarttan Dalmania	NY	Montpelier
7	Perdic	Marii	38		M. M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Solta	wife Bozo Perdo Solta Dalmania	Wash	Tacoma
10	Jakovac	Mauko	27		M. M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Skabrnje	wife Jurai Jakovac Skabrnje	NY	Rochester
11	Voljanich	Franzesca	20		F. M.	House woman	Yes	Yes	do	Slavonian	Istria	Boretto	father Giovanni Jurac Boretto Istria	Wash	Tacoma
12	Culjak	Jure	24		M. S.	Laborer agricultur	Yes	Yes	do	Herzegovinian	Herzegovina	Lanci	mother Kata Kulic Lanci Herzegovina	NY	Brooklyn
13	Zekic	Jozo	32		M. M.	do	No	No	do	Dalmatian	Dalmania	Skabrnje	wife Anna Zekic Skabrnje Dalmania	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Grizelj	Jakov	20		M. S.	Laborer	No	No	Austria	Herzegovinian	Herzegovina	Lanci	father Marko Grizelj Lanci Herzegovina	NY	Scranton
16	Skara	Petar	29		M. M.	do	No	No	do	Dalmatian	Dalmania	Skabrnje	wife Skara Grgica Skabrnel Dalmania	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Draca	Mitke	31		M. M.	do	"	"	do	do	do	Invovare	wife Anna Draca Invovare Dalmania	Ill	St Louis
18	Skrinjar	Josef	30		M. M.	do	No	No	do	Slavonian Austrian	Istria	St Ilsman	wife Katerina Skrinjar St Ilsman Istria	Wash	Tacoma
19	Spasunja	Lovro	34		M. M.	do	Yes	Yes	do	Dalmatian	Dalmania	Biljane	wife Stoja Lovro Biljane Dalmania	Ill	Joliet
20	Skara Luka	Tadija	28		M. M.	do	"	"	do	do	do	Skabrnje	wife Lubra Skara Skabrnje Dalmania	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Grizelj	Nicola	20		M. S.	do	No	No	do	Herzegovinian	Herzegovina	Lanci	father Ivan Grizelj Lanci Herzegovina	NY	Utica
22	Belanac	Mate	24		M. M.	do	Yes	Yes	do	Dalmatian	Dalmania	Skabrnje	wife Anna Belanac Skabrnje Dalmania	Pa	Pittsburg
23	Gusa	Ivo	18		M. S.	do	No	No	do	do	do	Semnik	father Ivan Gusa Semnik Dalmania	NY	Montpelier
24	Cepanja	Matan	28		M. M.	do	No	No	do	Slavonian	do	Biljani	wife Sara Cepanja Biljani Dalmania	Ill	Joliet
25	Dujmovic	Ivan Ivana	27		M. M.	do	Yes	Yes	do	Slavonian	Istria	Roccavalle	wife Maria Dujmovic Roccavalle Istria	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Dujmovic	Ivan Pera	28		M. M.	do	Yes	Yes	do	Slavonian	do	do	wife Margherita Dujmovic Roccavalle Istria	Pa	do
27	Kovacevic	Susan	29		M. M.	do	Yes	Yes	do	Dalmatian	Dalmania	Semnik	wife Vera Kovacevic Semnik Dalmania	NY	New York
28	Skara Luka	Marco	24		M. M.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Skabrnje	wife Ana Skara Skabrnje Dalmania	NY	Scranton
29	Lovaja	Vaso	27		M. M.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Obrovazo	wife Anna Lovaja Obrovazo Dalmania	Wash	Yacy
30	Zarica	Marco	29		M. M.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Skabrnje	wife Anna Zarica Skabrnje Dalmania	NY	Newton

16

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190 6

L 32

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any existing contract, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Prepaid	25 00				Brother Samuel Stojo, 293 Hallister California					good	none			clear	chest nut	chest nut	none	Dalmacia	Dol
2	Yes	do	25 00				Brother Mate Stanulet P.O. Box 99 Hallister California					do	do			do	black	blue	none	do	Dol
3	Yes	do	25 00				Bro. M. A. Stanulet P.O. Box 293 Hallister California					do	do			do	black	black	none	do	Dol
4	Yes	self	25 00				Acquaintance Mark Stjepanic 5310 North 50th Tacoma Wash					do	do			do	chest nut	chest nut	none	Vrlika	Boretto
6	Yes	self	28 00	no			Brother Ante Alilovic P.O. Box. 414 Bryn Mawr Wilkesbarre Pa					do	do			do	do	do	none	Dalmacia	Klatarella
7	Yes	Prepaid brother	15 00	no			Brother Filipo Perko #2427 Tacoma Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no			Clear	black	black	none	Dalmacia	Sella
10	Yes	self	25 00	no			Brother Grgo Buljat Lackawanna Northampton Avenue Ave No 406 Lackawanna Kaytt Ulpanic	no	no	no	no	good	no			Clear	chest nut	chest nut	none	Dalmacia	Skabnje
11	Yes	self	25 00	no			5310 North 50th Tacoma Wash acquaintance Nicola Smic					do	do			do	black	blue	none	Vrlika	Boretto
12	Yes	self	25 00	no			No 2420 Wentworth Ave Chicago Ill acquaintance Ante Glavic					do	do			do	chest nut	chest nut	none	Vrgorac	Zavrc
13	Yes	self	25 00	no			No 24 Anson Ave Pittsburg Pa acquaintance					do	do			do	black	chest nut	none	Dalmacia	Skabnje
14	No	self	25 00	no			Brother Ante Simic #2426 Cannon Ante Simic #2424 Wentworth Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no			Clear	black	blue	none	Vrgorac	Zavrc
15	Yes	self	25 00	no			acquaintance Mark Glavic #5424 Harrison Ave Pittsburg Pa					do	do			do	chest nut	chest nut	none	Dalmacia	Skabnje
16	Yes	self	23 00	no			acquaintance Mark Ulpanic 5310 North 50th Tacoma Wash acquaintance Vice Glavic 1206 N Scott St Joliet Ill.					do	do			do	black	blue	none	Vrlika	Austrian
17	Yes	self	25 00	no			acquaintance Ante Glavic #2424 Anson Ave Pittsburg Pa acquaintance Gregor Vegar 2420 Wentworth Ave Chicago Ill.					do	do			do	chest nut	chest nut	none	Dalmacia	Belgium
18	Yes	self	25 00	no			acquaintance Ante Glavic #2424 Anson Ave Pittsburg Pa acquaintance Ilija Kurtic #2420 Harrison Ave Pittsburg Pa					do	do			do	do	do	none	do	do
19	Yes	self	25 00	no			acquaintance Vice Glavic 1206 N Scott St Joliet Ill.					do	do			do	black	blue	none	do	Skabnje
20	Yes	self	25 00	no			acquaintance Ante Glavic #2424 Anson Ave Pittsburg Pa acquaintance Ilija Kurtic #2420 Harrison Ave Pittsburg Pa					do	do			do	chest nut	chest nut	none	Vrgorac	Zavrc
21	Yes	self	25 00	no			acquaintance Ilija Kurtic #2420 Harrison Ave Pittsburg Pa acquaintance Vice Glavic 1206 N Scott St Joliet Ill.					do	do			do	black	blue	none	Dalmacia	Skabnje
22	Yes	self	25 00	no			Brother Ante Glavic #2424 Anson Ave Pittsburg Pa acquaintance Ilija Kurtic #2420 Harrison Ave Pittsburg Pa					do	do			do	chest nut	chest nut	none	Vrgorac	Zavrc
23	Yes	self	25 00	no			acquaintance Vice Glavic 1206 N Scott St Joliet Ill.					do	do			do	black	blue	none	Dalmacia	Skabnje
24	Yes	self	25 00	no			Brother Ante Glavic #2424 Anson Ave Pittsburg Pa acquaintance Ilija Kurtic #2420 Harrison Ave Pittsburg Pa					do	do			do	black	blue	none	do	Zavrc
25	Yes	self	25 00	no	1902 1906	Philadelphia	Brother Ilija Kurtic #2420 Harrison Ave Pittsburg Pa.					do	do			do	black	blue	none	Vrlika	Boretto
26	Yes	self	100 00	no	1902 1906	do	Brother Frank Zupanic Solomon Ave #422 Philadelphia Pa					do	do			do	chest nut	chest nut	none	do	do
27	Yes	self	25 00	no			acquaintance Vice Glavic 5310 North 50th Tacoma Wash acquaintance Gregor Buljat Lackawanna Northampton Avenue Ave No 406					do	do			do	black	blue	none	Dalmacia	Zavrc
28	Yes	self	22 00	no			acquaintance Vice Glavic 1206 N Scott St Joliet Ill.					do	do			do	chest nut	chest nut	none	do	Skabnje
29	Yes	self	25 00	no			15 Jefferson Gary Indiana acquaintance Simo Obrala 208 Elm Chesterton Mass					do	do			do	black	blue	none	do	Obrovac
30	No	self	24 00	no								do	do			do	chest nut	chest nut	none	do	Vrlika

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith MASTER, of the "CARPATHIA", from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out other Master, First or Second Officer.)

Chas A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct 10, 190 ,
at NY

M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

33

I, H S Comerford, Surgeon of the ....., ..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S – L.R.C.P. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H S Comerford.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct 1910

at NY.

J M Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume via the 17th of September, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lörincz	János	24		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Olahcsicsó	wife Lörincz Jánosne Olahcsicsó	O.	Cincinnati
2	Szabó	György	36		m m					Magyar		Enyicske	" Szabó Györgyne Enyicske	Pa.	Knoxville
3	"		9		m s	child							mother " "		
4	(özv.) Gines	Sara	35		f wd	housewife				Greekess		Spasedálya	father Sattler Mihály Spasedálya	O.	Canton
5	Kis	Apisztina	24		f s	housework	no	no		Roumanian		Spaserenye	sister Kis Mariuca Spaserenye	Ind.	Vincennes
6	(özv.) Kiptak	Juliana	59		f wd	housewife				Magyar		Bereste	son Liptak Mihály Bereste	N.Y.	Buffalo
7	Bacso	Borbála	20		f s	housework	yes	yes		"		Bereste	father Bacso János Bereste	"	"
8	Krabik	Pál	49		m wd							Totaradna	cousin Krabik János Totaradna	O.	Akron
9	Palko	Mihály	46		m m					Slovak		Semse	wife Palko Mihályne Semse	Pa.	Titusville
10	Kisslin	János	40		m m					"		Hatkó	" Kisslin Jánosne Hatkó	Pa.	Titusville
11	Grotar	György	35		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Rebrény	" Grotar Györgyne Rebrény	Pa.	Sheffield
12	Oravecz	Pál	33		m m							Nemesfalva	" Oravecz Pálné Nemesfalva	Pa.	Allegheny
13	Stefan	Anna	31		f m	housewife	no	no				Speisendvar	mother Turpak János Speisendvar	O.	Youngstown
14	"		10		f s	child							grandmother " "		
15	Pavlik	Mária	22		f m	housewife	yes	yes					father Kovács János Parno		
16	Bodnar	Zsuzsanna	19		f s	labourer							" Bodnár János Nor	Pa.	Irwin
17	Pavlik	Mária	39		f m	housewife							" Szenko Mihály Kisbosnya	Conn.	Bridgeport
18	Holyon		18		f s	labourer	no	no					" Holyon György Kisbosnya	Mt.	Pepperell
19	Lipinka	Zsuzsa	25		f m	housewife	yes	yes		Slovak		Kisbosnya	brother Lipinka János Márk	Pa.	Baggaley
20	"	János	2		m s	child							uncle " " Márk		
21	Marczin	Mária	18		f s	labourer						Speesendvar	father Marczin András Speesendvar	Pa.	Rankin
22	Kovak	Anna	24		f m	housewife	yes	yes				Bikalla	mother Kovak Erzsébet Bikalla	O.	Cleveland
23	"		2		f s	child							grandmother " "		
24	"	Anna	6		f s	child									
25	Borbély	Juliska	21		f m	housework	no	no		Magyar	Hungary	Lavanicki	sister-in-law Toth Erzsébet Lavanicki	N.J.	Passaic
26	Kovács	György	29		m m	labourer	yes	yes		Slovak		Nemesfalva	wife Kovács Györgyné Nemesfalva	Pa.	Parnassus
27	Badin	Pál	29		m s					Roumanian		Sebesheli	father Badin János Sebesheli	O.	Youngstown
28	Valyko	György	45		m m		no	no		Slovak		Mark	wife Valko Erzsi Mark	Ind.	Gary
29	Zsikai	Tivadar	40		m m					Roumanian		Szlatina	wife Zsikai Tivadarné Szlatina	O.	Cleveland
30	Stjevko	András	34		m m		yes	yes		Slovak		Polgrana	" Stjevko Andrásné Polgrana	W.Va.	Wheeling

17

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , October , 1900 34

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and whether supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25.00				agt Bouria Vasil, Niketzhe 270 Cincinnati O.	no	no	no	good	no		5	11	dark brown	brown		not	Hungary	Chabrinecz
2	"	"	"				brother Pabo M. Jasef Knoxville Tenn.							5	8	"	fair blue		"	"	Engiszke
3	Yes	father	has	with his father			friend														
4	"	self	$30				friend Sattler Georg Berger str. #10 Canton O.							5	4	dark brown	grey				Szasidálya
5	Yes	"	$30				brother Kiss Janos B. 152 Vincennes Ind.							4	11	"	black	black			Szasszerye
6	Yes	"	$30	No	906	Buffalo N.Y.	son in law Markovics Istvan 27 Hamburg st. Buffalo N.Y.							5	1	"	gray	grey			Tecso
7		father	has														brown	brown			Berzéle
8	Yes	self	$30	No	906	Detroit	son Krupicik Janos 146 Larkins E. Akron O.														Totaradás
9	Yes	"	$30	No	905	Pittsville Pa.	cousin Palko Janos Pittsville Pa.							5	6	"	"	"			Semse
10					886	Glassport Pa.								5	4	"	brown	brown			Katkócs
11	Yes	self	$30	No	903	Sheffield Pa.	brother in law Csiz Mihaly Sheffield Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark fair	grey		fair	Hungary	Kleinasszalva
12	Yes	"	$30	No	905	Allegheny Pa.	friend Oravecz Mihaly Allegheny Pa.							5	4	"	brown	blue			Szirmadvar
13	Yes	husband	$30	No	903	Youngstown O.	husband Hefan Mihaly Jr. B. 23 Youngstown O.							6	2	"	"	grey			
14		father	has				father														
15	Yes	husband	$30	No	906	Youngstown O.	husband Pavlyik Mihaly Jr. 50 Hazen (Jaska) st. Youngstown O.							5		dark brown	brown				Pinnó
16	Yes	father	$30	No	906		brother in law Barkos Mihaly Lindsey Ave 16 Youngstown O.							5	2	"	"				Nór
17	Yes	husband	$30	No	905	Lindsey Ave	husband Pavlik Jozsef 2118 Brastenport town							5	3	"	"				Kisbaszonya
18	Yes	father	has	No	906	Bessemer	brother in law Pavlik Janos Bessemer Pa.							5	2	"	"				Mánk
19	Yes	husband	$30	No	905	Youngstown O.	husband Gumuska Andras B. 34 Youngstown O.							5	2	"	gray				
20		father	has	with his mother			father														
21	Yes	self	$30	No	905	Youngstown O.	friend Kaselznuski Mihaly Sh. 199 Rankin Pa.							5		dark fair	grey				Szecsidvar
22	Yes	husband	$30	No	902	Cleveland O.	husband Kovacs Janos							5	2	"	brown				Kabokkakas
23		father	has				father														
24		father	has				father														
25	Yes	self	$46.00				husband Borbely Borcsa 411 Eb. 26 Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	reddish	brown	brown	fair	Hungary	Szecsse
26	Yes	self	$30				organ Andrejanyi Pal Palmerton Pa.	Fined Civil Contempt of Court						5	7	light	grey				Szemespalva
27	Yes	self	$30				brother in law Mayer Stefan Steubenville O.							5	3	"	black				Sebeshely
28	Yes	husband	$30	No	905	Youngstown O.	husband Csanyi Andreas Jr. 69 St. 1308 Youngstown O.							6	3	"	brown				Márk
29	Yes	husband	$30	No	906	E. Brunswick N.J.	brother in law Stavecz Nandor 1 Sommer st. 23 E. Brunswick N.J.							5	6	"	"				Szelistye
30	Yes	husband	$30	No	906	E. Brunswick N.J.								4	5	"	gray				Szolgaros

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (Name of Master, First or Second Officer) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1910,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes+No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Seaverson, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING THE SITE ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. & C. S. - L. R. C. P. ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Seaverson.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct., 1913

at ..... J. W. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

35

11.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th, of September, 1920

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bajasz	László	24		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Révkolostor	father Bajasz Demeter Révkolostor	N.J.	Trenton
2	Horvát	László	26		M M	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Pistrahása	wife Horvát László Pistrahása	"	Palmerton
3	Rácz	Mihály	26		M M	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Mezökaszony	" Rácz Mihályné "	"	Palmerton
4	Kampos	Terezia	34		F M	without occupation	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Vassar	mother Hegyközy Mária Vassar	N.J.	P. Amboy
5	"	Imre	10		M S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			O. Painesville
6	"	István	5		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother " "	"	"
7	Almásy	Borbála	23		F M	without occupation	"	"	"	"	"	Pogany	mother Soós Apollónia Pogany	Pa.	Erie
8	"	István	3		M S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother " "	"	"
9	Orosz	András	26		M M	laborer	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Palócz		wife Orosz Andrásné Palócz	Pa.	Wall
10	Patsic	Miklós	37		M M	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Nowska		mother Patsic Antónia Nowska	N.Y.	W. Seneca
11	Papczun	András	45		M M	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Kassabéla		wife Papczun András Kassabéla	Pa.	Duquesne
12	~~Soós~~	~~Gyula~~	~~22~~		~~M S~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Magyar~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Pogany~~	~~brother Soós István Pogany~~	~~O.~~	~~Akron~~
13	~~"~~	~~Rozália~~	~~20~~		~~F S~~	~~without occupation~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~sister " " "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
14	~~"~~	~~Erzsébet~~	~~4~~		~~F S~~	~~child~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~niece " " "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
15	Horvát	Mihály	16		M S	brickmaker	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kiscsalléd	father Horvát Antal Kiscsalléd	Wis.	Milwaukee
16	Horvát	István	31		M M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Mezö	wife Horvát Istvánné Mezö	N.J.	S. River
X 17	Paulovics	Mária	25		F S		"	"	"	"	"	Galgócz	sister Paulovics Mária Galgócz	N.Y.	New York
D 18	Pacsesz	István	33		M M	laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	"		brother Gulasi Lajos Galgócz	"	"
19	"	Stefánia	11		F S	child	"	"	"	"	"		niece " " "	"	"
20	"	Mária	10		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " " "	"	"
21	"	Ferenczka	8		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " " "	"	"
22	"	Margit	7		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " " "	"	"
23	"	Erzsébet	4		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " " "	"	"
X 24	"	József	3		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " " "	"	"
D 25	"	Ilona	1½		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " " "	"	"
26	Rácz	Zsuzsa	37		F M	without occupation	"	"	"	Magyar	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		niece Kocsad Józsefné Kisvarda	"	"
27	Orosz	Myagri	26		M M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnaszda	mother Orosz Karolyné Tarnaszda	O.	Cleveland
S 28 N	"	Istvánné	33		F M	without occupation	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Myagri István Tarnaszda	O.	Akron
29	Szikszai	András	27		M M	laborer	"	"	Slovak	Tót	Austria	Laszlovár	brother Szikszai András Laszlovár	N.J.	Trenton
30	Lidel	Ezsaias	32		M M	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Bélcsérnd		wife Ezsajasné Bélcsérnd	O.	Akron

7-2-40 2 743 474 (605) Draft Board
3/19/42 - 505
2-931222 - 12-15-41 child
2-932528 - 1/5/42
7-10-225 8/2/38 505 11A/A
Discharged
Passed Aug 12/14, 18, 25, 28.

18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 7, October, 1900. 36

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or public institution for treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1								both in laws Papp Jonas											
2								Easton N.J.											
3								both in laws Gregorics Laszlo											
4	husband			yes	906	Paterson		Paterson N.J.											
5	father	Steam.						Badvan Gyorgy											
6								Stamford Ct. 352 Richmond											
7	yes husband	$50	no					husband Kanyar Istvan											
8		father	Steam.					242 Passaic N.J.											
9								father											
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	yes	Father	$20	no				brother Dervaki Joseph											
16	N.York	self	$30	yes	904			12 at. 49 Wilson Ave Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark fair	yellow	Mill
17	yes		$25	no				both in laws Rosko Josef							5	10	dark brown	gray	
18		husband	$18					B 26 E. River N.Y.							5	4	"	brown	
19		father						Magdi Paresics Istvan							5	5			
20								316 E. 62 st. New York											
21								husband Paresics Istvan							5	5			
22								316 E. 62 st. New York											
23								father											
24																			
25								sister Kovacs Elizabeth											
26								B 228 Lodz Austria							5	3	dark brown	brown	
27	5							both in laws Stefanik Mihaly								7			
28								1902 Buckeye Road Cleveland O.											
29	N.York		$23					both in laws Gyorgy Nemeth							5	5		blue	
30	5		$45					411 Washington St. Akron O.							5	3		brown	
								husband Kovacs Stephan											
								204 Spruce St. Perth Amboy N.J.											
								Magdi Kovacs Lajos							5	3		gray	
								Washington St. 385 Akron O.											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Lewis, (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Lewis
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of October, 1910

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scammell, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. - L.R.C.P. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

H Scammell

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

B—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Trieste September 13 th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Burcul	Mijat	20		M S.	agriculture laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Galovac	brother Milan Burcul Galovac Dalmatia	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Skara	Andrija	28		M M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Skabrnje	wife Vida Skara Skabrnje Dalmatia	Ny	New York
3	Husydova	Franjetta	38		M M	do	yes	yes	do	Croatian Slavonian	Austria	Pitva Zlatarska	Bilka Zlatarska wife Karolina Husydova	Pa	Coaldale
4	Smolic	Stipan	29		M M	do	no	no	do	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Pukicanje	wife Petra Smolic Pukicanje Dalmatia		
5	Povas	Ivan	30		M M	do	yes	yes	do	Croatian Slavonian	Galicia	Kurchovyce	wife Nasta Povas Zuchovyce Galicia	Ny	Hanover
6	Exorny	Federico	23		M S.	do	no	no	do	Croatian Slavonian	Galicia	Zminac	father Nicola Exorny Zminac Galicia	Oh	Steubenville
8	Sloci	Chrisko	36		M M.	merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Albanian Greek	Valona		no kin	Salt Lake City	Utah
9	do	Vasilia	29		F M.	wife	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	do	do	do do	do	do
10	do	Tefta	7		F S.	child	no	no	Greece	Greek	do	do	do do	do	do
11	Hanka	Nikolaj	28		M M.	laborer agriculture	yes	yes	Austrian	Croatian Slavonian	Galicia	Czarnorowne	wife Joanka Hanuska Czarnorowne Galicia	Ny	Wheeling
12	Kolar	Anna	30		F M.	servant agriculture	yes	yes	Austrian	Austrian	Galicia	Rozy Biala	step father Jan Kolar Rozy Biala	Kan	Geary
13	do	Elizabeth	4	7	F S.	daughter	-	-	do	Croatian Slavonian	do	do	grand father do	do	do
14	Vicic	Nikola	37		M M.	laborer agriculture	yes	yes	do	Croatian Slavonian	do	Bitka Szechetka	wife Francisca Micic Bitka Szechetka Galicia	Pa	Franklin
15	Milosevic	Jovanka	22		F M.	servant agriculture	no	no	do	Herzegovinian	Herzegovina	Hodovo	mother Vera Lasic Hodovo Herzegovina	Pa	Emeryville
16	do	Ivanka	2		F S.	daughter	-	-	do	do	do	do	grand mother do	do	do
17	Jarac	Ivan	27		M M.	laborer agriculture	yes	yes	do	Dalmatian Croatian Slavonian	Dalmatia	Zemunj	father Jarac Jure Zemunj Dalmatia		Joseph Schuyleton
18	Fedoryk	Anna	30		F M.	servant Housework	no	no	do	Austrian Croatian Slavonian	Galicia	Lupuma	no kin	Pa	Scranton
19	do	Wasyl	9		M S.	son	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	Wasyl	9		M S.	son	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	Zernik	Karl	25		M S.	laborer	yes	yes	do	Hungarian	Hungary	Ratkowik	mother Hanusia Zernik Ratkowik Hungary	Wisc	Milwaukee
22	Jasinik	Johann	29		M M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Jeruza	wife Jeruza Jasinik Jeruza Hungary	Pa	Allegheny
23	Kaus	Franz	16		M S.	carpenter Weaver	yes	yes	do	Bohemian	Bohemia	Vranna	father Norban Caus Vranna Bohemia	Mass	Bridgewater
24	Gruden	Neza	18		F S.	servant	yes	yes	do	Hungarian	Hungary	Germuglo	father Franz Gruden Germuglo Hungary	Pa	Bridgeville
25	Kowalka	Maria	18		F S.	laborer servant	yes	yes	do	Croatian Slavonian	Galicia	Bitka Zlatarska	mother Agatha Kowalka Bitka Zlatarska	Ny	Hanover
26	Schonska	Maria	18		F S.	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Ballant Schonska Bitka Zlatarska	Ny	Hanover
27															
28															
29															
30															

19

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1198

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190 28

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of a previous engagement, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$5	no			acquaintance John Obern Wsey Union Mount Pleasant Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	clear	Black	short cut	none	Dalmacia	Galovac
2	yes	self	23	no			acquaintance Geo. Petrgat Panama New York Annum Ave No 466	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	Brown	short cut	none	do	Kalinje
3	yes	self	19	no			acquaintance Stepan Banek Cadadah Pa Skulk Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	blue	none	Galicia	Bottza Strachilla
4	yes	self	26	no			acquaintance Yoro Banic Berman Mesh Box 96	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	short cut	none	Dalmacia	Calyanic
5	yes	self	30	no			acquaintance Hazik Potlak Hudson N.Y. Batza 201	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	blue	none	Galicia	Zurborzyce
6	yes	Rojana uncle	15	no	—	—	uncle Nikanc Hrayay 610 4th St Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	short brunt	short brunt	none	do	Zuniarz
7																					
8	no	self	227	yes	4 years	Salt Lake City	acquaintance Chris Paxa Utah Salt Lake City	No	No	No	No	yes	No	5	5	"	Brown	blue	none	Albania	Valona
9	"	husband	—	no	—	—	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	none	do	do
10	"	father	—	no	—	—	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	none	do	do
11	yes	self	24	no	—	—	acquaintance Hazik Potlak Batza 201 Hudson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	blue	short brunt	short brunt	none	Galicia	Examinemia Hrzy
12	yes	self	36	yes	—	—	Husband Van Balaz Deering Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	blue	Brown	blue	none	do	Bridia
13	do	mother	—	no	—	—	father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	none	do	do
14	yes	self	23	no	—	—	acquaintance Evgan Bozek Honolulu Pa Skulkill Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	clear	Black	Black	none	do	Bottza Strobatta
15	yes	prepaid husband	28	not	—	—	husband Vidank Suburnik Box 2160 Blatburn Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	Black	Black	none	Herzegovina	Mostlier
16	yes	father	—	—	—	—	father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	none	do	do
17	yes	self	25	no	—	—	acquaintance Nicola Peletta Ave Church 4th Astoria Queens L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	short brunt	short brunt	none	Dalmacia	Zemunik
18	yes	Prepaid husband	25	no	—	—	husband Petz Jedo Nyck Washington Ave 409 Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	do	Black	Blue	none	Galicia	Lesznica
19	yes	father	—	no	—	—	father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	do	do	do	none	do	do
20	yes	do	—	no	—	—	father do	"	"	"	"	"	"						none	do	do
21	yes	self	30	no	—	—	acquaintance Jak Schwenk 12 Chrystie St 300 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	Black	Blue	none	Austria	Plaskowitz
22	yes	self	140	no	—	—	acquaintance Frank Perdonik Imperial Pa 151 Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	do	short brunt	short brunt	none	Austria	Senosa
23	yes	Prepaid brother	25	no	—	—	Brother Marian Tabus Hemstead Long Island Farmers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	do	Black	short brunt	none	Bohemia	Tronci
24	yes	Prepaid	60	no	—	—	acquaintance Frank Patsek Logan Hill Ham Ct Bridgeville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	do	Black	Black	none	Austria	Jezernoghe Bistka
25	yes	self	22	no	—	—	acquaintance Michael Sokowski Hudson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	short brunt	short brunt	none	Galicia	Zelechowka
26	yes	self	22	no	—	—	Brother Michael Sokowski Hudson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	do	Black	short brunt	none	do	do
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..., from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of DEC, 1910,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111½

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scaverdoff, Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether "Surgeon" or "acting thereon (th" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Scaverdoff.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct. 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

29

35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Czapko	István	20		m.	s.	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Almás	mother Czapko Zsuzsanna	Pa.	Braddock
2	Kozina	László	40		m.	m.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kovárgara	wife Kozina Lovisone	"	"
3	Orosz	Aurél	29		m.	s.	"	"	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	"	Szamosujlak	" Orosz Aticelene	Ill.	Aurora
4	Neagu	Jakab	42		m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kebléspalos szombatfalva	" Neagu Jakabne	O.	Canton
5	Ifj. Kovács	Katalin	37		m.	m.	"	"	"	Slovak	"	"	Lajosfalva	father Csapo Maria	Mo.	St. Louis
6	"	János	15		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
7	Kicsiuko	Anna	24		f.	m.	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyasok	husband Kicsiuko János	Pa.	Pittsburg
8	"	Mária	3		f.	s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " Nagyasok	"	"
9	Posta		20		m.	s.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kelnekakosfalva	father Posta János	N.J.	Jersey City
10	Bednarcsak		16		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Bednarcsak Mihal	N.J.	Yonkers
11	Sesztak	Zsuzsanna	16		f.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kisasar	mother Sesztak Anna	Pa.	Monessen
12																
13	Vessza	Szeuti	38		m.	m.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Almás	wife Vessza Szentáné	O.	Cincinnati
14	Tolis	Tivadar	20		m.	s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Tolis Tivadarné	"	"
15	Bok	Todor	23		m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Bok Todorne	"	"
16	Bunea	Péter	39		m.	m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bun	" Bunea Péterné	Ind.	Fort Wayne
17	Fikucz	Pamfil	33		m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kasapatak	" Fikucz Pamfilné	O.	Cincinnati
18	Marinkas	Josszip	30		m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Marinkas Josszipné	"	"
19	Schozer	János	16		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vaszaszeben	grandmother Mest Anna	O.	Alliance
20	Csipa	Mihály	40		m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Csipa Mihalyne	Conn.	Torrington
21	Csepura	László	20		m.	s.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	Lesko falva	brother Csepura Ivan	Pa.	Vandergrift
22	Vrban	Ivan	38		m.	m.	"	"	"	Croatian	"	"	Pokupsko	wife Vrban Ivanné	Pa.	E. Pittsburg
23	Jandrokovic	Simo	47		m.	m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Trojsto	" Jandrokovic Simóné	W. Va.	Clarksburg
24	Simunovic	Manda	16		f.	s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Simunovic Mara	"	"
25	Porubanik	László	28		m.	s.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	Kis	" Porubanik Anna	N.J.	P. Amboy
26	Federling	Gyula	38		m.	m.	"	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	"	Mako	wife Federling Gyulane	N.Y.	New York
27	Hibraut	Mihaly	46		m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Repsze	" Hibraut Mihalyne	O.	Cincinnati
28	Galacz	Karoly	45		m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boroa	" Galacz Károlyné	N.J.	Trenton
29	Kuczki	Erzsebet	27		f.	m.	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kisvanda	father Kuczki Mihaly	N.Y.	Yonkers
30	Vojinov	Szretya	21		m.	s.	laborer	"	"	Servian	"	"	Mekinsse	aunt Mesi Jovanka	O.	Barberton

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

20

Alien Laborers

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 37

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the [illegible], October, 1910

40

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					901	909 Braddock Pa.							5 4	dark	black gray	mil	Hungary	Dobsina
2													5 8	"	brown "	"	"	Kővárgara
3													5 8	"	" "	pox-holes	"	Szamosújlak
4													5 6	"	brown	mil	"	Keletfelsőmuk-falva
5													5 —	"	gray	"	"	Lajosfalva
6		mother	have, with her mother			Jos. Pittsburg Pa							5 1	"	brown	"	"	"
7		husband			1904	907 Pa							5 —	fresh	gray	"	"	Nagyasar
8		father	have, with her mother										— —	—	— —	"	"	"
9		"											5 —	dark	brown gray	"	"	Uleuckakasfalva
10		"											5 2	fresh	fair blue	"	"	"
11		mother											5 —	"	yellow	"	"	Kisasar
12																		
13													5 5	dark	brown brown	mil	Hungary	Alnás
14		"											5 2	"	gray	"	"	"
15		"											5 10	"	brown	"	"	"
16		"			1904	Fort Wayne Ind.							5 8	"	gray	"	"	Bün
17		"				906 Ind.							5 "	"	" "	"	"	Kárpatak
18		"											5 8	"	gray blue	"	"	"
19		father											5 5	"	brown brown	"	"	Nagysecken
20					1906	Toronto Conn.							5 6	"	gray	"	"	Bün
21		father				906 Conn							5 7	"	brown	"	"	Uszkajalva
22					1901	Brington Pa							5 7	"	"	"	"	Pokrjasko
23						906 Clarksburg							5 6	"	"	pox-holes	"	Projsto
24		mother				907							5 9	"	"	mil	"	"
25		"				906 Pittsburg Pa							5 4	"	"	"	"	Hötseny
26		"				906 Detroit Mich.							5 11	"	blue	"	"	Mako
27		"											5 5	"	yellow	"	"	Repsicze
28		"											5 4	"	gray	"	"	Borsóc
29		husband											5 2	"	brown	"	"	Kisvárda
30		brother											5 7	black	black	"	"	Melencze

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith MASTER (Name, Title as Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1910,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join (other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scowcroft, Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H C Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Dec 1910

at Ally

Immigration Officer.

II—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Türkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cayuatha sailing from Trieste September 13th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Banek	George	61	M.	M.	agriculture laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Bosna	Bosna Brod		no body	Mo	St Louis
2	do	Susana	59	F.	M.	servant	yes	yes	[illegible]	do	do		no body	do	do
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Wm Williams
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

26

21

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 7, 190 1

42

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	no	self	200 yes	St Louis	at Home		American Citizen		Circuit Court Charles City County VA												
2	no	husband	yes	do	do	do	do		no no no good					5	6	Slender	Blue		none	Bosnia	Bosnia
3									Sworn to					5	2	—	—		none	do	do
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910,

at [illegible] / M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H S Cowperthwaite, Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. R. C. S. - L. R. C. P. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H S Cowperthwaite.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct. 1905

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

43

6.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *17th* of *September*, *1910*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Farkas	Mihály	40		m		laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagydém	(mother) Farkas Anna	O.	Adenia
2	"	Réka	39		f									(mother-in-law) Kapitsta János	Pa.	Boston
3	"	Mariska	6		f		child							Magyarkanyat		
4	"	Teréz	4		f									Magyarkanyat Mátyás	Pa.	Brierhill
5	Pécsi	Teréz	17		f		laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagydém	father Pécsi Mihaly	O.	Adenia
6	Cseresnye	Júlia	24		f	m	housewife	no	no		Slovak		Magyarkanyat	Nagydém Kapitsta János	Vt.	Proctor
7	Szabol	Anna	18		f	m		yes	yes				Kavecsan	Magyarkanyat Mátyás Kavecsan	Pa.	Brierhill
8																
9	Likán	György	31		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bacsó	wife Likán Györgyné Bacsó	Pa.	Buhala
10	Lozojda	Mária	16		f								Beregszilvas	father Lozojda András Beregszilvas	N.Y.	New York
11																
12																
13	Vakercics	Mária	15		f			yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Beregszaret	mother Vakercics Mihályné Beregszaret	N.J.	Pa. Auburn
14	Beliczik	Erzsébet	42		f	m	housewife						Ungvár	" Bekyak Anna Ungvár	Pa.	Portville
15	"	Anna	15		f		daughter							grandmother "		
16	"	Anna	6		f		child									
17	"	Mihály	3		m											
18	"	Erzsébet	1		f		infant									
19	Biky	Demeter	34		m	m	laborer						Beregszaret	wife Biky Demeterné Beregszaret	Pa.	Republik
20	Lihán	Júla	17		f								Beregszilvas	father Lihán György Beregszilvas	N.Y.	New York
21	Skalajko	János	34		m	m		yes	yes				Szendak	wife Skalajko Jánosné Szendak	Minn.	Minneapolis
22	Pask	Sándor	25		m	s								" Pask Sándorné Szendak		
23	Albiczka	Péter	26		m	m						Roumanian	"	father Albiczka Lajos Szendak	Pa.	Harrisburg
24	Bihari	József	26		m	m					Magyar		Alsóvadász	wife Bihari Józsefné Alsóvadász	Pa.	Calumet
25	Mokrosa	György	31		m	m							Jarosolca	" Mokrosa Györgyné Jarosolca	Pa.	Republik
26	Mosoriiácz	Anna	52		f	m	housewife					Servian	Boldogasszonyfalva	mother Zsigorácz Vasa Boldogasszonyfalva	O.	Cleveland
27	Illes	György	28		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Johasa	wife Illes Györgyné Johasa	Ill.	Naperville
28	Bule	Vaszalika	38		m	m								" Bule Vaszalika Johasa	"	"
29	Kovács	Imre	33		m	m					Magyar		Nagylaug	father-in-law Egyigi Karoly Nagylaug	O.	Akron
30	"	Anna	25		f	m	housewife							" "		

22

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the October 7th, 1900 L 44

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or hospital, or asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Chas A Lunt, (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A Lunt
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of October, 1910,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Cowcroft, Surgeon of the ..... , ... , (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Cowcroft

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Oct 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

B—1116

4.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—2116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Koch	Fülöp	30		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Kesöhidegkut	father Koch Fülöp Kesöhidegkut	Wis.	Milwaukee
2	"	Eva	26		f m	housewife							in law		
3	Szebeni	Miklós	23		m s	farmer				Magyar	United State	Cleveland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Szebeni Miklós		
4	"	Viluc	19		f s	housewife							Borkspenttamas in law	N.J.	Newark
5	Malzuk	Mihály	31		m m	laborer				Slovak	Austria	Kis Ujfalu	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Malzuk Mihályné		
6	Zseller	Tivadar	28		m m	"	no	no		Rumanian	"	Füses	Turjasebes mother Zseller Polka	Pa.	Uniontown
7	Russnyak	Mária	12		f s	child	yes	yes		Slovak	"	Baska	Füses grandmother Russnyak Mária	W.Va.	Ward
8	Arebnyak	Pál	36		m m	laborer	no	no					Baska wife Arebnyak Pálné	Pa.	Scranton
9	ifv. Bobak	Katalin	35		f m	wife							Baska sister Fabian Mária	"	"
10	"	Anna	9		f s	child							Baska mute		
11	"	György	8		m s	"									
12	"	Mária	5		f s	"									
13	"	Katalin	3		f s	"									
14	"	Erzsébet	1		f s	"									
15	Toth Estok	Elek	16		m s	laborer	yes	yes		Magyar	Hungary	Damos	mother Toth Estok Jánosné	Conn.	Bridgeport
16	Marian	Péter	24		m s	"				Rumanian	"	Banesd	Gyakocs wife Marian Péterné	"	"
17	Toth	József	34		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagyeres	Banesd " Toth Józsefné		
18	Petrusko	János	16		m s	"				Slovak	"	Gatalj	Nagyeres grandmother Molnar Mária	N.J.	Wharton
19	Pap	György	26		m s	"	no	no		Rumanian	"	Banesd	Gatalj father Pap János	Pa.	Braddock
20	Skriba	Péter	39		m m	"				Ruthenian	"	Turjasebes	Banesd wife Skriba Poloné	O.	Alliance
21	Jecsiu	Zsuzsanna	22		f m	housewife	yes	yes		Slovak	"	"	Turjasebes mother Olaksi Zsuzsanna	Pa.	Uniontown
22	"	Klára	2		f s	child	no	no					Butka grandmother	Pa.	Brownsville
23	"	Helén	5		f s	infant									
24	Balla	Eszter	26		f m	laborer	yes	yes		Magyar	Hungary	Nemesen	father Orosz Péter		
25	Butar	Péter	30		m m	"	no	no		Rumanian	"	Bodesd	Szerecsen wife Butar Péterné	Conn.	Bridgeport
26	Lorincz	Anna	18		f s	Servant	yes	yes		Slovak	"	Butka	Bodesd mother Lorincz Mihályné	O.	Alliance
27	Burcukar	Erzsébet	23		f m	wife							Butka father Jurko György	Conn.	Bridgeport
28	"	Mihály	1/4		m s	child	no	no					Kisruszka grandfather	Pa.	Pittsburg
29	Kohner	Sámuel	34		m m	laborer	yes	yes		Germany	"	Pécs	Butka mother in law Faluer Anna Nagyhyarad	Mich.	Detroit
30	"	Erzsébet	34		f m	housewife									

ADMITTED — DISCHARGED — IN HOSPITAL — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

23

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 7 115, October, 1910 46

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas Glenske (Name Whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Spill
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1910,
at [illegible]

F. W. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded, under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING (herewith) or EMPLOYED by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of OCT, 1910

at NY

M Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

47

8.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of September, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spitzenga	Zsuzsanna	28		f. m	house wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Alsókubya	mother Fedor Zsuzsana Alsó Kubya	N.J.	Chrome
2	Lupinczai	Janos	25		m m	laborer	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Johasa	wife Lupinczai Janosné Johasa	Ill.	Naperville
3	Pap	Demeter	37		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Pap Demeterné Johasa	"	"
4	Balazs	Fodor	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kovaralja	uncle Balazs Janos Kovaralja	N.J.	Rochling
5	Spandolesiu	I. Pandelie	32		m s	tapester	yes	yes	Roumania	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN United States	V. Mas 4th	father Spandolesiu Nikolae Caracal	N.Y.	New York
6	Krausz	Karoly	50		m m	mechanist	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Brasso	uncle Bohm Janos Brasso	Lock	Haven
7															
8	Dimitre	Riste	22		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN United States	Philadelphia	wife Dimitre Risteni Monastir	Pa.	Philadelphia
ARMITED 9 ADMITTED	Holyuika	Mihaly	42		m m	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Radvanca	husband Holyuika Mihalyne Radvanca	N.J.	Rebuck
"	"	Anna	16		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " "	"	"
11	Pacsanszki	Janos	24		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kassabela	wife Pacsanszki Janosné Kassabela	Miss.	Duluth
12	Rosko	Ilona	18		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Unglidas	father Rosko Pal Unglidas	Pa.	Portville
13	Groba	György	45		m m	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Szaj	wife Groba Györgyne Szaj	O.	Dayton
14	Szöv. Janoscsak	Mária	42		f md	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Kassabela	son Janoscsak Janos Kassabela	N.Y.	New York
15	"	Ferencz	13		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother " "	"	"
16	Csibre	Simon	28		m m	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Szaj	wife Csibre Simonné Szaj	O.	Dayton
17	Plichta	Mária	18		f s	"	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Kassabela	father Plichta Andras Kassabela	N.Y.	New York
18	Gierth	Regina	24		f s	"	"	"	"	German	"	Volcz	" Gierth Andras Volcz	Pa.	Homestead
19	Kendrai	László	24		m m	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Szaj	wife Kendrai Lászlóné Szaj	O.	Dayton
20															
21	St. Kovács	János	33		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Spendro	wife Sz. Kovács Jánosné Spendro	N.J.	Passaic
22	Vasik	Pál	27		m s	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Peszt	father Vasik Miklos Peszt	O.	Dayton
23	Kozar	Ilona	23		f m	housewife	no	no	"	Slovak	United States	Uniontdale	" " Balog Peter Nagylucska	Pa.	Uniondale
24	"	László	4		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
25	"	Ilona	1/2		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
26	Miuszka	Mária	16		f s	laborer	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	Hungary	Tarnoca	mother Miuszka Mihályné Tarnoca	N.J.	Aulbog
27	Popadincz	Mari	17		f m	"	no	no	Slovak	Slovak	"	Nagylucska	father Popadincz Janos Nagylucska	Pa.	Whitsett
28	Chonka	Ilona	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Chonka Ferenczne Nagylucska	"	"
29	Rapincz	Mária	17		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister Rapincz Anna Nagylucska	Pa.	Uniondale
30	Farkas	György	48		m m	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Csatar	wife Farkas Györgyne Csatar	Neb.	S. Omaha

24

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of September, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spitzuga	Erzsasana	28		f. m	house wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Alsó Konya	mother, Fedor Zuzsana	N.J.	Chrome
2	Lupuckai	Jonis	25		m m	labourer	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Johasa	wife, Lupuckai Johanna Johasa	Ill.	Naperville
3	Pap	Demetye	37		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Pap Dobretseul Johasa	"	"
4	Balnos	Todor	24		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kováralja	uncle, Balnos Janos Kováralja	N.J.	Rochelle
5	Spandolesiu	I. Pandelie	32		m s.	tapestry maker	yes	yes	Roumania	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bucharest Stat U.S.A.		father, Spandolesiu Nikolae Caracal	N.Y.	New York
~~6~~	Kraucsz	Károly	50		m m	mechanist	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Brassó	cugi, Bohun Janos Brassó	~~Ind~~	~~Rockford~~
7															
8	Dimitre	Riste	22		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN United States	Philadelphia	wife, Dimitre Risteni Marastis	Pa.	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 9	Kolyuska	Mihály	42		m m	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Radvanca	Kolyuska Mihályné Radvanca	N.J.	Rockaway
ADMITTED 10	"	Anna	16		f s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, " "	"	"
11	Pacsanyski	Janos	24		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kassabéla	wife, Pacsanyski Janosné Kassabéla	Minn.	Duluth
12	Rosko	Ilona	18		f. s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Unghidas	father, Rosko Pal Unghidas	Pa.	Portville
13	Groba	György	45		m m	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Virág	wife, Groba Györgyne Virág	O.	Dayton
14	Özv. Janoscsák	Mária	42		f. md	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Kassabéla	son, Janoscsák János Kassabéla	N.Y.	New York
15	"	Ferencz	13		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother, " "	"	"
16	Csibre	Simon	28		m m	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Virág	wife, Csibre Simonné Virág	O.	Dayton
17	Plichta	Mária	18		f. s.	"	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Kassabéla	father, Plichta András Kassabéla	N.Y.	New York
18	Gierth	Regina	24		f. s.	6-91452	2/6/10	"	"	German	"	Völcz	" Gierth András Völcz	Pa.	Homestead
19	Kendrais	László	24		m m	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Virág	wife, Kendrais Károlyné Virág	O.	Dayton
20															
21	~~X~~ Kovacs	János	33		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Spendró	wife, Sz. Kovács Janosné Spendro	N.J.	Passaic
22	Vajik	Pál	27		m s.	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Present	father, Vajik Miklós Present	O.	Dayton
23	Kozar	Ilona	23		f. m	housewife	no	no	"	Slovak	United States	Uniondale	" Balog Peter Nagylucska	Pa.	Uniondale
24	"	László	4		m s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather, " "	"	"
25	"	Ilona	1 1/2		f s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	Muszka	Mária	16		f. s.	labourer	yes	yes	Magyar	Hungary	Dámocz		mother, Muszka Mihályné Dámocz	N.J.	Passaic
27	Popadincz	Mari	17		f. s.	"	no	no	Slovak	"	Nagylucska		father, Popadincz Vazul Nagylucska	Pa.	Whitsett
28	Chonca	Ilona	17		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"		mother, Chonca Ferenczne Nagylucska	"	"
29	Rapincz	Mária	17		f. s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		sister, Rapincz Anna Nagylucska	Pa.	Uniondale
30	Farkas	Gergely	48		m m	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Csatar	wife, Farkas Gergelyne Csatar	Neb.	S. Omaha

24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , October , 1910 48

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept at public expense, and whether supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	his Cand.	$15	yes 902 Allegheny Pa.	bro Cand. Szmeriga Mihály Chrome Cl. 7.	no	no	no	no	good		5 5	dark fair	blue	nil	Hungary Alsó Kenya
2	"	self	$30	no /	Vaspahi. Ills. Box 865 Naperville Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	"	brown brown	"	" Jokáo
3	"	"	$34	" /	" " "	"	"	"	"	"		5 8	"	blue	"	" "
4	wife	"	$36	" /	brother Balmos György Rockford Ill. 709	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	"	brown	"	" Kövéralja
5	self	"	$600	yes 902 St. Louis Mo. 911	pays Herman Klutchinan Box pts. 178 New York	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	"	black black	"	Roumania Caracal
6	self	"	$22	yes 910 Rouba Sask. 900	bro Stanicsak Károly Rouba Sask.	"	"	"	"	"		5 3	"	gray brown	"	Hungary Brassó
7																
8	self	self	$35	yes 907 Philadelphia 907 Pa.	augt Klein Chair. 220 W. Thomson st. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good		5 1	dark brown	brown	nil	" Tüskés Monastir
9	wife	"	$17	yes 905 P. Amboy 908 N.J.	bro in law Kassista Johan Chrome P. Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	"	" black	"	Hungary Gerény
10	wife	father	taw. with her father		Single							5 3	"	"	"	" "
11	self	self	$32	no /	father Passanski András 6205 Forrald st. 62nd Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		5 9	fresh red	gray	"	" Kassabéla
12	husband	father	$33	" /	uncle Pengerl Mihaly P.O. Box B. 131 Portville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	dark brown	brown	"	" Ungludas
13	yes	self	$25	" /	augt Szelessan László Rosenth Colony 47 Dayton O.	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	"	"	"	" Virág
14	no	"	$40	yes 907 N. York /	bro in law Szabossy György 343 E. 43 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	"	gray	"	" Kassabéla
15	no	mother	taw. with his mother		brother							4 11	"	blue	"	" "
16	self	self	$29	no /	augt Szelessan László Rosenth Colony 47 Dayton O.	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	dark brown	brown	"	" Virág
17	yes	father	$40	" /	uncle Olejnik Janos 3116. 41st Nagy Sárd	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	fresh	gray	"	" Kassabéla
18	self	"	$30	" /	cousin Gierth Márton 204 - 6th ave Roosevelt Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	dark brown	brown	"	" Völes
19	yes	self	$33	" /	augt Szelessan László Rosenth Colony 47 Dayton O.	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	"	"	"	" Virág
20																
21	husband	self	$25	yes 903 Passaic 906 N.J.	bro in law Pavlik Károly 1 1 1 Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good		5 9	dark brown	brown	nil	Hungary Szendro
22	wife	father	$27	no /	augt Szelessan László Rosenth Colony 47 Dayton O.	"	"	"	"	"		5 2	"	"	"	" Prosost
23	husband	his Cand.	$30	yes 904 Pittsburgh 910 Pa.	bro in law Kocsár László P.O. Box B 41 Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5 3	"	"	"	" Nagy Lucska
24	father	taw. with			father											
25	"	"	mother													
26	"	mother	$25	no /	bro in law Polaka Janos Smith st. 435 P. Amboy Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		5 —	fresh fair	gray	"	" Nánas
27	father	"	$40	" /	bro in law Kanna Gyorgy Wilmett Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5 1	dark brown	brown	"	" Nagy Lucska
28	mother	"	$40	" /	brother	"	"	"	"	"		5 1	"	gray	"	" "
29	father	"	$40	" /	father Rapinecz Gyorgy Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5 —	fresh	"	"	" Csatan
30	yes	self	$38	" /	bro in law Kazagos Nicolas 205 Nord st. 24 S. Omaha Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"		5 8	dark gray	"	"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith, MASTER (Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of October, 1906,

at ...

J. J. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Heaweroft, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 10 ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P ..... and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H Heaweroft.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of OCN . 190 0

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

49

9,

(

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th, of September, 1906

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kozma	László	29		m s	labourer	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Alsó Kosály	wife Kozma Lászlóné Alsó Kosály	Ind.	Muncie
2	Toth	Anna	16		f s		yes	yes		Magyar		Mánfa	stepfather Sinko Mihály Mánfa	N.J.	P. Amboy
3	Keül	Sara	25		f m	housewife				Germ.		Pród	father Zeiler Mihály Pród	Pa.	Elwood City
4		István	3		m s	child	no	no					grandfather " "		
5	Fessler	Mária	44		f m	housewife						Temesvár	sister Opell Emma Vetsky u. 1 Temesvár	Ill.	Chicago
6	"	Istvanka	10		f s	child							aunt " "		
7	Niedermayer	Mátyás	29		m m	labourer	yes	yes		Magyar		Temesvár	father Niedermayer Jakab Temesvár	"	"
8	"	Katalin	29		f m	housewife							father-in-law " "		
9	"	Irma	3½		f s	child	no	no					grandfather " "		
10	Popovics	János	24		m m	labourer				Orthodoxian		Szaltobas	wife Popovics Jánosné Szaltobas	Pa.	California
11	Stahl	József	24		m s		yes	yes		Magyar		Kapolna	mother Sarkány Juliana Kapolna	Pa.	Luke
12	Mirka	Gergely	44		m m		no	no		Roumanian		Földes	wife Mirka Gergelyné Földes	O.	Alliance
13	Maksza	Illés	39		m m		yes	yes		German		Borosa	" Maksza Illésné Borosa	Ill.	Chicago
14	Mester	József	24		m s		6-78433 - 9/26/40	no		Magyar		Fófalu	mother Mester Anna Fófalu	Pa.	S. Sharon
15	Farcsa	János	27		m s		yes	yes		Roumanian		Kovácsbereuse	sister Farcsa Mária Kovácsbereuse	N.J.	New-york
16	Les	Miklós	36		m m		no	no				Kovácsfalva	wife Les Miklósné Kovácsfalva	"	"
17	Petris	János	35		m m		yes	yes				Kovácsbereuse	" Petris Jánosné Kovácsbereuse	"	"
18	Peic	Mijo	30		m m	labourer	yes	yes		Croatian		Sibinj	wife Peic Mijoné Sibinj	Ill.	St. Louis
19	Pemper	Stjepan	18		m s								father Pemper Nikola Sibinj	"	"
20	Abrahan	György	38		m m					Roumanian		Puntatelek	wife Abrahan Györgyné Puntatelek	N.Y.	New-york
21	Veres	János	25		m m							Vaskiralyfalva	" Veres Jánosné Vaskiralyfalva	O.	Columbus
22	Bek	Borbála	17		f s	labourer	D-18524-9/19/41 no			German		Bajsalunas	father Bek Lajos Bajsalunas	O.	Akron
23	Fodor	Mihály	26		m m		yes	yes		Magyar		Hajdúszoboszló	wife Fodor Mihályné Hajdúszoboszló	Pa.	Grapeville
24	Lukacsevic	Anton	18		m s					Croatian		Resetar	Lukacsevic Lukacs Resetar	Mich.	Detroit
25	Nagyalin	Radivoj	33		m m		no	no		Servian		Melence	wife Nagyalin Radivojné Melence	"	"
26	Odsun		24		m m		yes	yes		"		"	" Odsun Radivojné Melence		
27	Kollár	András	31		m m					Magyar		Szinvaberseny	" Kollár Andrásné Szinvaberseny	Pa.	Grapeville
28	Szenevics	György	24		m m					Ruthenian		Lipse	" Szenevics Györgyné Lipse	Pa.	Bulger
29	Sokirnyak	Mária	20		f s		no	no		Slovak		Kardina	father Sokirnyak János Kardina	Pa.	S. Sharon
30	Eperjesi	Károly	24		m m					Magyar		Szikszó	wife Eperjesi Károlyné Szikszó	N.J.	Worstein

25

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , October , 1901 50

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$34.00		acqu. Vajda Janos Muncie Ind.							5 9	dark brown	grey		mit	Hungary	Alsó Kosály
2	"	N. York father	$32		halberdier Pennsylvania 935 Smith st. Perth Amboy N.J.							5 2	feed	"	"	"	"	Baltzau
3	"	husband	$32	yes 907 Elwood husband's Kent Stefan R.F.D. 9 Elwood City Pa.	father							5 3	dark	fair	blue	"	"	Prod
4	"	father		Sam, with his mother														Liblung
5	yes	husband	$26.00		husband Fessus Antonik Flannoud ab. 226 Chicago Ill.							5	dark	brown	blue	"	"	
6	"	father		Sam, with her mother	father													Menetstanova
7	"	broth. in law	$26.00		broth. in law Stark Edward 1415 Hudson ave Chicago Ill.							5 8	dark	brown	brown	"	"	M. Berkesd
8	"			Sam, with her husband								5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	single			her father	uncle													Szaldobos
10	N. York	self	$32.00		brother Popovics György Calif. Berry Station Pa.							5 11	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Kapolna
11	"	"	$41	"	brother in law Berg Stefan Pa. R.22 Luke Pa.							5 2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Sálold
12	yes	"	$49	"	agent Gyuris Janos Silvis pa. 1450 Allianz Ill.							5 2	"	brown	brown	"	"	Borsa
13	"	"	$30	"	agent Neuman Jacob 1028 Jackson ave Chicago Ill.							5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Kapolna
14	single	N. York mother	$38		brother Mester Andras Hamilton st. 1023 Sharon Pa.							5 7	dark	fair	blue	"	"	Kovácskeresztur
15	yes	self	$40		agent L. E. Lukacs 236 W. 21st. New York							5 5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kovácskapolna
16	"	"	$39		" " "							5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Kovácskeresztur
17	"	"	$34									5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Sibing
18	yes	self	$24	yes 906 St. Louis Ill.	agent Jakovic Jovan Vatra ave 1423 E. St. Louis Ill.							5 7	dark	brown	brown	"	"	"
19	"	father	$24	yes 908 Ill.	agent Radovan Stefan Anderson ave 1911 E. St. Louis Ill.							5 5	"	"	gray	"	"	Pinkafeld
20	"	self	$33	yes 904 Cleveland O.	agent L. E. Lukacs 236 W. 21st. New York							5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Kovácskirályfalva
21	"	"	$30	yes Allid	agent Ottman Vadasi Egret pa. 354 Connellsville Pa.							5 7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Bársalmas
22	yes	father	$20	yes	brother in law Weiner Mihaly Berry Ave 244 Akron O.							5	dark	brown	blue	"	"	Hanyasolnok
23	single	N. York self	$35		agent Mesaros Janos B.34 Grapeville Pa.							5 8	dark	"	gray	"	"	Resetár
24	yes	father	$26		sister Lukacsics Julia Flomer Ave 219 Detroit Mich.							5 3	"	"	brown	"	"	Melnicze
25	"	self	$25		brother in law Lucas Sparis Regnell st. 1104 Detroit Mich.							5 5	"	"	gray	"	"	
26	"	"	$25									5 9	"	"	brown	"	"	Szinvahaza
27	single	N. York	$32	yes 909 Grapeville Pa.	agent Mesaros Janos B.34 Grapeville Pa.							5 4	dark	fair	gray	"	"	Lipcse
28	"	"	$39	yes	agent Zeykan Vasil Burger Pa.							6 1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Mardinsz
29	"	father	$36		brother in law Ivan Judas B.204 Sharon Pa.							5 1	"	"	"	"	"	Serkesz
30	yes	self	$30		niece Lazo Stefan B.48 Wharton N.J.							5 6	dark	fair	gray	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1912,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and, If so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Seawcroft, Surgeon of the ...AIDEMAIN..., ..., do
(State whether "Surgeon" "acting hereunder" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H Seawcroft.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Oct. 1910
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

51

11—1115

10'

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

U. S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *17th*, of *September*, *1910*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Farkas	Zsuzsanna	21		f m	wife wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nardisa	father Szucs György Nardissa	Penn.	Pittsburg
2	"	János	5		m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Lajos	2		m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Csiva	Péter	26		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Baranyos	wife Csiva Péterné Baranyos	Mich.	Detroit
5	Tonics	Pauta	29		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tonics Pauláné Baranyos	"	"
6	Polyánicz	Pauto	41		m	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	Polyánicz Pauláné Baranyos	"	"
7	Percsi	János	28		m	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Percsi Jánosné Baranyos	"	"
8	[illegible]														
9	"												brother Sattesz Mihály	O.	Toledo
10	"	Mihál	16										uncle	"	"
11	"	[illegible]													
12	Gyenda	Erzsébet	20		f	m	no	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jasz-ujfalu	father Pásztor István Jasz-ujfalu	Jud.	[illegible]
13	"	János	2		m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
14	Lukasz	Anna	30		f	m	no	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Ivanko Mária Jasz-ujfalu	O.	Cleveland
15	"	Mária	11		f	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother " "	"	"
16	Kalosi	István	49		m	laborer	no	no	"	Magyar	Nemesto	"	wife Kalosi Istvánné Nemesto	Penn.	Canal Dover
17	Hatzás	Sándor	25		m	m	yes	yes	"	"	Egervár	"	Hatzás Sándorné Egervár	O.	S. South Amboy
18															
19															
20															
21	Kormos	András	30		m	m	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Somos	Egres	father Kormos Ferencz Gyakapu u.26 Egres	O.	Cleveland
22	"	Rózsi	26		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law " "	"	"
23	"	Marcsi	6		f	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
24	Kaszonits	Péter	23		m	m	"	"	"	"	Szerencz	"	wife Kaszonits Dékiné Szerencz	O.	Akron
25	Medve	Mária	26		f	m	"	"	"	"	Bodajk	"	father Hegyi Ferencz Bodajk	N.J.	Passaic
26	"		4		f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
27	Jakus	Katalin	16		f	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Jakus Istvánné Bodajk	"	"
28	Weisz	Baltasz	26		m	m	"	"	Germany	"	Szerencz	"	father Weisz Jozsef Szerencz	O.	Akron
29	"	Katalin	16		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	in law " "	"	"
30	Palyka	Mihály	35		m	laborer	"	"	Austria	"	Somse	"	wife Palyka Mihályne Somse	Pa.	Titusville
													William Bock Emigrant		

26

10

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

[52

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 7 *,* October *,* 1900

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							husband's Farkas Lajos Hill pl. 40 Virginia Ave Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	do	5	4	fresh brown grey	nil	Hungary	Mardiosa
2		father					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3							his mother												Borsonyos
4	yes	self	$29	no			Regelle str. 1158 Detroit Michigan Sima Dolsai							5	6	dark brown brown			
5	"	"	$29	"			Regelle str. 1158 Detroit Michigan Papescu Ivan							5	5	" "			
6	"	"	$29	"			Regelle str. 1158 Detroit Michigan Egan Todor							5	6	" black			
7	"	"	$29	yes	904	Detroit Mich.	Regelle str. 1158 Detroit Mich. husband's Szabó János							5	5	" brown			Buj
8	husband	$12	no				Regelle str. 1158 Detroit Mich.							4	9	fresh " black			
9	father						father												
10																			
11																			
12	yes	husband	$30	no			husband's Gergely Sal R 101 Whiting Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	do	5	4	dark brown brown		Hungary	Szatkóa
13	"	father	have	with his father			father " "												
14	"	husband	$34	no			husband's Lukáts János Hill pl. 810 Cleveland O.							5	1	dark brown blue			Jasóigfalu
15	"	father	have	with his mother			father " "												
16	yes	self	$34	yes	904	Cleveland O.	wife's Kalasz Istvánffy Laura Maria Vaudel	dark	brown	brown		good		5	5	dark brown brown			Nagyszalo
17	"	"	$30	no			2356 South Amboy (N.J.)							5	10	" black			Egerszán
18																			
19																			
20																			
21	S yes	self	$33	no			Bukucz Bernat Pittsburg Pa. 2226 Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown brown		Hungary	Egerszán
22	"	husband	have	with husband			" " "							4	11	" " "			
23	"	father	"	father			" " "							5	5	" " "			Szerencs
24	do	self	$26	no			Rigler Károly Akron O.							5	4	dark brown brown			
25	nil	husband	$37	yes	900	Passaic N.J.	husband's Nedue Janos 914 Passaic N.J.							5	3	fresh fair blue			Bodzsk
26	"	father	have	with his mother			father " "												
27	"	mother	$34	no			wife's Nikonics Pal 933 3d Passaic N.J.							5	2	dark brown grey			Szerencs
28	S yes	self	$38				father-in-law Johan Nikonics 933 3d Passaic N.J.							5	8	" fair			
29	"	husband	have	with husband			husband's Lang Bela Akron O.							5	7	fresh " blue			Fenese
30	nil	self	$41	yes	903	Akron O.	Akron O. 8 Titus ave N.Y.							5	8	dark brown "			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith Master, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1912,
at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—11½

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—11½

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Comeroft, Surgeon of the ..... , ... , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

H Comeroft.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct. 190 5

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

11—1115

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kocsis	Johana	24		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagyvá	father Bujalos Györg Nagyvá	Mich.	Kearsarge
2	"	Berniák	1½		m s	child							grandfather " " "		"
3	Kappesz	Vilmos	35		m	laborer	yes	yes		Servian		Opiváz	wife Kappesz Vilmosné		
4	Kajós	Róza	28		f	wife	no	no	Hungary	Servian-Hungary			father Leba Josef Opiváz	Ill.	Chicago
5	"	Mihály	2		m	child					Zombor		grandfather Zombor	Mich.	Detroit
6	Sebics	Fáncs	36		m	laborer	yes	yes		Servian		Bogyán	wife Sebics Fáncsné Bogyán		
7	Péto	Julia	25		f	wife	no	no	Hungary	Hungarian			father in law Péto Janos	Pa.	Youngstown
8	Prelluvan	Jósef	31		m	laborer	yes	yes					Kiskeresz		
9	"	Borbála	30		f	wife	no	no					father Prelluvan György Bogyán	Pa.	Star Junction
10	"	Vencsel	13		m s	laborer							" " Bogyán	bal.	Rosetngelos
11	"	Éva	4	2/12	f s	child	no	no					" " "		
12	"	Jósef		8/12	m s	infant							mother " "		
13	Csekuni	Mária	22		f	wife	no	no	Hungary	Hungarian		Nagyida	father Pjalko Mihalz Nagyida	O.	Cleveland
14	"	Ferencz	3		m s	child							grandfather " "		
15	Majnos	János	35		m	laborer	yes	yes					wife Majnos Jánosné		
16	Kajos	Janos	born at sea		m s	infant	no	no	Hungary	Servian	Hungary		grandfather Péba Josef Zombor	Ill.	Steubenville
17															
18	Hegedüs	Borbála	17		f	laborer	yes	yes	6-58090-28/12/37	Magyar	Hungary	Kerekegyh	father Hegedüs György Kerekegyh	Pa.	Helena
19	Vajda Péter	Verus	16		f s								" Vajda Mihály "	O.	St. Louis
20	" Mádé	Mária	18		f								mother " " Jánosné "	Pa.	Watterstown
21	Mathesz		16		f								" Mathesz Jánosné "	Ill.	Kewanee
22	"	Erzsébet	42		f	wife	no	no					father Fehl Péter Jánosné Hungary	N.J.	Keasbey
23															
24	Gerenday	Mária	31		f	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar-Hungarian		Polom	father Szaroszk Gaspár Polom	O.	Newark
25	"	Angyelka	12		f	child							grandfather " " "		
26	"	Albert	8		m								" " "		
27	Herenczi	Zsófia	32		f	wife				Servian		Paripás	mother in law Horvát Rosina Paripás	Pa.	Parkmont
28															
29	Fekete	Imre	43		m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kisbegos	wife Fekete Imréné Kisbegos	N.J.	Fillmore
30	Vadasicsa	Antal	39		m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Zombor	wife Vadasicsa Antalné Zombor	Mich.	Detroit

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN United States

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 7, October, 1900. 54

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	N.York	husband	$22	905 N.York	husband Kassis Kassó B.22 Kewsarge Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	brown	nil	Hungary Nagy eat
2	"	father			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes	self	$46	no	uncle Tebel Fulop 1966 Kovai Szekesfehervar Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark brown	blue	" Hungary
4	yes	husband	$25	no	husband Kajos Ivan Elizbeth st. 116 Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	pregnant Hungary Zombor
5	"	father			father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	nil " " 5
6	yes	self	$36	yes 902 Youngstown O.	brother in law Nikolakonic Mike Bogdyan st. 34 Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark brown	brown	" " Bozyan
7	N.York	husband	$42	yes 901 Star Junction Pa.	husband Peter " R. 3. 31 Star Junction Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	brown	nil Hungary Kiskunes
8	yes	self	$129	no	cousin John Parcsel S. Jul. av. st. 334 Los Angeles Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	" " Elogan
9	"	husband			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	" " "
10	"	father			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blue	" " "
11	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "
12	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "
13	N.York	husband	$25	no	husband Beckman Andreas Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark brown	grey	" " Lazyida
14	"	father			father 2516 Ellen "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "
15	"	self	$30	yes 905 Cambria Wis.	niece Gergely Istvan 2223 Hazbenville O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark brown	brown	" " Monok
16	travelling with Mother				father Kajos Ivan Zubrau Ill.											
17																
18	N.York	father	$34	no	brother in law Karlyak Mihak Helena st. 30 Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark brown	brown	nil Hungary Kerekegyhaza
19	yes	"	$22	"	niece Vajda Erzsi 1167 E. 30th st. S. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	" " "
20	N.York	father	$34	"	father Vajda Mihaly Jarai Walsenburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	" " "
21	"	"	$36	"	Mathias Janasek B. 30 Keasbey N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fresh fair	blue	" " "
22	"	self	$36	yes 903 Keasbey N.J.	son Mathias Janasek B. 30 Keasbey N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark brown	brown	" " "
23																
24	yes	husband	$21	no	husband Gorcsak Janos Baltimore st. 308 Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark brown	blue	nil Hungary Polgar
25	"	father			father " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "
26	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "
27	N.York	husband	$12	no	husband Kormos Menyhert B. 117 Cokinozet Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark brown	grey	" " Parcsa
28																
29	N.York	wife	$46	no	brother in law Banya Sandor B. 513 Bellaire O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark black	black	nil Austria Kirchegres
30	yes	self	$29	no	cousin Nagy Istvan Niles Ill. 1167 Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark brown	grey	" " Zombor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Swick, MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A. Swick
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1906,
at New York

Wm. Williams
Immigration Officer.

11—1175

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1175

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join father a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith, MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~26~~ 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebte-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of October, 1910,

at ____

W. W. Clark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hscowcroft, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hscowcroft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

ft—1115

12.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

ft—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th, of September, 1960

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bogisits	Mátyás	XX		M	labourer	no	no	Austria-Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Zamber	wife Bogisits Mátyásné Zamber	Mich	Detroit
2	Krisán	Péter	37		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Csáfka	Krisán Péterné Csáfka	N.Y.	New York
3															
4	Garai		X												
5	"														
6	Gál	Johann	40		M	labourer	yes	yes	Austria-Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Zamber	mother Toth Katalin	Pa.	Harrisburg
7	"	Márton	16		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Petofi u. 205 Zamborán	"	"
													grandmother " "	"	"
													father Kosztok József	N.J.	Jackawanna
													Tiszalök		
													grandfather " "	"	"
ADMITTED	Igaúcz	János	33		M	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	Kapolna		sister Igaúcz Zsuzsanna Kapolna	Pa.	Sealy Heights
9	Miller	József	34		M	"	"	"	Germany	"	Bánombra		father Illan Nikkovics Jakab	N.J.	Elizabeth
10	"	Éva	31		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		Bánombra	"	"
11	Pesta	Mária	21		S	labourer	yes	yes	Slovak	"	Fiumera		mother Sivak Pálné	Pa.	Wilmerding
12	"	György	2		"	child	"	"	"	"	"		Fiumera	"	"
													grandmother " "	"	"
13	Szuhossa	Mária	20		F	domestic	yes	yes	Magyar	"	Bocs		father Szuhossa János Bocs	Mich	Detroit
14	Kenyeds	Mary	35		M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Szék Szidpolka		" "	Mo.	St. Louis
15	—	Mary	11		F	daughter	"	"	"	"	"		" "	"	"
							12-38588-7-14-42								
16	"	Jósef	7		M	child	"	"	"	"	"		" "	"	"
17	"	Róza	4		F	"	"	"	"	"	"		12-33007-10-15-42 " "	"	"
18	Vasas	Mária	34		F	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Bükkszéra		mother Kurusk Paluné Bükkszéra	O.	Columbus
19	"	Kálmán	16		S	labourer	"	"	"	"	"		grandmother " "	"	"
20	Bussik	László	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	Tiszapolcza		wife Bussik Lukácsné Tiszapolcza	O.	Newark
21	Husnik	Mária	25		M	housewife	no	no	Slovak	"	Hernicze		uncle Husnik János Hernicze	Pa.	Monora
22	"		4		F	child	"	"	"	"	"		" "	"	"
23	"	János	2		M	"	"	"	"	"	"		" "	"	"
24	Kiss	János	34		M	labourer	yes	yes	Magyar	"	Tiszapolcza		father Kiss Jánosné Tiszapolcza	O.	Newark
25	Petro	Mihály	29		M	"	"	"	"	"	Kisvalcsa		Petro Mihályné Kisvalcsa	Pa.	Homestead
26	Lenard	József	32		M	labourer	yes	yes	Magyar	"	Polcza		brother Lenard Jánosné Polcza	O.	Newark
27	Borossarcsenits	Péter	30		M	"	"	"	Germany	"	Kaposztarsoc		father Boros János Kaposztarsoc	N.J.	Jersey City
28	Mladisi	András	40		M	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wife Mladisi Andrásné Hungary	Mo.	Racine
29	Gaitanaqua	Róza	24		F	housework	"	"	"	"	Szerencs		father Kiszela János Szerencs	N.J.	Trenton
30	"	Apollonia	3		"	child	"	"	"	"	"		grandfather " "	"	"

28

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

38276-5-12-21-42

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1906

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bogisits	Mátyás	XX		M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Zombor	wife Bogisits Mátyásné	Mich.	Detroit
2	Krisai	Peter	37		M	"			"	"	"	Czeffa	brother Krisai Peterné Czeffa	N.Y.	New York
3															
4	Garai	Erzsébet	23		F	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szuboricza	mother Foth Katalin	Pa.	Harrisburg
5	"	Istvan	3		M	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Petofi u. 205 Szuboricza	"	"
6	Gál	Johann	46		M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Tisza-Lök		grandmother "	"	"
7	"	Mária	16		F	laborer	"	"	"	"	"		father Kosztok Jozsef Tisza-Lök	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED	Szudacz	Janos	5XX		grand	"	"	"	"	"	Kapolna		grandfather "	"	"
9	Müller	Jozsef	34		M	merchant	"	"	German	Austrian	Bánffalva		sister Szuáz Juli Kapolna	Pa.	Scalp Level
10	"	Eva	31		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		father in law Fitykovics Jakab Bánffalva	N.J.	Elizabeth
11	Pesta	Mária	21		M	none	"	"	Slovak	"	Füzesen		mother Szivak Pálné Füzesen	Pa.	Wilmerding
12	"	György	2		M	child	"	"	"	"	"		grandmother "	"	"
13	Szuhovsza	Mária	20		F	laborer	"	"	Magyar	"	Bocs		father Szuhovsza János Bocs	Mich.	Detroit
14	Fényedi	Mária	35		M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Székelyudvarhely		mother "	Mo.	St. Louis
15	"	Mária	11		F	daughter	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
16	"	Jozsef	7		M	child	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
17	"	Róza	14		F	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
18	Vasas	Mihaly	37		M	housekeeper	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Bükkszerdahely		mother Kucsik Pálné Bükkszerdahely	O.	Columbus
19	"	Kálmán	16		M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"		grandmother "	"	"
20	Bucsik	Lukacs	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	Tiszapolcza		wife Bucsik Lukácsné Tiszapolcza	C.	Newark
21	Mitrik	Mária	25		F	housekeeper	no	no	Slovak	"	Harsanyfes		cousin Mihalik János Harsanyfes	Pa.	Monessen
22	"	"	4		F	child	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
23	"	János	2		M	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
24	Kiss	Janos	34		M	laborer	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	Tiszapolcza		Kiss Janosne Tiszapolcza	C.	Newark
25	Petro	Mihaly	29		M	"	"	"	"	"	Kisszalonc		Petro Mihalyne Kisszalonc	Pa.	Homestead
26	Leonard	Josef	24		M	laborer	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	Polcza		friend Lenard Josefne Polcza	C.	Newark
27	Lorosnaresents	Sterez	30		M	merchant	yes	yes	Austrian	Austrian	Monostorfesen		father Lorosnaresents Mihaly Monostorfesen	N.Y.	New York
28	Mladsi	Andras	44		M	laborer	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	Kisvajo		brother Mladsi Andrásné Kisvajo	Mo.	Racine
29	Gancsinan	Roza	24		F	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	Szeged		father Kusela Janos Szeged	N.J.	Trenton
30	"	Apollonia	3		F	child	"	"	"	"	"		grandfather "	"	"
			28												

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bogisits	Mátyás	XX		M s	laborer			Austria-Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Zombor	wife Bogisits Mátyásné Zombor	Mich.	Detroit
2	Kovacs	Péter	37		M							Cséfka	Kovács Péterné Csófka	N.Y.	New York
3															
4	Garai	X Erzsébet	23		M	wife			Hungary	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Toth Katalin	Pa.	Harrisburg
5	"		5		M	daughter							Petsi u 205 Hausbarás grandmother		
6	Gál	Johann	40		M	wife						Tiszalök	father Kosztok József	N.J.	Jackawanna
7	"	Mária	16		F	laborer							Tiszalök grandfather		
ADMITTED	Igaácz	Jánosné	50		M	grandmother						Kapolna	sister Gaál Zsuzsanna Kapolna	Pa.	Sealyhevel
9	Müller	József	34		M				Germany			Bácsalmás	father Müllerné Bácsalmás	N.J.	Elizabeth
10	"	Éva	31		F	housework									
11	Pesta	Mária	21		M				Austria			Fiume	mother Fiuai Palné Fiume	Pa.	Pittsburg
12	"	György	2		M	child							grandmother		
13	Szuhossa	Mária	20		F	laborer			Hungary			Baca	father Szuhossa János Baca	Mich.	Detroit
14	Szegedi	Mária	35		M	housework							Szegedi Sándorné	Pa.	St. Louis
15	"	Mária	11		F	daughter									
16	"	József	7		M	child							12-32588-7-14-42		
17	"	Róza	4		F	"							12-33007-10-15-42		
18	Vasas	Mária	31		M	housework						Bükkszent	mother Kurák Palné Bükkszent	O.	Columbus
19	"	Kálmán	16		M	laborer							grandmother		
20	Büzsik	Lukács	24		M							Tiszapolcza	wife Büzsik Lukácsné Tiszapolcza	O.	Newark
21	Mészek	Mária	25		M	housework			Austria			Hernyes	uncle Mihalik János Mezöny ges	Pa.	Monessa
22	"		4		F	child									
23	"	János	2		M	"									
24	Kiss	János	54		M	laborer			Magyar			Tiszapolcza	wife Kiss Jánosné Tiszapolcza	O.	Newark
25	Petro	Mihaly	29		M							Kisszalonta	Petro Mihályné Kisszalonta	Pa.	Homestead
26	Leonard	Josef	32		M	waiter			Austria			Pola	husband Leonard Pola	O.	Newark
27	Lorassarevits	Ferenc	30		M	barber			Germany			Mosztarszka	father Lorassarevits Mosztarszka	N.J.	New York
28	Mladsi	Andras	44		M	laborer			Magyar		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nagy	wife Mladsi Andrásné Nagy	Wisc.	Racine
29	Gaicanum	Rosa	27		F	housework			Germany			Georgye	father Kissaba János Georgye	N.J.	Trenton
30	"	Apollonia	3		F	child							grandfather		

38

38-2576-5-22-25-M

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

M—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 4 *October* , 1910 : 56

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years of age and able to read. (Read the following to him: Any one physically capable who can not read any language must have at least $30 in money. How much money have you?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$29	no	Stanczak Jozef, brother, 1167 Petrowitsch, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	brown		Austria Zamber
2	"	brother	$100	no								5 5	"	"		" Kaffa
3																
4	yes	husband	$25	yes 1907	Steelton Pa.	husband; Garai Istvan, 436 Mohawk, Harrisburg, father										
5		father														
6	yes	husband	$30	yes 1907	Steelton Pa.	husband; Gál István, Lebanon st. 113 Lackawanna, father						4 8	dark brown	brown		Austria Kassak
7	"	father														
8	yes	son in law	$25	yes 1903	Jamestown O.	son in law; Reisz Lajos, 382 Philip Road, Jamestown O.						4 8				Austria Kápolna
9	yes	self	$30	yes 1907	Akron O.	self; Parkas Sándor, Park pl. 106 Cleveland, O.						5 6	brown	yellow		Austria Rácsalmás
10	"	daughter														
11	yes	husband	$25	yes 1907	Wilmerding Pa.	husband; Pesta György, B. 108 Wilmerding Pa.						5 2	dark			Austria Füsesd
12	"	father				father;						5 1	"	brown		
13	yes	mother	$28	no		mother; Szuhossa András, Superior ave. 64 Metropolis, Mich.						5 2	dark brown	brown		Borsa
14	"	husband	$25	no		husband; Stanyecko Mihaly, Front bet. 44 & 45 St. Homestead, Pa.						4 11	"	"		Jegesmar
15	"	father				father;						4 10	"	blue		
16																
17																
18	"	husband	$25	yes 1903	Columbus O.	husband; Vargas Kalman, 1639 Parsons, bet. Columbus O.						4 4	fresh fair	grey		Austria Rikkszeg
19	"	father				father;										
20	yes	self	$44	no		Lajos Csinos Lukacs, Bykshed 261 Cleveland O.						5 4	dark	blue		Austria Füzespalgar
21	yes	husband	$72	yes 1907	Lorain O.	husband; Minich Andras, Lorain O.						5 3	fresh fair	yellow		Austria Hévmyegyes
22	"	father				father;										
23	"	"														
24	yes	self	$44	yes 1907	Newark O.	self; Gabor Dallas, Washington st. 352 Newark O.						5 4	fair	brown	yellow	Austria Füzespalgar
25	yes	husband	$30	yes 1907	Cleveland O.	husband; Repe Lipot, 373 Forrest st. Pa.						5 11	"	gray		Austria Kisvalacska
26	yes	self	$44	yes 1907	Wurtzburg O.	self; Lukacs Jakobne, Market st. Newark O.						5 3	dark fair	yellow		Austria Polgar
27	yes	husband	$30	yes 1907	Ft. Pitt Pa.	husband; Kovacsovits Mihaly, 3576 Penn ave. Pittsburg Pa.						5 3	fresh brown	blue		Austria Nemesbikkes
28	yes	self	$25	yes 1907	Racine Wis.	self; Andras Stanek, Wisconsin bet. 615 Racine Wis.						5 5	dark	black	brown	Austria Hirics
29	yes	husband	$25	no		husband; Gaurymanyi Jakab, Summit ave. 5 Streator Ill.						4 10	brown	green		Austria Nemeje
30	"	father				father;										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scammell, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H Scammell.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct. 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

57

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of September, 1920

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	L. Toth	Mátyás	30		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tiszapolgár	wife L. Tóth Mátyásné Tiszapolgár	Pa.	Island Park
2	Linder	Julia	18		f s					Slovak		Berecrese	father Linda János Berecrese	Conn.	Bridgeport
3	Rudá	Mária	24		f m	housewife							mother Rodál Anna Berecrese		
4	"	Matild	3		f s	child							grandmother " "		
5	"	Imre	1		m s	infant									
6	Muchia	Anna	30		f m	housewife	yes	yes		Magyar		Budapest	sister Spevn Róza Magyarád Győrvár	N.J.	Paterson
7	Vagy	Margit	23		f s	dom. serv.						Erdőhorvát	father Erdő Ferenc Erdőhorvát	N.J.	Flemington
8	Stolz	Anna	45		f m	housewife	yes	yes		German		Norge	brother Sirkoh Ferenc Norog	N.J.	Passaic
9	"	Mária	11		f s	child							uncle " "		
10	"	József	9		m s								" " "		
11	"	János	4		m s								" " "		
12	"	György	5		m s								" " "		
13															
14	Stern	Rosina	33		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Szöpliget	mother	N.Y.	New York
15	"	József	10		m s	child	2-935308 1/31/41 (Vol) No 9/a						"	"	"
16	"	Magdolna	8		f s		9-23622 - 3/1/40						father Stangü András Szepsz	O.	Dayton
17	Keiler	Eva	30		f m	housewife	yes	yes		German		Norway	grandfather " "	"	"
18	"	Jakob	12		m s	child							" " "	"	"
19	"	Antal	4		m s		9A-833 4/27/41 Vol						" " "	"	"
20	"	András	3		m s		5-70052 - 11/30/38				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Rozá Johanna Szepsz	O.	Cleveland
21	Schloff	Ferenc	28		f m	housewife	yes	yes			United States Citizen				
22	"	Robert	4		m s	child					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
23	Bobka	György	34		m m	laborer	yes	yes		Slovak	Hungary	Hisrnyo	wife Bobka György Hisrnyó	Wis.	Racine
24	Jurkasz	József	39		m m					Russ		Russ	" Jurkasz József "	Mich.	Wyandotte
25	Barsuas	Jozef	24		m s	laborer	yes	yes					brother Barsuai Jozsef Lovasvarasd	Pa.	South Bethlehem
26	Barsuas	András	29		m m	laborer	yes	yes		Hungary	Hungary	Lovasvarasd	wife Barsuai Andrásné Nagy Lajos	N.J.	Elizabeth
27	Lányiás	Simon	28		m m	"				Russ		Bicsérd	Lányiás Simonné Bicsérd	Wis.	Milwaukee
28															
29	Csernekovits	Terez	24		f m	housewife	yes	yes		Hungary	Hungary	Szomolnok	father Kiprkatay József Albarosnagyfalu	Pa.	St. Louis
30	Eberling	György	24		m m	laborer				German		Bosnia	wife Eberling Györgyné Bosnia	Wis.	Manitowoc

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Fiume on the 14th*, of *September*, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	L. Toth	Mátyás	30		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Fiumeplear	wife L. Toth Mátyásné Fiumeplear	Pa.	Island Park
2	Linda	Júlia	12		f s	Home pos.	yes	yes		Slovak		Borsevese	father Linda János Borsevese	Conn.	Bridgeport
3	Duda Rodak	Mária	24		f m	housewife							mother Rodak Anna Borsevese		
4	"	Matild	3		f s	child	no	no					grandmother " "		
5	"	Imre	1		m s	infant									
6	Mucha	Anna	30		f m	housewife	no	no		Magyar		Budapest	sister Spenz Róza Magyarat Györgyi	N.J.	Paterson
7	Nagy	Margit	23		f s	dom. serv.						Erdőhövesd	father Nagy József Erdőhövesd	N.J.	Flemington
8	Holz	Anna	45		f	husband in wife yes yes				German		Varog	brother Rubek Ferenc Varog	N.J.	Passaic
9	"	Mária	11		f s	child							uncle " "		
10	"	József	9		m s										
11	"	János	5		m s										
12	"	György	5		m s										
13															
14	Stein	Rosina	33		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Szeplak	mother	N.Y.	New York
15	"	József	9		m s	child									
16	"	Magdolna	8		f s										
17	Reiter	Ewa	30		f m	housewife	yes	yes		German		Nemyc	father Sangri András Nemyc	O.	Dayton
18	"	Jakob	10		m s	child							grandfather " "		
19	"	Antal	4		m s										
20	"	András	3		m s										
21	Schloff	Imre	28		f m	housewife	yes	yes					wife Royar Johanna Fiumeplear	O.	Cleveland
22	"	Robert	4		m s	child									
23	Bobka	György	54		m m	laborer	yes	yes		Slovak		Hungary	wife Bobka György Hungary	Wis.	Racine
24	Jutasi	József	37		m m					Magyar		Rém	" Jutasi József Rém	Mich.	Wyandotte
25	Barsai	János	28		m s	laborer	yes	yes		Magyar		Hungary	brother Barsai Endel Szapronfara	Pa.	South Bethlehem
26	Berecz	András	29		m m	laborer	yes	yes		Magyar		Hungary	wife Berecz Andrásné Kovácsvalaszke	N.J.	Elizabeth
27	Hanyiás	Simon	26		m m					Romanian		Buda Pest	father Hanyiás Simonné Buda Pest	Wis.	Milwaukee
28															
29	Lipenszkovics	Imre	24		m m	laborer	yes	yes		Magyar		Hungary	father Lipenszkovics Mihály Hernesnagyfalu	Pa.	St. Louis
30	Ekperling	György	24		m m	laborer				German		Budapest	wife Ekperling Györgyne Budapest	Wis.	Horicon

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
United States Steerage

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
United States Steerage

29

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the [illegible] 1910, 1960 58

13. No. on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20. Whether a Polygamist.	21. Whether an Anarchist.	22. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height: Feet. Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1	only	self	$58	yes 1907 Island Park Pa	brother Istvan Lovas Island Park Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	fair	blue	nil	Hungary Tiszapolgár
2	yes	father	$28	no								5 3	"	fair	"		" Berencse
3	only	self	$45									5 4	"	brown	brown		" "
4	"	father	$30	with													" "
5	"	h. mother															" "
6	yes	husband	$50	no	husband Mischa Gyorgy 2976 Emmerich Ave Patterson N.J.							5 1	fresh	fair	brown	nil	" Kisber
7	"	father	$90	"	mother Mary Lajos 76 Hammond Ave N.J.							5 4	dark	brown	green		" Erdőkövesd
8	"	husband	$15		husband Mate Jonas Birdsboro Ave 143 Passaic N.J.							5 2	"	"	blue		" Tad
9	"	father	$5		father												
10	"	"															
11	"																
12	"																
13																	
14	yes	husband	$12	no	husband Steve Jozsef (U.P. Grille) 1130 Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brown	blue	nil	Hungary Szeplijot
15	"	father	$100	with	father												"
16	"	h. mother															"
17	yes	husband	$40	no	husband Peter Antal Wagon Shop 601 Dayton O.							5 2	dark	brown	brown		" Nemze
18	"	father			father												
19	"																
20	"	fam. with h. mother															
21	"	husband	$60	no	husband Istoff Robert 905 Cleveland O. 3765 Cleveland O. father							5 5	fresh	fair	grey		" Bunsár
22	"	father	$100	with	father												
23	yes	self	$7	yes	905 Cleveland O.							5 1	dark	brown	black		" Hosszuvo
24	yes	"	$25	no	aunt Kis Janos 615 Racine Wis.							5 4	"	"	black	yellow	" Rém
25	only	self	$42	yes	910 Pa.							5 2	dark	brown	brown		" Nádvaralara
26	only	self	$33	yes	905 Elizabeth N.J.							5 6	dark	brown	black		" Nagyvalana
27	yes		$42	no								5 6	"	"	brown		" Buzias fürdő
28																	
29	yes	self	$46	no	brother John Kupchatik Robert Pa. 39 St Louis Mo. mother in law Repp Jakob							5 1	dark	brown	brown	nil	" Mezocsokonya
30	"	"	$23	"								5 5	"	"	brown		" Beodrás

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (Here write whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1904,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scamerott, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "acting under contract" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
D-Q-C-S - L-Q-C-P. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H Scamerott

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Oct 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

59

1/4.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Scarcroft, Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do
(State whether Surgeon "acting (herewith)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
D. & C. S. - L. & C. K. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H Scarcroft

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Oct 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

59

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *17th* of *September*, *1910*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gyurin	Erzsébet	24		f m	[illegible] wife yes no			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Monostorhegy	father Toth György Monostorhegy		
2	"	Rozalia	8		f s	child. no no			"	"	"	"	grandfather "		
3	Lischitz	Lorencz	30		m m	labourer yes yes			"	Szvinga	"	Hegy	mother Virchits Anna Hegy	Cal.	Los Angeles
4	"	Terez	27		f m	house wife " "			"	"	"	"	brother in law "		
5	"	Francis	4	8	f s	child " "			"	"	"	"	grandmother "		
6	"	Maria		5	f s	infant " "			"	"	"	"	"		
7	Ulesser	Anna	18		f m	house wife yes yes			"	"	"	"	father Ulesser Mihaly		
8	Gal	Viktor	27		m s	labourer " "			"	Szvinga	"	Hegy	Brother Gal Mihaly	Cal.	Los Angeles
9	"	Mihaly	22		m s	labourer " "			"	"	"	"	Calling Mihaly		
10	"	Lenard	19		f s	" " "			"	"	"	"	uncle "		
11	"	Janos	2		m s	child " "			"	"	"	"	"		
12	Klosz	Julia	23		f s	labourer yes yes			Hungary	Szvinga	Hungary	Hegy	father Klosz Konrad Hegy	Cal.	Los Angeles
13	Bur	Monika	26		f m	house wife no no			"	Magyar	"	"	mother Illgmeth Erzsébet Hegy		
14	Fiirich	Anna	27		f m	" yes yes			"	Slovak	"	Szecsenko	brother in law Bucsko Janos Szecsenko	N.J.	New York
15	"	Maria	9		f s	child " "	6-56782	9/2/10	505	"	"	"	uncle "	Pa.	Allentown
16	"	Janos	4		m s	" " "			"	"	"	"	"		
17	Jäger	Ferencz	44		m m	bricklayer yes yes			"	Szvinga	"	Szecsenko	father Jäger Lörincz Szecsenka	Ohio	Akron
18	"	Katalin	41		f m	housewife " "			"	"	"	"	sister in law "		
19	Ballmann	Antal	44		m m	smith " "			"	"	"	Hegy	sister in law Rauniczkiewicz Jekelsemplom	N.J.	New York
20	"	Antonia	42		f m	housework " "			"	"	"	"			
21	Drago	Maria	29		f wd	laborer " "			"	"	"	Hegy	father Katrian Anna Hegy	Cal.	Los Angeles
22	"	Anna	9		f s	child " "			"	"	"	"	"		
23	Farkas	Istvan	36		m m	laborer yes yes			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagydorog	wife Farkas Istvanne Nagydorog	Conn.	South Norwalk
24	Farkasne	Jozef	26		m m	" " "			"	Jankula	"	Hegy	father Fiderich Lorincz Hegy	O.	Mansfield
25	"	Istvanne	26		f m	housework " "			"	"	"	"	in law "		
26	"	Ferencz	4		m s	child " "			"	"	"	"	grandfather "		
27	Kovacs	Josef	24		m m	laborer yes yes			"	Magyar	"	Szecsenko	wife Kovacs Ferencne Fiirdy Kelly	O.	Akron
28	Lukacsovics	Elemer	36		m s	" " "			"	"	"	"	sister Lukacsovics Elemerne Tondor	O.	Columbus
29	Illirku	Julianna	29		f m	housework " "			"	Roumanian	Roumania	Szecsenko	uncle Laszlor Gyorgy Jozsefhalva	Pa.	Catasauqua
30	"	Rida	2		f s	child no no			"	"	"	"	"		

30

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1119

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 5th, September, 1900 60

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or otherwise practicing the admission of polygamists; and whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$36	no	husband, Gjuric Marton, 135 Str. E. Jackson, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark brown	Austria Hungary Croatia
2	"	mother			father, " "											
3	"	Self	110	no	Cal. brother-in-law, Kovacs Josef, 338 Main St. Los Angeles Cal.							5	2	dark	blue	Austria Hungary
4	"	husband										5	4	"	"	" "
5	"	father														
6	"	mother														
7	"	husband	no		husband, Alexander Martin, 338 Omar St. Los Angeles Cal.							5	5	fresh	gray	
8																
9		father														
10																
11					brother-in-law, Erb Henrik, 4 Harding St. 1870 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark brown	Austria Hungary Gyarkas Kodrasch Szecsuczka
12	yes	father	27	no	brother-in-law, Erb Henrik, 4 Harding St. 1870 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	
13	"	husband	286	"	husband, Bur Sandor, 209 E. 98 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	gray	
14	yes	"	45	"	husband, Fisher Clerk, 4 Whitlock St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue	
15	"	father	trav. with h. mother		father, " " "											
16	"	"	"	"	" " "											
17	yes	Self	200	no	brother, Jäger Josef, Clinton St. 174 Cohoes N.Y.							5	4	dark brown	brown	Austria Hungary Kuczkara
18	"	husband	trav. with h. husband		brother-in-law, Hauptman Ernest, 339 E. 38 St. New York							5	7	light	grey	Kolarinetz
19	yes	Self	200	no								5	5	dark brown	blue	Tarnok Hungary
20	"	husband	trav. with h. husband									5	4	"	"	" "
21	yes	Self	200	no	Cal. brother-in-law, Tokay Todor, 333 Los Angeles Cal.							5	2	black	hay holes	Austria Hungary Glogon
22	"	mother	trav. with h. her mother		niece, " " "										mil	
23	only	Self	27	yes	brother, Farkas Josef, 77 Hedden Hill St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown grey	Austria Hungary Hagymas Glogon
24	yes	"	100	no	brother, Pusztay Max, 2 Str. Mansfield O.							5	4	"	brown	
25	"	husband	trav. with h. husband		brother-in-law, " " "							5	4			
26	"	father	"	"	uncle, " " "											
27	yes	Self	20	yes	father, Stefan Ujhely, Bank Clerk, 2 Bruce Cohoes N.Y.							5	6	fair	blue grey	Austria Hungary Ujhely Cohoes
28	"	"	25	no	brother-in-law, Jatho Joseph, 78 Wagner St. Columbus O.							5	5	fair	brown	
29	"	husband	46	no	husband, Werby Mihaly, R.F.D. 4 Box 11 Coatesville Pa.							5	7	"	gray	
30	"	father	trav. with h. mother		father, " " "											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of April, 1906,
at [illegible]

W. H. Nelson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scowcroft, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, (State whether "Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.C.S - L.R.C.P. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

H Scowcroft.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

B—1115

15.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1115

15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Martinyi	István	23		m.	s.	barber	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Alsó	father Mihály Martinyi Alsópél	Ill.	Chicago
2	Szikos	Gyula	24		m.	s.	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Tiszafüred	" Simon Szikos Tiszafüred	N.J.	Witherbee
3	Birkenstock	János	32		m.							Felsőiana		wife Birkenstock Janosne Felsőiana	Ill.	Chicago
4	Reinig	János	29		m.		Mason							" Reinig Janosne Felsőiana		
5	Lehotki	Anna	23		f.									mother Lehotki Janosne Felsőiana		
6	Skorvan (Lukácsi Jánosné)	Eszter	22		f.	m.	housewife	no	no		Magyar	Hungary	Csobay	father Kornyak Mihály Csobay	Pa.	Glassmere
7	"	Erzsébet	6		f.		child				"	October 1910		grandfather " " "	Pa.	Westmorland
8																
9	Müller	József	45		m.	m.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Erdélyi	Hungary	Paripás	wife Müller Josiefné Paripás	N.J.	New York
10	Fekete	Mária	21		f.	s.	dom. serv.	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Polgár	father Fekete Mária Polgár	O.	Newark
11	Kocsi	Zsófia	22		f.	m.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Ricse	mother Kocsi Juliana Ricse	N.Y.	Rosetan
12	Petrovics	Józsefné	26		f.	m.	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Abobenek	husband Petrovics Jozsef Abobenek	N.Y.	New York
13	Pesterudk	Lidia	40		f.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagykároly	father Strauss Josef Nagykároly	N.Y.	Keasbey
14																
15																
16	Kövendi	Eszter	16		f.	s.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ricse	father Kövendi József Ricse	N.J.	Woodbridge
17	Kelemen	"	26		f.	m.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Kelemen István Ricse	"	"
18	"	Ferenc	6		m.		child							grandfather " "	"	"
19	Scherer	Friedrich	66		m.	m.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Beska	wife Scherer Friedrichné Beska	O.	Canton
20	Adamecz	János	43		m.	m.	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Barátfalka	" Adamecz Jánosné Barátfalka	Wis.	Racine
21	Hedrich	Heinrich	24		m.	m.	"	"	"	"	German	"	Kalasnó	" Hedrich Heinrikné Kalasnó	Pa.	Pittsburg
22	Hatasz	Rozalia	24		f.	m.	housework	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Borossko	father Varga Lajos Borossko	O.	Canal Dover
23	"	Imre	4		m.		child				"	Died at Quarantine		grandfather " "		
24	"	Erzsi	3		f.		infant				"					
25	Szűcs	Rósa	34		f.	m.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vaskapu	father Horvath Imre Vaskapu	O.	Canal Dover
26	Szücs	György	35		m.	m.	"	"	"	"	Rumanian	"	Ipolas	mother Szücs Kaveta Ipolas	Wis.	Milwaukee
27	Kirchoffer	Magdolna	24		f.	m.	housework	yes	yes	"	German	"	Szentfülop	father Merget Károly Szentfülop	N.Y.	New York
28	"	Anna	4		f.		child				"			grandfather " "		
29	"	Magdolna	6		f.		infant	Died at Quarantine			"					
30	Rang	Katalin	21		f.	m.	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bodrás	husband Rang Gyórgy Bodrás	Ill.	Chicago

ADMITTED

Alexander

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 7 *October* , 1900

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or public institution of charity, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$35	no	brother Martinez Mihaly (Uncle) Address 412 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no		5 4	dark brown	brown		Austria Hungary Alsó
2	N. York	"	$52	"	cousin Kalmar Tobias							5 2	"	blue		Fejérmegye
3	yes	"	$35	yes 1906 Milwaukee Wis.	B. 263 bro. in law Witherbee N.Y.							5 6	"	fair		Nyéregyháza
4	"	"	$33	no	bro. in laws Schmidt Jakab 508 West Van Buren st. Chicago Ill.							5 6	"	"		
5	wife	father	$50	yes 1904 Pittsburg Pa.	cousin Beker Andor 508 Van Buren st. Chicago Ill.							5 4	"	brown	grey	Kétkeresztúr
6	wife	husband	$25	no	brother in law Bergeon Bálint P. 84 Glassmere Pa.							5 2	"	brown	grey	Gyekeny
7	"	father			husband Skorvan Ignac Westmoreland Pa.							5 2	dark brown	brown		
					father							—	—	—		
8																
9	yes	self	$27	no	cousin Becker Andor 408 E 64 New York	no	no	no	good	no		5 6	dark fair	blue	nil	Austria Hungary Párnya
10	"	father	$34	"	brother Bekete Matz 53 Webb st. Newark N.J.							5 2	"	brown	brown	Polgár
11	wife	husband	$34	"	husband Kocsi Istvan B. 86 Roseton N.Y.							5 2	fresh fair	blue		Rácz
12	yes	"	$35	yes 1900 N.York	cousin Krauss Henry 1934 N. 140 st. New York							5 5	"	brown	grey	Alsóberecki
13	N.York	"	$25	no	bro. in law Medor Sandor Keasbey N.J.							5 4	"	"		Bagamér
14																
15																
16	wife	father	$24	no	bro. in law Kissay Andras B. 79 Woodbridge N.J.	no	no	no	good	no		5 10	fresh fair	brown	nil	Hungary Rácz
17	"	self	$64	"	cousin Mate Bálint B. 223 Woodbridge N.J.							5 [illegible]	"	grey		
18	"	mother										—	—	—		Kucsera
19	yes	self	$50	no	son in laws Christian Mose Wrightsville 916 Canton O.	no	no	no	good	no		5 5	dark fair	grey		Bárándkelke
20	"	"	$28	"	bro. in law Kusik Andras Dunglestye 1615 Racine Wis.							5 5	brown	brown		Kutasnó
21	wife	"	$25	"	cousin Lichtenauer Heinrich 32 31 st Arlington ave Pittsburg Pa.							5 7	fair	"		Marosszló
22	yes	husband	$25	yes 1902 Canal Dover O.	husband Salais Salomon B. 912 Canal Dover O.							5 [illegible]	fresh	grey		
23	"	father			father							—	—	—		
24	"	mother														
25	"	self	$14	no	husband Sauer Josef B. 851 Canal Dover O.							5 —	dark brown	grey		Szilas
26	"	"	$38	"	cousin Savio Sebesan P.B. 1499 Milwaukee Wis.							5 1	"	black	brown	Szentfülöp
27	yes	self	$29	no	husband Kirchoffer Adam 2nd 264 New York							5 —	dark brown	grey		
28	"	mother			father							—	—	—		
29	"	"														Bordány
30	"	husband	$31	no	brother Fabian Mesik Armanche 4064 Chicago Ill.							5 6	dark brown	yellow		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding — Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of October, 1914,

at NY

W. W. Nellis
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Y es—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Lovecroft, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING THEREWITH ..... (State whether "Surgeon" "acting Surgeon" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had (6 ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. C. S. - L. H. C. E. ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

H. Lovecroft.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 1906

at Ellis

M. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1206

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Bogner	Jakus	36		M. S.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Monostorog	mother: S. Bogner Anna, Monostorog	Ill.	Chicago
	"	Erzsébet	23		F. M.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" in law, "		
	"	József	1	2	M. S.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand mother "		
4	Béres	József	25		M. M.	laborer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Eperjéd	father: Béres András Eperjéd	"	"
5	"	Anna	23		F. M.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" in law, "		
6	Parobek	Mária	9		F. S.				"	"	"	Klenovec	father: Schwanzer Jánosné Klenovec	Pa.	Portland
7	"	Pál	5		M. S.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "		
8	"	Mária	1		F. S.				"	"	"	"			
9	"	János	2		M. S.				"	"	"	"			
10	Bohnert	Anna	29		F. M.				"	German	"	Liszt	father: Jud György Jug	Ill.	Milwaukee
11	"	György	8		M. S.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "		
12	"	János	6		M. S.				"	"	"	"			
13	"	Antal	5		M. S.				"	"	"	"			
14															
15															
16	Hanyik	Károly	47		M. M.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Ilmás	wife: Hanyak Károlyné Ilmás	Ill.	Chicago
17	Lelik	László	39		M. M.	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Fiumefalu	father: Lelik Károly Fiumefalu	O.	Akron
18	Balkon	József	37		M. M.	6-110000	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Balkon József Fiume		
19	Kornoni	Péter	19		M. S.				"	"	"	"	father: Kornoni András Fiume	Pa.	Allentown
20	Dobrikan	Lajosika	35		F. M.				"	Hungarian	"	Ungvár	brother: Dobrikan Miklós Ungvár	Ky.	Trenton
21	"	Ludovika	7		F. S.				"	"	"	"			
22	Gilbert	Katalin	14		F. S.	laborer	yes	yes	"	Hungarian	Hungary	Kiskanisa	father: Gilbert Péter Kiskanisa	Ill.	Chicago
23	Tamos	Johanna	20		F. M.				"	Slovak	"	"	husband: Tamos István Kiskanizsa	Ind.	Hammond
24	"	Gyula	1	2	M. S.	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "		
25	Nagy	Benedek	61		M. M.	farmer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Kispest	father: Nékosi Károly Kispest	Ill.	Chicago
26	"	Gizella	4		F. S.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "		
27															
28															
29	Skruber	Mária	24		F. M.	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kápa	mother: Berkes András Kapu	Ill.	McKeesport
30	"	András	3		M. S.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

32

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 5, September, 1910. 64

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$53	no	Mother in law: Rauschenberger Johann 4411 Wentworth Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Dark	fair	blue	wif	Hungary	Mezotur
2	"	husband	has with her husband		" " "													
3	"	father	" " his father		uncle: " " "							5 —	"	"	"			
4	"	self	$47	no	uncle: Poliak Ferenc 6741 Evans Ave. Chicago Ill.							5 5	dark	fair	grey			Detroit
5	"	husband	has with her husband		husband: Parobek Pal							5 2	brown	blue				
6	only	wife	$47	no	Clarence Ave. #13 Pottsbillow							5 4	dark	fair	blue			Klausen
7	"	father	has with h. mother		father: " " "													
8	"	"	" " "		" " " "													
9	"	"	" " "		" " " "													
10	yes	husband	$58	no	husband: Bohnert James 4621 N. 1318 Milwaukee Ave							5 2	dark	fair	blue			Hogjes
11	yes	father	has with his mother		father: " " "													
12	yes	"	" " "		" " " "													
13	yes	"	" " "		" " " "													
14																		
15																		
16	yes	self	$28	yes	Czernin Chrzanowski Friderich 11 Park Street Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	fair	grey	wif	Hungary	Nagy Kikinda
17	self		$64	yes	brother-in-law: Saradi Jozsef 28 Street & Loomis C.							5 5	dark	brown	yellow			Nagykaly
18	"		$27	yes	brother-in-law: Saradi Jozsef 28 Street & Loomis Ave							5 5	fair	brown				Nagykaroly
19	only	father	$40	no	brother: Pomeroy Louis somewhere Ill. 60 Winslow Ave							5	"	gray				Kistelek
20	yes	self	$33	yes	no relation Jar Mihaly 7416 Lowe Street Chicago Ill.							5 5	"	brown				Kistelek
21	yes	husband	has with her husband		" " " "							5 4	"	"	"			
22	yes	Herman Jesse	$35	no	Herman Jesse 721 W. Ohio St. Chicago Ill.							5 11	"	"	"			Kis Kunsag
23	yes	husband	$40	no	husband: Lazar Gyorgy 132 Staate St. Hammond Ind.							5 8	"	"	"			Kiskunlaczhaza
24	yes	father	has with his mother		father: " " "													
25	yes	husband	$32	no	husband: Nagy Bela 1161 Kingston Ave							5 3	Medium	brown				Kingsbeck
26	yes	father	has with h. mother		father: " " "													
27																		
28																		
29	yes	husband	$29	yes	Brooklyn husband: Skender Jakab 1832 Mathias St. Kaspar	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	fair	blue	wif	Hungary	Feketeardo
30	yes	father	has with his mother		father: " " "													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of September, 1910,

at New York

M. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Columns 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Heaweroft, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. R. C. S - L. R. C. P. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H Heaweroft.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct 1910

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

65

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of September, 1920

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Szemán	Erzsébet	24		f. m.	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ungdarocz	mother Czuczka Josefné Ungdarocz	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	"	Janos	3		m.	child	no	no	U S Born				grandmother " "		
3	Liszkosi	Rosalia	28		f. m.	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Nagydaracz		father Nanko Peter	O.	Bayonne
4	"	Gisella	6		f. s.	child	no	no	"	"	"		grandfather Nagydaracz		
5	Papolcsik	Elli	26		f. m.	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Liptoszt	father Hajdusik Andras	Pa.	McKees Rocks
6	"	Miklós	4		m.	child	no	no	U S Born				grandfather " "		
7	"	Simon	6	m.	m.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
8	Kopácsi	Julia	20		f. m.	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Arnót	father Kopacsi Janos	Pa.	Pittsburg
9	"	Janos	6	m.	m.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " Ernst		
10	"	Lajos	1	2	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "		
11	Szarka	Borbala	29		f. m.	housewife	yes	yes	Poland	"	Poland	Dunajska	mother Elek Gaspárné	N.Y.	New York
12	Hof	Anna	16	7	f. s.	Vom. bear.	4/27/20		Germany	"	Poland	Dunajska	father Hof Ferencz Dunajska	Pa.	Philadelphia
13	Lőrincz	Jakab	34		m.	bricklayer	yes	yes	Hungary	"	"	"	wife Katarina Hof Dunajska	"	"
14	L-1706074-7/1/38	Paulina	33		f. m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband " "	"	"
15	"	Mária	14		f. s.	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " "	"	"
16	"	Josephin	10		f. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
17	Lőrincz	Istvan	45		m. m.	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife " "	"	"
18	"	Anna	31		f. m.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband " "	"	"
19	"	Matild	18		f. s.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " "	"	"
20	Horvath	Jozsef	30		m. m.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ohaver	wife Horvath Josefné Horvath	Ill.	Chicago
21	Toth	Lajos	24		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	Szudistvanbaksa	"	wife Toth Lajosné Szentistvanbaksa	Pa.	Mc. Keesport
22	Palsa	Maria	33		f. m.	housework	"	"	"	"	Kenyhere	"	mother Palsa Jozsef Kenyhere	O.	E. Toledo
23															
24	Rak	Jozsef	12		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kriska	father Rak Márton Kriska	Ill.	West Pullman
25															
26	Lang	Henrick	24		m. m.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Udvari	father Lang Henrik Udvari	O.	Akron
27	"	Erzsebet	23		f. m.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife " " "	"	"
28	Kelemen	Gyorgy	38		m. m.	laborer	"	"	Hungary	"	Rak		wife Kelemen Györgyné Rak	Pa.	Steelton
29	Kuchta	Maria	22		f. m.	housework	"	"	Slovak	"	Butka		mother Lubis Anna Butka	O.	Toronto
30	"	Janos	1	10	m. s.	infant	no	no	"	"	"		grandmother " "	"	"

33

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the ... October, 1900 66

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of Time. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	husband		903 Pittsburg	husband Szemany Miklós E. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brown, brown	nil	Hungary Nagydarócz
2		father			father										
3		Sandusky husband			husband Lisskovay Istvan Bayridge O.						5 -	dark	brown, brown		Vas; darocz
4		father			father										
5	yes	husband		904 Mt. Kees	husband Popoviaky Simon						5 9	dark			Sajópálfalu
					father										
6															
7															
8	yes	husband			husband Kopacs Janos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	fair	brown	nil	Hungary Arnot
9		father			father										
10															
11		brother			brother Elek Panna						5 4	dark	brown	blue	nil	Polgar
12		father			this Expect $209 Nov 1900 Mrs Eleonora Krocher						5 5	fair	grey		Paulsova
13	no	self			$225 11.21 to Philadelphia Pa						5 5		brown, brown		
14		husband			sister						5 1				
15		father									5 1				
16					sister										
17	no	self									5 4	dark	brown green		
18	no	husband			sister						5 1				Genesvon
19	no	father									5 4				Panesova
20	yes	self		yes 1901	Chicago						5 6	fair	blue		Mezes
21	no				Varga Janos Rakoczi ut. 1860 Chicago Ill. mother Toth Istvan b. Elizabeth ut. 3 St. Kelly Port						5 6	brown	grey		Szuhatóvarbalya
22	yes				both in laws Varga Janos Genese st. 2042 C. Toledo O.						5	fresh	fair	blue	Nagyhecz
23															
24	yes	both in law		no	both in law Lauky Janos 1143 Sangamon st. W. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh	brown	grey	nil	Hungary Kruba
25															
26	yes	self		yes 1901	uncle Neidert Janos 774 Illinois st. Akron O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	fair	brown	nil	Hungary Nobrava
27		husband			husband						5 2				Szank
28	nil	self		yes 1900	Steelton Pa.						5 3		brown	brown	Kak
29	yes	husband		no	husband Kuchta Janos R. 801 Forrest ut. Steelton Pa.						5 2	fair	blue		Butka
30	yes	father			father										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A Smith (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Seaweed, Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "acting for the Government" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the B.C.S. & L.R.C.P. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Seaweed

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

18.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *fiume* on the *17th* of *September*, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Oller	Borbála	23		f m	house wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nevicke	father; Oller Csanko Nevicke	Pa	Sheffield
2	"	Mária	1	6	f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather; "	"	"
3	Ivan	Terézia	18		f s	labourer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Kány	father; Ivan Michály Kány	O	Cleveland
4	Krompes	Mária	24		f	"	"	"	"	Tótország	"	Ukrótorem	mother; Krompes mate Merótorem	O	Trenton
5	Fasktusk	Róza	17		f s	servant	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Merótorem	mother; Fasktusk mateusz Merótorem	NJ	Trenton
6	Smokvina	Paskva	20		f s	labourer	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Kostrena	mother; Smokvina Kostrena	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Weiss	Eva	40		f m	house wife	"	"	"	German	"	Allias	brother; Fabian Sudas Allias	NJ	Wrangboro
8	"	Margit	18		f s	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle; "	"	"
9	"	Anna	10		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
10	"	Eva	8		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
11	"	Katalin	7		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
+ 12	Kovács	Erzsébet	19		f m	house wife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Ungyeres	Father; Szen Janos Ungyeres	O	Medina
13	Szén	Ferenc	38		m s	labourer	"	"	"	Jordan	"	Berdán	father; Szén Janos Berdán	O	Hoboken
14	Szén	János	12		m	"	"	"	"	Jordan	"	Berdán	father in law; Szén Ferenc Berdán	"	"
15	"	Karolina	34		f m	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle; "	"	"
16	"	Ferenc	15		m s	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Erzsébet	11		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	István	9		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Stulyak	Maria	25		f m	house wife	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Hrgyertyan	father; Porvarsnik Janos Hrgyertyan	Pa	W. Hoboken
20	"	Mihály	3½		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather; "	"	"
21	"	Mária	3½		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Ivan	1		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Klamán	Erzsébet	41		f m	house wife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Fenecvar	brother; Bojke Istvan Fenecvar	O	Cincinnati
24	"	Mihály	8		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle; "	"	"
25	"	György	6		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Miklos	Mária	16		f m	house wife	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Kéthárs	mother; Rovsak Erzsébet Kéthárs	Pa	Coatesville
27	"	Erzsébet	6		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother; "	"	"
28	Rénsak	Erzsébet	21		f m	house wife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Kisvarg	father; Pap Janos Kisvarg	NJ	Jersey
29	Fenc	Erzsébet	75		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kisvarg	mother; Szunsta Anna Kisvarg	NJ	Hoboken
30	"	Miklos	8		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
+ 31	Kovacs	Erzsebet	1	6	f s	infant	"	"	"	"	"	Nyir	"	O	Medina

34

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the September, 1906 68

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Only															
2	Yes	husband	paid by Self	No	husband; Keffield Pa											Hungary Hewlock
3	Yes	father	Has with h. mother	No	father; " "											" "
4	Yes	"	"	No	Bro. in law Stefan Sudia Woodhill Road 2912 Cleveland O.							5	4	dark	brown	Hany
5	Yes	mother	"	No	Sister Mrs. Haller Jakab Jersey St. 10 Newton N.J.							5	—	fair	blue	Moravian
6	Yes	"	"	No	Sister Mrs. Haller Jakab 10 Jersey St. Trenton N.J.							5	1	brown	brown	"
7	Yes	father	Has	No	father; Smoking Joseph 2540 Edgemont St. Philadelphia Pa.							5	4	"	blue	Hungary
8	Yes	husband	"	No	husband; United States Robinson St. 139 Youngstown O.							5	11	"	grey	Austria
9	Yes	father	"	No	father; " "							4	10	"	fair	"
10																
11																
12	Yes	Self	Paid Self	No	husband; Kovacs Sandor Medina Ohio							5	2	dark	brown	pregnant Hungary Kiralyhaza
13	Yes	"	"	No	husband Reikman Ludwig Jer C. 73 St. New York							5	3	fair	blue	well Bekdan
14	Yes	"	Has	No	Chicago							5	9	"	"	
15	"	husband	Has with her husband									5	7			
16	"	father	" his mother									5	3			
17																
18																
19	Yes	husband	Has	Yes	3 yr Newton							Sirukyak Mihaly Jer 615 St. Newton N.J.				5 7 dark brown brown Klogyorty a
20	"	father	Has with her mother									father;				
21																
22																
23	Yes	son in law	Has	Yes	19 Buffalo							son in law Marton Sandor 1363 W. Harrison St. Cincinnati				5 9 dark brown blue Temesvar
24	"	both. in law	Has with R. mother	No								both. in law;				
25																
26	Only	husband	Has	No								husband Mikler Andrej 11 Chestnut St. 155 Coatesville				5 3 dark brown grey Austria
27	Yes	father	Has with her mother									father;				
28	Yes	husband	Has	No								husband Szenesak Kiraly Sandor 379 Cortland St. Lindsay Ont.				5 3 fair blue brown Kisvarda
29	Only	Hungary	Has	No								husband Fedor Jakab Jer 608 St. Elizabeth N.J.				5 dark " " Tarcal
30	Yes	father	Has with his mother									father;				
31	travelling with mother											father Kovacs Sandor Medina Ohio				born at sea

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of December, 1916,
at .....

J. McSullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

18

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Heuerott, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. H. C. S. - L. R. C. P. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Heuerott

Sworn to before me this 1 day of NOV 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

69

1 (1),

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume via the 14th of September, 1990

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2	Tisch	Rebeka	18		f s	[illegible] years	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hosszúlaz	father Tisch Jonás Hosszúlaz	N.Y.	West Tarrytown
3	Stefel Barta	Gyula	28		m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	both in laws Vargas Istvánné Miklós	N.Y.	New York
4	" "	Erzsébet	24		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	" "	Lajos	10		m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle " " "	"	"
6	Pál	Mária	32		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Nyíkátor	mother nee Pete Sándorné Nyíkátor	N.J.	Maurer
7	"	Sándor	11		m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother " " "	"	"
8	"	István	8		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Ruprich	Magdolna	26		f	housewife	"	"	Germany	"	Hungary	Hodság	father Schneider Adam Hodság	N.Y.	New York
10	Weichard	Júlia	18		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tenesvár	Weichard Vencel Hossuu u. 25 Tenesvár	"	"
11	Gyuris	Judit	14		f	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	Kleves	mother Pál Judit Kleves	Pa.	Mt. Holly
12	Stimac	Anna	23		m	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Nasic	Kautuski Rosa Nasic	N.C.	Hendersonville
13	"	Juricus	1½		m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother " " "	"	"
14	Barat	Julia	30		f	housewife	"	"	Magyar	"	United States	N.Y.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
15	"	Béla	11		m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Gerzi	Miklós	29		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kassa	wife Gerzi Miklósné Kassa	N.J.	Trenton
17	Juhasz	Josef	35		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kapos	father Juhász Tivadar Kapos	Pa.	Mary Joyce
18	"	Josefa	25		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law " " "	"	"
19	Toth	Sandor	40		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Toth Josef Nagyszalonta	Pa.	"
20	"	Erzsi	20		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister in law " " "	"	"
21	Taube	Jacob	18		f s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Czechoslovakia	Csáphalom	father Taube Salamon Csáphalom	N.Y.	Tarrytown
22															
23															
24	Weisinger	Victoria	40		f	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	German Hungarian	Czechoslovakia	Csáphalom	father in law Salamon Vahida Csáphalom	N.J.	Tonawanda
25	"	Erzsébet	16		f	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
26	"	Janos	9		m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Pexilla	Teresa	25		f	housewife	"	"	Slovak	"	"	Nemicke	father Wojsik Mihaly Nemicke	N.Y.	Ticonderoga
28	Fatula	Anna	16		f	laborer	"	"	"	"	Czechoslovakia	Szadfalva	Fatula Janos Szadfalva	Pa.	Eckley
29	Balig	[illegible]	14		f	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	Kain	Balog Mihaly Kain	O.	Cleveland
30	Weber	Maria	17		f	"	"	"	Slovak	"	"	"	mother Weber Zsuzsanna Kain	N.J.	New Brunswick

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 4, Oct 7 1910, 1910, 1960 70

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2	wife	Husband	$28.00		brother in law Steinmetz Josef 35 Hudson St. Jarrytown N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fresh	brown	black	nil	Hungary Nassilás
3	yes	sister in law	$49.00		sister in law Kollár Teresa 64 E. 2nd St. Manhattan New York							5 5	"	"	gray		" Vizsgyhás
4	"	"	"		brother in law with her husband							4 11	"	"	"		" Miskolcz
5	wife	"	his father		private												"
6	yes	husband	$18.00		husband Pál Sándor B 135 Waterbury Conn. father							5 3	dark	brown	brown		" Nyirbátor
7	"	father	to own wife														"
8	"	"	his mother														"
9	yes	husband	$34.00		husband Ruprich Franz 244 E. 45th St. New York							5	dark	brown	brown		Hadseg
10	"	father	$32.00		sister in law Kürschnak Sebestian 225 E. 116th St. New York							5 2	fresh	fair	gray		Szepsi
11	wife	husband	$28.00		husband Gyuris Gabor B 318 Shiskin St. Elmira N.Y.							5	"	brown	brown		Alsovac
12	yes	"	$45.00		husband Simon Simon Bowen 174 Akron O. father							5 1	dark	"	gray		Perecsnyer
13	"	mother	to own wife														"
14	"	husband	$30.00	205 yes 910 N.Y.	husband Bardik Simon 417 E. 66th St. New York father							5 1	stout	fair	blue		S.t. Miklós
15	"	father	to own wife														"
16	yes	wife	$34.00	205 Trenton yes 906 N.J.	sister Kiraly Ethel 237 Grand St. Trenton N.J.							5 4	fresh	brown	brown		Kassolcz
17	"	"	$43.00	"	brother in law Meszaros Jozsef 314 S. Rimer St. Harrisburg Pa.							5 5	dark	fair	blue		Kapoly
18	wife	husband	to own wife		sister							5 3	"	"	"		Hosszlás
19	yes	wife	$30.00	205 Harrisburg yes 909 Pa.								5 4	fair	brown			Kapoly
20	wife	husband	to own wife		single brother Kovacs Josef 35 Hudson St. Jarrytown N.Y.							5 6	"	"	"		S.t. Miklós
21	"	brother	$30.00									5 4	dark	"	gray		"
22																	
23																	
24	wife	husband	$160.00		husband Kalocsay Kalman 39 Kirk St. Passaic N.J. father		no	no	no	good	no	4 9	dark	brown	brown	nil	Austria Hoppal
25	"	father	to own wife									4 11	"	"	"		"
26	"	"	his mother														"
27	wife	husband	$40.00	905 Jamestown yes 908 N.Y.	husband Pailla Mihály B. 142 Livingston St. N.Y. uncle Kenez Janos 6 Bleecker St. N.Y.							4 10	dark	brown	blue		Kassicke
28	"	father	$32.00									5 2	"	"	"		Szadlócz
29	yes	"	$29.00	"	brother Balog Istvan B. 11 Ewald St. 49 & 43 Belmar Rd. Camden N.J.							5 1	fresh	fair	blue		Nány
30	wife	mother	$35.00	"	Spencer Rosa 5 Fourth St. 57 New Brunswick N.J.							5 1	"	"	gray		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Lewis (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Lewis
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1902,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scowcroft, Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. - L.Q.C.P. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2F in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "acting independently" or employed by owners thereof. In the case may be.)

71

H Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct 1910

at Ely

Immigration Officer.

71—1115

20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

71—1115

20

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1920

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lombar	Erzsébet	16		f s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kedlicze	mother; Lombar Györgyne	Pa	Wes
2	Kmolko	Mária	23		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Siegler	father; Béres Istvan	"	Benedict
3		Bertalan	3		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Siegler grandfather;	"	"
4	Mavisak	Helena	24		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kedlicze	brother; Tanko Mihály	O	Cleveland
5	"	Mária	—	8	f s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle.	"	"
6	Steingasser	Jakab	48		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Jerman	"	"	brother; Steingasser Lajos	"	"
7	"	Anna	42		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trauman	N.J.	Jonesboro
8	"	Antal	8		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" in law;	"	"
9													uncle.	"	"
10															
11	Hucina	Borbála	21		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kakucska	father Michalucska Pál	Pa	Clyde
12	Micsak	Anna	20		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kebrény	father Kakucska Magyar György	Pa	Creighton
13	Kuszmik	Erzsébet	17		f s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kralka	father Kudjak Anna Kralka	N.J.	Aubrey
14	Palyo	Zsuzsanna	19		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bukka	" Palyo György Bukka	Pa	Cuyahoga
15	Sebla	Apollonia	46		f m	housewife	"	"	"	Finlan	"	Bács	brother Vchal Istvan Bacs	N.J.	Trenton
16	Lavicsa	Kata	23		f m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kriska	father in law Javicsa Jozsef Kriska	Pa	Cokeville
17	"	József	3		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather;	"	"
18	Brosz	Ilona	19		f s	laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Skogertyán	mother; Brosz Anna Skogertyán	Pa	Allegheny
19	Stok	Mária	30		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Siegler	father; Vonsak Jakab Siegler	O.	Kipling
20	"	József	5		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather;	"	"
21	"	Mária	3		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Erzsébet	2		f s	"	6-115639	6/6/42	505	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Janicsko	Erzsébet	25		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Kecskemet	"	father; Gulyas Janos	Ark.	Leming
24	"	Mária	5		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Gulyas Istvanne grandfather;	"	"
25	Pocsai	Anna	23		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Sajoszalaboka	father; Stefula Janos	Pa	Wilkesburg
26	Duda	Anna	20		f s	laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Mikova	father; Dudas Pal Mikova	Pa	O. Shaw
27	Stenyko	Erzsébet	18		f s		7-191122	3/19/42					Stenyko Janos Mikova	Pa	Keo's Kupe
28	Kmecz	Mária	20		f s								father; Kmecz Andras Sapo Gyadvany	Pa	W. Aberdeen
29	Kmecz	Mária	23		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Szilvasvarad	mother; Csaszka Zsuzsa Kovacs Erzsébet	Pa	Mallby
30	"	Zsuzsanna	—	8	f s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother;	"	"

36

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* ... *September*, 1900

72

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamous or other relation with more than one female; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	father	$30	—	—	—	father; Sandor Gyorgy 1800 13 St. West Pa				No	no	no good	5	2	dark brown brown		Hungary	Kallinan
2	"	husband	28	—	—	—	husband; Stanolko Janos President St. Benedikt Pa.				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Gugler
3	"	father	has with his mother				father; " "				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Yes	husband	$5	—	—	—	husband; Macsisak Janos 902 Harris Av. Cleveland O				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Vrodlian
5	"	father	has with her mother				father; " "				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	only	self	$40	—	—	—	son; Steingasser Janos 681 Oliver St. Pittsburg Pa				"	"	"	5	9	dark brown brown		"	"
7	"	husband	has with her husband				brother " "				"	"	"	"	5	7 " " "		"	"
8	"	father	" " his father																
9																			
10																			
11	only	husband	$16	—	—	—	husband; Hricsina Janos Cayuga Pa				No	no	no	no good	no	5	7	dark brown grey		Hungary	Kahan
12	"	"	$40	—	—	—	husband; Illicsak Janos 3004 13th Cincinnati Pa				"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark brown grey		"	Kobrecu
13	"	mother	has $27	—	—	—	mother; Rusnak Janos 77 Forest St. Pittsburg Pa				"	"	"	"	"	5	7	grey		"	Kobtsanko
14	Yes	father	$34	—	—	—	mother; Polya Ivanka Merritt St. 20 Youngstown O				"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown		"	Buttka
15	Yes	husband	$5	—	—	—	husband; Sedo Mattas E. 152nd St. 69th Traveler St.				"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"		"	Baco
16	Yes	"	$6	—	—	—	husband; Farkas Janos Transit Road 142 Depew N.Y.				"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark, fair brown		"	Kapitan
17	"	father	has with his mother				father; " "				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	only	self	$32	—	—	—	brother-in-law; Solyak Michaly 2214 Beaver Av. Allegheny Pa				"	"	"	"	"	5	7	medium blue		Hungary	Kapitan
19	coming to husband	husband	$7	—	—	—	husband; Polak Jakob 3033 Kipling St.				"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown		"	"
20	"	father	has with his mother				father; " "				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	"	" " her				" " "				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22																			
23	Yes	husband	$52	—	—	—	husband; Jonisko Mihaly Uniontown Pa				"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown blue		Austria	Kobrin
24	Yes	father	has with his mother				father; " "				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	coming to husband	husband	$12	—	—	—	husband; Sovai Mihaly St. Mary St. 3230 Pittsburg Pa				"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown blue		Hungary	Kapitan
26	Yes	father	$35	—	—	—	sister; Arkezik Mihaly 704 16 St. Sharon Pa				"	"	"	"	"	5	5	grey		"	Ubrin
27	"	"	$35	—	—	—	mother-in-law; Banyik Pal Lewis Run Pa				"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark fair grey		"	Ubrin
28	Yes	father	$40	—	—	—	brother-in-law; Kubik Janos Johnstown St. 53 N. Westmoreland Co.				"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark brown brown		"	Ubrin
29	Yes	husband	$7	1907	Yes	Mahoney Pa	husband; Kmecz Agnes Mahoney Pa				"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark fair yellow		"	Kapitan
30	"	father	has with her mother				father; " "				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of September, 1902,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

91

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Seawcroft, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of 73
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H Seawcroft

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct 1910

at Liverpool

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

91.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia. sailing from Fiume on the 17th, of September, 1906

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Szeklera	Mátyás	26		M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Szeckler	Hungary	T. Alnas	father Szeklera György T. Alnas	N.	Chicago
2	"	Magdolna	25		F	wife							wife		
3	"	Lipót	4	6	M	child							grandfather		
4	"	Veronika	5		F	infant									
5	Kovács	Borbála	35		F	servant	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	Magyarország		father Beller József	N.J.	Vos. York
6	Eserepevics	Katalin	28		F	"			Szerviens		Fajiska		" Mrs. Kovács Anton Kein	N.J.	Trenton
7	"	József	2	6	M	child							grandfather Fajiska		
8	"	Ferez	1	6	M	"									
9	Kutasi	Eszter	25		F	servant	no	yes	Magyar	Magyar	Magyarország		father Gere József	N.J.	Paterson
10	"	Ilona	2	6	F	child							mother Gere Erzsébet		
11	"	Károly	1	6	M	"							grandfather		
12	Kerr Geza	Czajka	14		F	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"		father Kerr Geza József	N.J.	Passaic
13	Petrinka	Mátyás	48		M	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Nikolsburg	wife Petrinka Borbála	N.J.	Stanhope
14	"	Julia	16		F	dressmaker							married d. 28 yrs Nikolsburg		
15	"	Erzsébet	11		F	child									
16	Riff	József	4		M	grandchildren							Riff József Pécs	N.J.	Paterson
17															
18	Barkasz	Katalin	44		F	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szeged	husband Barkasz Gabor	Pa.	Kingston
19	"	Mariska	19		F	laborer							father		
20	Barker	Mária	36		F	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister Louis Mc Blowen	Pa.	Harrisburg
21	"	Lajos	12		M	laborer							Henry niece		
22	"	Etelka	11		F	child									
23	"	Erzsébet	9		F	"									
24	"	Jenő	3	6	M	"									
25	Petrics	Mihály	34		M	laborer	yes	yes	Slovak	Slovak	Austria		father Petrics György	Pa.	Philadelphia
26	"	Anna	33		F	wife							mother Petrics Erzsébet		
27	"	Mária	7		F	child							grandfather		
28	"	Gyula	3		M	"									
29	"	Borbála	16		F	laborer									
30	Szuzida	Mihály	25		M	"			Hungary		Austria	Bodrogszadány	wife Szuzida Mihályné Bodrogszadány	Pa.	Catasauqua

7-172804-5-21-41-505
7-103407-8/4/36
7-19726 4/27/42

37

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , *October* , *1900* 74

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States or elsewhere.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	S	self	$35			brother Kresch Michael Still 19th 1903 Chicago Ill.							5	4	dark brown	brown		Hungary	Tótmás
2	S	husband				wife							5	1	"	"		"	"
3	S	father				wife													
4	S					husband													
5		self	$60			husband Kovacs Lajos 31 East 4th New York							5	4	dark brown	brown			Mezőkövesd
6		husband		1906		husband's brother Kovacs Miklos							5	1	"	blue			Tajsko
7		father		1905		Mezokovesd 149 Trenton N.J.													
8						father													
9		husband	$25	1909		husband Kutasi Karol 36 Brunswick ave P. Amboy N.J.							5	4	dark brown	brown			Nagyecsed
10		father				father													
11						husband Szabo Andras													Nagyecsed
12		husband	$25			2155 Monroe N.J.							5	11	dark fair	blue			Szt. Ujhely
13		husband	$40			husband Petrinka Istvan 2158 Starhope N.J.							5	3	brown	gray			
14		father				father							5	4	fresh	brown			
15																			Soltut
16		self	$40			husband Kovacs Lajos 31 East 4th New York							5	8	dark brown	blue			
17																			Somorja
18		self	$50			wife Kovacs Sandor Box 14 Kingston Pa.							5		dark brown	brown			Szikszólát
19		mother				husband							5	2					Ohaary
20		husband	$33			husband Kovacs Istvan 29 Hamilton ave N.Y.							5		fresh	blue			
21		father				father							5	0	0	Avg			
22																			
23																			
24																			Szikszóthat
25		self	$43	1905	St. Louis	wife Babinec Mary 12 Reed st Philadelphia Pa.							5	5	dark brown	gray			
26		husband				husband							5	6	"	brown			
27		father				father													
28																			
29						husband Deth Janos							5	2	dark	blue			Bodrogszadany
30		self	$32			wife Deth Julianna							5	4	fresh	fair	blue		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1912,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers;* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scowcroft, Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do
(State whether "Surgeon attaching thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... swear ... that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the Q. C. S - L. R. C. (. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct 1910

at [illegible]

M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

75

92

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of September, 1920

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Varga	Julianna	18		f s	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Both Colpetr	mother Varga Anna	N.J.	Passaic
2	Keiper	Jakab	18		m s	laborer				Jew		Jankovci	Orsolya Golasz		
3	" sister	Sofia	16		f s	servant							Juliann Jankovci		
4															
5	Brozovic	Ursula	36		f m	housewife			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Selce	sister-in-law Brozovic Maria		
6	Stocker	Terez	21		f s	laborer				Jew		Selce	father Stocker Istvan	Mo	St. Louis
7	Metz	Krisztina	4		f							Pari	Pari		
8	Kollár	Maria	23		f m	housewife						Stocker	Metz Janos	Ohio	Milwaukee
9													Pari		
													mother Hrisz Maria	Pa	Mc Keesport
													Ujrez		
10	Gehl	Adam	28		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Kéthely	wife Gehl Adamne		
11	Maul	Maria	24		f m	housewife							Szekely		
12	"	Erno	1½		m s	child						Kiskanizsa	father Kilian Jozsef	N.J.	Buffalo
13	Gorun	Maria	36		f m	housewife			Roumanian		Hylak		Kiskanizsa	Ill.	Chicago
14	"	Miklos	10		m s	child							grandfather		
15	Skuat	Maria	16		f s	laborer	yes	yes	Magyar		Ungdarocz		father Kabo Kalar		
16	Gajdoscsak	Janos	26		m m	7-13324						Hylak	grandfather		
17	Czuczora	Trajan	16		m s				Roumanian		Kerekek		mother Skuat Erzsi	O.	Cleveland
18	Galambos	Miklos	17		m s	6-9099-6-27			Magyar		Kolaj		Ungdarocz		
19	Hommen	Mátyás	29		m m				German		Ungekomen		wife Galambos Janosne	N.J.	Passaic
20	Spisak	Janos	25		m m	laborer			Slovak		Marakinyhuta		Kerekek		
21	Porcsuruk	László	37		m m				Slovak		Ung Igmécz		father Galambos Janos	Pa	Mc Keesport
22	Kijak	Peter	19		m s								Kolaj		
23	Kovacs	Janos	49		m m				Magyar		Dömsöd		Hagyekomuto	Pa	Wilkinsburg
													wife Spisak Janosne		
24	Sapp	György	38		m m								Maraknyhuta		
25	Kosz	Jeremiás	32		m m				Roumanian		Ungyarmegye		brother Kovacs Istvan	Pa	Coaldale
26	Kinderkorn	Peter	16		m s		yes	yes	Magyar		Szalaka		Dömsöd		
27	Matyasan	György	25		m s				German		Traunau		father Kinderkorn Janos	Ill.	Granite City
28	Vele	Janos	46		m m				Roumanian		Egerlak		Traunau		
29	"	György	18		m s								father Matyasan Simon	Ill.	Granite City
30	Carocki	Janos	42		m m				Magyar		Bellej		Egerlak		
													wife Vele Janosne		
													Szolo Janosne		
													Egerlak		
													mother Vele Erzsi		
													wife Carocki Janosne	O.	Cleveland
													Kecskej		

38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

41—2118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of September, 1920

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Varga	Julianna	16		f s	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bodrogolaszi	mother Varga Anna.	N.J.	Passaic
2	Keiser	Jakab	18		m s	laborer							Bodrogolaszi		
3	" sister	Sofia	16		f s	servant							Keiser Johann.		
													Vasvecsi.		
													" father.		
5	Brozovic	Ursula	36		f m	housewife			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Sobor	sister-in-law, Brozovic Maria.	Mo. St. Louis	
6	Stocker	Terez	21		f s	laborer				Jerman		Pari	father, Stocker Istvan		
7	Metz	Kristina	4		f								Pari	Wis. Milwaukee	
8	Kollár	Maria	23		f m	housewife				Slovak		Ukrecz	Metz Janos	Oshkosh	
9													mother, Hrics Maria		
													Ukrecz	Pa. Mc Keesport	
10	Gehl	Adam	38		m s	laborer			Hungary	Swabian	Hungary	Kéthely	wife, Gehl Adamne		
11	Maul	Maria	24		f m	housewife							Kéthely	Pa. Buffalo	
12	"	Erno	1½		m s	child						Kisvarsa	father, Kiltay Janos		
13	Garai	Maria	36		f m	housewife			Roumanian			Ujlak	Kisvarsa	Ill. Chicago	
14	"	Miklos	10		m s	child							grandfather,		
15	Ihrig	Maria	16		f s	laborer			Magyar		Hungary		father, Garai Lajos		
16	Gajdoscsak	Janos	26		m m	7/3524						Ujlak	Ujlak		
17	Czuczora's	Trajan	16		m s								grandfather,		
18	Galambos	Miklos	17		m s				Roumanian			Hungary	mother, Ihrig Erzsi	O. Cleveland	
19	Horuman	Matyas	29		m m	6-9019-6-27			Magyar			Kotaj	wife, Gajdoscsak Janosne		
20	Spisak	Janos	28		m m	laborer 6-9977							Hungary		
21	Pecsenik	Laszlo	37		m m				German				father, Galambos Janos	Pa.	
22	Kijak	Peter	19		m s				Slovak			Magyarmecske	Kotaj		
23	Kovacs	Janos	49		m m								father, Spisak Mathias	Pa. Glenwood	
24	Sg Papp	Gyorgy	38		m m				Hungarian			Ujvidek	wife, Pecsenik Ilonka		
25	Kosz	Ferenc	32		m m				Magyar			Malatka	Hungary	Ill. Chicago	
26	Winterkorn	Jeno	16		m s				Jewish			Trnava	Malatka		
27	Matyasan	Gyorgy	28		m s				Roumanian			Egerkak	father, Winterkorn Lajos		
28	Vele	Janos			m m								Trnava		
29	"	Gyorgy			m s								wife, Matyasan Susanna	Pa. Warren	
30	Darocsi	Janos	42		m m								Egerkak		
													father,		
													Vele Janosne		
													Egerkak		
													mother,		
													Kosz Janosne		
													Retteg		

38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11a

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the ____, September, 1910 — 76 —

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	only	N.Y.	mother	$35	No		brother in law: Hofman Teubel 1308 52 Essex falls N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark fair	yellow	mil	Hungary	Andrejdale
2	Yes	S	father	$25			brother in law: Wilkes Filipp							5	5	dark fair	blue			Jankovce
3	"	"	boy with her brother				care of Mr. 2304 Cleveland O							5	1		brown			
4																				
5	Yes	husband	$4	No			husband: Grocery Waite 1220 St. Louis Mo. uncle: Hooker Martin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown eyes	Hungary	Lecs
6	"	father	$4	"			Illinois Ave. St. Louis Milwaukee Mo. uncle: Snyder Stefan							5	4			mil	"	Kakas
7	"	"	$25				869 Washington St. Akron O. husband: Dollar power							4	8		blue		"	Faas
8	only	N.Y.	husband	$4	Yes	1909	Mahoney Pt. Newport Jerome St. 319 Mt. Vernon							5	5		brown		"	Ujhely
9																				
10	only	N.Y.	Self	$5	No		brother in law: Radius Florence 30 th Jerome Ave. Buffalo N.Y. husband: Mann Irene	no	yes	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	grey	Hungary	Trebisch
11	Yes	S	husband	$22			914 N. Stephenson Ave. Chicago Ill.							5			brown		"	Kiskaros
12	"	"	father				father:												"	
13	"	"	husband	$26	No		husband: Goran James Central Ave. 1430 Cincinnati O.							4	11	dark	brown	brown	"	Ujfalu
14	"	"	father				father:												"	
15	"	"	father	$27	No		Ishal James 2089 Howard Street Cleveland O.							5	1	dark	hair	brown	"	Ungdarocz
16	"	"	brother in law	$10			brother in law: Isshak James 7 Morton St.							5	4		brown		"	Ungdarocz
17	"	"	"				brother in law: Moriantz Gorg Locust St. 905 Mt. Vernon Pa.							5	3				"	Rosbach
18	"	"	brother	$25			mother: Jalamboy James 22 North Main St. W. Barnet							5	5				"	Kotaj
19	"	"	brother in law	$4			brother in law: Klein Martyas 300 S. S. Akron O.							5	6				"	Nagykaros
20	only	N.Y.	self	$5	No		brother: Spitzer Jacob Chestnut St. 1805 Jamaica City L.I.							5	5				"	Ujfalu
21	"	"	"	$30	No	Mahoney Pt.	brother in law: Sevalyo Andrew 614 Strawberry Alley Mahoney Pt.							5	5				"	Vgnca
22	"	"	"	$35	Yes	Mahoney Pt.	brother in law: Laud Kapta Mt. Holly 614 Strawberry Alley Mahoney Pt. acqu: Starka Jacob							5	5				"	Kisdaros
23	Yes	"	"	$50	Yes	Cleveland	Brother in law: Bartha Gyorgy 57 Rockford Ill.							5	7				"	Jasztrabi
24	"	"	"	$15	No		brother in law: Bartha Gyorgy P.O. Box 590 Millaus O. acqu: Toth Michaly							5	4				"	Kalaka
25	only	N.Y.	"	$40	No		148 Pine St. Jersey City N.J. uncle: Mt. Easter Kaut Pkwy							5	6		grey		"	Trencsen
26	"	"	"	$32	No		32 N. Jamaica Ave. N.Y. acqu: Skala Jacob							5	7		black brown		"	Gyarfas
27	"	"	father	$16			Box 110 Wabenau N.J. brother in law: Skala Gyorgy							5	6		gray blue			
28	"	"	brother in law	$15			Box 110 Wabenau N.J. uncle:							5	5		brown	brown		
29	Yes	S	uncle	has with his father										5	4					
30	Yes	S	self	$25	No		uncle: Bence James Box 118 Edinburg Va.							5	2		grey			Magyarboka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of September, 1910,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scowcroft, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Edn. R.C.S. - L.R.C.P. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct 1910

at Ny

M Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

93

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

39

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of September, 1910

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Suhaj	János	44		m	m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Miskolcz	wife Suhaj Jánosné	Pa	Johnstown
2	Mesei	Mihály	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mesei Mihályné	"	"
3	Perevisnik	László	35		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gyerok	" s Perevisnik László	Pa	Ellsworth
4	Meres	Vaszalika	46		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Igmánd	" s Meres Vaszalikáné	Pa	Berwick
5	Pöskovics	Katalin	22		f	unknown	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nagyveres	" s Pöskovics Katalin	N.J.	Hamtown Falls
6	"	Borbála	2		f	d.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Pöskovics Antal	N.J.	Trenton
7	"	Katalin	6		f	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather Pöskovics Péterné	"	"
8	Fodor	Sándor	45		m	m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Császma	wife Fodor Sándorné		
9	Stefan	Péter	18		m	s								father Stefan György	N.Y.	Fernwood
10	Spanos	Zsuzsanna	19		f	s								mother Spanos Szaniszné	O.	Cleveland
11	Sárik	Anna	21		f	unknown								sister Spanos Zsuzsi	Pa	Kingsmont
12	"	Mihály	2		m	s	child							" Spanos János	Pa	Wall
13	Szesztko	Anna	31		f	unknown		yes	yes		Slovak		Losony			
14	"	Mihály	8		m	s	child							father Mihalko Pál		
15	"	Anna	4		f	"	"							grandfather " "		
16	Bujalos	Anna	20		f	s	labourer	yes	yes							
17	"	Mária	17		f	s								mother Bujalos Erzsi	Pa	Stamford
18	Arvizlán	Mihály	26		m	m							Zámor			
19	Balog	Sperics	23		m	s								wife Arvizlán Mihályné	O.	Alliance
20	Kall	Márton	24		m	s								father Balog Sperics	O.	Lorain
21	Kis	Beri	18		m	s							Selesul	" Kall Márton	O.	Lyndenpark
22	Csurcsis	János	27		m	m								mother Kis Zsuzsi	O.	Cleveland
23	Petrus	Mátyás	35		m	m							Gyerok	wife Csurcsis Jánosné	O.	Youngstown
24	Dankó Kovács	György	40		m	m							Borzán	" Petrus Mátyásné	N.J.	Trenton
25	Peto	István	32		m	m		yes	yes					" Dankó Kovács Györgyné	N.Y.	Yonkers
26	Csabik	Anna	1½		f	d.							Perkupa	" Peto Istvánné	N.Y.	Syracuse
27	Majcsak	Mária	22		f	unknown								father Csabik János	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Geti	István	44		m	m		yes	yes				Kisszekel	wife Majcsak Máriska	N.J.	Plainfield
29	Tkol	Anna	25		f	m								" Geti István	O.	Akron
30	Mais	József	54		m	m							Tarkeve	mother Tkol Annus	O.	Cincinnati
														wife Mais Józsefné	O.	Dayton

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 23.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 15 OCT 1910, October, 1910. 78

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by any other person, whether paid by any corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self		1899 yes	brother in law Buksa Matas 304 Woodville Ave Johnstown Pa					Indisposed		5 -	fresh	fair	blue	scar	Hungary Murany Putz
2		"		1902 yes	brother in law Rabik Janos B 283 Ellsworth Pa					good	no	5 4	dark	brown	brown		" Gemek
3		"		1903 Daniel	husband's brother in law Sedaka Janos Warren Pa 10 Beaver Pa							5 6	"	"	"		" Zgnaic
4		"		1905 Pa	brother in law Stef Nikolac B 203 Allegheny Falls N.Y.							5 5	"	"	blue		" Nagymuzses
5		"		1906 yes 908 Kiuksa Mary	husband Jackovics Stefan 823 Boat St Trenton N.J.							4 9	"	"	brown		" Parinpás
6		husband		1905 Trenton N.J.	father												
7		father			mother												
8		self		yes	husband's brother in law Kerekes Sandor Aguach 45 Tonawanda N.Y.												
9		father		1903	brother in law Orosz Sequestat Prospect Ave 7203 Cleveland O.							4 11	dark	brown	brown		" Erdarcsa
10		mother			husband's brother in law Gajdos Mihaly Linden Ave 72 Pittsburg Pa							5 1	"	"	"		"
11		husband		1902 yes Wall Pa	husband Sarik Mihaly Wall Pa							5 1	"	"	"		" Lasony
12		father			father							5 3	"	"	blue		"
13		husband		1910 no	husband Szepitko Mihaly Yukon Pa												
14		father			father							5 2	dark	brown	blue		"
15		"			brother												
16		"		1902 yes	father Bugyalos Gyorgy 215 Cove Road Stamford Conn							4 10	fresh	fair	blue		" Barcza
17		"			brother in law Kenderessi Andrew												
18		self		1905 no	husband Sandor Onyisa B 290 Illiano O.							5	"	"	"		"
19		father		1906 Kansas	brother Balog Gyorgy 1 Hicks Court Johnstown O.							5 6	dark	brown	brown		" Apatfalusmezo
20		self		1903 yes Pa Youngstown O.	husband Kovacs Jozsef 3 Hicks Court Johnstown O.							5 7	"	"	blue		" Ikla
21		mother		1905 yes Pa	brother in law Kovacs Janos 3 Hicks Court Johnstown O.							5 6	"	"	brown		" Felsosit
22		self		1903 yes 906 Pa	husband's brother in law Turchar Barna Pottsville 3023 Cleveland O.							5 5	fresh	fair	grey		" Geszteh
23		husband		1903 Cleveland O.	husband Typosut Jolant B 508 E. Johnstown O.							5 9	dark	brown	brown		" Bogyan
24		father		1903 yes 906 Johnstown O.	cousin Kreutzer Jovan Henkel St. 44 Martinsburg W.Va.							5 6	"	"	"		" Vesekova
25		"		1903 yes 906 Johnstown O.	brother Janku Gergely Jakab Johnstown O.							5 2	"	"	yellow		" Turterebes
26		father		1902 yes 906 Johnstown O.	daughter Pete Erszebet Pottsville Pa.							5 4	"	"	blue		" Ocskuja
27		husband		1906 Johnstown O.	brother Szabo Endras 546 Moya St. Philadelphia Pa.							5 2	"	"	brown		" Nagybanyarol
28		self		1906 yes Barberton O.	husband Gyurcsak Gyorgy 244 Jackson St. Plainfield N.J.							5 1	fresh	fair	blue		"
29		husband		1903 Dayton O.	cousin Szentkiralyi Antal Bessemer Ala. 172 Athens O.							5 -	dark		grey		" Kisnecsal
30		self		1903 yes 910 Dayton O.	husband's brother Kolly Miklos Central 1746 Cincinnati O.							5 1	"	"	brown		" Fenesalos
					brother in law Bodnar Istvan 1903 Hakolah Dayton O.							5 4	"	"	grey		" Bellonya

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (Master, Purser, Master, First or Second Officer), of the Carpathia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of October, 1912,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Cowcroft, Surgeon of the "CALEDONIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

79

H Cowcroft.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

24

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

39

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1920

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Palkovacs	Hermin	39		m m	[illegible] wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Jánosi	wife Palkovacs Mrs. Hermin Szamosfalva	O	Dayton
2	"	Dr. Miklos	14		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " " "	"	"
3															
4	Horváth	János	41		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Jánosi	wife	Horváth Jánosné	O	Cleveland
5	Kocsis	János	45		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Felsőireg	"	Kocsis Jánosné	"	"
6	"	György	16		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarvarika	mother	Tarvarika "	"	Cleveland
7	Lindheimer	Illes	30		m m	laborer	"	"	"	Zsidó	"	Kalacsa	wife	Lindheimer Illesné	Pa	Pittsburg
8	Gal	Ferencz	25		m s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Magyarád	father	Kalacsa Gal Mihály	O	Youngstown
9	Mondics	László	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Magyarád Mondics György	"	"
10	Hegedüs	István	27		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tiszabökény	wife	Tiszabökény Hegedüs Istvánné	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Papp	Ferencz	41		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jánosi	"	Jánosi Papp Ferenczné	O	Youngstown
12	Cs. Szabó	Géza	24		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sáska	father	Sáska Cs. Szabó Jozsef	Pa	Georgetown
13	Farrag	Sofia	26		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Felsőireg	father	Felsőireg Farrag Jozsef	"	"
14															
15	Weber	György	26		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Zsidó	Hungary	Fáni	wife	Weber Györgyné	O	Akron
16	Rauk	György	28		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fáni Rauk Györgyné	"	"
17	Szmolyik	János	35		m m	"	no	no	"	Magyar	"	Kaláj	"	Kaláj Szmolyik Jánosné	Mich	Ypsilanti
18	Tirkin	Todor	23		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Srad	"	Srad Tirkin Todorné	Pa	Erie
19	Tinar	Péter	48		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kisszékely	"	Kisszékely Tinar Klárus	O	Akron
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										brother-in-law	Szabó János	"	"
21	Kerecsó	István	26		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Cséke	wife	Kerecsó Istvánné	"	"
X 22	Toth	Sándor	47		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cséke	mother	Cséke Dr. Toth Jánosné	"	"
23															
24	Csirmaria	János	40		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Sedeg	wife	Csirmaria Jánosné	O	Akron
25	Antal	Antal	32		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sáska	"	Sedeg Antal Antalné	"	"
26	Barta Lóka	József	22		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gyadny	"	Sáska Barta Lóka Józsefné	Pa	Kenyon
27	Csucsorai	János	36		m m	"	no	no	"	Románian	"	Kövesdek	"	Gyadny Csucsorai Jánosné	"	"
28	Antal	István	28		m m	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Sáska	"	Kövesdek Antal Istvánné	Pa	McKeesport
29	Barta Lóka	István	42		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gyadny	"	Sáska Barta Lóka Istvánné	Pa	Kenyon
30	X Nagy	József	35		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ókeala	"	Gyadny Nagy Józsefné	Pa	Kenyon

40

Examined Inspected Sept. 3, 14, 20, 23

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 24.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 7th day of September, 1910 80

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	husband	19					husband Talkovics Miklos W. Dakota R. 1429 Dayton O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	gray		Hungary	Jasvo
2	"	father	50					father " "							5			blue			
3																					
4	W	self	28	905				acqu. Mihaly Czimke	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	gray	ord	Hungary	Felsőireg
5	S only	self	17½	905				3 Sh. 9 Hero Park													
6	S	father	52					half brother Unger Istvan Norfolk N.J.							5	5	black	brown			Tiszkeeko
7	"	self	40	905				uncle " "							5			brown	gray		
8	S	father	31	no				acqu. Fuchs Elias Erkon St. No 12 Pittsburg Pa							5	7	dark	hazel			Kabesno
9	W only	self	32	905				acqu. Tanner Jakob Box S. R.F.D. No 218 Painesville							5	5	brown	blue			Magyarad
10	S	father	56					father " Mundics Janos P. Sandox Ill.							5	7		grey			Fo Lokany
11	W only	self	33	905				brother Hegedus Pal Mifflintown Pa							5			brown			Jasvo
12	W	"	40	no				acqu. Furjes György Box 57 Redford Ill.							5	6					Kalo
13	W	"	40	no				Cousin Hegedus Janos Box 175 Redford Ill.							5	6					Felsőireg
14								3 Sh. 9 New York Box 175 George Va (wife Varkapoldon) not living with husband													
15	S	self	30	905				acqu. Schultzbach Ernest Bellows St. No 836 Akron O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	gray	ord	Hungary	Fari
16	S	"	26	no				" " "													
17	S	"	30	"				bro. in law Gyatko Josef 1209 Mill Street Akron O							5	5	fair	grey			Fari
18	W only	"	20	"				cousin Uros Kati Box St. No 1040 Erie Pa							5	5	brown	brown			Kolay
19	S	"	28	"				son in law Szentkiraly Antal E. Chestnut St. No 192 Akron O							5	2			ord		Kisorokeny
20	only							mother in law Szabo Janos							5	4	gray	grey			Kiskoo
21	W	self	31	905				mother Dercko Janosne													
22	W only	"	21	"				brother Toth Istvan Box 175 Rossiton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	blue	ord	Hungary	Cserke
23	h																				
24	S	self	220					acqu. Paska Mihaly 6 Brook St. 745 Akron O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk brown	gray blue	ord	Hungary	Bodog
25	W only	"	44	"				acqu. Barta Pal Box St. Redford Ill							5	7	fair	"			Lako
26	W	"	40	905				Pa acqu. Barta Janos Box St. Redford Ill							5	9	brown	brown			Olcsáry
27	W	"	45	yes				Pa brother in law Kovacs Demeter Bankus No. 405 Mc Keesport Pa							5	2					Kisbalas
28	W	"	44	no				brother in law Bardas Pal Box St. Redford Ill							5	5	fair	blue			Lako
29	W	"	44	"				acqu. Barta Johann Box St. Redford Ill							5	4	brown	brown			Olcsáry
30	W	"	40	yes				Pa acqu. Feto Karoly Kittanning Lane St. 425 Allegheny Pa							5	6		blue			Nagyrabe

39

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1910,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

24

81

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scowcroft, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of D.R.C.S - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Scowcroft.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at Ly

T McMullen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

39

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1920

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
Rp- 4-98/8-443 6-14-36															
1	Franko	Margit	17		s				Magyar	Magyar	Magyarország	Vámosujfalu	father Franko János	N.J.	Trenton
2	Lojcsak	Istvánné	18		m				"	"	"	"	husband Tomka Imre	"	Johnstown
3	Mitra	Miklós	23		m				"	"	"	Nyíregyháza	wife Mitra Mihályné	"	Johnstown
4	Török	Józsefné	50		m				"	Romanian	"	Bonyha	husband Bonyha	Pa.	Sharon
5	"	Bertalan	17		s				"	Magyar	"	Tiszabecs	Török Józsefné	W.Va.	Fairmont
6	Mlynarska	Mihály	22		m				"	"	"	Tiszavylak	mother Török Bálintné	"	"
7	Lenko	Sándor	32		m				"	Slovak	"	"	Tiszavylak	"	"
8	"	Mihály	10		s				"	"	"	"	mother Mlynarska Erzsi	"	Johnstown
9	"	Sándor	8		s				"	"	"	"	" " Lenko	"	"
10													grandmother		
11															
12	Dudics	Sándor	35		m	unskilled laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Jéke	wife Dudics Sándorné	Pa.	Scalp Level
ADMITTED	Naftali	Rosa	18		s				"	"	"	Kegye	father Naftali Jakab	"	"
14	Ujj Esztvány	Borbála	32		m	housewife			"	"	"	Felsőbalog	cousin Szekeres Borbála	N.J.	Wheeling
15	"	Julia	9		d	daughter			"	"	"	"	Felsőbalog	W.Va.	Cleveland
16	"	István	1½		s	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Gyula	9		s	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Borbála	4½		s	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Vajda	János	21		m	unskilled laborer	yes	yes	Slovak	Slovak	Nagykemenes	wife Vajda Jószefné			
20	"	Istvánné	5		m				"	"	"	Nagykemenes	mother Török Józsefné	N.J.	Plainfield
21	Balog	András	42		m	farmer			"	"	"	Tiszavylak	wife Balog Andrásné	"	"
22	Bocskor	András	24		m	miner			Magyar	Magyar	Akli	Nagykemenes	father Bocskor Gábor	Pa.	Phoenixville
23	Annica	Frank	42		m	"			Romanian	Romanian	Akli	"	son Annica János	O.	Akron
24	Guber	András	35		m	farmer	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	Felsőit	Tiszkuakor	father Guber Jakab	O.	Cincinnati
25	Fazekas	Ferencz	32		m	"			"	"	Értarsa	"	Felsőit	N.Y.	New York
26	Erős	János	16		m	"			"	"	"	"	wife Fazekas Ferenczne	N.Y.	Tonawanda
27	Varga	Mártonné	25		m				"	"	Turterebes	"	Értarsa	N.J.	Passaic
28	Barta Bacso	András	29		m				"	"	Vasvyaros	"	mother Vig Katalin	O.	Alliance
29	Kospeter	Józsefné	30		m				"	"	"	"	Turterebes	W.	Ledford
30	Csakovan	Gábor	33		m				"	Romanian	"	"	husband Barta Bacso András	"	"
													Magyar		
													wife Kospeter Józsefné		
													Sáta		
													mother Csakovan Flora		
													Glogan	Pa.	Los Angeles

41

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

39

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 25,

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the October, 1900. 82

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States? If so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						bro. in law, Polcsi György 343 Union pl. Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh fair	blue			Austria	Vámosujfalu
2		father				stepfather, Hostyánszky György 615 Maple ave Johnstown Pa.							5	8	dark brown	grey				Mezeghóza
3		brother				brother, Klára György U.S.S. Lancaster Bard, Sharon, Pa.							5	4	"	brown				Bonyha
4		"				brother of Feleségem Balint B.34 Turkey W. Va.							5	4	"	"				Szirakocs
5		father				father " "							5	4	"	"				Szirany Laka
				no		brother, Ács Istvánné							5		fresh fair	grey				Szendrö
						bro. in law,														
						uncle,														
						bro. in law,														
10																				
11						brother, Dudás József														
12						B.146 Sixth Level Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	yellow			Hungary	Jéke
13						Ferencz														Ujnémet
14		husband				husband, Csizmár István							5	—	fresh	grey				Felsö Balog
15		father				1406 N. 24 st. Cleveland O. father,							5	—	dark	brown				
16													4	11	"	"				
17													—	—	—	—				
18													—	—	—	—				
19						brother, Vajsa József 28 Jackson ave Plainfield N.J.							5	4	dark brown	brown				Nagykemence
20		father				" "							5	3	"	"				
21						wife, Maikalyak Mihalyné							5	2	"	"				
22		father				father, Balog György							5	2	"	brown				Akl.
23						brother, Pavel Jakab							5	5	"	blue				Forkosakos
24						wife, Rosza Jánosné 399 E. 94th st. New York							5	10	"	brown				Felsöl
25						brother, Kerekes Sándor Kossuth st. 45 Pittsburgh Pa.							5	8	"	"				Etanesa
26						bro. in law, Schwarczkopf Klára B.190 Hasseuz N.Y.							5	2	"	yellow				Furlesbes
27						bro. in law, Kenyhercz Erzsébet B.990 Allquez Pa.							5	7	"	blue				Avasujvarasa
28						brother, Barta Pál B.54 Ledford Ill.							5	6	"	brown				Ormány
29						wife, Barta Johann B.54 Ledford Ill.							5	9	"	"				Sáta
30						bro. in law, Fabris Fedor Prune ave 333 Los Angeles Cal.							5	4	"	blue	left eye defective			Glogova

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith MASTER of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1914,
at [illegible]

M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last* permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

25

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Seaweroft, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

H Seaweroft.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct. 1910

at Liv

J M Nelson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1906

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Marton	Samuel	42		M	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kama	wife, Marton Samuelne, Kamustrasse	Ill	Akron
2	Szeremi	János	42		M	"	"	"	"	Slovakian	"	"	" Szeremi Janosne, Kamustrasse	"	"
3	Bayer	Antal	27		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Francis Krasso	"	"
4	Schulcz	Károly	41		M	"	"	"	"	German	"	Lancora	brother, Bayer Antalne, Lancora	"	"
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Lancora	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	Anna	3		[illegible] child	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father, Schulcz Karolyne, Lancora	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	Imre	1		[illegible] infant	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Murcsan	János	44		M	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kmd.	wife, Murcsan Sofia, Pa	Pittsburg	
9	Pisinger	Antal	34		M	"	"	"	"	German	"	Kigyes	brother, Pisinger Antalne, Kigyes	Ill	Milwaukee
10	"	Eva	29		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister-in-law, "	"	"
11	Balint	Roza	48		F	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Ada	mother, Balint Mariska, Ada	Ind	Kent
12	Molnár	Mária	41		M	non-prof. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pinczehely	wife, Molnar Mariska, Pinczehely	Ia	Berwick
13	Sternberg	Jonás	32		M	labourer	"	"	"	Jewish	"	Kakoly	brother-in-law, Sternberg Kifor, Kakoly	Ky	New York
14	"	Berta	21		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister, "	"	"
15	"	Farkas	1½		M	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather, "	"	"
16	Retek	Viktoria	44		F	housewife	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Ada	sister, Balog Margit, Ada	Ind	South Bend
17	"	Pal	10		M	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin, "	"	"
18	"	Margit	8		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Musnik	Franciska	20		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle, Retek Stefan, Ada	Ind	South Bend
20	"	Anna	1½		F	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Balázs	János	41		M	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	Hungary	Pinczehely	wife, Balazs Julianne, Pinczehely	Ia	Berwick
22	Varga	János	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sokony	wife, Varga Janosne, Sokony	Ia	Portsville
23	Bukta	István	31		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szarvaskeresztur	brother, Bukta Istvanne, Szarvaskeresztur	Ky	Tennessee
24	Gyory	Imre	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sagujfalu	wife, Gyory Imrene, Sagujfalu	Ky	Buffalo
25	Deák	Anna	26		F	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Maty falva	father, Balazs Janos, Maty falva	Pa	Mc Keesport
26															
27	[illegible]	Margit	26		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	husband, Brenner Jozsef	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Brém	Ede	19		M	6-92682 museum	31/40 yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Diosgyor	father, Brém Jozsef	Pa	Creighton
29	Jercinovic	Maria	24		F	housewife	yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	Bacic	mother, Brém Erzsébet, Diosgyör	Mo	St. Louis
30	"	Zora	2		F	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother, Bacic	"	"
			12												

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 26.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , *September* , 1906 84

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	no			Brother Wm. Lau 124 Jastings Ave. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	brown	nil	Hungary	Szamosbecz
2	"	"	$25	no			Husband Wm. Lau 124 Jastings Ave. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	blue	"	"	"	"
3	only	"	$20	no			Friend Magas Vincenz Garden St. 135 Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Baczkor
4	"	"	$20	yes	1906	Phila	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"	"	"	"
5	husband						husband Odenwald Jakab							5	1	"	yellow	"	"	"	Tiszaszalka
6	father	have with husband					father														
7																					
8	Yes	Self	$30	no			Cousin Marczan György 2338 Jarbon St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Gönd
9	Yes	"	$50	yes	1904	St Louis Mo	Brother Fürsinger Jakab	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Tiszaszalka
10	"	husband	have with husband				1951 N. 70th Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blue	"	"	"	"
11							husband														
12	Only	Self	$7	no			Husband Babint Janos North Bend Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Ada
13	Yes	"	$30	yes	1905	N.Y. New York	Brother Fürsinger Jakab 316 E. 92 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blue	"	"	"	Tiszaszalka
14	"	husband	have with husband				(wife) Both in Gen.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	yellow	"	"	"	Nakoly
15	"	father	" his father											5	2	"	blue	"	"	"	"
16	Yes	Self	$30	yes			husband Rabek Benjamin 1006 S. 23rd St. South Bend Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Ada
17	"	mother	have with her				father														
18	"	"	"	her																	
19	Yes	Self	$10	yes	1906	Ind	husband Illésdik Jenik 1334 S. 23rd St. South Bend Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	fair	blue	"	"	"
20	"	mother	have with	mother			father														
21	No	Self	$10	yes	1906	Detroit	husband Jankovics Jozsef Box 300 Jerome Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Pinkahely
22	"	"	$32	no			husband Fülöp Ulikaly Box 502 Gotham Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	"	"	Bökény
23	No	"	$30				Husband Horvath Lukas Simeon St. 5 th. Youngwood	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Dorombrenn
24	No	"	$20	yes	1905	Buffalo	Cousin Gabor Jozsef 116 Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Nagykaly
25	No	"	$32	yes	1905	Pa	husband Lenkt Gyula 5th Ave Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	Nagykaly
26																					
27																					
28	Yes	father	$20	no			Cousin Rothberger Jeka 1035 Carr St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fresh	brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Budapest
29	Yes	husband	$30				husband Jerchyanits Frank 1710 Ohio St. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	"	"	"	Bacsin
30	Yes	father	have with her	mother			father														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of September, 1911,
at [illegible]

M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Seaweroft, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

H Seaweroft.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

27. 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

39

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

at S.S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Rohaj	János	16		m.	s.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagyegyed	stepfather Spalnitar Peter Nagyegyed		
2	Gudzina	Erzsébet	14		f.	s.					Slovak		Nagydarócz	grandmother Gyurka Anna Nagydarócz	N.J.	New Brunswick
3	Lencsi	Mária	17		f.	s.		yes	yes		Magyar			father Lencsi Mihály Nagydarócz	N.J.	Perth Amboy
4	Bakos	Veron	24		f.	married	housewife	no	no					mother Gyill Anna Nagydarócz	"	"
5	Szücs	Erzsébet	24		f.	m.		yes	yes					father Soos István Nagydarócz	"	"
6	Radojcic	Marko	49		m.	m.	laborer				Croatian	Hungary	Trujánl	father-in-law Farkas Markane Trujánl	N.Y.	Kingston
7	Lesko	Mária	16		f.	s.		2-426926	1/20/10					wife Radojcic Marianne Trujánl	O.	Hamilton
8	Vasko	István	34		m.	m.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Spolnorska	mother Lesko Györgyné Spolnorska	N.J.	New Brunswick
9	"	Magdolna	30		f.	married	housewife	no	no				Budapest	mother Bago Erzsébet Budapest	O.	Akron
10	Bartek		25		f.	m.								grandmother		
11	Kohanyi	Margit	25		f.	s.	laborer						Kiild	father Karch István Kiild	Pa.	Pittsburg
12	Kover		3		m.								Szerecsen	mother Kohanyi Erzsébet Szerecsen	Pa.	Scranton
13	Krajnik		2		f.								Tiszaeszlar	father Kover Sajgmond Tiszaeszlar	Pa.	Mt. Keesport
14	Stark	Vazul	28		m.			7-123259	2/26/11		Romanian		Sklods	wife Krajnik Pauline Sklods	O.	Mansfield
15	Gilburger	Arpad	16		m.	s.					Magyar		Tiszabecs	mother Stark Zsuzsanna Tiszabecs	N.Y.	New York
16	"	Mária	35		f.	married	housewife							father Szücs István Földeák	Pa.	Harrisburg
17	"	Anna	8		f.			42-35630					Földeák	grandfather		
18	"	László	5		m.			42-35631								
19	"	Ilona	3		f.			4-28858-	7/17/11							
20	Horvath	Julianna	27		f.	m.	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Csorvasszeg	mother Pucsok Erzsébet Borsodszentes	N.J.	N. Tonawanda
21	"	Miklós	6		m.	s.	child	no	no					grandmother		
22	Büchner	Magdolna	28		f.	s.	cook	yes	yes		Germanic		Speksvarit	father Büchner János Speksvarit	N.Y.	New York
23	Benedek	János	29		m.	s.	laborer				Magyar		Budapest	brother Benedek Andor Budapest	Ind.	Ind. Harbor
24	Szabo	Viktoria	27		f.	married	housewife	no	no				Buj	Szabo Sarolta Buj	O.	Toledo
25	"	Mihaly	10		m.	s.	child									
26	"	Erzsebet	4		f.	"	"									
27	"	Janos	1		m.	"	"									
28																
29																
30																

Died Nov 16. 1910.

Died Nov 16. 1910.

43

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

39

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 27.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the [illegible] OCT 1910, *October*, 1910 ; 86

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		[illegible]	$23		sis-in-laws Varga János					good	no	5 6	dark	black	grey	nil	Hungary	Nagyvejke
2	"	"	$25		Nelson st. 244													
3	"	"	$25		father Gyulavics Mihaly							5 10	fresh	brown	brown			Nagdarocz
4	wife	husband $25	$25		Fayette st. 262 P. Aytlos													
5	"	" $25	$25		cousin Kuszlyak Mihály							5 1	"	"	"			
6	S	" $25	$25		Steckly st. 368 P. Amboy													
7	Wife	mother $20	$20	no	husband Baksa Istvan							5 10	dark	"	"			
8	S	Pátal Uncle $30	$30		850 Second Ave. P. Amboy													
9	S	"			husband Spirc Sándor							5 10	dark	"	"			
10	S	husband $40	$40		51 Broadway Kingston N.Y.													Fehérgyarmat
11	"	father $25	$25		Irish Lake Race Masiremos							5 10	fresh	yellow	"			
12	S	uncle $25	$25		Meyonnewitze 332 Hamilton O.													
13	S	uncle $25	$25		Roth. in law Radvan Istvan							5 5	dark	"	blue			Trujane
14	"	brother $25	$25		320 Jeannard Ave Brunswick N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fresh	fair	brown	nil	Hungary	Spisronska
15	Wife	husband $40	$40		Sister Sarlan													
16	S	father $37	$37		Broadway st. 424 Akron O.							5 5	dark	fair	blue			Budapest
17	S	"																
18	S	"			husband Bartel Mark							5 2	"	"	"			
19					Ellman 6th. 21½ Pittsburg Pa.													
20	Wife	husband $60	$60	no	father Rokarz Istvan							5 4	"	reddish	yellow			Kuld
21					656 Carrie st. Sezantus Pa.													
22	yes	father $30	$30	no	cousin Palady Karoly							5 1	fresh	brown	brown			Szerencs
23	S	pay $40	$40		Lewis st. 405 Mc. Keesport Pa.													
24	S	Husband $42	$42		uncle Pap Nikola							5 2	dark	"	"			Tiszaszeg
25	S	Father $17	$17		75 Jil. st. Mansfield O.													
26	"	"			brother Stark Earl							5 4	"	"	"			Kloda
27					54 East 98th New York													
28					husband Dillinger Laszlo							5 6	fresh	"	blue			Tiszabecse
29					116 Chestnut st. Harrisburg Pa.													
30					father							5 1	dark	"	brown			Pusztaporgany

Travelling with mother

Travelling with mother

20	wife	husband $60	$60	no	husband Horváth Antal													
21					5 Ingwood ch. N. Tonawanda N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Borsodnemere
22	yes	father $30	$30	no	father													
23	S	pay $40	$40		mother Büchner Ernest													
24	S	Husband $42	$42		135 Ave B New York													
25	S	Father $17	$17		mother Benedek Agoston							5	1	fresh	fair	blue		Beregbad
26					Meadow st. 372 Indiana Harford													
27					Husband Baby James							5	—	dark	brown			Nagyszöllös
28					2021 E. Geneve st. E. Toledo O.													
29					Father							4	9	pale				Hungary Berj
30																		

39

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith, (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1912,
at [illegible]

M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Seawright, Surgeon of the SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

H Seawright

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct 1910

at Liv

W Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

ft—1118

E.S.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

ft—1115

28 39

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

GR S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1920

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kondar	János	39		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Miloka	father-in-law, Kondar János		
2	"	Anna	37		F M	farmer, wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Miloka		
ADMITTED 3	Berkes	Agnes	49		F M	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father, "	Pa	McKeesport
4	"	Vilma	16		F S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister, Varga Balint		
5	Benusik	János	49		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother, Miloka		
6	Kárár	János	49		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Benusik Janosne		
7	Kárár	András	35		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bekes Istvanne	Pa	Sandy
8	Gap	Erzsebet	35		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Kárár Andrasne		
9	"	Erzsebet	23		F M	laborer, wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bekes Istvan		
10	Csoka	Erzsebet	2	4	F S	child	no	no	"	"	Sajó Semjén	"	father, Csoka János		
11	"	Róza	24		F M	laborer, wife of 12	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sajó Semjén sister	Pa	Clymer
12	"	Juliana	2		F S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	father-in-law, Csoka Sándor		
13	"	Etel	4		F S	stepchild	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hajdudoroszlo mother, grandfather,	Ill.	Granite City
14	Csontos	János	33		M M	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife, Csonta Zsuzsa		
ADMITTED 5	Molnár	János	42		M M	"	"	"	"	"	Sajó Semjén	"	Sajó Semjén sister	Pa	Clymer
15	Szekeres	Simon	24		M M	"	"	"	"	"	Erdő Kövesd	"	Molnar Janosne		
16	Hermann	János	36		M M	"	14 3+ 11	1/24/38	"	Szekely	"	"	Erdo Kovacs	O	Conrad
17													Kertesz Simonne		
18													Erdo Kovacs		
ADMITTED 19	Molitorisz	Mária	32		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tapolyhamuspatak	Hermann Janosne		
20	"	János	12	4	M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister-in-law, Molitoris Zsuzsa	Conn	Stafford Springs
21	"	György	1		M S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Tapolyhamuspatka cousin,		
22	"	Anna	9		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
23	"	Mihály	2		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
24	"	András	2		M S	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
ADMITTED 25	Török	Mária	26		F M	housewife	no	no	"	"	Mezobrezdy	"	father-in-law, Toth Jergely		
26	"	György	4		M S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mezobrezdy grandfather,	Pa	Jersey City
27	Gajdos	Zuzsa	32		F M	housework, wife	yes	yes	"	"	Varkud	"	father, Kaplar Mihaly		
28	"	János	4		M S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Varkud grandfather	Pa	Mt. Clair
29	Jurásk	István	33		M M	laborer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	Kapolcs	"	father-in-law, Toth Janos		
30	"	Juliánna	32		F M	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kapolcs father,	Pa	Verona

DISCHARGED FROM HOSPITAL

44

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 28.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the [illegible], *September*, 1900. E 88

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, prepaid, or agreement to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	only	self	$80	No			acqu: Hady Janos Market St & Mc Keesport Pa	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	brown	brown		Austria	Hungary
2	No	husband																		
3	No	self	$80	No			acqu: Kilagyi Ballint Locus St 403 Mc Keesport Pa						5	7						
4	No	mother																		
5	No	self	$31	No			Brother in law Csaba Jaxay Box No 3 P. Station Pittsburg						5	7	fresh					
6	No	"	$38				brother in law Jozsi Istvan						5	11	dark	brown				Fekete Vármegye Hungary
7	No	"	$38				Box No 72 P. Station Pittsburg						5	9						
8	No	husband	$100				acqui: Csaba Jozsef husband: Jozsa Jozsef Clymer Pa	Med					5	6	black					Bekes vármegye Hungary
9	No	father					father:													
10	No	husband	$3	No			husband: Csaba Jozsa 132 King St. Grand Rapids						5	11	pale	brown	blue			Hajdu kerület vármegye Hungary
11	No	father					father:													
12	No	"																		
13	only	self	$47	No	1 year	Clymer Pa	brother in law: Benczak Josef Indiana County Clymer Pa													
14	No	"	$36	No	0		brother in law: Szarvas Mihaly 20 St. No 1612 Lorain O	Med, Cert					5	7	fresh	brown	brown			Szabolcs vármegye Hungary
15	No	"	$38	No		Lorain O	acqui:						5	6	dark	blue				Esik kerület vármegye Hungary
16	No	"	$38	No		Rockstown Pa	brother in law: Golachovszky Ferenc Sylvan St. No 1135 St Paul Minn						5	7						
17													5	5			blue			Zemplen vármegye Hungary
18																				
19	only	husband	$116	No	0	Stafford Springs Ct	husband: Molitoris Janos Stafford Springs Ct	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	brown	brown		Austria	Hungary Tapolyamuvelo No.
20	"	father					father:													
21	"	"											5	2						
22	"	"																		
23	"	"																		
24	"	"																		
25	No	husband	$32	No	7 years	City Pine St. No 17 Jersey City N J	husband: Török György father:						5	7	fresh	fair	grey			Abaúj Torna vármegye Hungary
26	"	father																		
27	No	husband	$37	No			husband: Jozsa Janos 200 245 St. Clair St.													
28	No	father					father:						5	1	dark	brown	brown			Eperjes vármegye Hungary
29	No	self	$37	No	7 years	Uncle Boarding Sheetham St	Uncle: Sebök György Sheetham St													
30	No	husband					husband:						5	6	dark	brown	blue			Abauj Torna vármegye Hungary
													5	3						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith, MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of September, 1911,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Pó in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

28

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hscowcroft, Surgeon of the "CAPITANIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F 89

H Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 9 day of OCT, 1905

at [illegible]

M Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

29.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

39

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th, of September, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Trgovčevic	Stipo	21		M.	S.	laborer	yes	yes	Austria-Hungary	Croatian	Austria-Hungary	Arkanovo	father Trgovcevic Stojan Arkanovo	O.	Hamilton
2																
3	Lubovic	Mirka	21		F.	M.	housewife	yes	yes	Bosnia	Croatian	Bosnia	Lyuboska	mother Lubovic Róza Lyuboska	Pa.	Allegheny
4	"	Róza	26		F.	M.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husb. " Rajco Jokan Versed	"	"
5	Rampacsek	Mária	48		F.	M.	housekeeper	no	no	Hungary	German	Austria-Hungary	Versecz	uncle " " "	O.	Cleveland
6	"	Katharina	17		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Franciska	11		F.	S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Biró	Károly	25		M.	M.	laborer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Skamoskér	mother Biró Peterné Szamoskéer	O.	Mt. Pleasant
9	Biro	Katalin	35		F.	M.	housewife	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Kurivsalva	father Sivak Istvan Kurivsalva	Pa.	Mt. Kessi Rocks
10	2/1606-B.5	Anna	4		F.	S.	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16	Nemes	Julia	26		F.	M.	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Bellény	father Gelb Jozsef Bellény	Nebr.	Omaha
17	"	Berta	6		F.	S.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
18	"	Erzsébet	4		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED	Biró	Borbála	45		F.	M.	housewife						Sajookapolna	daughter Pasca Janosne Sajookapolna	N.J.	S. River
Sept 26 06	"	Lajos	[illegible]		M.	S.	child							visiter " " "	"	"
21	Gyurko	Mária	23		F.	M.	housewife						Sajópüspök	father Varga Ferencz Sajópüspök	"	"
ADMITTED	Konyhas	Zsuzsanna	48		F.	M.	"						Kallosemjen	cousin Pap Janos Kallosemjen	N.J.	Trenton
23	"	Julia	7		F.	S.	laborer								"	"
24	"	Terez	15		F.	S.	"							3-1126 11/20/35 daughter	"	"
25	Horky	Adel	35		F.	M.	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Munkacs	husband Horky Ferencz Munkacs	Pa.	Schweuksville
26	"	Anna	11		F.	S.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " " "	"	"
27	Takács	"	10		F.	S.	dom. pers	"	"	"	"	"	Hanyvadto	father Takács András Hanyvadto	O.	Youngstown
28	Legedüs	"	20		F.	S.	servant	yes	no	"	"	"	Kassa	" " Legedüs János Kassa	Conn.	Bridgeport
29	"	András	24		M.	S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
30	Legödi	Ilona	20		F.	S.	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Legedüs Róza Poltsán	N.J.	New Brunswick

45

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1178

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the October, 1910. 30

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write the language or dialect of some country.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	father $25 my					Jacob & Laws Mosinenic has Monumentstreet 324 Hamilton O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	black	brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Arkanovic
2																				
3	yes	self	$50 no				mother; Liborie Rudolf													
4		husband	$				333 W 40th Street							5	9	dark	brown	brown	nil	Bosnia	Lipnitska
5		self	$124 no				Allegheny Pa.							5	7					
6		mother	$				son in law Sallo Robert													
7			her mother				3465 E 78th Cleveland O.	Daughter	3	7				5	—					Hungary	Novabica
8							both 15 days													
9		self	$ no											5	3	fresh				Buas ás
10		mother	$ no																	
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16	yes	husband	$49 no				husband; Veres Jano													
17		father	$				124 E 15th St. Pittsburg Pa.							5	2	dark	black	black	nil		Belleiny
18			her mother				father;													
19		self	$20 no				son; Bajer Jajos													
20		mother	$				Thomas St. S. River N.J.							5	1	dark	gray	black			Sajóvarkonya
21		husband	$ no				father;													
22	yes	husband	$				husband; Szurka Diare													
23		father	$				B2 S. River N.J.							5	2	dark	brown	blue			Sajópüspök.
24			her mother				husband; Konyhas with													Kallosenyéa
25	yes	child	$59 yes				Papey Pa. 69 Jefferson N.J.							5	6			hazel		
26			her mother				father;							5	1					
27	yes	brother	$20 no											4	8					
28		brother in law	$25				sister; Anna Pongyácsa													
29		father	$				Pongyácsa Schwenksville Pa.							5	6	fresh		grey		Austria	Valakiu Mezáno
30	yes	self	$24 yes	90 yrs ago	Brunswick	NJ	29 Freund St. N. Brunswick NJ							4	11	fresh	brown	brown			S.A. Nyitra

39

22

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith, MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1910,
at [illegible]

M. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

29

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Seaverson, Surgeon of the ..... , ... (State whether Surgeon "salaried herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 10 ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of D.R.C. - L.R.C.P. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Seaverson

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct 1960

at .....

U Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

31

B—1115

30.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th, of September, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mékossy	Julia	20		f s	house wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	S. A. Tyrely	husband, Mekossy Josef		
2	Lefero	Gyula	4		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	moved to S. A. Tyrely	N. J.	Jersey
3	"	Ilona	3		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle, "	"	"
4	Mekossy	Erzsébet	17		f s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father, "	"	"
5	Freund	Katalin	48		f m	house wife	"	"	Germán	Szeghegy	"	"	mother, Lammik Margaret Szeghegy	N. Y.	New York
6	"	Margit	10		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother, "	"	"
7	"	Erzsébet	6		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Katalin	4		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Ugh	Veronka	31		f m	house wife	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyarkikinda	"	"	mother in law, Ugh Józsefné		
10	"	Mária	11		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tanirda u. 97. Magyarkikinda		
11	"	Irén	9		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother, "	"	"
12	"	Rosa	4	1/2	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Molnarács	Erzsébet	20		f m	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	Makkoyánvos		mother, Andrási Mária Makkoyánvos	Pa	Nodle Town
14	Paladi	Verona	25		f m	"	"	"	"	"	Jeszés		mother, Palladi Rajáne Jeszacsen	Pa	Mechanicsburg
15	Kóke	Terék	24		f m	"	"	"	"	"	Kappányvánto		father in law, Kóke Mártonné Kappányvanto	Ohio	Union City
16	Csisz	Mihaly	50		m m	head	"	"	"	"	Temesvár		brother, Csisz Jóne Klausal u. 7. Budapest	Pa	Pittsburg
17	"	Rosa	44		f m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	both in Calo,	"	"
18	"	János	13		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle,	"	"
19	Petrás	Mária	30		f m	house wife	no	no	"	"	Makkoyánvos		father in law, Petrás János makkoyadosi	Mich	Detroit
20	"	Rosa	1	1/2	f s	child	"	"	"	"	"		grandfather, "	"	"
21	Schmitzer	Anton	24		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Germán	Spatin	"		mother, Schmitzer Jakabné Spatin	Wis	Milwaukee
22															
23	Stoprovics	Janos	9		m s	child	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kenkenye	cousin, Bodnar Istvánné Kenkenye	N. J.	Kearny
24	Szabó	Eszter	27		f m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Baly	father, Ungvárossy Josef Baly	N. J.	Jersey
25	Hajú	Jakab	26		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Mezöteremi	wife, Hajú Verona Mezöteremi	Pa	Cleveland
26	Kiss	István	29		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Gyulay	father, Kiss István Gyulay	Ohio	Newark
27	"	Terék	25		f m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" in law, "	"	"
28	Kovick	István	24		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN United States	Ujhay	wife, Kovick Istvánné Ujhay	Mich	Ujhay
29	Petrovics	Anton	19		m s	"	"	"	Croatian	Hungary		Kovalyóka	father, Petrovics Antal Kovalyóka	Mich	Detroit
30	Ódor	György	25		m m	"	"	"	Magyar	Kevelinhan		"	wife, Ódor Györgyné Kuk Ilonka	N. J.	Passaic

16

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 7 1910 September, 1910 92

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane persons, or idiots, or persons likely to become a public charge, or persons suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or persons who have been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or polygamists, or persons coming for an immoral purpose, or persons who are supported by charity, or persons who are under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of another to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	only	N.J.	Brot in law	$25	no	—	Bro. in law: Rev. Sarbo, Katalin St. 672 P. Turkeve Hj	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown		Hungary	N. Berdarka
2	"	father	"	"	—	—	father; " " " "														
3	"	"	has with her brother				" " " "														
4	"	both in law	"	no			both in law; " " " "														
5	yes	husband	$50	"			husband; friend Jakabné							4	11	med	brown	brown			
6	"	father	has with h. mother				704 9th Ave. New York														
7	"	"	" " " "				father; " " " "														
8	"	"	" " " "				" " " "														
9	"	husband	$50 yes	1907		New York	husband; High Terence														
10	"	father	has with h. mother				2057 E. 11th St. New York father; " " " "							5	3	dark	brown	brown			
11	"	"	" " " "				" " " "														
12	"	"	" " " "				" " " "														
13	only	husband	$50	yes	1907	Montana	husband; Galaonics Mikaly														
14	"	husband	$50	no			13. 184 Noblestown Pa husband; Paladi Verona							5		dark	brown				
15	"	"	$50	"			405 Locust St. McKeesport Pa husband; Stöke Imre							5	3	"	"				
16	"	self	$50	"			24 Bremen St. Union City Conn							5	4	"	"				
17	"	husband	has with her husband				acqu; Adamovics Georg 201 Box Pittsburg Pa							5	7	gray	brown				
18	"	father	" " " "				" " " "							5	2	"	brown				
19	3 yes	husband	$50	yes	1907	Montana	husband; Petras Mikaly							4	10	"	"				
20	"	father	has with h. mother				Wright St. 201 Detroit Mich father; " " " "							5	7	dark	brown	brown			
21	"	"	" " " "				" " " "														
22							Schmitzer Johan 484 10 St. Milwaukee Wisc							5	7	dark	brown	blue			
23	only	father	$50	no			father; Jafronics Paulus Kearsley N.J.														
24	"	self	$50	"			husband; Kraly Albert P. Rumbay N.J.							5	1	fresh	fair	yellow			
25	wife	"	$38	"			father in law; Liddiman Jacob Box 63. Chesswick Pa							5	6	dark	brown	blue			
26	"	"	$50	—	—	—	cousin; Kiss. A. 241 Jefferson St. Newark Ohio							5	4	"	brown				
27	"	husband	has with her husband				" " " "							5	6	"	blue				
28	S	self	$25	yes	1910	Detroit Mich	cousin; Borsik Johan Beken St. 16. Detroit Mich							5	7	"	brown				
29	S	father	$50	no			acqu; Fabó Antonovics Kirby Ave. 632 Detroit Mich							5	7	"	brown				
30	wife	self	$33	yes	1907	Laketon	99. both. in law; Judson Peter Fremont St. 158 Trenton N.J.							5	5	"	brown				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith, of the Carpathia, from Plume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of September, 1910,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

30.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hscowcroft, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D.C.S. - L.R.C.P. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hscowcroft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

1 93

11—1115

31.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serwian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

39

31

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Ship S.S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of September, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Holló	Istvan	25		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Spentistvan	wife Holló Istvánné Spentistvan	Mich. Detroit
2	Borsik	Ferencz	17		m	s								mother Borsik Józsefné	Mich. "
3	Bosznak	György	40		m	m								Spentistvan	Mich. "
4	Ignacz	Mária	19		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes				Buzita	wife Bosznak György né Buzita	O. Cleveland
5	Rabatús	László	16		m	s	labourer						Buzita	father Ignacz János Buzita	Pa. McKeesport
6	Schmidt	Josef	42		m	m					Germany		Kerény	Rabatus András Buzita	O. Cleveland
7		Anna	20		f	s	Domestic							wife Schmidt Józsefné Kerény	Ill. Chicago
8	Gall	József	28		m	m	labourer							mother " "	" "
9	Sinak	Istvan	43		m	m	miner			Magyar				wife Gall Józsefné Kerény	N.Y. Little Falls
10	Gonda	János	26		m	m	labourer				Austria		Bujtas	Sinak Istvánné Kerény	Pa. Leisering
11	Kiss	János	35		m	m							Varkut	wife Gonda Józsefné Varkut	Pa. Palmerton
12	Lubka	József	40		m	m				Roumanian	Austria		Polgar	" " Kiss János né Polgar	O. Newark
13	Hanuscsák	János	41		m	m				Slovak	Austria		Nagydar	wife Lubka Józsefné Nagydar	Pa. Pittsburg
14	Ivan	János	37		m	s				Roumanian	Austria		Szaszsamad	" " Hanuscsak Jánosné Szeles mezo	Pa. S. Sharon
15	König	Adam	24		m	m				Germ.	Austria		Kerény	wife Ivan Jánosné Szaszsamad	Ind. Ind. Harbor
16	Marczsak	János	31		m	m		yes	yes	Slovak	Austria		Rudabanyarka	" " König Adámné Kerény	Ill. Chicago
17	Medvig	Anna	17		f	s	Domestic			Ukrain				father Medvig Mihály Rudabanyarka	N.Y. Brooklyn
18	Lukacs	"	20		f	m	housewife			Magyar				Rudabanyarska	N.J. "
19	Orosz	József	34		m	m	labourer				Austria		Nyiregyhaza	" " Spirku János Rudabanyarska	N.J. Trenton
20	Spéj	György	38		m	m								wife Orosz Józsefné Nyiregyhaza	Pa. McKeesport
21	Kotsis	András	38		m	m					Austria		Polgar	" " Spej György né Polgar	O. Akron
22	Beke	János	30		m	m		yes	yes					" " Kotsis Andrásné Polgar	Pa. Berwick
23	Virág	István	29		m	m					Austria		Lekenye	" " Beke Jánosné Lekenye	O. Toledo
24	Alexa	Sebo	41		m	m				Roumanian	Austria		Polgar	" " Virag Istvánné Polgar	Pa. Berwick
25	Géin	Imre	42		m	m				Magyar	Austria		Szaszsamad	" " Alexa Sebóné Szaszsamad	Ind. Ind. Harbor
26	Horváth	Anna	24		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes				Nebreczen	brother Géin György Ujvaros	Ill. Chicago
27	Nadler	Nikola	31		m	m	labourer	yes	yes	Roumanian	Austria		Nagyatad	sister Jno. Kenic Lajosne Nagyatad	O. Kenmore
28	Varga	Anna	26		f	m	housework	yes	yes	Magyar	Austria		Koppanyszanto	husband Nadler Miklósné Frankova	Pa. Steelton
29	Bella	Julia	32		f	m	Labourer				Austria		Kovasso	father Gondos Ferenc Koppanyszanto	O. Akron
30	Salánki	"	24		f	m								husband Bella György Kovasso	O. Dayton
														father Tirányi János Kovacs	

OMITTED

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

39

31

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1910

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mollo	Istvan	25		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szentistvan	wife Mollo Istvanne	Mich.	Detroit
2	Borsik	Ferencz	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Borsik Josefne	Mich.	"
3	Bosznak	György	40		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Busita	wife Bosznak Györgyne	O.	Cleveland
4	Ignacz	Mária	19		f	s	Domestic	yes	"	"	"	"	Busita	father Ignacz János	Pa.	Mc. Keesport
5	Rabatin	László	16		m	s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Busita	" Rabatin András	O.	Cleveland
6	Schmidt	Josef	42		m	m	Labourer	"	"	"	Germán	"	Keresztur	wife Schmidt Josefne	Ill.	Chicago
7		Anna	Dau. 20		f	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Keresztur	mother "	"	"
8	Gall	Josef	28		m	m	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Gall Josefne	N.Y.	Little Falls
9	Sinak	Istvan	43		m	m	Smith	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Nyiregyhaza	Sinak Istvanné Büttös u. 24 Nyiregyhaza	Pa.	Leisering
10	Gonda	János pestal	26		m	m	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Varkut	wife Gonda Jánosné Varkut	Pa.	Palmerton
11	Kiss	János	35		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polgar	" Kiss Jánosné Polgar	O.	Newark
12	Lenka	Josef	40		m	m	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Majdan	wife Lenka Jozefne Majdan	Pa.	Pittsburg
13	Hamuscsák	János	41		m	m	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Szeles mezo	" Hamuscsák Jánosné Szeles mezo	Pa.	S. Sharon
14	Ivan	János	34		m	m	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Szaszcsanád	" Ivan Jánosné Szaszcsanád	Ind.	Ind. Harbor
15	Konig	Adam	24		m	m	"	no	no	"	German	"	Keresztur	" Konig Adamné Keresztur	Ill.	Chicago
16	Marczsak	János	31		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Rudabanyacska	" Marczsak Jánosné Rudabanyacska	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Medvig	Anna	17		f	s	Domestic	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	father Medvig Mihaly Rudabanyacska	N.Y.	"
18	Lukacs	"	20		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Spichus János Rudabanyacska	N.J.	Trenton
19	Orosz	Josef	34		m	m	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Nyiregyhaza		wife Orosz Josefné Nyiregyhaza	Pa.	Mt. Keesport
20	Szép	György	38		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	Polgar	"	" Szép Györgyné Polgar	O.	Akron
21	Kotsis	András	38		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Kotsis Andrásné Polgar	Pa.	Berwick
22	Beke	János	30		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	Lekenye	"	" Beke Jánosné Lekenye	O.	Toledo
23	Virag	István	29		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Polgar	"	" Virag Istvánné Polgar	Pa.	Berwick
24	Alexa	Sebö	41		m	m	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Szaszcsanad	" Alexa Seböné Szaszcsanad	Ind.	Ind. Harbor
25	Géus	Imre	42		m	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Nehrecsen	brother Géus György Nyiregyháza	Ill.	Chicago
26	Horvath	Anna	24		f	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyatad	sister Jánosi Géusz Lajosné Nagyatád	O.	Kenmore
27	Nadler	Nikola	31		m	m	Labourer	"	"	"	German	"	Frankova	wife Nadler Nikoláné Frankova	Pa.	Steelton
28	Varga	Anna	26		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Koppanyszanto	father Gondos Ferenc Koppanyszanto	O.	Akron
29	Bella	Julia	32		f	m	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Kovasso	husband Bella György Kovasso	O.	Dayton
30	Salánki	"	13		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Tyrányi János Kovasso	"	"

ADMITTED

47

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

19—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 31,

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the [illegible] 1910, October, 1900 24

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, ticket, or prepaid order; if by express, or draft, state which.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$27	No	—	—	brother Hollo Jozsef Box 996 Kingsford Mich.					no	no good	5	4	dark	brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Szentistvan
2	"	mother	$30	"			brother Bocsi Istvan Racau ut. 16 Lehras Hu.													
3	Yes	self	$28	Yes	1901	Nov. Ireland N.J.	brother in law Kovacs Mihaly 2759-92 st. Cleveland O.							5	8					
4	Yes	father	$30	No			brother in law Balavasi Andras 905 Lorain st. Mt. Kensport Pa.							5	7					Buzita
5	Yes	"	$25	"			uncle Schreiber Imre 2317 Bunker Lane st. Cleveland O.							5	3					Makkoszalmas
6	Yes	self	$30	Yes	1906	Chicago Ill.	brother in law Mitrik Janos Burkut ut. 1658 Chicago Ill.							5	8					Buzita
7	Yes	father	[illegible]	[illegible]	1909	[illegible]	uncle							5	3					Kerecsy
8	Yes	self	$35	Yes	1906	Detroit	brother in law Hekenberger Janos Jefferson st. 516 Little Falls N.Y.							5	—		grey			
9	Yes	"	$47	Yes	1903	Woodbridge N.J.	cousin Csinibaj Janos 1. Fayette st. Passaic N.J.							5	8		brown			
10	Yes	"	$46	No			cousin Jeplan Mihaly 2397 Palmerton Pa.							5	2					Bogdan
11	Yes	"	$48	Yes			brother in law Polonka Janos 190 Monroe st. Melvale P.O.							5	5		black			Varkut
12	Yes	"	$45	Yes	1905	Pittsburg Pa.	cousin Nagy Karoly Carson st. 3060 Pittsburg Pa.							5	5		brown	blue		Polgar
13	Yes	"	$46	Yes	1902	St. Marys Pa.	mother Kaminear Ilona Sherman Ave 1076 N. Sharon Pa.							5	5		brown			Majdan
14	"	"	$42	No			cousin Mihalyneak Istvan 187 st. 11 Av. Old Harbor Ind.							5	2		black	blue		Selcsmezo
15	"	"	$28	"			cousin Bacsa Bruckel 1325 Lafayette st. Chicago Ill.							5	9		brown			Szinerenad
16	Yes	"	$38	Yes	1903	Pittsburg Pa.	brother in law Balaz Gyorgy 53 Kentucky Brooklyn N.Y.							5	9		black			Kerecsend
17	"	father	$28	No			uncle							5	5					Budabarzand
18	Yes	husband	$44	"			husband Lukacs Gyorgy Avenue st. 134 Trenton N.J.							5	3		black			
19	Yes	self	$30	Yes	1904	Newyork N.Y.	brother in law Albert Karoly Grand Ave 193 st. Keesport Pa.							5	1					
20	Yes	"	$30	Yes	1902	Newark N.J.	brother in law Antal Gyorgy 754 Watson st. Akron O.							5	4	fresh	brown			Miskeveneset
21	Yes	"	$38	Yes	1903	Jamestown N.Y.	brother Kaitor Janos B. 192 Berwick Pa.							5	6	dark	black			Polgar
22	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1906	Toledo O.	brother Beke Kaitor Bekyet st. 2219 Toledo O.							5	5	fresh	fair			
23	Yes	"	$36	No			brother in law Kaitor Janos B. 192 Berwick Pa.							5	6	fresh	brown	grey		Lekenye
24	Yes	"	$38	"			cousin Gracincin Jakab 2119 137 Ind. Harbor Ind.							5	6	pale	"	black		Polgar
25	Yes	"	$16	"			cousin Jeni Imre Lokel Av. 6208 Chicago Ill.							6	6	dark	gray	black		Szaszcsanad
26	Yes	"	$20	"			cousin Boda Imre 2. Box 325 Seymore Ill.							5	3	pale	brown			Nyleta
27	Yes	"	$38	Yes	1906	Stellton Pa.	cousin Schubert Samuel Sec st. 462 Stellton Pa.							5	6	dark	"			Nagyatad
28	Yes	"	$23	No			husband Varga Janos 774 Broadway st. Akron O.							5	6	"	"			Sonta
29	Yes	"	$23	"			cousin Sajandi Jeremiah 1327 Dakota st. Dayton O.	X						4	10	black	"			Koppanyszanto
30	Yes	husband	$16	"			husband Szlandi Gyorgy Dakota st. 1327 Dayton O.	X						5	1		brown	yellow		Kovasso
														5	4		"	black		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith MASTER (Name of Master, First or Second Officer) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1914

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place was, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3 11

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Seaverright, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.R.C.S. - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H Seaverright

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Oct, 1910,
at [illegible]

J M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

32

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1920

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Steppenthal	Erzsébet	29		F	M	L-60595-12/13/37			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Feketepatak	father: Magyarós György	Ohio	Cleveland
2	"	Anna	8		F	S	child			"	"	"	"	" Feketepatak	"	"
3	"	Rosa	3		F	S	"			"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
4	Csima	Brigitta	16		F	S	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kaszinyapatak	father: Szakal Pavel	"	Akron
5	Mayer	Katalin	27		F	M	"			"	German	"	Kereny	father: Bischof Jozsef	"	Akron
6	"	Josef	2		M	S	child			"	"	"	"	Kereny grandfather	"	"
7	Freund	Katalin	60		F	M	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szeghegy	cousin: Klingenspiel Endre Feketehegy	"	"
8	"	Julia	16		F	S	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
9	Kovács	Julia	16		F	S	housework	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Jardany	father: Kovács Jozsa Jardany	"	Akron
10	Rusz	János	14		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle: Kaos Janos	"	"
11	"	Domonkos	16		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nagyfalu	mother: Nagyfalu	N.J.	New York
12	"	Mária	18		F	S	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
13																
14																
15	Péter	Imre	41		M	M	shoemaker	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kisfalusa	wife: Péter Mariska	Conn.	Bridgeport
16	Mátyás	Rosa	16		F	S	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Kisfalusa Karoly	"	"
17	Milcic	Ivan	16		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	Turai	father: Milcic Jozsa	N.J.	New York
18	Kokanov	Anna	49		F	M	housework	yes	yes	"	Servian	"	Bacskerecse	husband: Kokanov Simon	Ohio	Cleveland
19	"	Mária	22		F	S	housework	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	"	father: Bacskerecse Gyorgy	"	"
20	"	György	7		M	S	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
21	"	Jozsef	2		M	S	"			"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
22	Palinkas	Maria	18		F	S	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jakabos	father: Palinkas Janos	Pa.	Bridgeport
23	Deak	Janos	42		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gibarat	wife: Deak Janosne Fiorda	Pa.	Sayre
24	Deak	Jerencz	35		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Deak Jerencznek Fiorda	"	"
25	Kepenyes	György	46		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Kiss Ilona Fiorda	Pa.	Clarion
26	Jakab	Andras	44		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	Szepi-magyar	"	"	wife: Jakab Andrasne Szepi magyar	N.J.	Jonava
27	Jakab	Mate	36		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	Szepi-magyar	"	"	Jakab Mateine Szepi magyar	"	"
28	Erdos	Lajos	30		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	Debreczen	"	Homokkerek. 13	wife: Erdos Lajosne Debreczen	Ill.	Chicago
29	Balog	Andras	50		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	Fiatorkajafa	"	Fiatorkajafa	wife: Balog Andrasne Fiatorkajafa	Conn.	Carrion
30	Lior	Kerestely	15		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	Gyimesi	"	Gyimes	grandmother: Horgolo Erzsebet Gyimes	N.J.	New York

48

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 32,

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the [illegible] 1910 [illegible] 96

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States, or to perform labor or service of any kind?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1910,
at Ally

J M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scamerdell, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

H Scamerdell

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at NY

W M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1920

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Moor	Krisztina	30		F	M	no occupation	yes	yes	Hungary	Germ.-Hungarian	Hungary	Nyerbák	mother, Scherer Katarina	O.	Canton
2	" Jr	Mária	12		F	S								Beska		
3	"	Zenna	15		F	S	daughter	5-80700	3/16/27					grandmother		
4	"	Kerestély	11		M	S	child	5-80920	3/16/27							
5	"	Frigyes	9		M	S	"									
6	Breitwieser	Fülöp	48		M	M	laborer									
7	" wife	Salomea	45		F	M	housework							son	O.	Washington
8	" dau.	Rosalia	16		F	S	[illegible]									
9	Mészáros	Istvan	45		M	M	Tailor			Magyar	Bach			wife, Mészáros Istvánné		
10	Tolósi "	Mihály	32		M	M	"			"	Szulaj			Tolósi Mihályné	O.	Elyria
11	Lacsó 4/16/07	Dániel	1	4	M	S					Bácska			father, Lacsó Dániel	O.	Akron
12	Amstadt	Erzsébet	70		F	W	no occupation			Germany	Kerény			sister, Barka Margaréta	Pa.	Mercer Alexandria
13	Zimmermann	József	29		M	M	farmer				Kerény			father-in-law, Kerény Mihályné	Pa.	Berwick
14	" wife	Katalin	31		F	M	housework				Kúlpád			Kúlpád	Ill.	Chicago
15	Rohály	Adám	25		M	M	laborer				Gádor			father, Rohály Gregor		
16	" wife	Magdolna	18		F	M	housework							Gádor		
17	Szlovacsek	József	30		M	M	laborer							wife, Szlovacsek Jozsefné		
18	Magyar	József	35		M	M				Magyar				Gádor		
19	Csupik	János	42		M	M		5-79206	2/17/27	Slovak	Kiskökés			Magyar Józsefné	Mich.	Calumet
20	Beine		34		M	M					Németkér			Csupik Jánosné	Pa.	Monessen
21	" wife	Julianna	30		F	M	housework			Magyar	United States			Régi, Németkér	O.	Lorain
22	" dau.	Margit	9		F	S	child				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			mother, Ács Zsófia		
23	" "	Irma	7		F	S	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Marcsali		
24	Gönczi	András	25		M	M	laborer			Magyar	Tiszaborosd			wife, Gönczi Andrásné	Ill.	Chicago
25	Csakó	Terézia	29		F	M				"	Kenyslo			Csakó Terézia	Conn.	Stamford
26	Kolics	János	25		M	M				Roumanian	Drahca			father, Kolics János Drahca	Pa.	Harrisburg
27																
28																
29																
30																

49

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

5/1800/36. THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 33.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, on the ~~OCT 8 1910~~ October OCT 7 1910, 1910

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States or Territory.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	husband	$18				husband; Christian Moor, 916 Douglas st. Canton O.					no	good	5	4	black	black	brown		Austria	Beszterczebánya
2	S	father	$60				father;							5	1		gray				Verbász
3	S													5	2						Nyiregyháza
4	S																				
5	S																				
6	S	husband	$95	no			son in law; Krautmeier Julius, 2 R, pl. N.W. Washington D.C.														
7	S	husband	$20											5	6		dark gray	blue			
8	S	father					father; in laws							5	3						
9	S	self	$26	no			son; Mészáros et Chort, Ipmdail pl. 533 Elyria O.							5	2		brown				
10	S		$25				brother in law; Pinter Josef, Mac Ki pl. 701 Akron O.							5	3		dark gray	yellow			Bolz
11	S	father	$34				father; Lassa Janos, B 110 New Alexandria Pa.							5	6		brown	brown			Nógrád
12	S	self	$50				son; Lunstadt Istvan, 1500 Fairmount Bonnick Pa.							5	5			blue			Baska
13	S	self	$100				brother in law; Stanbrod Lajos, 9511 Dearborn st. Chicago Ills.							5				brown			Kéröm
14	S	husband	$				husband;							5	6		gray				Kállód
15	S	self	$50	no			uncle; Eckart Josef, 4349 Fremont Chicago Ill.							5	4						
16	S	husband	$				husband;							5	7			brown			Gádor
17	S	self	$25	yes	1902	Chicago Ill.	niece;							5	2						
18	S		$38	yes	1902	Calumet Mich.	Step Grandmother; Calumet Mich.							5	4			blue	tattooed		
19	S	husband	$43	yes	1906	Monessen	brother in law; Csürös András, Monessen Pa.							5	6						Izgar
20	S	self	$65	yes	1906	Monessen Pa.								5	9		black	black			András
21	S	husband	$		1910	Lorain O.	cousin; Papp Josef, Apt. 1456 Lorain O.							5	4		brown	brown			Mocsai
22	S	father	$											5	5						
23	S						father;														
24	S	self	$38	no			brother in law; Farkas András, 631-92 Kinsie Chicago Ill.														
25	S	self	$32				cousin; Lukacs Ferencz, 16 E Branch Stamford Conn.							5	7		dark brown	brown			Fiszabercsel
26	S		$30				niece; Soka Jakab, B 188 Harrisburg Pa.							5	5			blue			Kéröló
27														5	8			fair			Strauss
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A Smith MASTER (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1905,
at [illegible]

J. M. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

33

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Cawcroft, Surgeon of the ..... , ... , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 , in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

H Cawcroft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct , 1910

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

34. /

P—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiumeon the 17th of September, 1920

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pribulovics	Aspan	38		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croat	Hungary	Kassa	wife; Pribulovics Katarina	Pa.	Wilcoe
2	Krupla	András	41		m s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	mother; Julianna Borsella	Mass.	Hammond
3	Toth	Erzsebet	23		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father; Pasztor Miklos	"	"
4	"	Rosalia	3		f s	child	no	no	Hungary	"	"	"	Falkany. grandfather.	"	"
5	Gyuricza	Antal	36		m m	laborer	yes	"	"	Hungary	Russian	Kisvarkek	wife; Gyuricza Katarina Kisvarkek.	O.	Newark
6	Nyagos	Janos	33		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Croat	Fiume	" Nyagos Janosne Fiume	Ill.	Chicago
7	Nagacsits	Péter	36		m m	"	"	"	"	Croat	"	"	" Nagacsits Peterne "	"	"
8	Mlaks	Pal	40		m m	"	"	"	"	Slovak	Austria	Monostorocz	" Mlaks Paulusz	Wis.	Milwaukee
9	Brtyka	András	24		s m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Csuszpalva	" Gyuricza Katalin	Pa.	Greensburg
10	Palb	Adam	21		s m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	" Brtyka Andrásne Csuszpalva	Pa.	Homestead
11	Lugos	Antal	36		m m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Györköny	father; Palb Adam "	O.	Akron
12	Mašina	Julianna	36		f m	housewife	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Lanstatap	wife; Lugos Antalne Györköny	Ill.	E. St. Louis
13	"	Erzsi	16		f s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father; Lugos Antal "	"	"
14	Mr. Sucs	Flora	48		f m								Magyarpalyi grandfather;		
15	Vastan	Terezia	17		f s		3-205427 (505)			Magyar			wife; Kiraly Julianna Kaniszlo	Ill.	Trenton
16	Györgei	Lajos	25		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father; Vastan Janos Kaniszlo	"	"
17	Rebenstock	Janos	52		m m	"	"	"	"	Jewish	Austria	Banka	wife; Györgei Janosne Banka	Pa.	New Alexandria
18	"	Terezia	50		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother; Rebenstock Peter Kerbersand	Mich.	Detroit
19	"	Matyas	16		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kerbersand	"	"	"
20	"	Antal	9		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle;	"	"
21	Kuncz	Erzsebet	17		f s	laborer	1-199515-3/19/42			Magyar	"	Szamosfalu	mother; Kuncz Veronka Szamosfalu	Pa.	Rockdale
22	Gaczilla	Mária	21		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Csurgo	father; Buza Janos Csurgo	Pa.	Binghampton
23	"	Mária	1½		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather;	"	"
24	"	Janos	1		m s	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Mandrák	Anna	34		f m	housewife	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Bales mokra	mother; Klin Maria Rekenecs	Pa.	Mt. Kenyon
26	"	Mária	4		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother;	"	"
27	"	Anna	11		f s	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Burás	György	29		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Tamas	wife; Burás Györgyne Tamas	Pa.	Bethlehem
29	Dorberger	Fülöp	37		m m					Jewish		Bekenka	Dorbergerfülöpné	Pa.	Steelton
30	Molnar	Josef	26		m m	Cabbager	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Mandacs	wife; Molnar Josefne Mandacs	Pa.	Bethlehem

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Howell Insp. Excepts 22/24, 29

50

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

39

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the [illegible] *September*, 1910

100

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	only	self	$22	yes	1907	Pa.	brother-in-law; Baldwin [illegible]													Hungary	Csáka
2	"	"	40	yes	1907	Pa.	brother-in-law; Nicolas Miklos													"	Nagyadaly
3	husband		10	yes	1910	Detroit	Tiger St. 617. Detroit Mich.													"	Nyirbogdany
4	M	father	52	yes	1907	Detroit	father " " "													Pa	Dollonth Karoly
5	S	self	22	yes	1907	Ohio	brother-in-law; Schlosser Jane. Washington St. 35 Newark O.													"	"
6	S	"	21	yes	1907	Chicago Ill.	brother-in-law; Johan Feder 8938 Greenbay Ave. Chicago Ill.													"	Jánosy
7	S	"	24	yes	1907	Milwaukee Wisc.	Aegt; Clerkowski Adam 25 S 8th St. Milwaukee Wisc												pockmarked	"	Mauster
8	only M	"	50	yes	1888		brother-in-law; Kralik James 1700 893. Greenbay St													"	Tamaszfalva
9	"	"	49	yes	1907	Pa	father; Urbyka Smarton													"	"
10	S	father	22	yes			parents Pa. 422 Manaton St													"	Gyárfalva
11	only M	self	40	yes			Aegt; Wisberger Andreas Kling St. 409 Stroud													"	Tamaszfalva
12	S	husband	25	yes			Aegt; Tanko Gyorgy 44 Shoate St. Sunbury Pa													"	Nagyfalu
13	M	father	52	yes	1907	Detroit	husband; Wagner Jakob 2222 S. 2 St. St. Louis Mo.													"	"
14	only M	self	25	yes	1907	Pa	father " " "													"	Kassiaba
15	"	father	52	no			daughter Karma Janoskut Clinton Street box Trenton N.J													"	"
16	"	self	32	yes			Aegt; Kuen Jargelyne box 6 Clinton St. Trenton N.J													"	Barok
17	S	"	19	yes			brother-in-law; Lacko Janos R. F. D. Box 110 New Alexandria													"	Krakovanya
18	M	husband	24	yes	with her husband		daughter-in-law; Zimmer Emrich Meyerstr St. No 893 Detroit Mich					Dr's cert. senile psychosis								"	"
19	"	father	"	"	his father		" " " "													"	"
20	M	"	"	"	"		" " " "													"	"
21	only M	father	52	yes			father; Klucs Mrs Fran 1300 25 Rockburg Pa													"	Szántó
22	M	husband	30	yes	1907	England	husband; Hawille James 13 Taylor St. Birmingham Eng													"	Czegled
23	M	father	52	yes	with her mother		father " " "													"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"		" " " "													"	Szeberaeto
25	M	husband	27	yes	1907	Pa	husband; Mandrak Mihaly Box 37 Mc Keesport Pa													"	Pa Mckeesport
26	"	father	52	yes	with her mother		father " " "													"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"		" " " "													"	Farnas
28	M	self	22	yes			brother-in-law; Klincs Jozef no. 1169 [illegible] St. Bethlehem Pa													"	Rabanca
29	"	"	37	"			[illegible]													"	Ujmuka
30	M	self	22	yes			[illegible]													"	"

39

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas Schmidt MASTER of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Schmidt
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1910,

at [illegible]

J M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and, if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

34

39

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith MASTER of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1910,
at [illegible]

J M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less; how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

34

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Seamcroft, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA", [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "selling therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

H Seamcroft.

Sworn to before me this 0 day of Oct, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume via the 17th, of September, 1920

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lieber	Konrád	33		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Germ. Hungary	Hungary	Pansova	wife of Lieber Konrád, Pansova	Ill.	Chicago
	Toth	Teréza	32		F	M	housework							mother of Anna Majovszki	O.	Dayton
	"	Florence	2		F	S	child	no	no					Szeplet		
	"	Teréz	2		F	S	child	no	no					grandmother of		
5	Marian	Péter	29		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Roumanian		Bancsel		wife of Marian Péterné, Bancsel	O.	Alliance
6	Marosán	Zakariás	31		M	M	laborer	no	no			Fücs		father of Marosan Stefan	O.	Dayton
7	Titkó	János	16		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Magyar		Csorgó		father of Titkó Pál, Csorgó	N.Y.	Newark
8	Leák	Imre	31		M	M	laborer					Kisztornya		wife of Leák Imréné, Kisztornya	Ind.	South Bend
9	Mihálcsik	István	17		M	S	laborer	6-5/1437	5/19/36			Kisztornya		father of Mihálcsik Mihály, Kisztornya	Pa.	Pittsburg
10	Jüriga	Katalin	17		F	S	housework	6-5/1437	6/2/36	Slovak		András		mother of Jüriga Istvánné, András	Pa.	Brier Hill
11	Fücür	Franya	21		M	M	laborer			Magyar		Irig		wife of Fücür Ferencz, Irig	Mich.	Detroit
12	Pauleuda	János	31		M	S	shoemaker					Budapest		mother Irig Paula	Ill.	Chicago
13	Szilágyi	Gábor	35		M	M	laborer	no	no	Roumanian		Erendréd		mother Szucska Mária, Erendréd	Pa.	Beerchburg
14																
15	Schiéber	Anna	34		F	M	housework	yes	yes	Hungary	Germ. Hungary	Apátin		father of Zoeger Anton, Apatin	Wis.	Beaver Dam
16	"	Jozef	10½		M	S	school							grandfather of		
17	"	Rozina	9		F	S										
18	"	Magdolna	6		F	S										
19	Gai	Vasil	45		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Roumanian		Fücüt		wife of Gai Vaszilne, Fücüt	Pa.	Coatesville
20	Neuschwanger	Erzsébet	45		F	M	housework			Germ.		Kisdorog		mother of Antl Jüngerné Mátyás, Kisdorog	Wis.	Milwaukee
21	"	Annamaria	16		F	S	daughter	11-3555-94	7/22/43					wife of " "		
22	Szavi	Ilona	24		F	M	housework	no	no	Roumanian		Fücüt		father in law of Szavi Simon, Fücüt	Pa.	Harrisburg
23	Streicher	József	20		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Magyar		Kisdorog		father of Streicher József, Kisdorog	Wis.	Milwaukee
24	"	Margit	20		F	S	housework			"		"		wife of " "		
25	"	Mátyás	44		M	M	laborer			"		"		grandfather of		
26	Lipoth	Eszter	23		F	M	housework	DEB-848-418-2-16-44		Magyar		Bolcske		father in law of Lipoth János, Bolcske	O.	Toledo
27	"	Margit	4		F	S	child	no	no					grandfather of		
28	"	Victoria	2½		F	S	child	A-5859-1/22/43-2404								
29	"	György	-		M	S	infant									
30	Folyesesku	József	35		M	M	laborer	11-9348		Roumanian	Roumanian			father of Folyesesku Jozsefné, Roumanian	Pa.	Wayne Co.

51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 350

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the [illegible], October, 1900. No. 102

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his passage, whether paid by himself, other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an alien or citizen, or both (for race and nationality of the several races, see schedule 2 of the Census Office).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		rel	$25	no			wife Schmaus Friedrich Halsted st. 1235 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Paucsova
2		husband	$28	no			husband Toth Albert Box Wells st. 134 Dayton O.							5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Sepsiszet
3		father	poor, nil				father							—	—						
4		mother												—	—						
5		rel	$25	no			cousin Krisztan George Columbia pl. 1047 Allegheny Pa.							5	4	dark	brown	brown			Barcsa
6		"	$26	"			cousin Marion James Bonnet bolen 42 Dayton O.							5	4	"	"	"			Fricz
7		father	$28	"			cousin Gilko Abraham 9 Glover st. Newark N.J.							5	6	"	"	black			Csorgo
8		rel	$25	yes	1902	St Marys O.	both brothers Steg Salkin 804 S. Main pl. South Bend Ind.							5	3	"	"	blue			Kishari
9		"	$26	no			both v/law Johan Beres 39 Allegheny st. Pittsburg Pa.							5	6	"	"	blue			Magyarcsa
10		mother	$44	"			father Jungar Istvan Brtez Hill Pa.							5	6	"	"	"			Kishari
11		rel	$25	yes	1900	Detroit Mich.	both v/law Varga Mihaly Detroit Mich.							5	3	"	"	brown			Ipoly
12		"	$44	no			" " Rihas Janos							5	5	"	"	"			Gacs
13		"	$26	"			274 Fulton st. Chicago Ill. both v/law Pendes Gabor B. 106 Leechburg Pa.							5	4	dark	hair	blue			Erdotincz
14																					
15		husband	$72	no			husband Schicker Josef 3 Center st. 210 Beaver Falls Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Apatin
16		father	poor				father							—	—						
17		mother												—	—						
18														—	—						
19		rel	$19	no			cousin Mitrin Mirko R.F.D. 4 B. 78 Coatesville Pa.							5	3	dark	black	yellow			Fricket
20		husband	$26	no			husband Neuschwanger Hippolyt 3 pl. 234 Milwaukee Wis.							5	4	"	brown	brown			Kisdorog
21		father	poor				father							5	7	dark	hair				
22		husband	$50	no			husband Jani Peter 7 st. 1129 Harrisburg Pa.							6	2	dark	black	black			Fricket
23		rel	$50	"			cousin Schumacher Sebastian 13 st. 274 Milwaukee Wis.							5	6	"	brown	brown			Kisdorog
24		husband	$50	"			with her husband							5	1						
25		father					his father							5	5						
26		husband	$24	no			husband Fejetak G. 1135 Crystal st. E. Toledo O.							6	11	dark	hair	blue			Bolaske
27		father	poor				father							—	—						
28		mother												—	—						
29														—	—						
30		rel	$37	no			cousin Darabian John Walnut st. 240 Wauseeburg Pa.							5	7	dark	black	brown			Romania Istenmezo

39

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Swift (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Swift
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1912,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

35

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Seaveroff, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING THEREWITH ....., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. R. C. S. L. R. C. P. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H Seaveroff

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

F 183

36

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 12th of September, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marosan	Gergely	32		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Fiúme	wife, Marosan Gergelyne, Fiúme	O	Clayton
2	Zimmerman	Mihaly	34		M "	"	"	"	"	Jewish	"	Kecskemet	" Zimmerman Mihalyne, "	O	Akron
3	Paliuk	Janos	24		M "	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Polgar	father, Paliuk Jozsef, "	O	Newark
4	Friedrich	Anna	18		F "	"	"	"	"	Jewish	"	Hagyfalu	sister, Friedrich Filipp, "	O	Galion
5	"	Katalin	17		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
6	Szerdi Gaspar	Maria	17		F "	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Nagykoros	uncle, Kasto Mate, "	O	Cleveland
7	Berecsik	Rosa	18		F "	6-102104-505-6-2140	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Butka	father, Berecsik Janos, "	O	Meadville
8	Stein	Bordala	20		M "	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Butka	mother, Szerdi Anna, "	O	Youngstown
9	"	Anna	3		F "	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother, Butka "	"	"
10	Gyurpeter	Rosa	24		F "	housewife	yes	"	"	Magyar	"	Kiralyhida	brother, Gyurpeter Samu, "	O	Youngstown
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18	Bekvalacz	V.P.-105485. Juliana	20		F "	housework	yes	"	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Katy	father, Kucurecz Lazar, Katy	O	Cleveland
19	Balint	Janos	25		M "	labourer	no	no	"	Magyar	"	Jegeny	wife, Balint Janosne, Jegeny	"	Akron
20															
21	Csik	Jozsef	19		M S	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kiliti	mother, Csik Julia, Kiliti	O	Cleveland
22	Janka	György	20		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyleta	wife, Janka Györgyne, Nagyleta	O	Youngstown
23	Spisak	Verona	39		F S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest	sister in law, Lovasz Mihaly, Budapest	O	Akron
24	Tuteskin	Janos	40		M M	labourer	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Feregyhaza	wife, Tuteskin Janosne, Feregyhaza	O	Canton
25	Kaczkucz	Todor	45		M "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Kaczkuczne Zuzanne, "	"	"
26	Wiesenberger	Keri	26		F M	housewife	no	no	"	Jewish	"	Kisvarda	husband, Wiesenberger Jozsi, Kisvarda	O	Albany
27	"	Frida	5		F S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle, "	"	"
28	"	Emi	4		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Antonia	3		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Jeno	1		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

52

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1119

39

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 36.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* ; September 1906 104

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid transportation, or has been assisted by others, or has sufficient money to pay his way, and how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Do	Self	$28	no		Brother in law Marian Janis Cassett Co. 47 Dayton O	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown		Hungary	Füzes
2	Do	"	$28	yes	1 yr Akron	brothers Children Marian Stulas Broadway Ft. 25. Akron O							5	6					Kovacs
3	Do	"	$28	no		uncle Damori Joseph 834 335 Newark Ohio							5	6	fair	blue			Rozar
4	Do	father	$30	yes	10 Philadelphia	Sister Bertha Friedrich 2515 Bay ave Oakland Cal							5	4	dark	brown			Hagyfalu
5	Do	"	$30	yes	10 Philadelphia	" " "							5	3	fair	brown			Hagyfalu
6	Do	"	$30	no		father Kerdi Gaspar Jais Wharton N.J.							5	—	fair	grey			Hagyfalu
7	Do	"	$30	no		brother Perecsik Janos Jerome Ft. 1100 Mc Kees Rocks Pa							5	4	fair	grey			Putto
8	Do	Self	$28	yes	4 Hungary	husband Istvan Sandor Kakran Co. 11 Hungary							5	6	dark	fair	blue		
9	Do	mother	has with her			father " husband Grünfeld Samu 54 4. portland Ave New York													Kiwanda
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17						husband Karola Petrovacz 1714 S. Broadway St. Louis Mo	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	fair	blue	mil	Hungary	Kathy
18	Do	husband	$28	no		brother Balint Fuzes St. Johns St. Flint Mich					Med Cert								Jegeny
19	Do	Self	$25																
20																			
21	Do	father	$40			father Istvan Csik 1417 Springfield Ave Kansas City Kans	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	mil	Hungary	Csikero
22	Do	Self	$25			brother Bara Dezso Pleasant Ave Elyria O							5	6	dark	yellow			Nagylaba
23	Do	"	$25	yes	1907 Waterbury	country Hungary Waterwich N.Y.							5	2					Bukovecz
24	Do	"	$40	no		bro. Josa Petzo R.F.D. 4. Box 76 Coatesville Pa							5	2	fair	blue			Keresztur
25	Do	"	$40			sister Mirku Mitru R.F.D. 4 Box 76 Coatesville Pa							5	3					
26	Do	husband	$25	—	—	husband Wiesenberger Mihaly 54 Dyon Block Albany N.Y.							5	—					Uszvardale
27	Do	father	has with	the mother		father													
28	Do	"	has																
29	Do	"	has																
30																			

39

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1910,
at New York

J. M. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination; if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

36

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scovcroft, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

H Scovcroft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

37.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of September, 1920

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gyurcsa	Kristof													
2	"	Gizella	14		F	S									
		Miklós	10		M	S							grandfather Kristof Janos	O.	Cleveland
3	Ivan	Spuszka											Brüsita		
4	Lagler	Anna	16		F	S				Slovak			mother Ivan Spuszka Janosné		
5		István	18		M	S	butcher			Magyar	Tapolczmezes		Tapolczmezes	N.J.	Elisabeth
6	Gyánovszki	Juliana	23		F	M	housewife			"	Budapest		mother Lagler	N.Y.	New York
7	"	Gisella	11		F	S	child			"	Petöfi u. 5		Vasz	O.	Cleveland
		Rudolf	9		M								Lagler		
8	Szabó	József	35		M	M	labourer				Miskarmath				
9	Valdman	Katalin	21		F	S							wife Szabó Józsefné	O.	Cleveland
10	Artman	Pál	16		M	S							Marosko-gyt	N.J.	Trenton
11	Lőbbay	Mária	40		F	M	housewife			Slovak			father Valdman Mihály		
12	"	Anna	16		F	S	labourer			"			Nagykároly		
13	Toku	Mihály	44		M	M	labourer				Kimrvakó		mother		
14	Apsza	Fáni	31		F	M	housewife			Zsidó			father Istanek Ignácz	Mass.	Stoneham
15	"	Janka	6		F	S	child			"	Zboro		Zboro	Pa.	Pittsburg
16	"	Zsigmond	4		M								grandfather "		
17	"	Sámi	1		M										
18	Ádám	Anna	14		F	S				Slovak	Palánka		wife Toku Mihályné	N.J.	Trenton
19	Halúska	Mesei											Palánka		
20	"	Anna	28		F	M	housewife			Magyar	Kaszka		mother Lőb Ida	N.Y.	New York
21	"	Sándor	4		M	S	child			"			Kaszka		
22	Grau	Gregor	34		M	M	bricklayer			Germán			grandmother		
23	"	Mária	29		F	M	housewife			"					
24	Walker	Stjépan	22		M	S	labourer			Croatian			father Grau József		
25	Grau	Franz	6		M	S	bricklayer			German			Neutad 2 Obj 2k	N.J.	Brooklyn
26	Tomsics	Anna	47		F	M				"			father Walker Franz	N.Y.	New York
27	Katrenyák	József	31		M	M				Magyar	Gyerbáss		Gyerbáss		
28	Hudak	Mária	16		F	S				Slovak	Rimaszombat		wife Katrenyák Józsefné	Pa.	Brownell
29	Hanko	Anna	14		F	S				"	Zemplenmegye		mother Hudak Istvánné	N.Y.	Yonkers
30	"	Jánosi	2		M	S	child			"	Nyitra		Zemplenmegye	Pa.	Hazelton
													mother Kis Mária		
													Nyitramegye		
													grandmother		

53

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 37

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 7 October 1906

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		father	$40	no			father Kristof János Cumberland Ave 2045 Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 11	dark brown	brown		Austria	Bucita
2																			
3	S	self	$22	no			father Ivan János 6516 134th St New York							5 2	fresh brown	brown		Austria	Tapolcsanyos
4	"	wife	$22	no			husband Elizabeth V. Lagler Lajos							5 6	dark fair	blue		"	Budapest
5	"	husband	$22	no			husband Stanovsky Josef 1220 Cleveland O.							5 2	"	brown	grey	"	Kis Kosmaly
6	"	father	$22	no			father												
7	"	mother	$22	no															
8	S	self	$22	yes 1906	husband	Cleveland O.	wife Bouriday András 2816 Payne Cleveland O.												
9	"	mother	$22	yes 1906	Trenton N.J.		mother Valman Mihályné South Broad St. 623 Trenton N.J.							5 3	dark black	black		Austria	Mezobagál
10	S	father	$22	no			stepfather Palics János 296 Hancock Ave.							5 1	fresh brown	brown		"	Nagykároly
11	S	husband	$22	no			husband Mihalik Mihaly Bibe St. 2010 Pittsburg Pa.							6 4	fresh			"	Kisvarsko
12	S	father	$22	no			father							4 11	dark			"	Zboro
13	S	father	$22	no			cousin Wilnai Peter 1229 E. Glendale Trenton N.J.							4 10				"	
14	S	husband	$22	no			husband Arner Farkas 553 E. 140 New York							5 3				"	Palanka
15	S	father	$22	no			father							5 2	"	"		"	Karcsa
16																			
17																			
18	S	half brother	$22	no			half brother Vajasek Pál Trenton N.J.							5 9	fresh brown	grey		"	Butka
19	S	husband	$22	yes 1907	Cleveland O.		husband Hatuska Ignác 5th 2483 Cleveland O.							5 3	dark	brown		"	Gömörnana
20	S	self	$22	no			husband Meier János Rudolph ch. 216 Philadelphia Pa.							5				"	Rothlen Szeklerland
21		father					father												
22	S	self	$22	1910			aunt Kirchbauer Franz 149 Walkabout St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 10	dark brown	brown		"	Vajel
23		husband																	
24	yes	father	$22	no			aunt Bogdanovic Milan 530 E 158th New York							5 3				"	Zombor
25	S	self	$22				aunt Kirchbauer Franz 149 Walkabout St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 4	fresh fair	blue		"	Orsek
26	yes		$22				cousin Schefer Daniel 19 1/2 street New York							5 5	dark	brown	brown		
27	S	self	$22				brother in law Hort Bernard Brasnell Pa							5 2	fresh	pinkish	blue		Gyivenbáva
28	"	mother	$22				Visnyarik János 48 Washington St. Yonkers N.Y.							5 9	dark	fair			Forgafalva
29	S	husband	$22				husband Marko János 216 Lancaster St. Haselton Pa.							5 1	fresh	brown	brown		Zemplénmajor
30		father					father							5 2	dark				Nyuvanotar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Chas A Smith MASTER of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1910,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Seaweroft, Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do
(Make whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by ports therein," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P.,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Seaweroft

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Oct, 1910

at Ayr

J M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

138

107

51—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

51—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

to the S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1920

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Karchiyak	Julia	36		f m	housewife	yes	no	Hungary (505-4/23/40)	Slovak	Hungary	Ujvidek	father, Georg Sudnay	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	"	Lajos Jr.	10		m s	child	"	"	8-258408 4/20/42	505	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
3	Bodnar	Bela	49		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Magyar	Kisbajcsa	"	"	wife, Bodnar Bela	Conn	Bridgeport
4	Laos	Istvan	25		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	Horvatorszag	"	"	Laos Istvanne	"	Cleveland
5	Belan	Pal	38		m m	laborer	yes	yes	8-536144 11/6/37	Ruthenian	"	Garka	Horvatorszag	O.	Cleve.
6	Lojkovits	Maria	21		f s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	Belan Istvan	Pa	Erie
7	Walter	Magdolna	33		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	German	"	Jakabfalva	father, Kajdacsi Lajos	Pa	Pittsburg
8	"	Lajos	14		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Walter Andrasne Bulcsu	Ill.	Chicago
9	"	Magdolna	6		f s	child	no	no	9/13/40 A-1-1574-505	"	"	"	grandfather, " "	"	"
10	Grama	Maria	16		f s	laborer	yes	yes	Magyar	"	"	Kele	father, Grama Jozsef	Pa	Trenton
11	Papp	Krisztina	16		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Papp Julianna	O.	Cleveland
12	Taliaska	Erzsi	25		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father, Vanicsek Gyorgy	O.	Cleveland
13	Orosz	Jozsef	16		m s				7-134565 - 2-27-40	"	"	"	Orosz Demeter	"	"
14	Ujvegyan	Anna	17		f s	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ujvegyan Janos	O.	Cleveland
15	Jeres	Terez	17		f s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Papp Julianna	"	"
16	Korma	Gyorgy	35		m m					"	"	"	wife, Korma Gyorgyne	"	"
17	Homolya	Eszter	22		f s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father, Homolya Imre	"	"
18															
19															
20															
21	Wenkert	Katica	25		f s	shopmaker	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Osijek	father, Wenkert Josef	O.	Painesville
22	Klein	Maria	63		f wd	housework	no	no	"	Magyar	"	Budapest	Rokushstrasse 93 Essek	"	"
23	Grunwald	Ignac	17		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister, Klein Karolina 101 " 25 "	N.J.	New York
24	Bodi	Erzsebet	26		f m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Kalocsa	wife, Grunwald Ignacne Kalocsa	"	"
25	"	Jolan	3		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	Jaklabarany	father, Toth Istvan Jaklabarany	N.J.	New Brunswick
26	"	Janos	1		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather, " "	"	"
27	Jeffenhart	Mihaly	48		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Turkeve	wife, Jeffenhart Mihalyne Turkeve	N.J.	Maywood
28	Feller	Janos	46		m m	"	"	"	"	German	Hungary	Gyali	Feller Janosne Gyali	"	Elizabeth
29	Reisinger	Henrik	26		m m	"	"	"	"	German	"	Selecska	Reisinger Henrikne Selecska	"	"
30	George	Vladimir	47		m m	"	"	"	"	German	Austria	Kisbecskerek	George Vladimirne Kisbecskerek	Rhd Isld	Harton

54

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 38.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 5 OCT 1910, September, 1906 108

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or alms-house, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		husband					husband: Karolnyak György							5	4	dark	brown		Hungary	Ujvecsernye
2		father					father: " "													
3		self					acqu: Berta Jozsef													
4		"					24 Hauxwell Rd. Bridgeport							5	2	dark	brown	yellow	eczema on the face.		Tekeházalja
5		"					Buccaday, Hungary.							5	4	"	"	blue	"		Nagy Lapad
6		"					W. 2816 Jaynes Cleveland O							5	3	"	"	grey	"		Garbo
7		father					acqu: Jozef Jugos													
8		husband					Charing St. 1811 Erie Pa							5	4	fresh	"	blue	"		Chandres
9		"					acqu: Mrs Stefanko Martin													
10		only					826 Carpenter alley Pittsburgh Pa							5	7	"	"	yellow	"		Bukovec
11		husband					husband: Walter Kuszta													
12		"					7203 Grand Ave. Cleveland O.							5	3	"	"	blue	"		
13		father					father: Anna Hunter													
14		"					Grand Ave. 7203 Cleveland O.							5	9	dark	brown	brown	"		
15		mother					cousin: Borsi Anna													
16		self					St 87 Golding 2611 Cleveland O							5	7	"	"	"	"		
17		father					Cousin: Borsi Anna													
18		brother					Street 87 Golding Ave 2611 Cleveland O							5	2	fair	"	yellow	"		
19							Mrs: " "													
20							Brother: Heinkets Frank							5	6	"	"	blue	"		
21		only					North Ave: 765 Plainfield N.J.							5	4	fresh	brown	brown	"		Ujvecsernye
22		daughter					brother: Heinkets Frank													
23		brother					North Ave: 765 Plainfield N.J.							5	2	fresh	brown	brown	"		Ujvecsernye
24		mother					daughter: Farkas Jeno Age 2													
25		granddaughter					225 East 65 St. New York							5	4	dark	"	gray	"		Kalocsapuszta
26							brother: Grigus alb Louis													
27		only					396 E. 91st St. New York							5	4	"	brown	"	"		Tatabanya
28		self					mother: Borsa Karolina													
29		"					Somerset St. 26. New Brunswick							5	7	"	"	"	"		
30		"					grandmother: " "													
							Son: Septenkard György													
							Box 180 Maywood Ill							5	7	dark	brown	blue	"		Mezotur
							Cousin: Garda Alex													
							South Park St. Elizabethport N.J.							5	4	"	"	gray	"		Pelsocz
							brother in law: Garda Alex													
							South Park St. Elizabethport N.J.							5	10	dark	brown	blue	"		
							son in law: Buga Josef Bogdal													
							3538 Throop Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	4	dark	"	"	"		Arpatarsa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy; or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1916,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

31—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

38

3.0

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Seaverroft, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M-R-C-S - L-R-C-P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

H Seaverroft

Sworn to before me this ..... day of Oct, 1910

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

139.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1920

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4	Recski	Erzsi	23		f m	house wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Varbova			
ADMITTED 5	Mariás	Mihály	35		m	laborer	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Fusés	wife Marian Mihályné Fusés	Mich.	Detroit
ADMITTED 6		Gergely	39		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Marian Gergelyné Fusés	O.	Dayton
ADMITTED 7	Zseller	László	28		m		"	yes	"	Magyar	"	"	Zseller Lászlóné Fusés	"	"
8	Smokvina	Mária	54		f		"	no	"	Croatian	"	Sharga	wife Wesselics Pauline Sharga	Pa.	Philadelphia
9	Torma	Gusztáv	28		m		"	yes	"	Magyar	"	Feled	wife Torma Gusztávné Feled	N.J.	Trenton
ADMITTED 10	Zsidek	Ilona	28		f	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest	mother Fatz Borbala Lipót	O.	Chagrin Falls
11	Sipos	Rósa	39		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Magyarcsecse	husband Balais Samuel Magyarcsecse	O.	Columbus
12	Rácz	György	45		m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Kisujfalu	wife Stas Zsorzsné Kisujfalu	Ill.	Aurora
13	Goldstein	Herman	18		m		"	"	"	Jewish	"	Mezodgecse	father Goldstein Vilmos Mezodgecse	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Sikari	Rosa	17		f		"	"	"	"	"	Bernáffalva	" Sikari Abrahamné Bernáffalva	N.J.	Jersey City
ADMITTED 15	Cseke	Lidia	30		f	d. 7-131772 3-20-40 (505)	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kispest	" Juhasz Istvan Kispest	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 16		Terezia	10		f	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather Farkerestur		
17	Bodnár	Erzsébet	24		f	housewife	"	"	Slovak	"	Galicia		mother Kuschiun Maria Galicia	Pa.	Homestead
18	"	Imre	2½		m	child	none		"	"	"		grandmother		
19	"	Erzsébet	1½		f		"		"	"	"				
20	Kölcs	Terez	25		f	s. laborer	yes	yes	Hung	Magyar	"	Csetargan	father Kolcs Terencz Csetargan	N.Y.	New York
21															
22	Scher	Krisztina	22		f	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Katz	father Stahl Boldizsar Katz	O.	Cleveland
23	"	Erzsébet	3		f	child	none		"	"	"	"	grandfather		
24	"	Eva	1	6	f		"		"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 25	Macsalko	Jozsef	45		m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	brother Marsalko Mihaly Apek	O.	Chagrin Falls
26															
27	Skover	Bertalan	33		m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ragaly	wife Skover Bertalanné Ragaly	O.	Toledo
28	Gyurcsik	György	35		m		"	"	"	Slovak	"	Lovinczy	" Gyurcsik Györgyné Lovinczy	Pa	Rienosville
29	Bikari	Károly	40		m		"	"	"	Magyar	"	Fulpos	" Bikari Károlyné Fulpos	Pa	Springdale
30	Burcsi	Mihaly	26		m		"	"	"	"	"	Kovacsi	father Burcsi Mihaly Kovacsi	N.J.	Hastingson Hud

55

25 2/23

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1155

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 39.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the [illegible], *October*, 1900 [illegible] 110

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by order of any person, company, or corporation in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3													no no none good no							
4	yes	husband	$40 no				husband Reczki László 336 Coalesville Pelrag Miss	no	no	no	no	good	5	3	dark	brown	blue	mil	Hungary	Vacbocz
5	"	pcf	$25				cousin Marias Janos Rossmill Colonia 47 Dayton O.						5	5	fresh					Fricz
6	"	"	$25				cousin Zoeller Ambrosiz Rossmill Col. 47 Dayton O.						5	6	dark		blue			
7	"	"	$25				" husband Smokvina Mate						5	4			brown			
8	yes	husband	$40 yes $10	905	Philadelphia		2340 Edgemont St. Philadelphia Pa.						5	3		gray	blue			Mraga
9		pcf	$33 no				brother in law Balcara Janos 9 Trenton N.J.						5	10		brown	brown			Feled
10	husband		$33				brother in law Spitar John 131 Chagrin Falls O.						5	3	pale	fair	blue			Budapest
11	husband		$13				husband Sipos Karol 52 Ave Columbus O.						5		dark	brown	brown			Nagy Szeneszje
12	yes	pcf	$31	905	Bridgeport Conn.		cousin Kiss Janos Rout 26 260 Aurora Ill.						5	5		gray	yellow			Kisnyilcz
13	husband	poster	$40				sister Goldstein Rezsi (Bezsi) 359 Bedford Ave Brooklyn N.Y.						4	11		fresh	brown	gray		Csontospalos
14	"	father	$20				uncle M. B. Baker 147 12th st. Jersey City N.J.						4	11		black	brown			Borrcat
15	yes	husband	$52 50				cousin Pongracz Stefana 645 Fremont Ave New York						5	1		dark	brown	black		Kispest
16	"	father	$ 20 no		with the mother															
17	husband		$32 no	902	Homestead Pa.		husband Bodnár Janos Box 669 521 Homestead Pa.						5	3		dark	brown	gray		Galsécs
18	"	father	$ 20 no		with		father													Esztergom
19	"	"			mother															
20	yes	pcf	$40 no				cousin Sellott Maria 5176.156 st. New York						5	3		dark	fair	brown		
21																				
22	yes	husband	$24 no				husband Sikes János 5174 W. 6. 34 st. Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	mil	Hungary	Katy
23		father	$ 12 no		with		father													
24	"	"			mother															
25	husband	pcf	$33 no				brother in law Spitar János B. 131 Chagrin Falls O.						5	5		dark	brown	brown		Ujfalu
26																				
27	yes	pcf	$38 yes	902	Toledo O.		cousin Iván László Getreide L. 2049 Toledo O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	blue	mil	Hungary	Ragal Somogy
28	husband		$35 no	905	Rienosville O.		brother Szmodik Janos Rienosville O.						5	8			brown			
29	yes		$37 no				son Bihari Sabo Spring dale Pa.						5	1			black	gray		Petrahaza
30	husband		$29 no				cousin Stepits Mihály Washington Avenue						5	12			brown	brown		Kovacsi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Lueck MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Lueck
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1906,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H S Comerford, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. Q.C.S. - L.Q.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H S Comerford

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

40.

fl—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

ii—ins

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Vincze	Mihály	37	m	m	coachmaker	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Jelej	father Vincze Janos	Pa	Pittsburg
2	"	Magdolna	26	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife " Jelej	"	"
3	Fotts	Julianna	18	f	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Fotts Borbalan	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Mesaros	András	42	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiskomaly	wife Mesaros Sudisno Kiskomaly	O	Cleveland
5	Papp	Istvan	35	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bri	Papp Istvanne Bri	N.J.	Trenton
6	Katona	Janos	32	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Katona Janosne "	N.J.	Trenton
DEPORTED 7	Papp	Mihály	17	m	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	Papp Mihajne "	N.J.	Trenton
8	Papp	Ferencz	42	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Papp Jenaunne "	"	"
9	Kaukesz	Janos	24	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolerd	father Kaukesz Janos Kolerd	O	Kenmore
10	"	Erzsébet	18	f	s	Miller	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Kaukesz Janos "	"	"
11	Horvath	Josef	36	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Horvath Josefne "	O	Akron
12	Serfozo	Janos	37	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Serfozo Janosne "	"	"
13	Kukora	Maria	30	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	Romanian	"	Bri	husband Kukora Janos "	N.J.	Rossville
14	Freyer	Maria	19	f	s	laborer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	father Keresz Janos "	"	"
15	Lazar	Anna	25	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Gyoro	Freyer Georgy Kubekka "	N.J.	Jersey City
16	Forgács	Mária	27	f	m	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Szacsur	Tuchan Mihaly Szacsur "	Pa	Webster
17	"	Mária	3	f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Forgacs Janosne "	Pa	Jans
18	"	Anna	11	f	s	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Keresztesenkisan grandmother "	"	"
19	Schneider	Julia	33	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	András	11	m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Schneider Juliane "	Pa	Gipsy
Died at Sea 21	"	Anna	8	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szacsur grandmother "	"	"
22	Janok	Zsuzsa	18	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	"	"	"	"
23	Beda	Margit	20	f	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Szaszy	father Tuchan Mihaly Szacsur	O	Byesville
24	Magdics	Mária	21	f	m	Servant	"	no	"	"	"	Hurek	Beda Mihaly Szaszy	O	Martinsburg
25	Kubata	Jakab	47	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	husband Magdics Janos Hurek	Pa	Jacksonville
26	"	Sofia	42	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister in law Kocsan Mária Hurek	Pa	"
27	Stros	Lajos	30	m	m	tailor	"	"	Austria	Germán	Austria	Kitkar	sister "	"	"
28	"	Rosi	35	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Stros Ferencz Kisb	O	New York
30 29	Nagy	Anna	22	f	s	dressmaker	7-9869-3/9/10		Hungary	Magyar Hungary	Romania		son in law "	"	"
													sister Radonty Josefine Perky Italy	O	Cleveland
													Wilhelm Bock		
													Commissioner		

IMM. IMMIGRANT ALIEN
Manifested para

56

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1185

40

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 40.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 7, September, 1910. 112

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by the passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$25	yes	1909	Pittsburg Pa.	Brother in law Toth James 1213 Liberty St. Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown			Hungary	Jolsy
2		husband					" " " "														
3		father	$40	no			father " " "							5	2	"	"				Mocsonád
4		self	$34				accpt Dziaucek Josiek							5	4	dark	dk. grey				Jolsy
5		"	$33	yes	1907	Cleveland O	1220 Cleveland O							5	5	dark	brown				Kakasvary
6		"	$33	no			Expelled Jap Major Warren st. Phillipsburg N.J.							5	4	"	brown				Pest
7		"	$30	yes	1904	Moldova	Cousin Head Cert: varicocele (varicose vein) which affects child							5	of both	legs	blue	also	weak	abdominal	walls
8		"	$33	yes	1907	Cleveland	cousin " " "							5	4	"	brown				
9		"	$30	no			acpt Szabó Josef 1944 214 Kenmore O							5	3	"	grey brown				
10		husband					" " " "							5	3	"	brown				Kis Ida
11	yes	self	$28	yes	1904	Akron	acpt Hames Josef 704 Dale St. Akron O							5	5	"	grey				
12	only	"	$20	no			mother in law Kukura Lovina Rossville N.J.							5	2	dark	brown	grey			
13		husband	$22	yes			husband " " "							5	5	-	brown				Lak
14		self	$25	yes	1904	Youngstown O.	uncle Szemenec Istvan West Side Ave. 449 Jersey City N.J.							5	3	"	"				Erdöd
15		husband	$40	no			husband Lazar Jakab Webster Pa							5	7	"	"				Kaposvar
16		"	$20	yes	1904	Pittsburg	husband Jorgacs Mihaly Yales Pa							5	4	"	"				Veszprémvarsány
17		father	has with him				father " " "							5							
18																					
19	only	husband	$30	no			husband Schneider Emil Gipsy Pa							5	7	dark	fair	blue			Kaposvar
20		father	has with his mother				father " " "														
21																					
22	yes	husband	$25	no			husband James Wilcox Box 167 Byesville O							5	7	here	brown	blue			
23		father	$25				Brother in law Kosky Peter Box 99 Martins Ferry O							5	4	dark	fair				Hradek
24	only	husband	$25	no			acpt Stamos Michaly Box 44 Jacobsburg O							5	8	pock	"				Kövecses
25	yes	self	$53				acpt " " "							5	5	dark	brown				Kövecses
26		husband	has with her husband				" " " "							5	10	"	grey				Ujfalu
27	yes	self	$76	no			acpt Virag Tom S. St. E. 546 Jeff. New York							5	6	"	brown			Austria	Ujfalu
28		husband	has with her husband				" " " "							5	7	"	"			Hungary	Veszprém
30	yes	"	$60	no			brother in law Kurtics Imre Hamilton Ave. 1432 Cleveland							5	7	"	"				Kraj
29																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Chas A Smith MASTER of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of September, 1912

at New York

M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hscowcroft, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

113

H Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

41

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume via the 17th, of September, 1906

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Balázs	Anna	26		f m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Eger	father Sükösd Mátyás Eger	Pa.	Berwick
2	"	Erzsébet	5		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
3	"	Istvan	3		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	Kuszonyka	Katalin	22		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Klacsano	father Drabi György Klacsano	N.J.	Passaic
5	"	Janos	1½		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
6	Koteles	Margit	19		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Mezötárkany	father Asztalos Pál Mezötárkany	Wis.	Milwaukee
7	Jakus	Erzsébet	34		f m	"	"	"	"	Gomba	"	Kölpény	Fricz Henrik Kölpény	N.J.	Newyork
8	"	Ella	8		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
9	Pszajszki	Mária	32		f m	wife	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Tibava	mother Sona Mária Tibavaraly	Pa.	Taylor
10	"	György	5		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother " "	"	"
11	"	Janos	3		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	"	Ilona	9		f s	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 13	Szv. Gombér	Erzsébet	38		f wd	laborer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Tamási	sister in law Peter Feltéa Tamási	Pa.	N. Braddock
ADMITTED 14	Lautenbach	Vilma	6		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	niece " "	"	"
15	Csanic	Vesa	20		m s	laborer	"	"	Croatian	Slavic	"	Slavic	father Csanic Petar Slavic	Mich.	Kashwauk
16	Szabó	Zsüzsi	24		f m	servant	yes	yes	Magyar	Simonviano	"	Simonviano	Szabó Janos Simonhaza	Ind.	South Bend
17	Trupinovic	Jano	25		m m	laborer	no	no	Croatian	"	"	Pakanic	cousin Izsuo Rebec Pakanic	Mich.	Milwaukee
18	Lecák	Terecz	25		m m	"	yes	yes	Magyar	"	"	Spis	wife Lecák Terezia Spis	N.J.	Woodbridge
19	Simon	András	36		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Simon András Spis	"	"
20	Mucsko	Anna	19		f m	wife	yes	yes	Slovak	Slovak	Tibava	Tibavaraly	father Mittelbach János Tibavaraly	Pa.	Bituminous
21	Berta	Erzsébet	18		f s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Sainoy	Sainoy	Berta Mihály Sainoy	Pa.	Homestead
22	Balázs	Katalin	27		f m	wife	"	"	Magyar	"	Temesvar	Temesvar	Szabó Ferenc Temesvar	O.	Cleveland
23	Pauló	Mihály	25		m m	laborer	"	"	Slovak	"	Sainoy	Sainoy	wife Pauló Mihályné Sainoy	Pa.	Raynolds Mine
24	Zubkó	Mária	29		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	Szacsur	Szacsur	mother Szaniszlai Ilona Szacsur	Pa.	Philadelphia
25	Sagh	Pecsé	31		m s	laborer	"	"	Magyar	Slovak	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN United States		father Sagh Terencz Brassó	N.J.	Roebling
26	Fejko	Anna	23		f m	wife	no	no	Slovak	Hungarian	Vasvidovazasa		Basek Mihály Vasvidovazasa	O.	Barton
27															
28	Petrik	Mihály	34		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Vizsonitor	wife Petrik Mihályné Vizsonitor	Pa.	Homestead
29	Hollo	"	36		m m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Deth	Hollo Mihályné Deth	Mo.	Bonne Terre
30	Kisbenedek	János	37		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kisbenedek János Deth	Mo.	"

37

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 41.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 5 OCT 1910, October, 1910 | 114

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or an immoral person, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, and what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	husband	$29	no	—	husband	Balázs István														
2	S	father	$30	no	—	wife	9 Nov 1214 Berwick Pa					good	no	5	1	fresh	fair	blue	mil	Hungary	Eger
3	S																				
4	S	husband	$40	yes	1903	Smith	husband Hrdinska Vasil														
5	S	father	Own		1905	Pa	Smith Pa 935 P. Allegheny Pa							5	—	dark	brown	brown			Klacsano
6	S	husband	$18	no			husband Koteles László														
7	S		$30	yes	1903	Ann N.Y.	Lorraine 53 Milwaukee Wis.							5	2	dark	fair	green			Moo'tackány
8		father	Own		1903	Pa	husband Jahn Jakab 407 E. 61st St. New York							5	1						Kalpény
9	S	husband	$35	yes	1907	Taylor Pa	husband Isaszjeki Mihaly Taylor Pa														
10	S	father	$35	yes	1907	Taylor Pa	father							4	11	dark	brown	blue			Tibavárasly
11	S		Own		1907	Taylor Pa															
12	S		$50	yes	1907	Taylor Pa															
13	M	Spouse	$35	no	—		Sister-in-law Lautenbach William														
14	S	father	Own		1907	Taylor Pa	1214 N. Braddock Pa father							5	5	dark	from	eyes			Famaas
15	S	brother-in-law	$22	no	—		brother-in-law Mazerchipsick	Dis Cert Partial paralysis of arterial blood vessels of left side causing numbness of left leg & arm													
16	S	uncle	$22				Washington Ave. Bethlehem Pa 462							5	2	fresh	brown	blue			Delnice
17	S	brother	$40				uncle Szabo Gyula Theresa Pa 112 South Bend Ind.							4	8	dark		yellow			Gönömajna
18	M	wife	$22				brother Dirk Dunko 299 Clinton St. Milwaukee Wis.							5	3			blue			Palcsmit
19	M		$22	yes	1907	Woodbridge N.J.	brother Neal Miklos Woodbridge N.J.							5	4			blue			Sirir
20	M	husband	$30	no	—		husband Simon Zoltan P.O. 67 Woodbridge N.J.							5	7			fair			
21	M	father	$30				husband Stucek Mihaly B 736 Bitrigner Pa							5	—			fresh			Tibavárasly
22	S	husband	$40				brother Beata Pal 30 Oct 1907 Homestead Pa							4	11½			brown			Samogy
23	M	wife	$25	yes	1909	Homestead Pa	husband Balazs Janos Oregon Ave 1907 Homestead Pa							5	3	dark	brown	blue			Temesvir
24	M	husband	$14	no	—		cousin Szucsevi Mihaly Bayholdsville Pa							5	5	fresh		red			Samogy
25	S	wife	$25	yes	1905	Bronx N.Y.	husband Fabian Stefan 141 E. 72nd St. Philadelphia Pa							5	—	dark	brown	blue			Spacsur
26	S	husband	$30	no	—		wife S. Barbeli 30 Cambridge Ave. Brooklyn husband Kajlo Jozsef Barton O.							5	6			brown			Szanicsló
27														5	2	fresh					Davidvágas
28	M	wife	$35	yes	1909	Homestead Pa	brother-in-law Mraid Janos Duquesne Homestead Pa														
29	S		$25	yes	1906	Bonne Terre Mo.	brother-in-law Bodo Gabor Bonne Terre Mo.					good	no	5	5	dark	brown	blue		Hungary	Kisvarnotza
30	S		$26	yes	1906	Bronx N.Y.	Brother-in-law Wood James Bonne Terre Mo.							5	8			brown			Vek
														5	6			gray			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1910,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Seaweroft, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of 115
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H Seaweroft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at .....

J M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

42.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Palfalvi	József	20	M	S	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Fiume	wife: Palfalvi Josefine	Pa	Duquesne
2	Virhovszki	Erzsébet	17	F	S	Worker	no	no	"	Slovak	Hungary	Kisszeg	father: Virhovszki Janos	Pa	"
3	Bajusz	Anna	18	F	S		yes	yes	"	Hungarian	"	Vésse	father: Bajusz Janos	Pa	Monessen
4	Szerednyánszki	Bordala	21	F	M	housewife				Magyar			mother: Szeki Berka	N.J.	Kankakee
5	Gyéréhos	Katalin	26	F	M	Domestic	3-18440 - 11/29/10		"	"	"	Szombathely	father: Horá Istvan	Pa	Glenfield
6	Kolup	Henrik	39	M	M	Laborer			"	"	"	Somkeret	husband: Tatz	Pa	Pittsburg
7	"	Emma	16	F	S	Domestic			"	"	"	Szepsi	wife: Kolup Henrikne	O	Mingo Junction
8	Katarcsik	Erzsébet	19	F	S				"	"	"	"	mother: "	"	"
9	Molnar	Janos	36	M	M				"	"	"	"	father: Katarcsik Janos	"	"
10	Horvath	Janos	29	M	M	shoemaker			"	"	Austria	Varbocz	wife: Molnar Janosne	Pa	Bridgeport
11	Gyurocsik	György	24	M	M	laborer			"	"	Hungary	Kassa	wife: Horvath Janosne	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Baggi	Lajos	31	M	M	"			"	"	"	Somogy	wife: Gyurocsik Györgyne	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Toth	Antal	29	M	M	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gyerfavasa	wife: Baggi Lajosne	Pa	Wilmerding
14	Gyüttmant	Mihály	33	M	M	"			"	"	"	Lajosrépa	wife: Toth Antalne	Pa	Verona
15	Molnár	János	42	M	M	"			"	"	"	Csongrád	wife: Gyüttmant Mihályne	Pittsburg	
16	Mikula	Mária	18	F	S		3-19431 - 7/22/10		"	"	"	Csongrád	mother: Molnar Janosne	N.J.	Bayonne
17	Bolgár	János	34	M	M	laborer	yes	no	"	Ruthenian	Austria	Bacska	father: Mikula Janos	Pa	Pittsburg
18	"	Mária	30	F	M	housewife			"	"	"	"	father: Bolgár Istvánné	Pa	McKeesport
ADMITTED 19	Sándra	Sándor	24	M	S	farmer	4-1551		"	Magyar	"	"	father: "	"	"
20	Kuttner	József	37	M	M	laborer			"	"	"	Nagykikinda	wife: Sandra Sandorne	O	Maytag
21	Magyar	György	32	M	M	"			"	"	"	Jaka	daughter: Magyarne Margitka	"	"
22	Molnar	János	35	M	M				"	"	"	Mezötelegd	father: Jaka Istvan	O	Maytag
23	Lázár	Samuel	34	M	M				"	"	"	Tornaszentjakab	wife: Magyar Györgyne	Pa	Duquesne
24	Matus	János	29	M	M				"	"	"	Kövesy	father: Lazar Samuelne	Pa	Bridgeport
25	Erdös	Laura	16	F	S				"	"	"	Pest	father: Matus Janos	Mich	Detroit
26	Csorga	Mihály	26	M	M				"	"	"	Kassavakuka	mother: Erdös Györgyne	Mich	Detroit
DEPORTED 27	Nagy	Balázs	45	M	M				"	Slovak	"	Borin	wife: Csorga Mihályne	Ohio	Canton
28	Klapcsik	János	25	M	M				"	Magyar	"	Orte	wife: Nagy Balazsne	Pa	Elyria
29	Mocsnak	Éva	23	F	S				"	Slovak	"	Jakusmiadony	father: Klapcsik Janos	Pa	Cincinnati
30	Imre	Julia	25	F	M	Laborer			"	Magyar	"	Ukrajna	father: Csuka Andras	O	Cleveland
												Budapest	husband: Imre Imre	Mich	Detroit

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

IF—11B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York in the N.Y., September, 1910

116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$	No			Bro-in-law Nikolas Fenyely							5	5	dark	brown		Hungary	Selo-Podlad
2	"	father	"				Superior St. 29 Duquesne Pa					no	no more good	5	5	dark	brown		"	Kolencsa
3	"	"	"				Father Istvan Mihaly							5	2	pale	grey		"	Ujvar
4	"	Mrs Lang	"				Mongaren Pa							5	6	dark	brown		"	Albertfalva
5	"	self	"				bro-in-law Csaplar Janos							5	2	"	"		"	Szombathely
6	"	"	"				209 West St Carbondale Pa							5	11	"	grey		"	Abrahamvagas
7	"	father	Has with her father				husband Rosenmanek Mich													
8	"	father	"				acqu Glenfield Pa													
9	"	self	$	No			acqu Wilhelm Janos							5	2	"	"		"	Szombathely
10	"	"	"				1st cousin Istvan Hovanyecz							5	11	"	grey		"	Abrahamvagas
11	"	"	"				Box 693 Mingo Junction O							5	5	"	fair	Small scar R. face	"	Bogat
12	"	"	"				Brother Katarecsik Josef							5	3	fresh	"		"	Tarna
13	"	"	"				Box 693 Mingo Junction O							5	3	dark	brown		"	Verbasz
14	"	"	"				brother-in-law Pogos Janos							5	2	"	blue		"	Kassa
15	"	"	"				249 Havershire Bridgeport Pa							5	4	"	brown		"	Kassa
16	"	father	$				Brother-in-law Vasko Istvan							5	7	"	"		"	Kassa
17	"	self	$				115 Main St Gilberton Pa							5	7	"	grey		"	Kassa
18	"	"	$				brother Gyurocsik Janos					No	no	5	7	"	"		"	Kassa
19	"	"	$				Kainoleton Mo Pa							5	6	"	brown		"	Kassa
20	"	father	$				bro-in-law Gyepes Janos							5	6	"	"		"	Kassa
21	"	self	$				Box 17 & Market St							5	6	"	blue		"	Kassa
22	"	"	$				bro-in-law Farkas Janos							5	6	"	"		"	Kassa
23	"	"	$				Kelly Pa							5	6	"	blue		"	Kassa
24	"	"	$				Brother John Farkas							5	5	fresh	"		"	Kassa
25	"	"	$				Wyoming Ave 1032 Kingston							5	5	fresh	blue		"	Kassa
26	"	"	$				Uncle-in-law Kadik Janos							5	9	dark	yellow		"	Kassa
27	"	"	$				Box 64 Woodbridge City							5	2	"	brown		"	Kassa
28	"	"	$				acqu Lakso Gyorgy							5	2	"	brown		"	Kassa
29	"	father	$				57 Mason St Little Italy Pa							5	6	"	"		"	Kassa
30	"	"	$				acqu Kovacs Mihaly							5	6	"	"		"	Kassa
31	"	self	$				403 Jerome St Allentown Pa							5	5	"	"		"	Kassa
32	"	"	$																	
33	"	husband	Has with her husband				acqu Gyike Gyorgy							5	7	"	yellow		"	Nagyida
34	"	self	$				1343 2nd Ave Beaver Falls Pa							5	9	"	blue		"	Jako
35	"	"	$				Bro. Mihaly Box 183 Kenmore O							5	5	"	"		"	Mikolaveza
36	"	"	$				acqu Takacs Laszlo							5	5	fair	"		"	Nagy Enko
37	"	"	$				Acqu Karl Pa							5	5	fair	"		"	Nagy Enko
38	"	"	$				Brother Nelson Ludwig							5	7	dark	"		"	Lövöld
39	"	"	$				Superior St. 59 Duquesne Pa							5	6	"	"		"	Vag
40	"	"	$				bro-in-law Gyöbel Janos							5	6	"	"		"	Vag
41	"	"	$				349 Spruce St Bridgeport Pa							5	7	"	brown		"	Kassakeszi
42	"	"	$				Cousin Theresa Bloss							5	7	"	brown		"	Kassakeszi
43	"	"	$				Friedrich St. 420 Bridgeport Conn							5	6	"	"		"	Kassakeszi
44	"	"	$				Brother Kadar Laszlo							5	6	"	"		"	Kassakeszi
45	"	Mother	$				front St. 216 Aurora Ill							5	6	"	"		"	Bocz
46	"	self	$				Acqu Sapp Janos							5	7	fresh	blue		"	Kaba
47	"	"	$				Hotel Switzerland Canton O							5	6	"	"		"	Kaba
48	"	"	$				Bro-in-law Gyula Jonas							5	8	pale	"		"	Kaba
49	"	"	$				Vadfard Ave 158 Akron O							5	6	"	"		"	Kaba
50	"	"	$				Uncle Lafayette Janos							5	6	"	grey		"	Jasovszallas
51	"	"	$				Smoke Run Pa							5	6	"	"		"	Kaba
52	"	husband	Has with her husband				husband Nepstar Mihaly							5	1	fresh	brown		"	Kaba
53	"	self	$				369 — Ave 48 St Cleveland O							5	7	dark	"		"	Kaba
54	"	brother	$				Brother Imre Janos													
55	"	"	$				Harvard Place 16 Detroit Mich							5	7	dark	"		"	Kaba

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (Name of Master, First or Second Officer) MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1910,
at New York

J. M. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

II—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelfa) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, or if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scowcroft, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 10 ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
U.S.A. C.S. L.R.C.P. ....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at .....

J M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

117

43.

n—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—1118

43

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of September, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gaál Krstyán	Zsuzsa	32		f m	wd laborer	yes yes		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Murányalja	mother Gaál Zsuzsa Murányalja	O.	S. Lorain
2	"	András	11		m	child							grandmother " "		
3	"	Mária	10		f										
4	"	György	7		m										
5	"	Mária	16		f	lab.	yes	yes					mother Kostyán Zsuzsanna Murányalja	O.	Johnstown
6	Szendeczák	József	36		m								wife Szendeczák Józsefné		
7	Bánitzki	György	36		m	m	11-7-5417	yes		Magyar		Szepsi	Szepsi Bánitzki István	O.	Cleveland
8	"	Ferencz	31		f	m						Sárosentlörincz	Sárosentlörincz	W.	Edwardsville
9	Gajdos	György	38		m	m									
10	"	Erzsébet	29		f	m						Nagyborsova	father Laur Dániel Lajos Borcsosaál	N.	Trenton
11															
12															
13	Kis	Györgyi	27		m	m	laborer	yes yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kisnyéky	wife Kis Györgyné Kisnyéky	W.	Aurora
14	Kishéka	Mária	16		f								sister Kishéka Mária Kisnyéky		
X 15	Szilagyi	Ilona	24		f										
16	Dergo	Flora	21		f	m		yes				Szamosdob	father Szamosdob Mihály	O.	Park
17	Lostyan	Katalin	38		f	m							sister Szamosdob Rit Anna	W.	Aurora
18	Székely	Erzsébet	30		f	m							brother Lostyan András	O.	Dayton
19	Rozsnyai	Linka	32		f	IN HOSPITAL		DISCHARGED		Roumanian		Brassó	Magyarenmegye mother Kozsnyai Linka Brassó	W.	Cleveland
20	"	Mária	10		f	child							grandmother " "	O.	
21	"	Flora	4		f	IN HOSPITAL		DISCHARGED							
22	Mregán	Péter	37		m	m						N. Gorba	wife Mregán Péterné N. Gorba	O.	Newark
23	Margit	János	33		m	m	lab.	yes yes		Magyar		Mezökeresztur	Margit Jánosné Mezökeresztur	Pa.	Scalphead
24	Andrus		40		m	m				Slovak		Jakfalva	Andrus Jánosné Jakfalva	Conn.	Bridgeport
25	Petranovic	Ivan	18		m	s				Croatian		Delnice	father Petranovic Matko Delnice	Minn.	Chisholm
26	Ujhor	Mihály	16		m	s				Slovak		Nagyo	Ujhor György Nagyo	Pa.	Homestead
27	Puja	Gábor	26		m	m				Hungarian		Nagyleta	wife Puja Zsófia Nagyleta	O.	Dayton
28	"	János	45		m	m				Roman			Puja Jánosné Nagyleta		
29															
30	Fiksz	Johann	20		m	s	laborer	yes yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kreidorf	mother Fiksz Elisabeth Kreidorf	N.Y.	New York

59

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 43.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the ~~[illegible] 1910~~ October ~~[illegible] 1910~~ OCT 7 1910, *1906*

118

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by relief corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self	$41	yes	20	Johnstown Pa	brother András Zajos													
2	S	mother	$15	no			$45 30 lb S. Lorain O.	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	dark brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Murányalja
3	S	"	"				must													
4	S	"	"																	
5	S	"	"																	
6	S	father	$30	no			father Kristan Istvan													
7	S	self	$38	yes	1902	Cleveland O.	Slovak pc 233 Johnstown Pa							5	2	fresh	fair	blue		Szepes
8	S	"	$45	yes	1905	Edwardsville Ill.	bro in law Michl Zajas							5	3	brown	brown			
9	S	husband	$30	no			2742 E. 90th St Cleveland O.							5	4		blue			Sárpent. Lőrinc
10	S	husband	$30	no			age 21 F. Bertalan							5	4		blue			
11							R.R. Laborer Edwardsville Ill.													
12																				
13	S	father	$35	no			brother Gajdos Stephen							5	4		pale	yellow		Kölcsenlog
14	S	brother	$36	"			913 Virginia St Trenton N.J.							5	4		fresh	brown		Beregszasz
15	wife	husband	$40	"			bro in law													
16	S	self	$36	"			Erdős László													
17	S	"	$38	"			Syrup pc 276 Aurora Ill.	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Kiraly Ur
18	S	"	$33	"			brother Ida Jazios													
19	wife	husband	$40	"			Box pl 269 Aurora Ill.							5	—	fresh	fair			
20	S	father	Dawn with				husband Szilagyi Szoke													
21	S	"	mother				B 145 Hyde Park Pa.							5	—	dark	brown	brown		Szamosdob
22	S	self	$36	"			husband Bergo Georg													
23	wife	husband	$40	"	1906	Lake Level	Box pl 363 Aurora Ill.							5	5			blue		
24	S	"	$38	"	1906	Brightport	cousin Silas Andras													
25	S	father	$37	no			River pl 1008 Dayton O.							5	5			brown		Nagyarucza
26	wife	husband	$30	"			cousin Basil Jonas													
27	S	"	$33	"			Box pl 820 New York							5	2			blue		
28	S	"	$34	"			husband Rozsnyak Zakor													
29							5819 St Clair St. Cleveland O.							5	2			brown		Bisag
30	S	father	$34	no			father													
31	S	"	$38	"																
32	S	"	$36	"			brother Stepe Janos													
33	wife	husband	$35	"	1906	Lake Level	B 35 Newark O.							5	6	dark	brown	grey		Selmabánya
34	wife	husband	$35	yes	1906	Lake Level	age 21 Lukács Kántó													
35	wife	husband	$35	yes	1906	Brightport	Lake Level Pa							5	4			blue		Királydarócz
36	S	"	$35	"			brother in law Kovas Istvan													
37	S	"	$35	"			Beaty Grove 409 Bridgeport							5	4	fresh	fair			Jolsva
38	S	father	$37	no			brother in law Kocele Gaspar													
39	S	"	$35	"			B 326 Chisholm Minn.							5	5	dark	brown			Delnica
40	wife	husband	$35	"			brother in law Jakupko Josef													
41	wife	husband	$35	"			Box 203 Homestead Pa							5	6					Lazo
42	S	self	$34	"			cousin Puga Peter													
43	S	"	$34	"			Box 1343 Dayton O.							5	5		fair	grey		Nagyleta
44	S	"	$28	"			brother													
45														5	3		brown	brown		
46																				
47	S	brother	$38	no			brother Fekete Adam													
48	S	"	$36	"			534-W 50th Akron Ohio	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	dark	brown	blue	nil	Hungary Kaidas

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Swift, MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do
(Strike out the words Master, First or Second Officer, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Swift
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1910,
at

J. M. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Seaweroft, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H Seaweroft

Sworn to before me this ..... day of Oct 1910

at .....

J M Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

44.

119

51—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

K4

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume via the Mediterranean, of September, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Stasz	Josip	27		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Austria	Brlog	wife, Stasz Josipne	Pa.	Aurora
2	Pure	Ivanijas	35		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pure Ivanijane	"	Newark
3	Lukács	Sandor	16	9	M	S	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Bikics	mother, Lukacs Rozalia	Pa.	Leadville
4	Horvath	Pal	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mezotereny	wife, Horvath Palne	"	"
5	Magyar	Karlo	18	8	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Austria	Mezotereny	mother, Magyar Julianna	Pa.	Leadville
6	Racz	Janos	34		M	M	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Jenkova	wife, Racz Janosne	"	Trenton
7	Stasz	Gabor	30		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Bikics	wife, Stasz Gaborne	Ill.	Aurora
8	Vegh	Lajos	28		M	S	Coachman	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Budapest	uncle, Vegh Jozsef	Mich.	Detroit
9	Farkasy	Jozsef	29		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bezdedfalu	(Sam.) Farkas Marton wife, Farkasy Jozsefne	Ia.	Hancock
10	Laczkun	Mihaly	26		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mosocsad	Bezdedfalu Laczkun Mihalyne Mosocsada	Ill.	Aurora
11																
12	Simkó	Maria	34		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zuravlan	wife, Simko Mihaly	Ohio	Cleveland
13	Cesko	Janka	12		F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Cesko Lipa	dau.	"	"
14	"	Adam	16		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Slok	brother	"	"
15	Erdek	Anna	19		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Erdek Gyarfa	cousin, Erdek Gyarfa	Ill.	New York
16	"	Veronika	9		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	Mosocsad	Mosocsad	"	"
17	Simkó	Anna	16		F	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Backa	mother, Simko Maria Janko	Pa.	Fairchance
18	Beres	Maria	50		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kishegyes	husband, Beres Ferenc	Pa.	Mt. Pleasant
19	Horvath	Peter	16	9	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Temerin	Kishegyes Horvath Janos	Ill.	Aurora
20	Horvath Lorincz	Jozsef	23		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Temerin, brother, Horvath Janos	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Wilhelm	Matyas	38		M	M	Gardener	"	"	"	Germ-Magyar	"	Budapest	brother, Wilhelm Mihaly wife, Wilhelm Lajosne	Pa.	Philadelphia
X 22	Erdek	Mari	30		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Bekecs	Hotes, Erdek Klara	Pa.	Chester
X 23	"	Jolan	9		F	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Magyarmecske	"	"
X 24	"	Jeno	7		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 25	"	Mona	3		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 26	"	Erzsebet	1½		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 27	"	Lenke	3		F	S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28																
29	Kasko	Janos	16		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Varga	father, Kasko Mihaly Varga	Pa.	Homestead
30	Andrekute	Gabor	24		M	M	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Jobbvenetz	wife, Andrekute Julianne Jobbvenetz	Ill.	Aurora

Known except as to Head

60

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3135

London

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 44.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 7 (illegible) 1910, September, 1910 [illegible] 120

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin ticket by the person, whether paid by any other person, by a corporation, by a society, or by the government, etc.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by others, or has paid own passage; whether in possession of less than $50, and how much?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self	$30	no			acct: Sas Mihaly 142 Broadway Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	yellow	Hebrew	Hungary	Bitacs
2	S	"	$25				Cousin; Stefe Jairos 208 N. Newark Ohio														Magyarfalu
3	only child	father	$30				father; Dekacy Karoly 1 Cold Level Pa							5	4		brown	black			Mustaleresen
4							brother-in-law; Peres Jairos														Egerszeg
5	only child	mother	$25				209 N. Wheeling W. Va. brother; Wagner Jozsef 1 Cold Level Pa							5	5						Mustaleresen
6	"	self	$30.					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	brown	yellow	Jew	Hungary	Georgiewes
7	S	"	$30	yes			brother-in-law; Sapi Lajos Warren O. 818 Trenton St.							5	5	dark	"	brown			
8	S	"	$28				acct: Sas Mihaly 142 Broadway Newark N.J.							5	7			gray			Bitacs
9	only child	"	$22				acct: Sas Mihaly 142 Broadway Newark N.J.							5	5	pale	"	blue			Jakabfalva
10	"	"	$25	yes			227 Main St. Detroit Mich. brother-in-law; Richard Gardo Box 187 Ellwood City Pa							5	5	pale	"	"			Bodvaszilagy
11														5	5	"	"	brown			Mezoszaz
12	S	brother-in-law	$31	no			brother-in-law; Lazar Andrej Albany Ky. 2917 Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	brown	brown	Hebrew	Hungary	Buczacz
13	S	husband	$				husband; Cooke Istok Rozsnyo St. 26 Akron O.														Slak
14	S	father	has with				father;														
15	"	brother-in-law	$30				brother-in-law; Hornak Lajos 209 E. 12 Street New York							5	7						Mezolaborfalva
16	"	"												5	5	light		blue			
17	S	brother	$30				father; Rusko Andrej Fairchance Pa														
18	S	brother-in-law	$				brother-in-law; Mihaly Istvan J. St. bar. W. Johnstown Pa							5	4	fair	brown				Diosgyor
19	S	brother-in-law	$25				brother-in-law; Lajos Jakus Davenport Ky. 210 Cleveland O.							5	2	dark	gray				Kadarcsa
20	S	brother	$30				brother; Lorincz Frank 1619 N. Phillip St. Philadelphia							5	4	fair	grey				Jemesi
21	S	brother	$30	yes			brother; Wilhelm Jakus 1512 N. Howard St. Philadelphia							5	6	brown	blue				Veszprem
22	"	husband	$25				husband; Kovacs Jakus 820 E. 8th St. Chester Pa							5	6	fair					Tatosy
23	"	father					father;							4	11	dark	brown	brown			Bethlen
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29	only child	self	$30	yes	not with 8893	4	1315 uncle; Barta Mihaly Missoula St. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	fair	blue	Hebrew	Hungary	Vargo
30	S	"	$25				uncle; Sandorkuta Kuntz 202 Aurora Ill.							5	6	brown	brown				Jelsovacs

paid with the mother

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Chas A Smith (Name in full), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1912,
at [illegible]

J M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Heaversedge, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

H Heaversedge

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at [illegible]

J M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

45

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

121 S.S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume via the 17th of September, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Fauszt	József	35	m	m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Germ.	Hungary	Belacz	wife Fauszt Josefné Belacz	Wis.	Milwaukee
2	Geisz	János	25	m	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	" Geisz Jánosné "	"	"
3	Radikin	Izidor	37	m	m	"	"	"	"	Szerb	"	Katz	" Radukin Izidorné Belacz	"	"
4	Papp	György	32	m	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	" Papp Györgyné Katz	O.	Youngstown
5	Raiszki	Miklós	29	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mezötelegd	" Raiszki Miklósné Mezötelegd	Pa.	Scalp level
6	Pálfi	Mihály	44	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Adorjan	" Pálfi Mihályné Adorjan	N.J.	Massena
7	Roficz	Konrád	25	m	m	"	"	"	"	Germ.	"	Belacz	" Roficz Konrádné Belacz	Wis.	Milwaukee
8	Jung	Adám	37	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ersecy	" Jung Adámné Ersecy	"	"
9	Rill	András	29	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belacz	" Rill Andrásné Belacz	"	"
10	Kiss	András	39	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kerecy	" Kiss Istvánné Kerecy	Cal.	San Francisco
11	Werner	József	27	m	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Fülpös	" Werner Józsefné Fülpös	O.	Springdale
12	Gyisztor	Mihály	29	m	m	"	"	"	"	Germ.	"	Belacz	"	Wis.	Milwaukee
13	Krisztó	János	29	m	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Királydaróc	mother Kovan Juliano Királydaróc	Pa.	Scalp level
14	Czinner	Mihály	35	m	m	"	"	"	"	Rutén	"	Spanyosbokod	wife Csinner Mihályné Spanyosbokod	Pa.	Mc. Keesport
15	Leingel	József	45	m	m	"	"	"	"	Szlovák	"	Felsőtelekes	" Leingel Józsefné Felsőtelekes	O.	Youngstown
16	Szkotár	Simon	46	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kassa-Nyíjfalu	brother Szkotár Sándor Kassa-Nyíjfalu	Pa.	Homestead
17	Reichel	István	10	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mocsor	"	O.	Barberton
18	Farkas	János	27	m	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Tornia	mother Farkas Borbála Tornia	N.J.	Jersey City
19	Kozma	Bertalan	24	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Királydaróc	wife Kozma Bertalanné Királydaróc	Pa.	Scalp level
20	Szilágyi	György	35	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tiszaadony	"	N.J.	Bloomfield
21	Pavlik	János	27	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mezötelegd	" Szilágyi Györgyné Tiszaadony	Pa.	Scalp level
22	Kress	"	24	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Pavlik Jánosné Mezötelegd	Pa.	Allegheny
23	Gross	Rozsa	10	f	s	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Bonyhad	" Kress Jánosné Bonyhad	Wis.	Milwaukee
24	Würdiger	Etel	18	f	s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Tapolcsanyifalu	father Gross Pál Tapolcsanyifalu	N.J.	State Island
25	Fratigues	Margit	2	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mezöjenö	" Würdiger József Mezöjenö	Pa.	Rankin
26	"	Bernardina	3	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tiszolc	" Fratigues Zsuzsánna Tiszolc	Ill.	Chicago
27	"	Stefania	1	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "		
28	Sztyepanovics	Tivadar	25	m	m	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Sztyepanovics Tivadarné Magyar	O.	Akron
29	Kuropsák	Anna	18	f	s	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Magyar	father Kuropsák Mihály Jászapáti	Wyo.	Yellowjacket
30	Jancó	Péter	29	m	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Jászapáti	mother Jancó Györgyné Nagykörös	Pa.	Donora

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

61

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 45,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , October , 1900 122

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or an asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					Prott. p. law. Schmidt Mihaly 923, 11th st. Milwaukee Wis.		no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	blue	pox-holes	Hungary	Belacz
2					" " "		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fresh fair	"	not	"	"
3					Prott. p. law. Rada Janjano B 94 Youngstown O.		"	"	"	"	"	6 -	dark brown	brown	"	"	Kocz
4					Prott. p. Mr. or Mrs. Jos. Sealy Level Pa. B 408		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fresh	yellow	"	"	Mezo Tesen
5					brother Weisz Janos B 215 Milwaukee Wis.		"	"	"	"	"	5 9	pale	"	"	"	Fötterebes
6					Prott. p. law. Jank Mihaly 924 Bradley st. Milwaukee Wis.		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dark	brown	"	"	Belacz
7					Prott. p. law. Becker Johan 1864 65 Milwaukee Wis.		"	"	"	medical defects		5 5	dark	brown	"	"	Ecseny
8					Prott. p. law. Kinler Hans Flacton st. 2018 Milwaukee Wis.		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Reddish	Blue	"	"	Belacz
9					brother Bill Joos of 25 Rayl st. San Francisco Cal.		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	redd		"	"	Nereny
10					brother Nic. Szuba B 165 Sprague Ave. Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown yellow	"	"	Fulpos
11					Prott. p. law. Robert Johan 673, 3rd st. Milwaukee Wis.		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blue	"	"	Belacz
12					aunt Kisfalusi Janos B 45 Sealy Level Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"	"	Király Dároz
13					mother Kasate Mitri Jergens st. 201-3rd Sharpsburg Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Szamosbocsárd
14					Prott. p. law. Juhasz Gyo (Steel Co.) Youngstown O.		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Fekete Kér
15					brother Lelovich Janos 533-5th st. Homestead Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fresh fair	blue	"	"	Kassanyfalu
16					Prott. p. law. Nagy Kasoly Mihaly Galgoczi st. 158 Barberton O.		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dark brown	brown	"	"	Mezsor
17					brother Vidarics Andras (Alpha Portland Cement Co.) 26 Jersey City N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Tornа
18					Prott. p. law. Babb Gyorgy B 42 Sealy Level Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	pale	"	scar over the left eye	"	Király daróc
19					Prott. p. law. Szeo Bertalan B 266 Oxford Tunnel Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dark	yellow	not	"	Tisza adony
20					cousin " Lukacs Peter B 202 Sealy Level Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"	"	Mezo Tesen
21					aunt Pauliny Gyorgy 2336 Sullivan Allegheny Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Kölesmezo
22					Prott. p. law. Daniel Jones 224 13th st. Milwaukee Wis.		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black black	"	"	Kisrekke
23					sister Levenssohn Fanny 44 5th ave. New Brighton Staten Island		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown brown	"	"	Tapolcsanyfalva
24					cousin " Auslander Jos. 1st mg. held Hopkins ave. 194 Rankin Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fresh black		"	"	Kallósenyéd
25					husband Krainyuk Jakob Talbot st. 11345 Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5 -	dark brown		"	"	Tisza Ilka
26					father							5 4					
27																	
28					aunt Peter Josef Thaler st. 620 Akron O.		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark	brown	brown	"	Nagy Sap
29					mother Karupcsak Janos 426 11th st. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5 2					Sárosujfalu
30					sister Jano Anna Talbot st. 1st. Ind. Pa. Sister Salem Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fresh fair				Hegyto Laja

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith (Name in Full: Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1902,
at Fiume

J. M. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Heaverstl, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. - L.R.C.P. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "acting thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

P 123

Heaverstl.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

46.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1913

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or" Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mancsu	Alonz	25	1/2	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Romanpeto	father Mancsu Mikolas	O	Cleveland
ADMITTED	Rodak	Jakob	16		M	S	2-927846-10/6/1	"	"	"	Slovak	"	"	mother Rodak Jozsefne	Pa	Allegheny
3	Urban	Jakob	16		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vargo	" Urban Gyorgyne	Pa	Munhall
4	Kopolan	Frida	21		F	S	domestic	"	"	Magyar	"	Hungary	Gyula	father Kopolan Gyorgy	Pa	Beaver Falls
5	Jakus	Jakos	31		M	M	laborer	"	"	German	"	"	"	uncle Weiss Henrik	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Erzsebet	w	29		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glogon	Pa	Homestead
7	Maria	K	4		F	S	child	no	no	U. S. B.						
8	Anna	"	3		F	S	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Sudre	Mihaly	41		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kovacsi	wife Sudre Mihalyne Kovacsi	Pa	New York
10	"	Borbala	38		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother "	"	"
11	Malik	Maria	21		F	S	3-241214-4/22/13	"	"	Slovak	"	Hungary	Jeszenda	father Kolub Janos Jeszenda	Pa	Kansas
12	"	Mihaly	5		M	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
13	Reinholer	Peter	36		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	Szerdahely	wife Reinholer Katarina Szerdahelyi	Ill.	Chicago
14	Bauer	Jakab	48		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bauer Jakabne Szerdahelyi	O	Youngstown
15	Bauer	Andras	45		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bauer Andrasne Duna Szerdahely	Mich.	Detroit
16	Nekesi	Illes	30		M	M	butcher	"	"	Roumanian	"	Temesvari	Szentgyorgy	wife Nekesi Illesne Temesvari	Pa	Buffalo
17	Nagy	Laszlo	44		M	M	laborer	"	"	Magyar	"	Temes	Temesvari	wife Nagy Laszlone Lubard	Pa	Granite City
18	Reichmann	Mor	16		M	S	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Austria	Arva	father Reichmann Lipot Arva	Pa	Brooklyn
19	Preiskig	Erzsebet	20		F	S	domestic	"	"	German	"	Hungary	Csanadpalota	" Preiskig Jozsefne Csanadpalota	Pa	Bentleyville
20	Kurmanovic	Lazar	27		M	M	laborer	"	"	Croatian	"	Austria	Fiume	" Kurmanovic Simo Fiume	O	Hamilton
21	Szanega	Veronika	23		F	M	housewife	"	"	Slovak	"	Hungary	Koromanch	mother Szanega Janosne Kuchyna	Pa	Conemaugh
22	Kis	Herminia	17		F	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Kis Janos Szuha Patko	Pa	California
23	Rajx	Mana	8		F	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	Baros	Dalka Rajx Mihalyne Baros	Pa	Aspha
ADMITTED	Nyiszik	Maria	19		F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Jarany	mother Kis Annaa Jarany	Pa	Kenbridge
ADMITTED	Barkas	Janos	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Barkas Janos Jarany	Pa	Duquesne
ADMITTED	Kachvalo	Maria	16		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Kachvalo Janos Vasilko Anna	Pa	Homestead
27	Rajx	Mihaly	38		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baros	Bodrogvilak father in Law Hodali Jozsef Baros	N.J.	Aspha
28	"	Anna	33		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"
29	Gyecsek	Julia	24		F	S	6-120845-6/25/13-505	"	"	"	"	"	Czeklenska	Uncle Reha Mate Czeklenska	Pa	Marguerite
30	"	Sandor	2		M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

92

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 46.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 8, September, 1910. 124

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Fr. cousin	$25	no			Cousin Barbu Micola 1790 B. 40 St. Cleveland O							5	4	dark brown	brown			Hungary Roumanie
2		self	$22	no			father Radak Janos Last Add. 10 Allegheny Pa.							5	4	dark brown	brown			Rodel
3		mother	$18	no			brother Mirkan Mihaly 500 926 Wyndhall Pl.							5	5	dark	brown	scar left cheek		Varpo
4		self	$20	no			niece Dora Gabriel Route 4. Box 56 Beaverton Ore.							5	3	light	blue			Gyula
5		self	$17	no	1907	Los Angeles	brother-in-law Kora Jozsef 1340 Los Angeles Cal.							5	11	brown				Glasgow
6		husband	has with her husband				uncles							5	2					
7		father	—			father														
8			—	no																Wilkes Barre
9		self	$30	no	1903	Rock Springs	brothers Sandor Jozsef 287 - 23 St. New York							5	8	light brown	brown			Hungary Roumania
10		father	has with her			father	uncles											mil		
11		husband	$30	no			husband Malik György 353 - 3 St. Rankin Pa.							5	6	dk.	blue			Germany
12		father	has with her			mother	father							5	8	fair	brown			
13		self	$27	no			cousin Matyi Jozsef 1st Flo Congress St. Chicago Ill.							5	6	fair	grey			Russia
14			$30	no			son-in-law Wasserman Wm. 1st Floor 1st Pl. Pittsburgh Pa.							5	8					Roumania
15			$30	no	1907	Detroit	West Federal St. 4 Pittsburgh mother-in-law William Fraser Parby Av. & 4th Detroit Mich.							5	5	brown	brown	scar face		
16		only	$40	no			uncle Vertack Ferenc 501 Spring St. Buffalo N.Y.							5	3					
17		self	$35	no			niece Kurchak Jozsef Box 221 Granite City Ill.							5	11	fair				Hungary Russia
18		only	$40	no			uncle Brown Edward 1012 DeKalb Av. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	7	dark				Russia
19		father	$30	no			brother Fraisz Mike Lasalle St. 620 Denver Colo.							5	2					Croatia
20		self	$24	no			uncle Mastrenic Petro Monument Ave. 32 Hamilton O.							5	7	fair	blue			Austria
21		husband	$35	no	1907	Norway	husband Szabo Gyorgy Box 87 Columbus Ill. Co.							5	8	fair	brown	scar cheek		Hungary
22		mother	$15	no			cousin Neuman Mihaly Calisevaria Pa.							5	2		blue			Russia
23		family with parents	$27	no			friend Vojnovics Miklos Alpha N.J.				with parents			5	5			mil		Austria
24		only	mother	$32	no		brother Fabirille John Smithridge Pa.							5	7	fair	black	black		Hungary Germany
25				$34	no		in-law Pastor Mark 408 4th St. Duquesne Pa.							5	6	fair	grey			
26				$36	no		brother-in-law Bajusovic Mike 370 Hancock St. Homestead Pa.							5	—	pale	yellow			Austria Italy
27		self		$100	no		brother-in-law Bajusovic Mike Alpha N.J.							5	4	fair	blue	scar under left eye		Italy
28		husband	has with her husband				husband Shiert Sandor							5	4		brown			Slavonia
29		wife	$30	no	1903	marquette	marguerite Pa.							5	2	dark	grey			Roumania
30		father	has with his mother				father													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A Smith MASTER (Name of Master, Purser, or Second Officer) of the Carpathia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1912,
at [illegible]

M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

46

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Seaver 21, Surgeon of the ____, ____, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. C. T. L. C. P. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H Seaver 21

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at ____

J M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

125

47

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Fedorcsák	Anna	27		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Föketerebes	father: Gross András Föketerebes	Pa	Braddock
2	"	Mihály	3½		M	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
3	"	Anna	—	11	F	S	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
4	Hardi	Borbála	23		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Danko András Föketerebes	Pa	Hackensack
5	"	József	1	11	M	S	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
6	Szobota	Katalin	22		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Slovak	Slovak	Gergelylaka	Gergelylaka	cousin: Malarek Zsuzsa Gergelylaka	Pa	Ehrenfeld
7	"	Mária	1	11	F	S	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother " "	"	"
8	Modos	Anna	20		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Slovak	Kisrőce	Kisrőce		father: Stasko Zsuzsa Kisrőce	Pa	Johnstown
9	"	János	—	9	M	S	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother " "	"	"
10	Nemet	Anna	35		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Magyar	Abaujszanto	Abaujszanto		cousin: Nagy János Abaujszanto	Pa	Forbes Road
11	"	Lajos	3		M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
12	"	Rósa	—	8	F	S	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
13	Kilir	Verona	26		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Slovak	Kisrőce	Kisrőce		father: Moravec János Kisrőce	Pa	Johnstown
14	"	János	—	5	M	S	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
15	Florea	Todor	35		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Roumanian	Vad	Vad		wife: Florea Todorné Vad	O.	Philadelphia
16	Bartus	Borbála	31		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Magyar	Rudabánya	Rudabánya		father-in-law: Bartus András Rudabánya	New Kensington	Lawson
17	"	Lajos	8		M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
18	"	Anna	6		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
19	"	Margit	4		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
20	"	Borbála	2		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
21	Lindás	" mother in law	63		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
22	Bisztika	Jolán	44		F	M	dom. pers.	yes	yes	Slovak	Vrbovce	Vrbovce		mother: Bisztika Paula Vrbovce	O.	Akron
23	Jancsó	Mária	19		F	S	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Szabo Samuel Vrbovce	conn.	Bridgeport
24	"	János	1	6	M	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
25	Vozicer	Rósa	30		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Hung. Ruth.	Mezőterebes	Mezőterebes		father-in-law: Vincze Zoltán Mezőterebes	Pa	Philadelphia
26	"	Bernát	7		M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
27	"	Regina	4		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
28	Levart	Borbála	24		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Magyar	Pataka	Pataka		father-in-law: Levart Mihaly Kapasnaj Falu Egerfalu Szepes	Pa	Ivanoe
29	Subert	István	26		M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	Pa	Uniontown
30	"	Erzsébet	18		F	S	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"

8-58781

3-170789-Hung

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

63

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. A list of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 47.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York outthe, October, 1900. 126

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? Whether a lunatic, or insane person? Whether deformed or crippled? Which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?												
1		[illegible] husband [illegible]				his land Federical Mihaly											
2		father trav. with				13 Pl. 221 Braddock Pa.											
3		" " mother				father " " "											
4		husband [illegible]			1903	husband Hardi József											
5		father trav. with his mother				3 ef. 336 Braddock Pa.							5	10	fresh fair grey		
6		his husband [illegible]			1902	husband Spolcsár Endre											Gergelylak
7		father trav. with his mother				Ehrenfeld Pa. Water							5	1	dark brown blue		
8		Rosey [illegible]				husband Hodos János											Kisrócse
9		mother trav. with his mother				Akron ohio 183 Johnston ave Pa.							5	3	fresh brown brown		
10		his husband [illegible]			1902	husband Nemet Endrás											Abaujszanto
11		father [illegible]				Forbes road Pa.							5	11	dark brown brown		
12		" " mother				father " "											Tot-Lyod Ro.
13		his husband [illegible]				husband Kiliz Pál											Kisrócse
14		father trav. with his mother				Cheswick pa. 1294 Johnstown Pa.							5	3	fresh brown blue		
15		Rosey [illegible]			1902 New Phila	father " " "											
16		husband [illegible]			1902 Dawson	Mora János											Tád
17		father				R. 149 New Philadelphia O.							5	5	dark dark brown		
18		" " mother				husband Bartis Endrás											Rudabánya
19		" "				Stag bawn Enel 6th Dawson West Va.							5	2	brown brown		
20		" "				father " " "											United States Dawson
21		son in law trav. with his daughter															Ruda bánya
22		his mother [illegible]				son in law " " "											Ruda bánya
23		his husband [illegible]				husband Schwartz Lajos											Hungary
24		father trav. with his mother				93-94 Central Ave Akron O.							5	—	dark brown brown		Stós
25		his husband [illegible]				husband Jancso Istvan							4	8	" " "		Vesk
26		father trav. with				Barnesboro Pa. 329 Bridgeport Conn.							5	1	" " "		
27		" " mother				father " " "											
28		his husband [illegible]				husband Visner Izidor											Mezo terebes
29		Rosey [illegible]			1902 Nanticoke	North 5th St. 626 Philadelphia Pa.							5	3	dark dark brown		
30		his husband trav. with her husband				father " " "											
						husband Levárt Imre											
						Irvington Pa.											Rafajnaujfalu
						brother Siebert József							5	—	fresh fair blue		Forrencz
						2 ef. 32 Nanticoke Pa.							5	5	4 " "		
						husband Lauer							5	4	" " "		Gibard

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A Smith, MASTER of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1912,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Seamcroft, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

H Seamcroft.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 1910

at New York

J. H. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

418

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

48

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Queenstown 17th of September, 1910

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Fortuna	Fercuc	33		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kerbersaad	Father-in-law, Jakob Wilhelm Kerbersaad	Pa	Philadelphia
2	"	Katalin	26		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, "	"	"
3	Simon	Stanner	21		M	S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Bacskokod	Father, Wolff Wilhelm Stanner	Ill.	Elgin
4	Perinyak	Exter	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	Father, Wilhelm Stanner	"	"
5	"	Alma	10		F		Child	2-899379	8-7-41	"	"	"	Temesvar	Grandfather, Heinrich Perinyak	N. Y.	Bernardsville
6	"	Julianna	8		F		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Ecelka	5		F		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Mihály	3		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Okurik	Anna	10		F		Labourer	Yes	Yes	"	Szerák	"	Vöröstorok	Father, Dániel Jozsef Vöröstorok	N. J.	Roebling
10	Mr. Fekete	Erzsebet	49		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Budapest	Son, "	N. J.	Merchantville
11	Mr. Lobos	Karolin	45		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Cousin, Matthias Kerekes Kalmar, Hegy Ujfalu, Andrejevácz Milosav Mayi	Conn.	Bridgeport
12	Andrejévics	Milovan	34		M	M	Labourer	"	"	"	Szerb	"	Mayi	"	O.	Akron
13	Csirszka	Ferenc	40		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Csorvaly	Cousin, Csirszka Ferencz	Pa.	Berwick
14	Mika	Janos	34		M	M	"	"	"	"	Romanian	"	Lehomdany	Cousin, Mika Janosne	Pa.	Philadelphia
15	Kázár	Gyorgy	36		M	M	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Szirmabesenyo	Father, Kazar Karl Szent Lörincz	Pa.	Freemansburg
16	"	Mari	35		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, "	"	"
17	"	Maria	14		F		Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather, "	"	"
18	"	Julia	7		F		Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Dronka	Nvadar	45		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	"	Romanian	"	Kassa	Wife, Dronka Teodosia Kassa	O.	Cincinnati
20	Klein	Janos	42		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	German	Austria	Bukarfyiido	Cousin, Klein Janosne Bukarfyiido	N. Y.	Buffalo
21	Karl	Mihály György	33		M	M	Labourer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Nagyo	Father, Karl Mihaly Gyorgy Nagyo	Ohio	St. Louis
22	Mr. Brecskó	Maria	45		F	M	"	"	"	"	Szerb	"	Gyorgevacs	Husband, Brecsko Gyorgevacs	Pa.	Mt. Carmel
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

61

6 Emigrant Tickets

2 2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3418

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 48.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 5 OCT 1910 *on the* , *of September* 19*10*

F 128

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	only	self	$30				[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	fair	blue		Hungary	Kondecsou
2		husband					cousin: Frank Mayer 820 1st Locust St. Elgin Ill.						5	3	light	brown	blue			
3							husband: Perenyak Mihaly Box 138 Bernardsville N.J.						5	—	dark	dark	gray			Bacskakoly
4	only	husband											5	7	dark	brown				Nyerlegyaz
5		father																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10		self					acqu: Rudnak Anna 38 yrs f Yard Ave. Nr Cooling N.J.						5	2	dark	black	black			Tokaj
11							acqu: Barsut A. 1 Box 411 Westwood N.J.						5	4	dark	brown	brown			Budapest
12							acqu: Henry J. Waterman 11 64 Fairfield Ave. Bridgeport brother-in-law: Andrejcsics Lukacs High St. 620 Akron Ohio						5	3	dark	blue				Ordacsehi
13													5	7	light	gray				Maja
14													5	7	"	"				Csanadpalota
15							brother-in-law: Kovacsics Jokan Kavalla St. 620 Jerome St. Brooklyn N.Y. acqu: Kaja Mihalec 1 Box 124 Freemansburg Pa						5	4	dark	brown				Petrimany
16		husband											5	2	"	"	"			Gyerkeny
17		father					uncle:						5	10	"	"	"			Pusztaszer
18													5	4	"	"	"			
19		self					acqu: Lazar Mihalko 1 Box 138 Bernardsville N.J.													
20							father-in-law: Werbek Ferenc Sta Spring St. Buffalo N.Y.						5	5	dark	brown	brown			Slovan
21							father-in-law: Stehr Konrad 16 21 South 2nd St. Philadelphia Pa						5	5	pale	grey	grey			Bustyaszallas
22	only	husband					son: Brecsko Johann Jerome St. 94 Mc Keesport Pa						5	6	dark	"	"			Bikal
23													5	7	dark	brown	"			Nyirmezo
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1910,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

18

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scowcroft, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

129

4 9;

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

49 S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1920

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Sándor	Katalin	28	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Telkibánya	wife of Sándor János Telkibánya	N.J.	Roselon
2	"	Ilona	2	f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "		
3	Szigyárto	Katalin	23	f	s	dom. serv.	yes	yes	"	"	Aust	"	father of Szigyárti Sándor	N.Y.	New York
4	Nagy	Karolin	24	f	m	housewife			"	"	"	Baratyi	Barta Anna		
5	"	Erzsi	3	f	s	child			"	"	Hungary	Marosszentandras	grandfather Marosszentandras	Pa.	Sharon
6	Fromm	Mihály	24	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	Germ.	"	Bogács	mother Fromm Elisabeth Bogács	O.	Alliance
7	Dzugás	János	43	m	m				"	Slovak	"	Fiketerebes	wife Dzugás Jánosné Fiketerebes	Pa.	Monessen
8		Anna	7	f	s				"		"		mother " "		
9	Peric	Eva	24	f	m	housewife			Bosnia	Bosniak	Bosnia	Perici	wife Peric Marka Perici	O.	Dayton
10	Giba	Mária	18	f	s	dom. serv.			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Fiketerebes	father Giba Jozef Fiketerebes	Pa.	Pittsburg
11	Iszkovics	Róza	29	f	s	dom. serv.	no	no	"	Germ.	Austria	Otvasfalu	mother Iszkovics Erzsebet Otvasfalu	O.	Cleveland
12	Nedok	Mária	30	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Carpatho-Russ.	"	Erdot	father Szegec Mihal Erdot		
13	"		3	f	s	child			"	"	"	"	grandfather " "		
14	"	Rudolf	2	m	s	child	7-187865 1/23/42		"	"	"	"			
15	"	Sofie	25	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Erdut	father Nedok Maria Erdut		
16	"	Josip	4	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "		
17	Györgi	Agnes	28	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Mikháza	father Janka Mezyhádra Mikháza	N.Y.	New York
18	Miklós	Vazul	30	m	m	laborer	no	no	Roumania	Roumanian	"	Mezyhádra	wife Miklós Vazulne Mezyhádra	O.	Warren
19	Ricz	Irma	17	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	"	Szamosdob	mother Ricz Péterné Szamosdob	Conn.	Bridgeport
20	Czipra	Erzsébet	25	f	m	housewife			"	"	"	Szikszófalva	Tezenas Józsefné Szikszófalva	O.	Alliance
21	"	Emma	1	f	s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother " "		
22	Boldizsar	Anna	27	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Klacsano	mother Bd. Boldizsar Mihal Klacsano	N.J.	Bayonne
23	Csernair	Pál	37	m	m				Slovak	"	"	Istarodoc	wife Csernay Paliné Istarodoc	O.	Akron
24	Sörüer	Istvan	35	m	m				Hungary	"	"	Jószéphaza	father Sörüer Jakab Jószéphaza	N.H.	Glen Allen
25	"	Katalin	32	f	m	housewife			"	"	"	"	" Klara "		
26	"	Mária	9	f	s	child			"	"	"	"	grandfather " "		
27	"	Borbála	7	f	s				"	"	"	"			
28	Rigó	Mária	16	f	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Palestine		grandfather Rigó Mátyás Palestine	Wis.	Milwaukee
29	"	Josip	11	m	s	child			"	"	"				
30	"	Ivan	7	m	s				"	"	"				

ADMITTED 5/1

ABANDONED 5/1

ADMITTED 5/1

65

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 49.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the ____, *October* ____, *1906* 130

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are in prison or almshouse, or public asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		wife joined her husband	$18	no 902 Rosetors N.J.	husband Sándor János Battery str. Rosetors N.J.											
2		father to com. with his mother			father " " "											
3	yes	father $25	yes 905	N.York	uncle Johan Odenwald 1036 Blue st. Astoria Long Island New York							5	pale	fair	blue	Kürt
4		husband $32	no		husband Mrs. Kara 8 Sharon Pl.							5	—	brown		Marosvásárhely
5		father to com. with his mother			father " " "											Haraszlak
6		husb. of dau.	no		husb. of dau. Éva Johan 203 Broadway st. Allegheny Pa.							5	8	black	brown	Bozacs
7	yes	wife	$75	yes 904 Monessen	wife " Lila Mihal 8.172 Monessen Pa.							5	10	pale	blue	Feketeerebe
8		uncle	to com. with her father		uncle " " "							5	6	"	brown	
9	yes	husband	$25	no	husband Perić Nikola 144 (93) Wakota st Clayton O.							5	4	black	blue	Bogucia Valpuva
10	M.	father	$26		uncle Danko Mihajlo 1340 Penn Ave Pittsburg Pa							4	11	pale	brown	Hungary Feketeerebe
11	yes	brother	$32		father " Jakonics Mátyás 2903 Haveland Ave Cleveland O.							5	5	dark	brown	Vörös falu
12		husband	$25	no	husband Medvár Sándor Forest st. 6011 Cleveland O.							5	4	"	black	Lonya
13		father	to com. with		father " " "											
14			his mother													
15		husband	$25	no	husband Medvár Ferenc 6011 Forest st. Cleveland O.							5	9	pale	brown blue	Erdut
16		father	to com. with his mother		father " " "											
17		husband	$12	no	husb. Ujváry Edel (Wiesn) 437 Boulevard de Batignolles Paris France							5	5	pale	brown blue	Mikháza
18	Returning	husb. in law	$22		husb. in law Mészáros Gyula 526 Myrtle ave Cleveland O.							5	4	dark	brown	Mohuács
19	yes	brother	$24		brother " " "							5	9	pale	" "	Szarvaskő
20	M.	husband	$52	no	husband Lajos Kárász 821 Alliance O.							5	3	"	grey	Szőke falu
21		father	to com. with his mother		father " " "											
22		brother	$18	no	brother Boldizsár Péter B 194 Conneaut O.							5	2	dark brown	black	Klacsano
23	yes	cousin	$7		cousin Petrás Lajos 86 Hoskins Akron O.	from Europe						5	2	pale	blue	Tótarádos
24		"	$28		cousin " Mátyás Schneider Glen Ullin N.D.							5	5	dark	brown	Nagytapolcsa
25			to com. with her husband									5	2	"	brown	Szécsény
26			to com. with													
27			h. father													
28		father	$8	no	father Rác Cruc 528 46 Milwaukee Wisc.							5	2	dark	brown blue	Palesuk
29			to com. with													
30			h. mother													

Education Inf

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Chas A Smith MASTER of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of October, 1912,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

50

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Seamer, 81, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P. ....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

131

H Seamer, 81

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

S—1116

50

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from [redacted] on the 17th of September, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]												
2	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]										mother, Rosenbaum Johanna		
3	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]												
4	Klaubara	András	26	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	[redacted]				cousin, Katalin Jancsko		
5	Bars	Mária	29	f	m	housewife			Hungary	Croat	Austria	Nasica	father, Alexiuska Filipovics Zsigmond	Pa. Mt. Carmel	
6	"	[illegible]	3	f	s	child			"	"	"	"	grandfather, Nasica	Wis. Milwaukee	
7	Sztanko	Erzsébet	25	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	[redacted]			Rudnok	mother in law, Sztanko Benyámin		
8	"	János	9	m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother, Rudnok	Pa. Bronxville	
9	"	Ferencz	7	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	[redacted]	Istvan	3	m	s	"			U. S. born						
11	"	Imre	2	m	s	infant			U. S. born					X	
12	Dobrila	Lyubica	32	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	[redacted]	Croat	Austria	Draga	aunt, Wesselics Draga	Pa. Philadelphia	
13	Zillalia	Mária	11/12	f	s	child			U. S. born				mother		
14	Klein	John	35	m	m	laborer			U. S. born		Austria		father, Klein Jakob	Ill. Richardton	
15	"	Magdalena	30	f	m	housewife			"		"		mother in law, Klein Eva		
16	"	[illegible]	9	f	s	child			"		"				
17	"	Katarina	7	f	s	"			"		"		grandf.		
18	"	Johan	4 1/2	m	s	"			"		"				
19	"	Nikolaus	3 1/2	m	s	"			"		"				
20	"	Anna	2	f	s	"			"		"				
21	"	Jakob	8 m	m	s	infant			"		"				
22	Persic	Anton	45	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	[redacted]				[redacted]		
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

66

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-3114

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from [redacted] on the 17th of September, 1906

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Rosenbaum~~	~~Constantin~~	~~28~~		~~m~~ ~~s~~	~~laborer~~			~~American citizen~~				~~mother Rosenbaum Johanna~~		
2	~~"~~	~~Irene~~	~~8~~		~~f~~ ~~s~~	~~child~~							~~aunt " " " "~~		
3	~~"~~	~~Ida~~	~~3~~		~~f~~ ~~s~~										
4	Klaubara	András	26		m s	laborer	yes	yes	~~U.S. Citizen~~ Austria	Slovak	Austria	Nasica	mother Katalus Janicska	Pa. Mt. Carmel	
5 X	Bars	Mária	29		m wife				Hungary	"	"	"	father Alexiathka Fulipovics Zsigmond		
6 X	"		3		f child				"	"	"	"	grandfather Nasica	Wis. Milwaukee	
7	Sztanko	Erzsébet	25		m wife		yes	yes	~~U.S. Citizen~~	"	Rudnok		mother Istanko Bazsili		
8	"	János	9		m child				~~U.S. born~~				Rudnok	Pa. Brownsville	
9	"	Ferencz	7		m "				~~U.S. born~~				grandmother " "		
10 ~~Luther~~ X	"	István	3		m "				~~U.S. born~~				" " "		
11	"	Imre	1		m "				~~U.S. born~~				" " "	X	
12	Dobrila	Ljubica	32		m wife		yes	yes	~~U.S. Citizen~~	Croatian	Austria	Draga	wife Wesselics		
13	Zillalia	Mária	1½		f child				~~U.S. born~~				mother "	Pa. Philadelphia	
14	Klein	John	35		m wife	laborer			~~U.S. Citizen~~	Jewish	Austria	Jaroslava	father Klein Jakob		
15	"	Magdalena	30		f wife								mother Jaroslava	N.Y. Richardton	
16	"	"	9		f child								" "		
17	"	Katarina	7		f "								grandf. " "		
18	"	Johan	4½		m "								" " "		
19	"	Nikolaus	3½		m "								" " "		
20	"	Anna	2		f "								" " "		
21	"	Jakob	8	m	infant								" " "		
22	Persic	Anton	45		m s	laborer	yes	yes	MAC passport No. 32679	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Podgoritza	brother Persic Jovan	N.Y. New York	
23													Austria		
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

66

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 50.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the ..., *October*, 1910 132

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Sawicki Diego Pasko father							5 9	fair	blue	nil	Austria Ragusa
2																
3																
4		Aug N York pcl	$25	American citizen	American Citizen husband Bars Richard 1826 376 Milwaukee Wis father	no	no	no	no	fair	no	5 10	dark brown	brown	nil	Hungary Miskolcz
5		pcl husband	$30	1911								5 3	fresh			Nasica
6		father		to join with her mother												
7		Aug N.Y. pcl	$50	American citizen	husband Stanko Janos Brownsville Pa father											Konyár
8		mother														
9				to join with h. mother												
10																
11																
12		pcl	$40	American citizen	husband Mobila Cosma 2510 Salmon st. Philadelphia											Praga
13		father	$0		father Zillalia Aytos 249 Philadelphia											Hajdú Hadház
14		pcl	$540		brother Richardson											
15		husband		to join with her husband												
16		father														
17																
18				to join with h. father												
19																
20																
21																
22		pcl	$40	Sep 8 1911	Persi Maria 29 Bleecker st. New York							5 8	dark	fair	yellow	Malicka
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith MASTER of the Carpathia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1910,

at [illegible]

J. M. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

50

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Crouchett, Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H Crouchett.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Oct , 1910

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

133

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

51

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Queenstown 17th of September, 1920

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kuh	Jelka	32		f s	cook	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian Hungary	Vrbovec		mother: Kuh Rozalia Vrbovec	Minn.	Hibbing
2	Gak	Maika	26		f s					Hungary	Vrbovec		father: Lukas Sebastian Vrbovec	Minn.	Chisholm
3		Rudolf	7		m s	child	no	no					grandfather:		
4		Regina	3		f s	"	"	"							
5		Josip	3		m s	"	Died at Quarantine Nov 11 1920								
6	Polic	Maca	32		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Croatian	Croatian	Belgium		father: Polic Mikula	Minn.	Chisholm
7	"	Maria	8		f s	child	no	no					grandfather: Belgium		
8	Kral	Julia	17		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	Nagyteres		mother: Kral Andrasne Nagyteres	Pa	Oneota
9	Skrama	Ilona	17		f s	servant	6-27782-6/11/40				Slask		grandfather: Feller Janos Slask	Pa	Pittsburgh
10	Schrodi	Cecilia	29		f m	housewife	"		German		Bacsalas		father: Skrl Johann Bacsalas	Pa	New Castle
11	"	Agnes	9		f s	child	no	no					grandfather:		
12	"	Maria	6		f s		3-241670-5/11/43								
13	"	Katalin	3		f s		3-102775		505-4/24/20						
14	Horvath	Pal	24		m s	laborer	"		Austrian		Szentgotthard		mother: Horvath Apro Szentgotthard	Pa	Monessen
15															
16	Jakab 6/27/30	Gizella	32		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar Hungary	Fabiankafa		grandmother: Toth Rozalia Fabiankafa	Pa	Wheeling
17	"	Jano	2		m s	child	no	no							
18	"	Gyorgy	11	m	s	infant							father: Balko Ferenc		
19	Balko	Andras	30		m m	laborer	yes	yes			Kazaszaszeg		mother: Gabor Ilonka Kazaszaszeg	Pa	Forest
20	Kuberko	Berdalg	19		f s		6-115554-8/19/41						father: Varga Janos Kazaszaszeg	Pa	Homestead
21	Tordai	Terez	16		f s								mother: Tyukodi Jolan Kazaszaszeg	Pa	Rankin
22	Tyukodi	Ilona	16		f s		13-15063	5/10/37					grandfather:	O	Toledo
23	Herceg	Janos	24		m m	bricklayer					Budapest		wife: Herceg Janosne nee Ujvari	Pa	Carbon
24	Turkay	Mihaly	32		m m	laborer					Szirmyeg		father: Turkay Mihalyne Szirmyeg	Pa	Pittsburgh
25	Polacs	Andras	46		m m								mother: Polacs Andrasne Szirmyeg	Pa	
26	Vlasic	Maria	24		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Austrian		Karlovcane		father: Kalnyak Janos Mohyst	Pa	Lokeby
27	Kalnyak	Maria	17		f s	laborer	6-50935-4/17/37			Slovak	Mohyst		mother: Nagy Zsuzsa Karlovcane	Pa	Connellsville
28	Kmjak	Ilona	26		f m	housewife	yes	yes		Magyar	Karlovcane		grandmother:	Pa	Pittsburgh
29	"	Anna	4		f s	child	no	no							
30	"	Josef	3		m s	child	"	"							

87

3A-6926-1/1/43
3A-6925-1/1/43

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 57.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 5 OCT 1919 *, of* September *1920* | 134

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ahe paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who is an anarchist, or who is a person who advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, or advocating such overthrow by force or violence, assassination, or destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	[illegible]	No	—		brother-in-law Maramaki, Box 6, Rowena							5	5	dark brown	yellow		Hungary	Kbouc?
2	Husband	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Husband, Kibbing Ohio, No							5	2	dark	grey			Kbouc?
3	Son	Father	[illegible]			Box 41, Husband, Jad Kapely													
4						No. 12 St. Greater Ill.													
5						Father,													
6	Husband	Self	No	—		Husband, Babic Petar							5	3	dark	brown			Kralyevi
7	Son	Father				Box 376, Chisholm Minn													
8	Son	Father				Father, Kral Mudrá							5	3	dark	brown			Magyar
9	Son	Father				Domora 79							5	3	dark	yellow			Slavic
10	Husband	Self	No	—		Father, Cipker Janos							5	5	[illegible]	blue			Austro-Hung.
11	Son	Father				120 Maritan Ellwood Pittsburgh							5	6	[illegible]				
12						Husband, Lehrer Jakob													
13						Box 1 Kiss St. New Castle Pa													
14	Brother	Self	No	—		Father,													
15																			
16	Husband	Self	No	—		Husband, Jakab György							5	10	dark	brown		Hungary	Jakabuhaza
17	Son	Father				Box 126 Wilson Pa													
18						Father,													
19	Self	[illegible]	No	—		Brother, Bialko Teraics							5	4	dark	grey			Austro-Hung.
20	Mother	[illegible]	No	—		Riccedale Pa													
21	No	Father	No	—		Husband, Kuberko Gyula							5	2	dark	grey			
22	Do	"	No	—		Box 57, Royston Pa							5	3	dark	blue			
23	Self	[illegible]	No	—		Father-in-law, Bjelac Milosh							5	9	"	"			
24	Wife	"	No	—		20/13 Valentine St. Toledo							5	4	dark	grey			
25	No	"	No	—		Father-in-law, Gyras Milosh							5	9	"	"			
26	Husband	Self	No	—		1630 S. 44th St. Omaha Nebr							5	5	[illegible]	blue			
27	No	Father	No	—		Brother-in-law, Cesky Janos							5	5	[illegible]	grey			
28	No	Husband	No	—		12 21 Beler St. Pittsburg							5	7	dark	brown			
29	No	Father	No	—		Agent,							5	4	dark	yellow	right arm	Austria	Zdanyo
30	No	"	"	"		Husband, Eiland Janos							5	7	dark	brown	scar	Hungary	Kiskanizsa
						Adelaide Pa													
						Brother, Kalinyak Janos							5	7	dark	grey			Austro-Hung.
						Connellsville Pa													
						Husband, Linosalp Joseph							5	7	dark	brown			Csikszentdomokos
						Adelaide Pa													
						Father,													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith, MASTER (Master, First or Second Officer), of the Capitolia, from Juan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

51

135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scowcroft, Surgeon of the ....., SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

52.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1906

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Boros	János	35	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Boros Jánosné Pöspöghorvát	O.	Maynard
2	Imre	Rosalia	24	f	m	Broder						Visk	father Imre Istvánné Visk	Ill.	Chicago
3	Zsüres	Nicolai	25	m	S	miner			Roumania			Bukesd	wife Zsüres Miclósné Bukesd	Ind.	Gary
4	Kasko	János	24	m	m		yes	yes	Magyar			Szirmyes	wife Kasko Jánosné Szirmyes	Pa.	Pittsburg
5	[illegible]		22									Szeklus	wife M. Molnár Jánosné	Pa.	Coatesville
6	Csirmadi	Mihály	36	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Melnit	wife Csirmadi Mihályné Melnit	Pa.	Branchdale
ADMITTED	Hajdúk	Márton	46	m	m							Munyalya	mother Hajdúk Páliné Munyalya	Pa.	Johnstown
ADMITTED	Gacskó	János	16	m	s					Magyar			grandmother Zatakó Rózsa Munyalya		
ADMITTED		Ede	14	m	s										
10	Talós	János	34	m	m							Marcsak	husb. & father Csicsko György N. Atad	O.	Lorain
11		Julianna	24	f	m	housework									
ADMITTED	Lakátos	Sándor	62	m	m	laborer	yes	yes		Orsa			wife Lakatos Sándorné Orsa	O.	Cleveland
13	Jancovic	Josip	35	m	m	butcher	yes	no		Vukovar			wife Jancovic Josipné Vinkovar	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Gale	Mihály	44	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Roumania	Dés			wife Gale Mihályné Dés	O.	Cincinnati
15	Nyeksa	Mózes	31	m	m	miner				Mund			wife Nyeksa Mózesné Mund	Pa.	Pittsburg
16	Raš	Josip	24	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Bareoci			wife Raš Josipné Bareoci	Ill.	Chicago
17	Polih	Florián	26	m	m					Barincsi			wife Polih Flórianné Barincsi	Pa.	Johnstown
18	Kochyián	György	44	m	m				Slovak	Munyalya			wife Kochyián Györgyné Munyalya	Pa.	Johnstown
19	Ungkiaüs	"	46	m	m				Roumanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungarian			wife Ungkiaüsné Györgyné N. Ishdor	Pa.	Elwood City
20	Pali	Mária	16	f	s				Slovak	Melnit			father Pali György Melnit	Pa.	Coatesville
21	Varga	György	24	m	m				Austria	Rosafalva			wife Varga Györgyné Rosafalva	Pa.	Braddock
22	Hoffman	Péter	44	m	m					Györkony		Györkony	father Hoffman János Györkony	Wis.	Milwaukee
23	Helfrich	Ivan	26	m	m	tailor			Hungary	Csicsó		Csicsó	wife Helfrich Ivánné Csicsó	Ill.	Chicago
24	Mokol	András	26	m	m	laborer						Rakossasszend	wife Mokol Andrásné Rakossasszend	Pa.	Priedala
25	Parti	József	27	m	m							Maradik	wife Parti Józsefné Maradik	Mich.	Detroit
26	Orbais	János	23	m	s							Kisbarapat	father Orbai Péter Kisbarapat	O.	Lorain
27	Bardos		44	m	m							Arad	wife Bardos Jánosné Arad	N.Y.	Buffalo
28	Raiga	Lajos	37	m	m							Budapest	wife Raiga Lajosné Budapest	Pa.	Barnegat
ADMITTED	Reinhard	Erzsébet	32	f	m	laborer	yes	yes		Gerendas		Kistorna	father Manuel Reinhard Kistornas	Wis.	Milwaukee
		Imre	4	m	s	child	no	no					grandfather " " "		

68

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 52,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 7 October 1906 136

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or has been within the two years next preceding his arrival in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Chas A Smith MASTER, of the Europathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1910,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

52

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scandrett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. - L. R. C. P. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

H Scandrett

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct. 1910

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

330

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1920

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bujdos	János	30		M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gassejed	wife Bujdos Janosne Kis Kegyed	NJ	Kearny
2	Ujvitean	Miklos	24		M	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	Austria	Kistenny	father Ujvitean Miklos Kistenny	NJ	Kearny
3	Klopács	Mihaly	37		M	"	"	"	"	Czech	Austria	Uhelyut	Klopacs Mihalyne Uhelyut	PA	Braddock
4	Medvig	Karoly	31		M	"	"	"	"	Magyar	Austria	Daruhaza	mother Medvig Karolyne Daruhaza	NJ	Carteret
X W 5	Weisz	Tilda	16		F	Tailoress	"	"	"	Jewess	Austria	Tiszabecs	father Weisz Mor Tiszabecs	NJ	New York
ADMITTED 6	Orz. Salamon	Arnus	42		M	Tradesman	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Vagyasza	daughter Salamon Anna Vagyasza	"	"
ADMITTED 7	"	Margit	18		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister " " "	"	"
							2-462149 7/20/36		Rec'd 12/3/36						
8	Kanczarik	Maria	21		F	Domestic	"	"	Slovak	Slovak	Austria	Klosgyertyan	father Kanczarik Mihaly Klosgyertyan	PA	Allegheny
9	Miclán	Anna	24		F	"	no	no	Magyar	Magyar	"	Kollos	father Miclán Janos Kollos	PA	Allison
10	Kokuby	Mihaly	33		M	Laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Fegyvernek	wife Kokuby Mihalyne Fegyvernek	PA	Baxter
11	Savida	Fedor	42		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Palakor	brother Savida Janos Palakor	NJ	Passaic
12	Rónai	Janos	48		M	Gazdalkodo	yes	yes	Magyar	"	"	Kiraly u. 10	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother Rónai Janos Budapest	NJ	New York
13	Valdek	Janos	33		M	Laborer	no	no	Slovak	Slovak	"	Kecskemet	wife Valdek Janosne Kecskemet	O	Cleveland
							7-107375-8/20/20								
14	Bucke	Josef	24		M	"	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	"	Csakvar	brother Bucke Janos Csakvar	O	Orrell Station
15	Szilagyi	Florian	17		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kispalu	brother Szilagyi Janos Kispalu	O	Akron
DEPORTED 8	Fecsojager	Mihaly	53		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Garany	wife Fecsojager Mihalyne Garany	PA	Wilkesbarre
17	Gorup	Gyepan	26		M	"	"	"	Croatian	"	"	Mocs	brother Gorup Tomas Mocs	NJ	Chicago
ADMITTED 18	Bacso	Josef	45		M	"	"	"	Magyar	Magyar	"	Siepsi	mother Bacso Mariska Siepsi	NJ	Chicago
ADMITTED 19	Majancsik	Miklos	33		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gyek	wife Majancsik Julianna Gyek	NJ	"
							11-49262								
20	Gyarfo	Arpad	16		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Gyarfo Istvan Debrecen	NJ	Passaic
21	Karai	Istvan	35	11	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dunaujvaros	father Karai Janos Dunaujvaros	Com	Allegheny
22	Fijan	Mihaly	28		M	"	"	"	Slovak	Slovak	"	Alsoszlatina	father Fijan Janos Alsoszlatina	PA	Bethlehem
ADMITTED 23	Lukács	Anna	14		F	Housekeeper	"	"	Germany	Germany	"	Dabrina	father Lukács Janos Dabrina	PA	Ogden
ADMITTED 24		Josef	11		M	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 25	Bukrics	Mariska	48		F	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	"	Alsoszlatina	husband Bukrics Miklos Alsoszlatina	NJ	Trenton
ADMITTED 26	"	Erzsebet	26		F	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
							7-11453		DISCHARGED						
27	Vadle	Stefanie	27		F	Housework	yes	yes	Slovak	Slovak	Kassa	Kassa	father Kalfer Mihaly Kassa	PA	Hebron
28		Hermin	2		M	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
29	Danko	Pal	39		M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	Kiskolcsar	Kiskolcsar	wife Danko Palne Kiskolcsar	Mich	Muskegon
30	Uley	Istvan	46		M	"	yes	yes	Slovak	Slovak	Szepsi	Szepsi	brother Uley Janos Szepsi	PA	Pittsburgh

63

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—41B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the Oct 7 September, 1900

138

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
1	only wife	Self	$			husband Peter Mihaly							5	7	dark brown dark brown		Austria	Lajosmizse
2	"	"	"			acquaintance Kearney N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	" "		"	Kecskemet
3	"	"	"			Son J. K. J. Dissy Ill.							5	4	" "		"	Mezotur
4	"	"	"			mother Maria Mihaly Son 25 Franklin St.							5	7	Grey		"	Debreczen
5	Yes	brother	"			father Mrs. Jansz Rego 24 W. Carroll St.							5	9	Brown		"	Vitkahaza
6	Yes	daughter	"			brother Louis Weiss Jr. 6. 111 St. New York							5	2	dark blue		"	Budapest
7	Yes	sister	Pr. cash			daughter Salamon Grella 245 E. 33 St. New York							5	1	dark brown		"	"
8	only	father	$			sister " "							5		blue		"	"
9	only	husband	"			Father Endre Jonasz 6. 3rd St. Allegheny							5	1	dark brown brown		"	Csorvasosgyarmat
10	only	self	$			brother in law Czarka Ferencz acquaintance Kill Von Kull Staten Island							5		black		"	Nagyecsed
11	"	"	"			Son 400 Rocker St Cousin Lukowszky 1 St. 174 Passaic N.J.							5	6	brown		"	Tokaj
12	Yes	"	$			cousin Polyak Andrej 507 E. 81 St. New York							5	2	fair blue		"	Budapest
13	Yes	"	"			brother in law Vincze Janos 2030 Rogers Av. Chicago							5	2	dark brown		"	Kapolcsmuke
14	only	self	$			acquaintance Demeter Gyorgy Box 66. Orwell Ashtabula O.							5	8	fair		"	Csokonya
15	Yes	father	"			brother Balazs Jakob 4 Broadway 437 Schwarz Sam							5	2	gray		"	Vamosladany
16	only	self	$	Yes	1899 Pittsburg	Box 66. Orwell Ashtabula O. Sister Anna Kovacs Bleier St. 524 Pittsburg Pa.						Med air. Very large arms, black hair, dark brown eyes, yellow beard, heavy chest, left side paralyzed, white flags	5	7	dark brown yellow		"	Szabadka
17	Yes	"	"			acquaintance Kupres Vid Fifth St. 1825 Chicago Ill.							5	11	brown grey		"	Lucz
18	Yes	brother	"			father Jacob Andreas Grember St. 853 Chicago Ill.							4	10	med fair brown		"	Repes
19	Yes	self	$	Yes	1900 Chicago Ill.	brother in law Jacob Andreas Grember St. 850 Chicago Ill.							5	8	brown blue		"	Nyir
20	Yes	father	"			brother Eduard Dall West Kinzie Street 4357 Chicago Ill.							5	4	brown		"	Vitka
21	only	self	$	Yes	1900 Bridgeport Conn.	Mother Maria Kalyas Howard Av. 326 Bridgeport Ct.							5	7	gray gray		"	Kunsleon
22	"	"	"	Yes	1900 Meriden Conn.	brother Silas Laszlo Grand St. 43 Meriden Conn.							5	4	brown blue		"	Kotaskaty
23	Yes	father	"			Stepfather Herman George 3 Middleton Pa.							5	1	gray		"	Adasztevel
24	only	"	"			Wallingford 5 4 2 5												
25	only	self	$			Cousin Gregg Kruckel 253 Grand St. Trenton N.J.							5		dark black brown		"	Kunszentmiklos
26	"	"	"															
27	Yes	husband	$	Yes	1900 Maryland	husband Adolf Sigmund 1458 Electric Ave. Pittsburg Pa.							5	5	fair blue		"	Kecskemet
28	Yes	father	Pay with his mother			father " "							5	2	dark		"	"
29	only	self	$			acquaintance Antal Andras Standard Valley Muskegon Mich.							5	3	dark brown brown		"	Kiskunlacz
30	"	"	"	Yes	1903 Johnstown	Mother Viana Andras 983 Johnstown Pa.							5	7	blue		"	Szentmiklos

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (Name in full of Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of October, 1910,

at .....

M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1715

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scowcroft, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. A. C. S. & L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H Scowcroft.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct. 190 0

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

139

54.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—2115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5th

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Fiume via the 14th*, of *September*, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marak	Mihály	37		m m	laborer yes yes			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Abos	wife Marak Mihályné Abos	N.J.	Raritan
2	Zbirse	Fivadar	41		m m	" no no			"	Romanian	Russia		" Zbirse Fivadarné Russia	O.	Cincinnati
3	Anuar	Stefan	43		m m	" yes yes			"	Gentor			" Anuar Stefanné Babeka	O.	Barberton
4	"	Joseph	18		m	" " "	5-5	1899	-11-22-35	"			mother " " "	"	"
5	Csenair	Pál	22		m m	" no no				Magyar	Tótaradau		wife Csenair Páluné Tótaradau	O.	Akron
6	Boklaháris	György	24		m s	" " "				"	Austr		father Boklaháris György Austr	N.J.	Carteret
7	Rotter	Mihályné	26		m m	" yes yes				Gentan	Prig		mother Rotter Katerina Prig	Pa.	Philadelphia
8	Botos	Istvánné	36		m m	" " "				Magyar	Kisseked		wife Botos Istvánné Kisseked	N.J.	New York
9	"	József	42		m m	" " "				"	"		" Botos Józsefné "	"	"
10	Leüggel	Miter	35		m m	" no no				Ruthenian	Vegmartonka		" Leüggel Miterné Vegmartonka	N.J.	Granville
11	Kontrás	András	42		m m	" " "				Roumanian	Büktotfalu		" Kontrás Andrásné Büktotfalu	Ill.	Aurora
12	Puisztai	Mihály	38		m m	" " "				Slovak	Kiste		" Puisztai Mihályné Kiste	N.J.	Trenton
13	Szilaggi	József	43		m m	8-8633 yes yes				Magyar	NOT IMMIGRANT		" Szilaggi Józsefné Buttyel	O.	Cincinnati
14	Szesz	János	24		m m	" no no				Roumanian	Gyertamos		" Szesz Jánosné Gyertamos	O.	Canton
15	Brod		43		m m	" " "				"	Bedello		" Brod Jánosné Bedello	"	"
16	Kelbasa	Vazul	29		m m	" " "				"	"		" Kelbasa Vazulné Bedello	"	"
17	Novais	János	39		m m	" yes yes				Slovak	Borossilo		" Novais Jánosné Borossilo	Ill.	Chicago
18	Lukac	Mária	17		f s	" " "				bondage	Klostar		father Lukac Miko Klostar	Ind.	Gary
19	Kotube	Pál	33		m m	" no no				Ruthenian	Vegmartonka		wife Kotube Páluné Vegmartonka	Vt.	Proctor
20	Károly	András	24		m m	" " "				Slovak	Nagyerebes		" Károly Andrásné Nagyerebes	Pa.	Monessen
21	Moriath	Anna	21		f wd	Dow yes yes				Magyar	Kerecsfalva		father Horvath Istvan Kerecsfalva	N.J.	Passaic
22	Pancske	Mihály	22		m m	" no no				Servian	Szabadka		wife Pancske Mihályné Szabadka	O.	Canton
23	Paricic	Boszo	45		m wd	Laborer no no			Hungary	bondage	Hungary	Kondin	mother Paricic Zlia Kondin	Pa.	S. Bethlehem
24	Mrazovac	Ivo	40		m m	laborer yes yes			Hungary	bondage	Hungary	Dubicsa	wife Mrazovac Ivánné Dubicsa	N.J.	Niagara Falls
25	Gabonas	János	24		m m	" " "	7-8448		-505-8	17/39	Gentan	Lobina	" Gabonas Jánosné Lobina	Pa.	Easton
26	Brodi	Anna	24		f m	Dow " "				"	Magyar	Kisvasarn	mother Kovacs Jánosné Marczenkó Anna	Pa.	Monongahela City
27	Marczinko	Erzsébet	16		f s	dau. per. no no				"	"	Kassa	" Marczinko Mariá Kassa	Pa.	Monongahela City
28	Fabian	András	32		m m	laborer yes yes				Slovak	Rakonyicz		wife Fabian Andrásné Rakonyicz	O.	Lorain
29	Kepler	Mária	14		f s	Laborer yes yes				Magyar	Hungary	Dunakesz	mother Kovacs Ferencz Dunakesz	N.J.	Wyckoff
30	Koller	Jakab	34		m m	" no no				Germa	NOT IMMIGRANT		wife Koller Jakabné Semlin	Pa.	Reading

ADMITTED

Stowaway

X

79

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1915

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 54.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 7 *October* 1900 [140

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or an almshouse or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self	$43	901 Raritan N.J.	brother in law Dominecsak András Raritan N.J.		no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	brown blue	nil	Hungary Abos
2	S	"	$32	901 Cincinnati O.	sister Mary Lukacs 2128 Cincinnati O.							5 3	"	grey	trade over cut on	Russia
3	S	"	$16	901 Barberton O.	brother Amar Johan 264 Barberton O.							5 4	"	brown		Babeka
4	M	father town with his father			uncle " "							5 5	"	"		"
5	S	self	$38	no	cousin Kaiser Gyuro B 147 E. Akron O.							5 7	"	fair blue		Föfaradas
6	wife with child	"	$28	"	brother in law Eschanics Mihaly B.2 Carteret N.J.							5 4	pale	blue		Aszaf
7	S	"	$27	"	cousin Mutter 1056 & 1578 Ketcroft St. Philadelphia Pa.							5 5	dark	brown		Terj
8	yes	"	$38	"	wife Sadie Kaplan 65 1/2 E. 13th St. New York							5 5	"	"		Kisnékely
9	"	"	$30	"								5 4	pale	grey		"
10	wife with child	"	$40	907 Granville Mass.	brother in law Kleba Ivan B 284 Granville N.Y.							5 6	dark	black black	nil	Hungary Végmartonka
11	S	"	$23	907 Aurora Ill.	brother Koutras Evangelos B 202 Aurora Ill.							5 6	"	brown brown		Bükkotfalu
12	wife with child	"	$25	yes 907 Trenton N.J.	brother in law Nagy Mihaly Quay st. 25 Trenton N.J.							5 6	"	grey		Kisete
13	S	"	$50	yes 906 Cincinnati O.	brother Kashil Mihaly East End nr. 2334 Cincinnati O.							5 3	"	yellow		Nagypalád
14	S	"	$26	no	cousin Paska Janos International Hotel Canton O.							5 6	"	grey		Izentgamos
15	S	"	$31	"								5 3	"	brown		Bedellö
16	S	"	$28	"								5 5	"	fair grey		"
17	S	"	$26	yes 1884 Chicago Ill.	brother in law Zigmund Mihaly 3502 & 3072 Chicago Ill.							5 5	"	brown blue		Boroselö
18	S	father	$7	no	brother Lukacs Simon Broadway nr. 164th Gary Ind.	$100						5 2	"	grey		Klostar
19	wife with child	self	$41	"	cousin Lyerak Mihaly D. 210 Proctor Vt.							5 3	"	blue		Végmartonka
20	"	"	$47	"	brother Karol Vassily Monessen Pa.							5 2	"	brown		Nagyrebhes
21	"	"	$32	yes 906 Passaic N.J.	cousin Stowak Istran Spatynar Hungary b. 1875 Passaic N.J.							5 2	pale	blue		Szeregfalva
22	"	"	$20	yes 906 Passaic N.J.	brother in law Benik Steve b. 62 Passaic N.J.							5 3	dark	brown		Szerkelencz
23	wife with child	self	$32	no	cousin Cristyan Lukas 253-63 Rel st. S. Bethlehem Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	black black	nil	Hungary Kondria
24	S	"	$25	"	brother in law Cipri Silja Buffalo cor. 120th Niagara Falls N.Y.							5 9	"	brown blue		Mihuree
25	S	father in law	$25	"	father in law Andreas Georgi Canton Pa.							5 1	"	brown		Nobsina
26	wife with child	self	$32	yes 906 Passaic N.J.	brother Kutalocy Marton 155 Rutherford st. Garfield N.J.							5 9	"	brown		Kisrissasa
27	"	"	$43	"	uncle Marcenko Zakor Nob st. 522 Monongahela Pa.							4 10	"	fair blue		Massa
28	wife with child	"	$33	yes 906 Passaic N.J.	brother Kocsis Andras B. 338 Passaic N.J.							5 6	"	fair		Pekenyeföld
29	wife	mother	$100	Sister in law Passaic N.J.	wife's mother Kepke Erszébet 225 New York							4 8	dark	brown brown	nil	Hungary Gunaras
30	wife with child	self	$42	yes 906 Texas	cousin Deutsch Arbin Waldmeet b. 539 Reading Pa.							5 6	pale	fair blue		Bajskuta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1911,
at Ellis Island
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scancroft, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H Scancroft

Sworn to before me this ..... day of Oct, 1910

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

55

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17 of September, 1920

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Farkas	Mihaly	30		M S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Algieria	father Farkas Vendel Algeria	Ohio	Akron
2	"	Anna	26		F W	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife " " "	"	"
3	"	Anna	6		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle " " "	"	"
4	Kaba	János	29		M S	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Jerusalem	mother Rezsanka Kálmán Pacsirta u. 14 Jeruzsálem	"	"
5	Acsilan	János	29		M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ujvidek	father Acsilan Istvan Ujvidek	Ohio	Barberton
6	Schmidt	Béla	35		M S	coachmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Mezőnyék	brother Schmidt Jozsef Mezőnyék	"	Barberton
7	Jenei	János	24		M S	laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Selenyepuszta	wife Jenei Janosne Selenyepuszta	"	Youngstown
8	Farkas	János	26		M S	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kelemer	father Farkas Janos Kelemer	Pa	Belleview
9	[illegible]												[illegible]		
10	Sommer	Ferenc	40		M M	joiner	yes	yes	Hungary	Germ.	Hungary	Csáktornya	brother-in-law Mihaly Jerina Csáktornya	Pa	Philadelphia
11	"	Elizabet	38		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " " "	"	"
12	"	Maria	17		F S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother " " "	"	"
13	"	Magdolna	15		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
14	"	Katarin	13		F S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
15	"	Anton	11		M S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
16	Burgony	Erzsebet	27		F M	housewife	"	"	Hungary	"	Kassa		father Marczinko Andras Kassa	Pa	Monongahela
17	"	Maria	7		F S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
18	"	Erzsebet	2		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
19	Hovas	Maria	25		F S	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Csáktornya		mother-in-law Horvath Csáktornya	Pa	Lebanon
20	Vida	Bela	29		M M	[illegible]							brother Counta Mihaly	"	Monessen
21	Jaraj	Janos	38		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kecso	wife Jaraj Rozsi Kecso	Pa	Wharton
22	Bodnar	Marton	36		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kecso	wife Bodnar Marianna Kecso	"	"
23	Farkas	Lajka	17		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyszeleny	father Farkas Istvan Nagyszeleny	Ohio	Akron
24	Barcsi	Ferenc	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nyarad	brother-in-law Jaroszlay Istvan Nyarad	"	Lorain
25	Id. Balog	Andras	48		M M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Debreczen	brother Debreczeny Sandor Debreczen	Pa	Jacobs
26	"	Julianna	13		F S	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
27	"	Andras	26		M S	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle " " "	"	"
28															
29															
30	Joo	Anna Maria	29		F M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Jewish	Hungary	Gyulatanya	father Joo Janos Gyulatanya	Ohio	Akron

71

U.S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 35.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the J, September, 1906 | 142

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		Self	35	—	Brother in law Skaccvic Peter 112 Kent St Akron O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	Hungary Kalgán
2		husband			" " " "											
3		father			uncle " "											Lajtán
4		Self	34	—	acqu: Stojanovics György Box 21 Ellsburg Pa							5	6	dark	gray	Vaka
5		father	60	—	cousin: Antalocsy Márton Susapille St W Easton Pa							5	2	brown		Mezőnyog
6		Self	25	1905 Sabina	acqu: Zsoka Jozsef Box 16 Berwick Pa							5	5	dark		Kolozsvár
7					brother in law Csapo Janos											Kolozsvár
8		Self	30	—	Box 15 Minersville Pa brother in law Veres Pál Belvena Mills Pa	no	no	no	no	no	food	no	5	8	dark	gray	Hungary Ujfalu
9					Steiner " Domán Boris											Veliskarcs
10		Self	22	—	acqu: Mages Johann No 16 16 " Godino St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	no	food	no	5	5	dark	brown	Hungary
11		husband			" " " "								5	2	grey		
12		father			" " " "								5				
13					" " " "								5	2			
14					" " " "								5				
15					" " " "								5		blue		
16		Self	18	1905 J Mourgas	husband Burgony Janos Holstead 22 Mountain Lake City M								5	4	dark	brown blue	
17		Mother	has left her mother		father " " " "												
18					husband Haras Jozsef												Abakarmos
19		Husband	28	1905 J Kelemenfalu	Box 23 Lehighton Pa								5	—	dark	brown brown	Kecskemét
20					husband Vida Istvan												Hajdunanás
21		Self	23	1905 Wharton	mother Gara Lajos	no	no	no	no	no	food	no	5	7	dark	brown blue	Hungary Kecsó
22			32	1905	Wharton St "								5	4	black		
23		father	28	—	uncle B. Kosnar 676 4. 5th St Philadelphia								5	11	dark	brown	Nagymarok
24			28		Cousin Bauer Sal 373 Juniata St Philadelphia								5	3	brown		Ukapany
25		Self	22	1905 Calumet	Box no 319 Gary Ind								5	5	dark	blue	Debreczen
26		husband	has left her husband		" " " "								5	2			
27		father	" " " father		father " " "								5	5			
28																	
29					uncle Weil Kaczár												Hungary Szudlikarcs
30		Father	26	—	8 Barrister St 74 Akron O	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	pale blue	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (Master, First or Second Officer), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this (day of September, 1910,
at New York

J. M. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scowcroft, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

143

H Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1906

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Parkovanski	Maria	19	f s	Servant	yes	yes		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Fataly	Mother, Parkovanska Terezia Fataly.	N.J.	Jerseyville
2															
3	Potis	Erzsébet	18	f s	laborer	yes	yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagymihaly	mother, Potis Mihalyne Nagymihaly utcza	Pa	Homestead
4	Pellencsik	János	24	m s	tailor	"	"		"	"	"	Ujhely	father, Pellencsik János Ujhely Ungvar Mihalyne utcza	N.J.	New York
5	Morkovics	Sándor	46	m m	laborer	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife, Morkovics Sándorne Nagykörös Kossuth Lajos u.	N.J.	Brooklyn
6	Korka	Imre	30	m m	"	"	"		"	"			Korka Imrene Nagykörös Kossuth Lajos u.	Pa	Wilkesbarre
7	Csurma	György	51	m m	"	"	"		"	Slovak	"	Nagyrév	Csurma György Nagyrév Dabóka	Conn	Bridgeport
8	Liman	János	28	m m	"	"	"		"	"	"	Dabóka	Liman Jánosné Dabóka Nagyrév	Pa	W. Newton
9	Marusics	András	38	m m	"	"	"		"	"	"	Hajdud	Marusics Andrásné Hajdud Bihar	Pa	Taylor
10	Tornai	József	46	m m	jóműves	"	"		"	Magyar	"	Kispest	Tornai Józsefné Kispest	Conn	Bridgeport
11	"	Jenő	14	m s	laborer	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother, Tornai Juliana Kispest	"	"
12	Pekar	János	39	m m	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife, Pekar Erzsébet	Conn	Bridgeport
13	"	Karolin	37	f m	housework	"	"		"	"					
14	"	Mária	6	f s	child	"	"		"	"					
15	Matievic	Milic	36	m s	laborer	"	"		Croatian	Hungary	Dudacki		father, Matievic Matia Dudacki	Pa	Johnstown
16	Keresi	Mária	29	f m	housewife	"	"		Magyar	Slovak	Szakal		mother, Varga Szidália Szakal	Conn	Forestville
17	"	Mária	10	f s	child	"	"		"	"	"				
18	"	Rózsa	8	f s	"	"	"		"	"	"				
19	"	Erzsi	5	f s	"	"	"		"	"	"				
20	Steman	Anna	18	f s	housework	yes	yes		"	"	Rakacszarand		father, Fodor Istvan Rakacszarand	Pa	Kalpton
21	Girdic	Jaga	20	f s	laborer	"	"		Croatian	"	Karvajnas		Girdic Mileko Karvajnas	Pa	Wilkesbarre
22	Kis	Girella	29	f m	housework	no	no		Magyar	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		husband, Kis Mihaly Rakhelhaza	Pa	Scranton
23	Ivanovic	Anka	6-1986	f s	laborer	yes	yes		Croatian	"	Josipdol		father, Ivanovic Josip Josipdol	Conn	Fairhaven
24	Delac	Mária	21	f s	"	"	"		"	"	Starilac		Delac Andre Starilac	Pa	Wilkesbarre
25	Gojtan	Mária	16	f s	"	no	no		"	"	Ucsmanka		grandmother, Gojtan Kata Ucsmanka	Pa	Wilkesbarre
26	Groszman	Peter	37	m m	shoemaker	yes	yes		Magyar	"	Miskolcz		wife, Groszman Terezia Miskolcz	N.J.	New York
27	Greff	Ottmar	16	m s	student	"	"		"	"	Aknaszlatina		Frau Mother, Greff Lorenczne Aknaszlatina	N.J.	Trenton
28	Manaylovic	Ivan	18	m s	laborer	"	"		Croatian	"	Papuska		father, Manaylovic Mileta Papuska	Pa	Freedom
29	Csikanin	János	27	m m	"	no	no		Ruthenian	"	Kurd		wife, Csikanin Jánosné Kurd	N.J.	Carteret
30	Vagar	Dániel	27	m s	"	yes	yes		Jewish	"	Varbacz		father, Vagar Jakab Varbacz	N.J.	Passaic

72

90 Entered over the Dock

Allen A. Cramer Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York via Cherbourg 7 OCT 1910, September, 1910. 144

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Complexion. Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												
1	wife	father	$22	no		female Rosa Kovacs Mihaly wife Box 119 Pennadorville N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	blue	wife	Hungary	Jolsky
2																		
3	wife	father	$26	no		father Kovacs Mihaly Box 119 Pennadorville N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	grey	wife	Hungary	Dergyu
4	son	self	$40	no		6. dau. 207 Homestead St acqu. Jersey City N.J.							5	7	dark	brown			Szilagy
5	daughter		$40	no	1899	165 No. 9. St. New York brother-in-law W. H. Burger							5	3	dark	brown			Magyarad
6	son		$40	no	1903	9. woman 1st. Jersey City brother-in-law Upper Jersey Weehawken N.J.							5	7	dark	blue			Dergyu
7	son		$40	no	1904	Camm Bridgeport Conn.							5	8			Scar under right		Jolsva
8	son		$40	no	1907	Shelton Street 807 Bridgeport Conn. acqu. Kamenitzky Andras 11 Newton St Yoho James							5	8					Kapus
9	son		$40	no	1907	Box 543. Taylor St Fairfield Conn.							5	7					Hajdu
10	son		$40	no	1909	Bridgeport Conn. 263 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.							5	8	fresh	gray			Lapos
11	husband	father				father							5	8	fair				Erkeveru
12	self		$52	no		Box 119 Pennadorville N.J.							5	6	dark				
13	husband																		
14	father					father													Budapest
15	self		$25	no		acqu. Kaje Kiraly Broad St. 912 Johnston St Husband Kovacs Janos c/o Jersey Arms 865 Broadway Camden N.J. father							5	7	dark	brown	brown	on the right hand one finger missing	Szent Miklos
16	husband		$25	no									4	9	fresh				
17	father																		
18																			
19																			Rakacsaszeg
20	wife	husband	$25	no		husband Kovacs Istvan Box 87 Ralston Pa acqu. Kaucic Marica 2218 Justin St. Pittsburg Pa husband Kis Andras							5	1	dark	brown			Turocszeg
21	daughter	acqu.	$20										5	3	fair	blue			Jaszkarok
22	husband		$25	yes	1909	New Kensington Pa							5	2	dark	brown	yellow		Jaszfalu
23	daughter		$25	no									5	10	fair	grey			Kisasszonyfa
24	sister		$20	no									5	3	dark				Kecel
25	mother		$25										5	2					Lajosmizse
26	brother-in-law		$25			brother-in-law Welac Istvan Grand St 1845 Pittsburg Pa	del						5	7					Kiskunhalas
27	mother		$40			mother Gojdan Kata Main St 1845 Pittsburg Pa							5	2					Kiskunfelegyhaza
28	boy	brother				brother Gojdan Kalo 916 E. 9 St. New York							5	7					Kecskemet
29	self		$25			mother Groff Erzsebet Grand St 853 Trenton N.J.							5	7	black				Kecskemet
30	wife		$20			brother-in-law Kovacs Mihaly Box 589 Freedom Pa							5	6	dark	gray			Kecskemet
						mother Csokasics Mihaly Box 2 Carteret N.J.							5	7					Jaszkarajen
						brother Magyar Istvan 7708 & 2944 St. Woodside L.I.							5	4	fresh	blue			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1911,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H S Comeroff, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. R. C. P. - L. R. C. P. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H S Comeroff

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at .....

Immigration Officer.

158,

145

B—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1115

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

58

211 S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1920

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Delic	Kata	26		f. m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Tony	brother Delic Jure Tony	Pa.	Linguetown
2	Kuckovic	Helena	2		f. m. s.							Slatina	father Josip Pal Buckovac	Wis.	Milwaukee
3	"	Franjo	1		m. s.	child							grandfather " "		
4	Biridasz	Janos	55		m. m.	laborer	"	"	"	Magyar	[redacted]	Chicago	wife Biridasz Janosne Mrs. Julia Korsenics	Pa.	Duquesne
5	Bokanek	Anna	34		f. m.	wife	"	"	Austria	Polish	"	Kohanz	husband Korsenics Mr. Stanislaus	Ill.	Stony Island
6	"	Josef	11		m. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle " "	"	"
7	"	Ferenc	9		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
8	Petrovics	Ivan	32		m. m.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Cerna	wife Petrovics Ivanne Cerna	Wis.	Milwaukee
9	Pupava	Agnes	24		f. m.	housework	"	"	Magyar	Magyar	"	Korpona	sister Pupava Erzsi Korpona	Mich.	Detroit
10	"	Gloria	2		f. s.	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle " "	"	"
11	Tungos	Erzsebet	29		f. m.	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Balassagyarmat	father Horváth Károly Balassagyarmat	O.	Cleveland
12	"	Sarolta	4		f. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
13	"	Hilda	3		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
14	"	Etelka	5		f. s.	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
15	H Stejak	Seva	21		m. s.	housework	"	"	Croatian	Croatian	"	Petrovcselo	father Stejak Stojan Petrovcselo	Ill.	Chicago
16	"	Mika	1½		m. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
17	Kupres	Stjepan	16		m. s.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Samobor	father Kupres Petro Samobor	"	Chicago
18	Aschreiss	Katalin	30		f. m.	housework	"	"	German	German	"	Vaskut	father Sat Johan Vaskut	Mont.	Glendive
19	Zepf	Magdolna	26		f. m.	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Baisorda	brother-in-law Aries Franz Baisorda	Wis.	Milwaukee
20	"	Jakab	1½		m. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle " "	"	"
21	"	Pepe	3		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
22	Likunar	Sandor	35		m. m.	laborer	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	"	Szenesdias	wife Likunár Sándorné Szenesdias	N.J.	Kinkora
23	Pepe	Anna	46		f. m.	housework	"	"	German	German	"	Spar	brother Szenes Márton Spar	N.J.	Paterson
24	"	Martin	16		m. s.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle " "	"	"
25	"	Franci	10		m. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
26	"	Antoin	7		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
27	Szebeny	Andras	42		m. m.	laborer	no	no	Slovak	Slovak	"	Ligeta	wife Szebeny Andrásné Ligeta	Pa.	W. Newton
28	Vass	Bálint	42		m. m.	"	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	"	[redacted]	" Vass Bálintné Mezőgyán	Pa.	Mc. Keesport
29	Faltusz	Anton	35		m. m.	"	"	"	Austria	Hungary	Podgaja		father Faltusz Istvánné Podgaja	Wis.	Beaver Dam
30	Burkovski	Janos	28		m. m.	"	"	"	Magyar	Russnyonak	"	Rasnyonda	" Burkovski Janosné Rasnyonda	Pa.	Uniontown

73

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 58,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the S. S. Celtic, October, 1900 146

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	$40			brother-in-law, Andrew Frank, dealer, 647 Lee Ave. Chicago Ill.					no	no good	5	1	dark fair	grey		nil	Austria	Tony
2		husband	$20			husband, Nicholas Wilimon, 904 St. Paul Ave Milwaukee Wis.							5	3	brown	brown		"	"	Slatina
3		father				father,							—	—	—	—		"	"	"
4		father																		Kisbatar
5		husband	$40			brother-in-law, Katona Janos, B. 186 Winnipeg Man. husband, Bohánek Károly, Woodlawn Ave 91st & Burnside Chicago Ill. father,					no	—	5	5	dark brown	blue		"	"	Kassenics
6		father											4	10	feat	brown		"	"	"
7		"											—	—	—	—		"	"	"
8		Bilic Alba	$25								no	—								Cerna
9		Sedi Gorge	$40			cousin, Bilic Alba, 299 Chicago Ave Milwaukee Wis. cousin, Sedi Gorge, Vanderbilt Ave 99 Detroit Mich.							5	9	dark brown	grey		"	"	Korpona
10		"											5	1	feat	brown		"	"	"
11		husband	$6			husband, Tiringer Istvan, Columbus Ave 923 Cleveland O. father,					no	—	—	—	—	—		"	"	Balassagyarmat
12		father											5	4	dark brown	blue		"	"	"
13		"											—	—	—	—		"	"	"
14		"																		"
15		husband	$30			husband, Arvay Mihaly, Thegen Ave 9466 E. Chicago Ill. father,					no	—	5	5	dark brown	brown		"	"	Petrovcelo
16		father											—	—	—	—		"	"	"
17		brother	$25			brother, Kupper Péter, Chicago Ill. husband, Hochrein Károly, B 369 Glendine Mont. husband, Zepf Janos, 765 Milwaukee Wis. father,					no	—	5	6	dark brown	brown		"	"	Szamobor
18		husband	$30										5	3	"	"		"	"	Vaskut
19		"	$30										5	3	"	"		"	"	Baconcdas
20		father											—	—	—	—		"	"	"
21		"											—	—	—	—		"	"	"
22		self	$40	Yes	1900 Kutna	cousin, Banyai Janos, Kiskoka N.J. husband, Frigo Jozsef, Allen St 32 Passaic N.J. father,					no	—	5	5	dark brown	grey		"	"	Izenessdias
23		no	$25										5	4	"	black brown		"	"	Spas
24		no-mother											4	11	"	"		"	"	"
25		no											—	—	—	—		"	"	"
26		no											—	—	—	—		"	"	"
27		self	$40	Yes	1903 Ft. Wayne Ind.	brother-in-law, Malahinis Stefan, W. Newton St. Pa. mother, Dias Andras, Ogden Ave 403 W. Chicago Ill. brother-in-law, Dilacevics Dino, S. Bentley Ave 664 Beaver Dam Wis. cousin, Kerekes Lajos, B. 14 Minooka Pa.					no	—	5	5	dark brown	blue		"	"	Lajetes
28		no	$35	Yes	1900 Ft. Wayne Ind.								5	3	feat	"		"	"	Ujezsnasa
29		no	$38	no	—								5	3	brown	brown		"	"	Podgaja
30		husband	$30	—	—								4					"	"	Rossnyoreda

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

581

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H S Comcroft, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H S Comcroft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

147

56

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of September, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Gallo	Janiko Janos	36	M	M	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kisgems	wife Gallo Janiko Janosne Kisgems	N.J.	Hudson
2															
3															
4															
5															
6	Mihajlov	Mária	31	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Szeebelenec	husband Mihajlov Sposa Szeebelenec	O.	Akron
7	"	Miletá	6	F	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother " " "		
8	"	Spopia	2	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "		
9	Hollender	Berta	17	F	S	labourer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Mátyfalva	father Hollender Gergely Mátyfalva	Pa.	Braddock
10	Toth	Orsmus	46	M	M	farmer	no	no	"	"	"	Forgolány	brother Orsmus Lajos Forgolány	N.J.	Massena
11	Szaszkaszky	Zoltán	6	M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " "		
12	Kasso	András	31	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szunyog	wife Kasso Andrasné Szunyog	Pa.	Pittsburg
13	Szpasz	Sándor	47	M	M	labourer	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Rossia	" " Szpasz Sándorné	O.	Cincinnati
14	Lári	Erzsébet	18	F	S	house servt	2-844492 - 1-22-41		"	Magyar	"	Hust	father Lári Laszló Rossia	N.J.	Passaic
15	Ordás	Ilona	24	F	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	husband Ordás Ferencz Hust	N.J.	Carteret
16	Márkusz	András	27	M	M	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Berezkaujfalu	wife Márkusz Andrásné Berezkaujfalu	Del.	Millington
17	Bacsó	Péter	43	M	M	husbandman	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Kanko Istvánné		
18		Béla	2	M	S							Kisvárda	parents " "		
19	Beleznay	Jakab	38	M	M	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Vledány	wife Beleznay Jakabné Vledány	O.	Youngstown
20	Marinchi	Vidor	38	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Marinchi Vidorné Vledány	O.	"
21	Schneider	János	32	M	M	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Bodaj	brother " Schneider Jánosné Bodaj	Mis.	Horicon
22	Király	Gyula	31	M	M	farmer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Mátyfalva	stepfather Kadár Adám Mátyfalva	N.J.	New York
23		Gyulane	31	F	M	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother "		
24		Miklós	11	M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather "		
25		Béla	3	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26		Gyula	2	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	Petro	Borsana	26	F	M	housework	no	no	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Szeebelenec	husband Petro Stevo Szeebelenec	O.	Canton
28	"	Szava	2	M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " "		
29	Jüssa	Mária	40	F	M	housework	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Tyal	daughter Jüssa Mari Tyal	N.J.	Chrome
30	Csurma	Juliana	18	F	S	labourer	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Sobnoka	father Csurma Andras Sobnoka	Conn.	Bridgeport

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 56.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 7, October, 1900. 148

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	wife	Husband pd	33 00	— —	wife Gallo András Hudson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	brown	nil	Hungary Kisgecsus
2																
3																
4																
5																
6	yes husband	pd	22 00	—	husband Mihaylov Milanko B 33 father C. Athos O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary Szerbelemér
7	" father	Same	will		" "											
8	"	—	her mother													Máj falva
9	yes Husband	pd	25 00	—	husband Wilhelm Swichtes Brooklyn 316 Bradford St							5 1	fair	blue		Torzolaicz
10	"	pd	22 00	—	husband Giuseppe Lombardo 75 North End Av Massena N.Y.					Went to Contract Labor		5 9	"	brown		
11	" Mother	Same	with his mother													Szuvnyez
12	yes Husband	pd	33 00	902 Pittsburg Pa	wife Esti Janos 523 Bloier St Pittsburg Pa							5 6	fresh	brown yellow		Bosnia
13	yes "	pd	33 00	905	wife Lazar Jozne 1728 Lincoln Ave Cincinnati O.							5 3	dark	brown		Austria
14	" father	pd	25 00	"	cousin Johan Oderwald 102 Eldridge St Astoria Long Island N. York							5 4	fresh	grey		
15	yes Husband	pd	33 00	905 Indianapolis Ind.	cousin Müller Barnabas B 2 Carteret N.J.							4 11	pale	brown		Bábolna
16	"	pd	33 00	905	wife Mackus Iroko 1 Bilpin Ave Williamstown Mass							5 2	fresh			Kaan
					brother Mayko Gyula Buck											
17	wife husband	pd	33 00	905 Jamestown N.Y.	wife Jakob J. Nasca O. Erie Ave 917 Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	nil	Hungary Vedecz
18	"		22 00									5 2	fair			Bordán
19	yes	pd	33 00	906 Martinsburg W. Va.	brother in law Preidh Pál B 24 Hoerigal Max							5 6	pale	blue		Mátészalka
20	"	pd	22 00	900 N.Y.	husband Kiraly Béla 401 Ref. 11th St New York							5 3	dark	black yellow		
21	" Mother	pd	20 00	900 N.Y.	father											
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27	yes husband	pd	29 00	—	husband Petro Mladen B 69 father Cantor O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	brown	nil	Hungary Szerbelemér
28	" father	Same	with his mother													Nove
29	yes husband	pd	30 00	—	husband Jursa Janos Libroleigh N.J.							5 1	dark	brown		Lokvicka
30	" father	pd	30 00	—	brother Kuruza Mike Hulet St 110 Bridgeport Conn							5 3	fresh			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this (day of October, 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

54

L 149

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scoones, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Scoones

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Oct, 1960

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

59

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brenner	Istvan	33		M.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kercheg	father, Brenner Peter, Kercheg	Pa.	Little Falls
2	"	Barbara	30		M.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3															
4	Paulikner	Maria	16		S.	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Mezolaborcz	father, Paulikner Michael, Mezolaborcz	Pa.	St. Clair
5	Paulikner	Julianna	45		M.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Erzsebet	4		S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather, "	"	"
7	"	Anna	11		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	"	Mihály	1		S.	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Klemmer	Paula	6		M.	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Tarnyaraszd	aunt, Klemmer Julianna, Tarnyaraszd	Pa.	Bedford
10	"	Paula	4		S.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
11	"	Elizabeth	9		S.	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Molnár	Zsuzsa	21		M.	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nyiregyhaza	mother, Jacsok Zsuzsa, Nyiregyhaza	Ill.	Chicago
13	"	Maria	2	12	S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother, "	"	"
14	"	Anna	9		S.	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	Paulikovits	Erzsébet	16		S.	laborer	yes	yes	Slovak	Slovak	Austria	Mezolaborcz	mother, Paulikovits Paula, Mezolaborcz	Pa.	Hooten
16	Hamarcsak	Maria	19		S.	DEWAR	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamarcsakeleno, Delaware	"	Cleveland
17	Kinak	Anna	18		S.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	father, Lajos Jendrus, Budapest, in law, Kinak Gyuro, Delaware	"	"
18	Kleiner	Zsigmond	45		M.	laborer	"	"	Austria	Magyar	Austria	Budapest	father, Lajos Jendrus, Budapest	"	New York
19	"	Rosa	42		M.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, "	"	"
20	"	Josza	16		S.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin, "	"	"
21	"	Ilzelka	11		S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Josef	8		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Margit	6		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Maschek	Ferenc	18		M.	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Magyar	Austria	Berseny	father in law, Jesitky Gera, Berseny	O.	Cleveland
25	"	Terez	15		M.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Margit	17		S.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law, "	"	"
27	Poporics	Alija	18		M.	"	"	"	Croatian	Croatian	Austria	Bastaj	brother, Poporics Nade, Bastaj	N.J.	Buffalo
28	~~Kiss~~	~~Gyula~~	~~18~~		~~M.~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Magyar~~	~~Austria~~	~~Budapest~~	~~Kiss Gyula, Budapest~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Johnstown~~
29	Sleta	Sofia	9		M.	housework	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Kuroja	father, Ulla Rade, Kuroja	Pa.	Johnstown
30	Bujakovic	Eva	4		M.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Kuroja	cousin, Bujakovic Damjan, Kuroja	Pa.	S. Sharon

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 59

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the ..., September, 1906 ! 150

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or been under care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	only	Self	$30	No			Sister in law, Mrs. Catherine Jolley, Jefferson Ave, Niagara Falls, N.Y.							5	7	dark	gray	brown		Hungary	Kassay
2	"	husband	Rec'd $30	"			husband, Rec'd $30							5	4	"	brown	"		"	"
3																					
4	only	father	$40	No			uncle, Paul Lincz, Jasa Bor 53, St. Clair Pa	No	No	No	No	No		5	7	dark	brown	blue		Hungary	Kostolany
5	"	husband	$60	yes	1905	1 yr. St. Clair Pa	husband,	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	fresh	fair	"		"	"
6	"	father	Rec'd $60	"			father,	"	"	"	"	"								"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"														"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"														"	"
9	"	Self	$40	no			husband, Himmer Josef Bedford Sind							5	9	dark	fair	brown		"	Uzmelgorod
10	"	mother	Rec'd $40	"			father,													"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"														"	"
12	"	husband	$30	No			husband, Molnar Gyorgy Box 92 Rockside Cuyahoga							5	7	dark	brown	dark		"	Kuzgalya
13	"	father	Rec'd $30	"			father,													"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"														"	"
15	"	bro. in law	$30	No			bro. in law, Jovalecz Josef Carteret N.J.							5	7	light	brown	blue		"	Uzhorod
16	"	father	$12	"			father, Hamarcsat Vasil Cros St. Cleveland O.							5	7	fair	brown			"	Delaware
17	"	husband	$30	"			husband, Kiraly Mihaly S. 9 St. 2658 Cleveland O.							5	2	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	bro. in law	$60	"			bro. in law, Bodor Martin 270 Fourteen Railroad Ave. Jersey City							5	8	dark	gray	"		"	Dalandzsany
19	"	mother	Rec'd $60	"			mother,							4	9	"	brown	"		"	"
20	"	uncle	$50	"			uncle,							4	11	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"														"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"														"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"														"	"
24	"	son in law	$50	No			son in law, Holuscka Julia 7215 Sophia Ave. S.E. Cleveland O.		Simply					5	8	dark	reddish	blue		"	Berzseny Falu
25	"	"	Rec'd $50	"			husband,							5	2	"	brown	"		"	"
26	"	bro. in law	$25	"			bro. in law,							5	2	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	mother	$26	No			brother, Kapsova Peter Cataraqua N.Y. St. Buffalo N.Y. father, Ulilla Stefan							5	6	"	"	brown		"	Ujpest
28	"	"	Rec'd $26	"			husband,													"	"
29	Yes	husband	$30	No			husband, Steda Milo 12 Woodvale b St. Minton in Yorkshire, England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	black	black		Hungary	Kovacsi
30	"	"	Rec'd $30	"			husband, Brajkovich Jakab Box 19 S. Sharon Pa							5	7	fresh	dark	brown		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1906,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H S Carmichael, Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

H S Carmichael

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 190 0.

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

60

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1960

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Lukács	István	26		M. S.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar Hungarian	Sajóvárkony		brother Lukács János Sajóvárkony	W. Va.	Edgarton
	"	Sándor	21		M. S.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
	"	István	3		"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " " "	"	"
	"	Mariska	1	3	"	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
5	Straccseszki	Anna	23		M.	housewife	"	"	Slovak	Slovak	Alsógyertyan		father Baskos János Alsógyertyan	Pa.	Galitzin
6	"	Juliana	7		"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
7	"	Mária	2		"	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
8	Gerlach	János	37		M.	laborer	yes	yes	German	German	Gyakovo		wife Gerlach Jánosné Gyakovo	Mich	Detroit
9	Babics	Pantelemon	24		"	"	"	"	Serbian	Serbian	Begecs		" Babics Pantelemonné "	"	"
10	Pintó	István	39		"	"	"	"	"	"	O. Falal		" Pintó István "	"	"
11	Gyuricsgak	György	44		"	"	"	"	Magyar	Magyar	Sajóhasa		" Gyuricsgak Györgyné Sajóhasa	Pa.	Brantford
12	Mandeli	Mihály	24		"	miner	"	"	Slovak	Slovak	Szakasz		father Mandeli János Szakasz	Ill.	Aurora
13	Pessarovics Takács	János	26		"	laborer	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	Ajak		wife Pessarovics Takácsné Ajak	N.J.	Amboy
14	Lazorcsik	"	36		"	"	"	"	Slovak	Slovak	Alsókristócza		" Lazorcsik Jánosné Alsókristócza	Pa.	Allegheny City
15	Gleditsa	Anna	34		"	housewife	"	"	"	"	Beseenyi		father Koka Mihaly Beseenyi	Pa.	Kalayres
16	Rekeny	János	16		"	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Garamszeg		mother Rekeny Anna Garamszeg	Pa.	Braddock
17	Vilgruber	Ferenc	35		"	"	"	"	German	German	Pinstove		wife Vilgruber Ferencné Pinstove	Pa.	Altoona
18	Zam	Piroska	24		"	housewife	"	"	Magyar	Magyar	Recsk		mother Zarjan Mária Recsk	O.	Toledo
19	"	"	4/12		"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother " " "	"	"
20	Polzak	Mária	18		"	laborer	yes	yes	Slovak	Slovak	Alsógyertyan		father Polzak Mihaly Alsógyertyan	Pa.	McKees Rocks
21	Kralik	"	30		"	housewife	no	no	Croatian	Croatian	Josipovac		mother Rubcsek Zsofia Josipovac	Ill.	Chicago
22	"	Anton	4		"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother " " "	"	"
23	Tokár	Ferencz	15		"	laborer	yes	yes	Slovak	Slovak	Garamszeg		mother Tostár Mária Garamszeg	Pa.	Monessen
24	Stojka	Mihály	30		"	miner	"	"	Ruthenian	Russian	Krisfalva		wife Stojka Mihalyné Krisfalva	Pa	Roskopé
25	Stanic	Vojo	31		"	"	"	"	Croatian	Croatian	Poljana		" Stanic Vojoné Poljana	Ill.	Chicago
26	Kocsprid	Mihály	32		"	laborer	yes	yes	Slovak	Slovak	S. Garamszeg		" Kocsprid Mihalyné S. Garamszeg	Pa.	Braddock
27	Begovic	Jakob	22		"	"	"	"	Croatian	Croatian	Lovas		" Begovic Jakobné Lovas	Pa	Sharon
28	Ruszin	László	34		"	miner	no	no	Slovak	Slovak	Kajasd		" Ruszin Lászlóné Kajasd	Pa	Penn Station
29	Popiduk	Mihály	35		"	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"		" Popiduk Mihalyné Kajasd	Pa	W. Newton
30	Soalzka	"	27		"	miner	no	no	"	"	"		" Soalzka Mihalyné Kajasd	Pa	S. Bethlehem

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

609123

8-186375 - 10-21-40
8-186764 - 5/27/40
8-185678 - (525) - 4-17-40

N 245/693

William Zorth
Inspector

76

60

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 60.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 7 OCT 1910, *October*, 1910 | 152

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor of any kind under contract, express or implied, made previous to the importation?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	yes	prepaid $35	no			stepfather; Horvath, Janos, 235 Edgerton W. Va.		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown	blue		mill	Hungary	Sajóvécsény
2	"	"	"				" " "															
3	"	"	"				" " "							5	7	"	grey					
4	"	"	"				" " "															
5	S	husband	$35	yes	1907	Galicia	husband; Stravenski, János, B[illegible] Galitzin P.O.							5	2	dark brown	brown					Abaújszentan
6	"	father	"	"	"	"	father; " " "															
7	"	mother	"	"	"	"	" " "															
8	yes	brother-in-law	$30	yes	1906	Detroit Mich.	brother-in-law; Gojkon, Georg, 672 Collingwood, Detroit Mich.							5	5	dark brown	brown					Ujfalu
9	"	self	$38	no	—		brother-in-law; Mihajlov, Vlado, Riopelle ave. 1123 Detroit Mich.							5	6	"	grey					Begecs
10	"	"	$35	"	—		brother-in-law; Butkuac, Steva, Jacks Av. 450 Detroit Mich.							5	6	"	brown					O. Futak
11	"	friend	$40	yes	1907	Brantford Ont.	friend; Lakos, Laszlo, Brantford Ont.							5	3	"	"		poor holes			Holpe
12	yes	"	$34	no	—		" Horbes, Vendel, B 32 Aurora Ill.							5	2	"	blue		not			Spakasz
13	"	"	$32	"	—		friend; Janusik, Janos, P. Amboy N.J.		Keeby					5	5	"	brown					Ujfalu
14	self	"	$38	yes	1906	2934 Allegheny Bldg Pa.	wife; Packan, Mary, Pittsburgh 2934 Allegheny Bldg Pa.							5	5	"	"					Abaújkaitvebe
15	wife	"	$30	"	—		husband; Sledura, Janos, Kalanyres P.O.							5	6	"	"					Becsenyi
16	wife	mother	$30	"	—		husband; Medvegy, Johan, Medvell P.O. 211 Bradford Pa.							5	2	"	"					Garamszeg
17	yes	self	$32	yes	1910	Chicago Ill.	wife; Bank, Ignacz, 1936 W. 23 Rd. pl. Chicago Ill.							5	4	"	blue					Bisovac
18	"	husband	$10	no	—		husband; Zavi, Pal, Jenesel P.O. 2316 Toledo O.							5	3	fresh fair	"					Recsk
19	"	father	loan	yes	1907	"	father; " " "															
20	wife	father	$40	no	—		brother-in-law; Masitchal, Miklós, Orchard ave. 2 & W. Kee & Rocks Pa.							5	5	fresh fair	brown					Abaújszentan
21	husband	husband	$25	"	—		husband; Skalej, Johan, 2 Wilson 5038 Hawthorne Cicero Ill.							5	1	dark brown	grey					Jovipovac
22	"	father	loan	"	—		father; " " "															
23	wife	mother	$35	no	—		brother; Tokár, György, Shyman Ave 350 Monessen Pa.							5	—	dark brown	brown					Garamszeg
24	"	self	$40	yes	1907	Rosky	brother-in-law; Biravers, Vasil, Rosko P.O.							5	10	black	yellow					Krizsalva
25	yes	"	$26	no	—		cousin; Sleke, Peter, Foreyorth 1014 Chicago Ill.							5	10	brown	brown		poor holes			Polgárna
26	wife	husband	$32	yes	1903	Bradford	husband; Medvegy, Johan, Medvell, Pa. 211 Bradford Pa.							5	—	fresh fair	grey		not			Garamszeg
27	yes	"	$32	"	1907	Sharon Pa.	wife; Jovarcevic, Steva, B 493 Sharon Pa.							5	7	dark black	black					Kovacs
28	wife	husband	$30	no	—		husband; Berkas, Petro, Pen Station Pa.							5	5	"	brown					Hajdud
29	wife	husband	$38	yes	1906	W. Newton Pa.	wife; Malahurcs, Majka, W. Newton Pa.							5	4	"	blue					
30	wife	husband	$40	yes	1907	W. " "	brother; Svabka, Janos, 3ab. 306 S. Bethlehem Pa.							5	5	"	brown					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith MASTER (Name of Master, First or Second Officer) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1910,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scowcroft, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

61

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

61

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pudrejka	Peter	34	4	M	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Bulgarian	Hungary	Ekelaszten	wife Pudrejka Peterne	Ky.	Newport
2	Brekeny	György	33	4	M	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Cigota	Kopchlotter Brekeny Györgyne	"	"
3	Turuk	Elek	53	4	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cigota Brekeny Ilonne	Ill.	Newton
4	Gyalyka	Elek	53	4	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kapasd	Cigota Gyalyka Elekne	"	"
5	Ujvari	Sandor	28	4	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berenyfalva	Daughter Ujvari Janos Berenyfalva	Pa	Taylor
6	"	Melania	29	4	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalyves
7	"	Janos	9	4	M	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Anna	4	4	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Halachati	Gyorgy	26	4	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kajasd	wife Halachati Györgyne Kajasd	Pa	Denmore
10	Bellus	Antal	47	4	M	gerye 6-45 5/27/36	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Borsapuszto	Bellus Antalne Borsapuszto	Pa	Ester
11	Toth	Lajos Kis	33	4	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Csenyete	Toth Lajosne Csenyete	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Nemyasi	Josef	30	4	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lanod	Nagyasszony Josefne Lanod	Ill.	Belleville
13	Balog	Lajos 1796	32	4	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Balog Lajosne Lanod	"	"
14	Tokolosi	Andras	38	4	M	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Nagykorosmaly	Tokolosi Andrasne Nagykorosmaly	O.	Cleveland
15	Kugyelka	Erzsebet	30	4	F	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Berzegszanto	mother Kugyelka Erzsebet Berzegszanto	Mo.	St. Louis
16	"	Erzsebet	8	4	F	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Josef	2	4	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Tako	Janos	40	4	M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagykomjat	wife Janos Janosne Nagykomjat	Pa	Scranton
19	Janos	Janos	27	4	M	laborer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Janok	mother Janos Janosne Nagykomjat	"	"
20	Kapcsos	Johanna	38	4	F	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Janok Janos Nagykomjat	"	"
21	"	Maria	9	4	F	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Rozalia	7	4	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Veronka	4	4	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24															
25	Kudak	Maria	29	4	F	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kapasd	father Kudak Janos Kapasd	S. D.	Sanborn
26	Kajesak	Maria	34	4	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kajaszentgyorgy	mother Kajesak Janosne Kajaszentgyorgy	O.	Toledo
27	Hirsinger	Anna	25	4	F	housewife	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Toldsd	father Macsko Istvan Toldsd	Pa	Homestead
28	"	Janos	1	4	M	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandfather Hirsinger Janos Toldsd	"	"
29	Rako	Rozalia	24	4	F	housewife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Gruchevani	cousin Tarso Erzsebet Gruchevani	Ill.	Chicago
30	Beda	Katalin	26	4	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grodd	husband Beda Lajos Grodd	Mich.	Detroit

Wm Alexander

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 61

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 7, September, 1910. 154

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	only	self		$25 no				acq: Marovan Josef Wife 8th Steele St. Cleveland O.		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark brown		mic	Hungary	Csokalombo
2	"	"		$18 no				both in law: Ahnat Alexy W. Newton Pa.							5	3			"	"	Kyak
3	"	"		$21 no				acq: Mysdrsjanos Lukaj W. Newton Pa.							5	4			"	"	Arpeta
4	"	"		$23 no				acq: Vaska Jakob Box 343 Taylor Pa.							5	6			"	"	Klajava
5	"	"		$12 no				acq: Gradjura Jakob Kalajres Pa.							5	4			"	"	Jeremyfalva
6	"	husband	her with h. husband												5	0					
7	"	father	" " "																		
8	"	"	" " "																		
9	"	self	$18 no					acq: Paolik Jakob Box 54. 310 Dunmore Pa.		Lit Port Gostil					5	4	dark brown grey		"	"	Hajard
10	"	"	$24 no				Etna Pa.	both in law: Moratey Istvan							5	4	brown		"	"	Turkaspuszta
11	"	"	$33 no					cousin: acc: Toth Lajosne Glenwood 2nd Ave. 5422 Pittsburg Pa.							5	5			"	"	Cserhfalva
12	only	wife	$46 no					acq: Farkas Ferencz Box 614. Bobolt W Va.							5	7			"	"	Vamos
13	"	"	$46 no					both in law: " " "							5	7			"	"	
14	"	"	$46 no					acq: Dianovsky Jozef Box Pk. 12209. Cleveland O							5	6	dark red-reddish blue		"	"	Nagykoros
15	husband	self	$44 no		yes	907	St. Louis Mo.	husband: Kugyelka Adam 4 Broadway Pa. 2516							5		brown brown		"	"	Kecskemet
16	"	father	$18 no					father: " " "													
17	"	"	" " "																		
18	"	mother	" " "					mother: Farkas Josefine													
19	yes	brother	$16 no					brother: Gjuro Gyorgy Box 336 Martins Creek Pa		Pa. Port Stiff joint ankylosed	no	no		no	5	4	dark brown brown		mic	Hungary	Nagykoros
20	no	husband	$20 no					husband: Kapcsay Jozsef Box 336 Martins Creek Pa		Left Hip joint tuberculosis					5	7			"	"	Jaszapati
21	"	father	$40 with h. mother					father: " " "													
22	"	"	" " "																		
23	"	"	" " "																		
24																					
25	only	self	$44 no					both in law: Hangacs Peter Clinton St. 57. Steelton Pa.			no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown grey		mic	Hungary	Eperjes
26	husband	wife	$20 no		yes		Toledo O.	Anyam: Vajcsak Matyas Wifman St. 403 Toledo O.							5	2	dark	brown	"	"	Sajoszvaralja
27	"	"	$60 yes		yes		Homestead Pa.	husband: Horanyecz Janos 521 - 4 Ave. Homestead Pa.							5	7			"	"	Vamos
28	"	father	her with his mother					father: " " "													
29	"	self	$25 no					uncle: Oszkalo Peter Katarina St. 675 Rokeby St.							5	5	dark brown blue		"	"	Kunsabcsa
30	"	"	$26 no					both in law: Berta Gyorgy Clinton St. 140 Detroit Mich							5	10	brown		"	"	Kubekhaza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith MASTER of the Carpathia, from Juneau, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of September, 1912,

at New York

J. M. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

91

155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H S Comcroft, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether "acting (herewith)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H S Comcroft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of OCT, 1960

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

B—1118

62.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 14th of September, 1940

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	4	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Fekete	Zsófia	23		f		m	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bárdháza	father Kácsa András Bárdháza	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 2	"	László	6	m				infant							grandfather " " "		
3	Fell	Antal	30		m		m	laborer	yes	yes		Germ.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN United States Consulate	Budapest	father Fell Antony	Ill.	Chicago
4	"	Elizabeth	24		f		m	housewife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Herczegfalva		
5	"	Mária	1	4	f			child	no	no	U.S.A. Born				grandfather " " "		
6	"	Anna	—	2	f			infant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7	Majnarić	Marko	19		m		s	laborer	yes	yes		Croatian	Hungary	Delnice	father Majnarić Marko Delnice	Mich.	Sibbing
8	Patai	Antal	17		m		s	joiner				Magyar		Magyarittebe	" Patai Peter "	Ill.	Kunetka
9	Ozanić	Petar	44		m		m	laborer	no	no		Croatian		Delnice	wife Ozanić Petarka Delnice	Mich.	Sibbing
10	Bakonyi	József	24		m		s	"	yes	yes		Magyar		Makot	father Bakonyi Pal Makot	N.J.	Niagara Falls
SUBMITTED	Ursia	Dragutin	35		m		m	"	no	no		Rumanian		Kujed	wife Ursia Ivanka Kujed	O.	Cincinnati
12	Mündean	Simion	44		m		s	"	yes	yes		"		Kutfalvo	" Mündean Simona Kutfalvo	O.	Newark
13	Kollor Bürte	Vasil	44		m		m	"	no	no		"		"	" Kollor Bürte Vasili Kutfalvo		
SUBMITTED	Skiszta	János	26		m		s	"	6-7-2002	3/6/31		"		Kujed	" Skiszta János Kujed	O.	Cincinnati
15	Antalik	Gyula	24		m		s	"	8-154344			Magyar		Sümeg	brother Antalik János Gyarmat	O.	Cleveland
SUBMITTED	Bukatos	Miklós	34		m		m	"				Rumanian		Kujed	wife Bukatos Miklósné Kujed	O.	Cincinnati
SUBMITTED	Rad		33		m		m	"	no	no		"		"	" Rad Miklósné Kujed		
SUBMITTED	Krakuan	Stefan	45		m		m	"				"		"	" Krakuan Stefánné Kujed		
19	Szabó	Lucy	17		f		s	"	yes	yes		Magyar		Rudnok	father Szabó János Rudnok	Mass.	Rockport
20	Slovaska	Mihály	42		m		m	"	no	no		Slovak		Szentlak	mother Slovaska Erzsi Szentlak	Mo.	St. Louis
21	"	Susanna	32		f		m	housewife	8-193296-7-1-40						wife Slovaska Susanna		
22	"	Michel	12		m		s	child							grandmother " " "		
23	"	Susanna	8		f				8-193295-7-1-40								
24	As	Istvan	4		m												
25	"	Jozsef	3		m				IIA-3199 6/23/40								
26	Postak	Juliana	22		f		m	housewife	yes	yes		Magyar		Ajnist	father in law Postak Karoly Ajnist	N.J.	Port Reading
27	Mpitter	Apolonia	33		f		m	"				"		Budapest	mother Rakosi Jozsefné Budapest	Pa.	Philadelphia
28	"	Károly	9		m		s	child							nephew " Sándor "		
29	Fell	Pál	33		m		m	laborer	7-97403	3/4/38					wife Fell Paluné Ajnist	O.	Cleveland
30	Alexa	Dionisie	48		m		m					Rumanian		Kisjendra	" Alexa Dionisiené Kisjendro	Pa.	Harrisburg

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 62.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , October , 1900. S 156

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person who does not believe in or who is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	yes	husband	$25				Stub Raul Fekete Mihaly Pleasant st. 156 Brooklyn N.Y. father							5	9	dark brown brown		Hungary	Bardhaza
2		father					Fell Antal												
3		self					93 st. 806 Bonnaffon Chicago Ill.							5	9	dark brown brown			Apenszegfalva
4		husband												5	5				
5		father																Asia	Chicago
6																			Szentgyörgy
7			$60	no			Baly Marko Hibbing Minn.							5	6	dark brown brown			Delnice
8		self					mother Patay Julia 504 Belt st. Winnetka Ill.							5	2				Magyarittebe
9	no		$80	yes 903	Hibbing Minn.		pay Mayerle Jaan Hibbing Minn.							5	5	blue			Delnice
10	no		$40	no			Sando Julius B. 199 Niagara Falls N.Y.							5	4	pale fair			Bakot
11	no		$30				pay Tepkin Lazar Central Ave 2119 Cincinnati O.							5	6	dark brown			Kujed
12	no		$40				brother in law Vasilic Angel Bank st. 314 Newark O.							5	5	brown			Kutfalva
13	no		$40				brother in law Brato Lovin B 324 Newark O.							5	4				Kujed
14	no		$40				pay Rad Nikolac Central Ave 2119 Cincinnati O.							5	10				Surány
15			$30				brother in law Kalan Josef Detroit Ave 2128 Cleveland O.							5	3	pale fair blue			Kujed
16			$40				pay Lupsa Illisi Central Ave 2019 Cincinnati O.							5	3	dark brown brown			
17			$40				pay Vrsnyak Nikolay Central Ave 2019 Cincinnati O.							5	4				
18			$40				pay Rad Nikolac Central Ave 2019 Cincinnati O.							5	9	gray			Rudnok
19		father	$17				sister ~~Stana Fabian~~ Zsuzsanna Virgin Beaumont Ave 2128 Cleveland O.							5	4	brown			Szentlak
20	yes	self	$100	yes 903	Harrisburg Pa.		brother Ars Istvan 167 Mississippi St. St. Louis Mo.							5	5				
21		husband					brother in law							5	4				
22		father			father		uncle												
23																			
24		cousin			uncle		father												
25																			Arsiret
26		husband	$20	yes			husband Postak Istvan B 67 Port Reading N.J.							5	7	dark fair yellow			Varashidveg
27	yes		$25	yes 910	Philadelphia Pa.		husband Hutter Istvan Avenue ct. 718 Philadelphia Pa.							5	6	brown brown			
28		father		yes 903	Harrisburg Pa.	mother	father												Surány
29		husband	$25	no			pay Sepadnyi Bertalan Detroit Ave 2406 Cleveland O.							5	6	dark brown, blue	pox holes		Kisvarda
30	no	self	$40				pay Rusa Lenyulen 52 St. 243 Harrisburg Pa.							5	6	brown	pox		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1902,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scowcroft, Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P. ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

H Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

93

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hüttl	Kerestely	29		m s	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Romanfalva	mother Hüttl Maria Romanfalva	Pa	Pittsburgh
2	"	Margit	25		f s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband " "	"	"
3	"	Rozalia	2		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother " "	"	"
4	"	Sándor	11	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
5	Stiglic	Maria	34		m m	housewife	yes	yes	Croatian	Croatian	Austria	Orbovko	father Stiglic Andrej Orbovko	Ohio	E. Chicago
6	"	Stanislaus	4		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
7	"	Maria	9		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
8	Hj. Ursa	Tivadar	29		m m	laborer	"	"	Roumanian	"	Austria	Kujed	wife Hj. Ursa Tivadarné	"	Cincinnati
9	Milan	Jeremias	37		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kujed	"	"
10	Tóthy	Tivadar	34		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Kisbudin	Tóthy Tivadarné	Ohio	Barberton
11	Tamike	Jozef	33		m m	"	no	no	Magyar	Slavonian	"	Zalavarsa	Kisbudin " "	"	Toledo
12	Balla	Imre	42		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nagy Kanizsa	Balla Ungvar	"	Cincinnati
13	Kmorad	Mihaly	59		m m	"	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Kelecsény	Nagy Kanizsa " "	"	Toledo
14	Szélyi	Istvan	22		m s	"	yes	yes	"	Hungarian	"	Szelyi	Zalavarsa " "	"	Cincinnati
15	Fekete	Jercuc	27		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szelyi " "	"	"
16	Anstadt	Jani	22		m s	laborer	"	"	"	Saxon	Austria	Nemet Ujvar	father Anstadt Adam Nemet Ujvar	"	"
17	Stojka	Jercuc	28		m m	laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Csáky	wife Stojka Jovanka Csáky	"	Cincinnati
18	Klein	Janos	33		m m	"	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	"	Földa	Földa	"	Girard
19	Perlaki	Maria	23		f m	housewife	no	no	Magyar	Magyar	Austria	Arany a	father Perlaki Janos Arany a	Pa	Uniontown
20	"	Katalin	4		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
21	"	Jozef	1½		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
22															
23	Polimac	Mile	18		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Jankovac	mother Polimac Vasilj Jankovac	Pa	Lowber
24															
25	Kopcevic	Simica	19		f s	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Jankovac	mother Kopcevic Kata Jankovac	Pa	Sheffield
26	Kunig	György	42		m m	laborer	yes	"	"	Roumanian	"	Nagylak	wife Kunig Jozsefne Nagylak	Ind	Veberod
27	Vele	Jozsef	42		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Egerlak	wife Vele Terezia Egerlak	"	Gary
28	Szabó	Karoly	27		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Egerlak " "	"	"
29	Schnal	Janos	16		m s	"	yes	yes	Slovak	Slovak	Austria	Mokany	mother Schnal Gyorgyne Mokany	Ill	E. Chicago
30	Fabian	Jarolta	17		f s	"	"	"	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Lh. Kelpen	father Fabian Hermann Lh. Kelpen	N.	New York

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 63.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 5 September, 1910

[158

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for himself, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes					father in law, Decker Joel Lincoln Ave. 786 Cottenbach							5	7	dark				Hungary	Kamarka
2	"	father				Mrs. wife & daughter							4	6	"				"	"
3	"	"				" " "							4	6	"				"	"
4	"	"				" " "							4	6	"				"	"
5	"	husband				Stiglic Ujica							5	6	dark	brown			"	"
6	"	father				Emily Race & Richard Bridgeport														
7	"	"				Mrs. wife & children														
8	only	self				acqu: Rudolph Gyergay Central Ave 2019 Cincinnati							5	7	dark brown	blue			Hungary	Kapca
9	"	"				acqu: Central Ave 2019 Cincinnati							5	4	"	brown			"	Kisbinde
10	"	"				acqu: Rudolph Gyergay							5	7	"	grey			"	Kocz
11	"	"				Rudolph Gyergay Central Ave 2019 Cincinnati							5	10	fair	blue			"	Szikelyhid
12	"	"				acqu: Rudolph Gyergay Central Ave 2019 Cincinnati							5	5	dark	brown			"	Szalmatercz
13	only	self				Mr. 12 St. 39 Kassa Hung							5	11	gray	green			"	Ujhelyecz
14	"	husband				brother in law Gyergay Sabes Vogelin Pa							5	5	dark	brown			"	
15	"	"				" " " Vogelin Pa							5	5	"	"			"	Batizmanyok
16	"	husband				cousin Legyed Kajos Lenoir Pa							5	6	"	green			"	Galgocz
17	"	self				husband Mustagi Josef Lenoir Pa							5	7	"	brown			"	Szlatina
18	only	"				mother Mustagi Josef Lenoir Pa							5	5	"	"			"	Uj Szanda
19	"	husband				brother Simon Ferenc Stockertown Pa							5	6	"	"			"	
20	"	father				uncle Gyergy Josef Box 462 Girard O							5	5	"	"			"	
21	"	"				husband Forlak Miklos Box 562 Mineralwood Pa														
22						father														
23	only	self				acqu: Kelic Gyuro 2.996 South 3rd St. Steubenville	no	no	no	yes	no		5	2	dark	brown	brown		Hungary	Kamaron
24																				
25	only	father				father Rapcsak Gyuro no 991 Steel Ave Pa	no	no	no	yes	no		5	7	dark	brown	brown		Hungary	Kamaron
26	yes	Selegyan Pa				acqu: Selegyan Pa								6						Hagylak
27	"	husband				Mr. Box 991 Steel Ave Pa														
28	"	husband				husband in law: Rapcsak Gyuro Box 116 Mansfield Pa							5	5					Pennsylvania	Egerlak
29	"	"				mother " " "								4						
30	yes	uncle				brother Thual Johan Ck St. 346 N Sunbury							5	7					"	Mokany
						uncle Hirschfeld 208 2nd Av. New York							5	2		gray			"	Nemeny
													5	7		brown				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Swift MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Swift
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of December, 1912,
at Ny

M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scancroft, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, do
(Insert "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H Scancroft

Sworn to before me this 9 day of OCT, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

159

64.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 17th of September, 1910

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Papp	György	26		M s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szatmárgörbed	wife Papp Györgyné Szatmárgörbed	Pa	Bakerwills
ADMITTED 2	Kinauer	Gisella	39		M m								husband Kinauer Károly		
3	Relics	Kata	30		F s				Croatian			Csepel	sister Lakner Csepel	N.J.	New York
4	"	Mile	10		M s	child						Stankovac	sister Csepel Lenka Stankovac	Mo.	St. Louis
5	Sztaincsak	Mária	45		F m	housewife				Slovak		Késsebeck	mother Lechelusky Mihályné Késsebeck	Pa	Pittsburg
6	"	Ferenc	11		M s	child							mother		
7	Balass	Mihály	27		M m	laborer	yes	yes				Nandrás	wife Balás Mihályné Nandrás	Pa	Nanticoke
8	Buecureau	Lászlé	39		M m					Romanian		Keresztényfalva	wife Buecureau Lászlóné Keresztényfalva	Pa	Steelton
9	Ilz	Mihály	27		M m		no	no				Marosgezse	wife Ilz Mihályné Marosgezse	Pa	Clarton
10	Bógy	György	28		M m		yes	yes					Bógy György Marosgezse		
11	Geana	Achim	30		M m							Keresztényfalva	wife Geana Achimné Keresztényfalva	Pa	Steelton
12	Petesan	Simon	27		M m		no	no				Marosgezse	wife Petesan Simonné Marosgezse	Pa	Steelton
13	Otteau	Miklós	36		M m		yes	yes				Keresztényfalva	wife Otteau Miklósné Keresztényfalva	Pa	Steelton
14	Fünt	Emilia	29		F s	dressmaker							father Fünt Jakab	Pa	Brooklyn
15	Varga	Mária	10		F s					Hungarian		Felsővadász	Hungary		
16	"	Ilona	8		F s	infant	no	no					grandfather		
17	Slobracski	Juliana	19		F s	housework	yes	yes		Slovak		Nagymihály	father Kabay Mihály Nagymihály	N.J.	Plainfield
18	"	Margit	9		F s	infant	no	no					grandfather		
19	Fried	Antonie	31		M m	house wife	yes	yes		Magyar		Budapest	mother Geschwidt Adolfné Vasvári Pál u. 6 Budapest	N.Y.	New York
20	"	Ilona	5		F s	child	no	no					grandmother		
21	Greendasy	Ferenc	27		M m								father Herskovits Samuel		
22	"	Jakab	5		M s	child						Nagyszalonta	Nagyszalonta grandf.	Pa	Braddock
23	"	Julia	3		F s										
24	Herskovits	Dávid	42		M m										
ADMITTED 25	Rottman	Pepi	50		F m	housework	no	no		Hebrew		Nagyszalonta	mother	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 26	"	Etel	15		F s										
ADMITTED 27	"	Dávid	12		M s										
28															
29															
30															

REMAINDER ALIEN

8A-154967 10/26/38 505

8-156504 - 10/27/38

8A-6094 4/27/42

8A-3476 8/4/41 - 505 - no c/a

2-1027346 - 1/30/43

50

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

71—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 64,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the [illegible], *October* 1906

F 160

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	S	self	$15	no	Sobb. p. Law Mark Jónas B. 56 Balsecia Mills Pa.		no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	black	black	Hungary Szatmár-Németi
2	"	wife	$18	"	wife, Hajek Mari Lake 1014 New York		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	brown	brown	Csepel
3	S	husband	$60		husband, Rabi's Imre 3229 South 3rd pl. St. Louis Mo.		"	"	"	"	"	6 11	dark	"	"	Szankovac
4	"	father	$30	with mother	father,		"	"	"	"	"					
5	S	brother	$50	no	brother, Cachelsky Josef Olivers 332 Pittsburg Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dark	brown	brown	Kispeber
6	S	uncle	$30	with his mother	uncle,		"	"	"	"	"					
7	S	brother	$20	no	brother, Balázs János Morgan Pa.		"	"	"	"	"					
8	"	self	$50	no, but has brother	wife, Orbán János Brid. p. 25 Mer basette Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	brown	brown	Vándrás
9	"	wife	$40	no	wife, Sabata Sofian Hudson st. 921 Canton O.		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Kecskétnyalva
10	"	"	$36	"	sister, Sliga Sofian Hudson st. 921 Canton O.		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Marosgezse
11	"	"	$40	"	wife, Orbán János Brid. p. 25 Mer basette Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	
12	"	"	$42	no	sister, Sliga Sofian Hudson st. 921 Canton O.		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	grey	"	Kecskétnyalva
13	"	"	$50	"	wife, Orbán János Brid. p. 25 Mer basette Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	green	"	Marosgezse
14	"	"	$40	no, but has husband in Brooklyn N. Y.	wife, Mrs. John Silvasse husband, Brooklyn N. Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"	Kecskétnyalva
15	"	husband	$60	no, but has wife and father in Bridgeport Conn.	husband, Varga Péter Willard st. 24 Bridgeport Conn. father,		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	fair	blue	Uzsgor
16	"	father	$30	with his mother	father,		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	brown	Fekevradás
17	"	husband	$80	no	husband, Pokorovsky Gyula Flemington N. J.		"	"	"	"	"					
18	"	father	$30	with his mother	father,		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fresh	fair	grey	Nagyszollos
19	"	husband	$25	no	husband, Freid Zsigmond 625 Hope st. New York		"	"	"	"	"					
20	"	father	$30	with mother	father,		"	"	"	"	"	5 10	dark	brown	brown	Bolaszazsmat
21	"	husband	$30	no	husband, Gerenday Samu 104 Fulton ave Bradeford Pa.		"	"	"	"	"					
22	"	father	$30	with	father,		"	"	"	"	"	5 9	fresh	fair	blue	Berezugszlatina
23	"	"		to father												
24	"	orgn.	$30	alone, with his uncle	father, Sarun Hreskovo 3 Hebel st. Mt. Kresspool Pa.		"	"	"	"	"					
25	"	son	$15	no	son, Rottman Jacob (Ft. Taub Bans) 151 Atterwood N. Jersey		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark	hair	blue	Magyarvalu
26	"	father	$30	alone, with	father,		"	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	"	grey	"
27	"	"		to grandmother								4 7	"	"	brown	"
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of October, 1910,
at Ny

W Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1316

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1316

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scouerdff, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
D.R.C.S. - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Scouerdff

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct 1910

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

65

Oct 7/1910

11 161 71

3

1831/48
1879
6 T 2
5.1
209
5'
260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

60 4 15 3 4 1 1 1 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

65

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume, September 17, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vida	Rosalia	37		F M S	Housewife	Y	Y	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hercegfalva	Sister: Toth Györgyné	Mich.	Muskegon
2	"	Maria	11		F S	School	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	aunt Hercegfalva	"	"
3	"	Teresa	6		F S		Y	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Julia	3		F S		Y	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Rosalia	2		F S		Y	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Albert Forest Jr. p

61

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 65

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 1910, 190 — 162

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf mute, if able to read, write, and understand the language required by clause 1? If not, why?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Husband	$20	No			Husband: Vida István 114 Munroe Ave Muskegon Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	brown brown	None	Hungary Herceghalom Fehér m.
2	Father					father:												
3	No														blond	grey		
4	No																	
5	W															brown	Deformed	
6																	No	
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith MASTER of the ..... CARPATHIA
(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)
..... , from Queenstown ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910,
at .....

M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

E 163

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scammell, Surgeon of the s.s. CARPATHIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Scammell

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1910

at Ny

J McSullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

List 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Trieste September 13th, 196

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Elbout	Tobias	24		M S.	Farmer	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Dubna	father Cry Elbout Dubna Wolynsk gal	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 2	Papouzios	Demostene	22		M S.	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolitza	father D. Papouzas Kapsa Tripolitova	Ill.	Chicago
DEPORTED 3	do	Evangelos Comm	1		S.	do	yes	yes	do	X	do	do	do do		Chicago
ADMITTED 4	Papayanni	John Comm	14		M S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	uncle do do	Ga	Atlanta
5	Stavrouplos	George	23		M S.	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Barbitza	father Panagota Georgoplo Barbitza Tripoli	Ohio	Youngstown
6	do	Panagotis	17		M S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
7	Petimeze	Panagoulas	19		M S.	Workman	no	no	do	do	do	Yannina	mother Panagota Petimeze Canada Corpolis	Pa.	Chicago
8	Basla	George	20		M S.	do	yes	yes	Greek Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Metelin	father Panagotis Basla Metelin Turkey	Ms.	Lynn
ADMITTED 9	Argyros	Efstanty	50		M M.	Domestic servant	no	no	Greek	do	Turkey	do	brother G. Varbenlam Mitelen Turkey	N.Y.	Egerton
10	Giamikos	Sotirios	25		M S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Malikia	father Jean Giamikos Malikia Greece	Mass	Boston
11	Kambeseis	Apostolos	24		M S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	Varibobi	father George Kambeseis Varibobi Greece	Mass	Boston
12	Giftopulos	Constantin A.	25		M S.	do	no	no	do	Greek	do	Chrysovitze	father Panagota Giftopulos Chrysovitze Greece	Mass	Boston
13	Peiros	Jean B.	37		M M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	Soulima	wife Evanthina Peiros Soulima Greece	Mass	Boston
14	Giorgis	Theodoros	26		M S.	do	no	yes	yes Greek	Turkish Greek	Albania	Durazzi	wife Fanni Theodoris Durazzi Albania	Mass	Hartford
15	Anastas	Georgio	30		M M.	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Greek	Turkish Greek	do	Permiti	wife Afpni Anastas Permiti Albania	Mass	Marlboro
16	John	Themistocle	17		M S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	do	Permiti	mother Alexandra John Permiti Albania	Mass	Marlboro
17	Themelis	Vasile	25		M S.	Laborer	yes	yes	do	Greek	Turkey	Lampovon	wife Vasiliki Themelis Lampovon Turkey	N.H.	Conway
18	Gollias	Demostenis	19		M S	do	no	no	do	Greek	Greece	Cantilla	mother Katerina Gollias Cantilla Greece	Ohio	Portsmouth
19	Thomasseng	Demetrios	35		M M	Agriculture Laborer	no	no	do	Ottoman	Albania	Durazzi	wife Panago Thomasseng Durazzi Albania	N.Y.	New York
20	Golias	Nicolo	19		M S.	Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cantilla	father Vasi Golias Cantilla Greece	Ohio	Portsmouth
21	Metzi	Vasil	21		M S.	Agriculture Laborer	no	no	Turkish	Greek Albanian	Albania	Durazzi	wife Pelicango Metzi Durazzi Albania	Mass	Stoughton
22	Vassileus	Georges	21		M S.	Laborer	no	no	do	Greek	Turkey	Kerasovon	wife Hamida Vasileus Kerasovon Turkey	N.H.	Manchester
23	Apostolein	Theodoros	18		M S.	Agriculture Laborer	no	no	Turkish	Greek	Albania	Durazzi	mother Fronio Apostolein Durazzi Albania	Mass	Hampden
24	Dimitrios	Giorgis	23		M S.	Merchant	yes	yes	do	Greek	Turkey	Kerasovon	wife Angelki Dimitrios Kerasovon Turkey	N.H.	Manchester
25	Christos	Constantin	20		M S.	Laborer	yes	yes	do	Greek	Turkey	Kerasovon	mother Gianula Christos Kerasovon Turkey	N.H.	Manchester
26	Thomas	Christos	35		M M.	Agriculture Laborer	yes	yes	do	Greek	Albania	Durazzi	wife Fronne Thomas Durazzi Albania	Mass	Abington
27	Langovas	Vassilios	19		M S.	Laborer	yes	yes	do	Greek	Turkey	Kerasovon	mother Maria Langovas Kerasovon Turkey	N.H.	Manchester
28	Karastamos	Angel	25		M M.	Agriculture Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Albania	Argirocastro	wife Sevza Karastamos Lura Argirocastro Albania	Mass	Worcester
29	Joannou	Evangel	19		M S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Kerasova	father Petro Joannou Kerasovon Turkey	N.H.	Manchester
30	Georgeou	Evangel	26		M M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Kerasovon	wife Sangeta Georgeou Kerasovon Turkey	N.H.	Manchester

82

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 190 164

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$34	no	—	—	Acquaintance Pavel Teppon 854 Hopkinson Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	none	5	9	Clear	Chest cont	Chest mb	none	Russia	Dabaer
2	yes	self	35	no	—	—	Brother Louis Parenbos Clinton Ave 8081 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Black	none	Greece	Kapna
3	yes	self	24	"	—	—	Brother Nicolas Parburas Clinton Ave 8081 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	none	do	do
4	yes	self	20	"	—	—	Brother Billy Papayhannis 57 Auburn Ave Atlanta Ga	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	none	do	do
5	no	self	$100	Yes	1906	Uncle	Uncle John Georgala 13 Wick Avenue Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Brown	Short	Short	none	do	Barbitse Tripoli
6	no	self					do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	none	do	do
7	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Cousin Mary Frumeck 311 W. Polk St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	do	Caralitc
8	no	self	28	no	—	—	Cousin Evangelo Burgli 422½ Woodman St. Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	none	Turkey	Metelin
9	no	self	$34	no	—	—	Acquaintance Peter Argyres 422½ Wyoman St. Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none	do	do
10	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Acquaintance Nick Tsiopoulos 358 Worster Ave Brighton Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	none	Greece	Nalika
11	yes	self	20	no	—	—	Acquaintance Jemko Blais to 358 Worster Ave Brighton Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	"	none	do	Janbola
12	yes	self	$23	no	—	—	Acquaintance Nick Tsiopoulos to 358 Worster Ave Brighton Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	"	none	do	Thessaly
13	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Acquaintance Jako Jonias to 358 Worster Ave Brighton Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Short mst	Short mst	none	do	Janlema
14	no	self	22	no	—	—	Cousin Jakob G. Jovanis P.O. Box 247 Clinton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Clear	Short mst	"	none	Albania	Zurat Jovcacka
15	yes	self	25	yes	1905	Marlboro Mass	Brother Richard Anastas to 14 Bruce St Marlboro Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Clear	"	"	none	do	Vomvk
16	yes	self	22	no	—	—	Father John Thomas 14 Bruce St Marlboro Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	none	do	Promek
17	yes	self	25	yes	1906	Boston Mass	Acquaintance Christo Nemes 867 Washington St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	"	none	Turkey	Lampsaqa
18	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Acquaintance Athanasios Vaulieris 767 Bellevue St Portsmouth Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Short mst	"	none	do	Canthia
19	yes	self	24	no	—	—	Acquaintance Philippos Yanan P.O. Box 263 Clinton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Short mst	"	none	Albania	Turiak
20	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Acquaintance Athanase Vaulieris 767 Bellevue St Portsmouth Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	None	5	2	Clear	Chestnut	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Canthia
21	no	self	28	no	—	—	Brother Thos Vaulieris 153 Spruce St Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	None	5	6	"	Short mst	"	none	Albania	Turiak
22	yes	self	24	no	—	—	Father Apostolis Gaisis P.O. Box 285 Clinton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	Blue	none	Turkey	Karaovva
23	no	self	28	no	—	—	Cousin Georges Caspar to 152 Spruce St Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Short mst	Short mst	none	Albania	Turiak
24	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Brother in Law Georgiana Basil to 152 Spruce St Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black mst	Black mst	none	Turkey	Karaovva
25	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Acquaintance Brown Apostolis P.O. Box 285 Clinton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Short mst	Short mst	none	Turkey	Karaovva
26	no	self	24	no	—	—	Cousin Nicolas Evcharcon to 152 Spruce St Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Short mst	Short mst	none	Albania	Turiak
27	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Acquaintance Richard Anastas to 14 Bruce St Marlboro Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Short mst	Short mst	none	Turkey	Karaovva
28	no	self	22	no	—	—	Cousin Neal Demitrion to 122 Bruce St Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	Clinton Mass	5	5	Brown	Brown	Blue	none	Albania	Yana
29	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Brother Basil Georgiou to 221 Bruce St Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Clear	Short mst	Short mst	none	Turkey	Karaovva
30	yes	self	25	yes	1906	Manchester N.H.	Father P.O. Box Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Short mst	Short mst	none	Turkey	Karaovva

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

Sheet 164

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$34	no	—	—	acquaintance David Teppa 854 Hopkinson Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	clear	chest nut	chest nut	none	Russia	Jabez
2	Yes	self	35	no	—	—	brother Louis Yaroulos Clinton St 1081 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	black	none	Greece	Kapou
3	Yes	self	22	"	—	—	brother Nicolas Yarbouras Clinton St 1088 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	none	do	do
4	Yes	self	20	"	—	—	brother Philip Papayhannis 57 Auburn Ave Atlanta Ga	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	none	do	do
5	no	self	$100	yes	yes	—	uncle John Georgala 18 Rock Avenue Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	short	short	none	do	Barbitse
6	no	self					do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	none	do	do
7	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	Cousin Varg Fremmich 311 W. Taylor St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	do	Bardzke
8	no	self	20	no	—	—	cousin Evangelo Bungli No 721 Woodman St Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	none	Turkey	Metelin
9	no	self	$34	no	—	—	Jon Michael Peter Argyres 472½ Waranan St Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	Dr cert Sandidy to Lynn	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	do	do
10	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	acquaintance Ant Telopoulos No 358 Harter Ave Brighton Boston St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	none	Greece	Natilia
11	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	acquaintance Jemko Blisk to 358 Harter Ave Brighton Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	none	do	Garabik
12	Yes	self	23	"	—	—	acquaintance Ant Telopoulos No 358 Harter Ave Brighton Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	none	do	Chrysova
13	Yes	self	25	"	—	—	acquaintance Jakob Jonias to 358 Harter Ave Brighton Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	short nut	short nut	none	do	Jenkema
14	no	self	20	"	—	—	cousin Paul G. Jovannis P.O. Box 447 Clinton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clear	short nut	"	none	Albania	Jovanitza
15	Yes	self	25	yes	Marlboro Mass	—	brother Richard Anastas to 14 Elm St Marlboro Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	"	"	none	do	Pramsk
16	Yes	self	22	no	—	—	father John Vrenas 14 Elm St Marlboro Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	none	do	Pramsk
17	Yes	self	25	yes	1906 Baltimore	—	acquaintance Charles Nemas No 707 Carlton Ave Concord St Balto.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	none	Turkey	Lampsaca
18	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	acquaintance Stamatiou Voulieris No 7 Elizabeth St Portsmouth Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	short nut	"	none	do	Cardaka
19	Yes	self	24	no	—	—	acquaintance Philippou Yeanni 10 Box to 285 Clinton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	short nut	"	none	Albania	Kurat
20	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	acquaintance Athanase Voulieris No 767 Charlestown St Portsmouth Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	clear	black	chestnut	none	Turkey	Cambeda
21	no	self	28	no	—	—	acquaintance Philippou & Yeremis P.O. Box 285 Clinton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	none	5	6	"	short nut	"	none	Albania	Turrak
22	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	brother Geo Yamlica 153 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	blue	none	Turkey	Kerasova
23	no	self	28	no	—	—	father Apostoli Gaisis P.O.B. 285 Clinton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	short nut	short nut	none	Albania	Varrak
24	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Georges Cassias No 152 Spruce St Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	black	none	Turkey	Kerasova
25	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	brother in law Georgina Corak No 121 Spruce St Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	short nut	short nut	none	Turkey	Kerasova
26	no	self	24	no	—	—	acquaintance Brom Apostoli Jayan P.O.B. No 285 Clinton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	short nut	short nut	none	Albania	Turrak
27	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	Cousin Nicolas Echarcon No 121 Spruce St Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Slavic	short nut	none	Turkey	Kerasova
28	no	self	24	no	—	—	acquaintance Michael Gosta Reneke St. 104-106 Chester Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	brown	blue	none	Albania	Yarak
29	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Neal Demetrion No 121 Spruce St Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	blue	short nut	short nut	none	Turkey	Kerasova
30	Yes	self	25	yes	1906 Manchester N.H.	—	brother Basil Georgou No 221 P.O. Box Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	blue	none	Turkey	Kerasova

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith MASTER (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ...CARPATH... , from Trieste , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.—

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1910,
at Ny

J McSullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 2

165

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scanerett, Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S - L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Scanerett.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

B—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caupatria sailing from Fiume September 13th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Joannou	Christos	19		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Eberamova	mother Panagetta Joannou Eberamova Turkey	N.Y.	Manhattan
2	John	Evangelus	28		M. S.	as	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	as	Eberamova	wife Olivera John Eberamova Turkey	N.Y.	Manhattan
3	Papadopoulos	Demetrio	20		M. S.	agricultural laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Albania, Argyrocastro	Lina	father Petro Papapopoulos Lina Argyrocastro Albania	Wash.	Seattle
4	Rossman	Jakob	21		M. S.	tayler	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Zytomir	father Hegkel Rossman Zytomir Russia	N.Y.	Albany
5	~~Rosenkranz~~	~~Leopold~~	~~20~~		~~M. S.~~	~~Woman~~ Hbaue	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austrian~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Austria~~	~~Lemberg~~	~~mother Giovanna Rosenkranz~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
6	~~Hoorbeke~~	~~Alexis~~	~~14~~		~~M. S.~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~Syrian~~	~~Syria~~	~~Damascus~~	~~father (step) Abas Zingark Damascus Syria~~	~~do~~	~~Chicago~~
7	~~Hobal~~	~~Joseph~~	~~18~~		~~M. S.~~	~~clerk~~ Hbaue woman	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~Syrian~~	~~Syria~~	~~Damascus~~	~~father Franz Hobal Damascus Syria~~	~~do~~	~~Chicago~~
8	Frautman	Anna	50		F. M.	Hbaue woman	yes	yes	Austrian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	sister Eva Pesk Lubienetta Galicia	[illegible]	Lost Brokenhill
9	do	Franz	13		M. S.	son	"	"	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN aunt do do	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	do	Maria	10		F. S.	daughter	"	"	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do do	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Stojsavljevic	Zutka	20		M. S.	agricultural laborer	no	no	do	Bosniak	Bosnia	Lozetima	father Anna Stevralievic Lozetima Bosnia	Pa.	Duquesne
12	Doscella	Josef	40		M. M.	Beer brewer	yes	yes	do	Slavonian	Croatia	Agram	brother Tomas Doscella Agram Croatia	N.J.	Newark
13	Uroda Uroda	Simo	32		M. M.	agricultural laborer	yes	yes	do	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Zlovela	wife Zola Uroda Zlovela Dalmatia	N.Y.	Rochester
14	Livaic	Nicola	19		M. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Zlovela	father Ante Livaic Zlovela Dalmatia	N.Y.	do
15	Herz	Abraham	39		M. M.	Farmer	yes	yes	do	[illegible]	Galicia	Lemberg	wife Sekomak Herz Lemnogarro 36 Lemberg	N.Y.	New York
16	Petrowsky	Lewan	20		M. S.	agricultural laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Beskuma	mother Trapia Petrowsky Beskuma Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Klemenkowicz	F. Fedor	20		M. S.	2-62.59 30- do	1/1	34 yes	do	Russian	Russia	Gubiel	father Paro Klemenkowicz Gubiel Russia	N.Y.	New York
18	Kalisch	T. Josef	18		M. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Gubiel	father Wasima Kalisch Gubiel Russia	N.Y.	New York
19	Buchmann	Dmitry	22		M. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Couban	mother Rosalia Buchmann Couban Russia	N.Y.	New York
20	Lekieszewicz	Wladyslaw	36		M. M.	mark 11-279969	yes	yes	do	Polish	Bakomin	Czernowin	wife Catherine Lekieszewicz Czernowin Bakomin	N.Y.	New York
21	Werner	Rudolf	25		M. S.	Farmer 1/28/10	yes	yes	Austrian	Slavish	Slavia	Kloppau	brother Josef Werner Kloppau Slavia	N.Y.	New York
22	Berdjstrait	Jacob Juda	42		M. M.	Seaman	yes	yes	do	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	wife Regina Bergstrait Budapest Hungary 43 N.	N.Y.	New York
23	~~Constantin~~	Georges	11		M. S.	Waist	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Albania	Leperan	grandfather Alia Cacci Lepetan Albania	Wash.	Bellingham
24	Hoxo	Dino	27		M. M.	Farmer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Albania	Lepetan	wife Vaibe Dino Lepetan Albania	Wash.	Tacoma
25	Beidas	Nenous	19		M. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Rogonats	father Bardes Zukala Rogonats Albania	Wash.	Tacoma
26	Berin	Anif	27		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	Albanian	do	Rogonats	wife Blaire Berin Rogonats Albania	Wash.	Tacoma
27	Biree	Simon	19		M. S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	Rogonats	father Pere Biree Rogonats Albania	Wash.	Seattle
28	Noorul	Ahmet	20		M. S.	do	yes	yes	do	Albanian	Lepetan	Lepetan	wife Ghanami Ahmet Lepetan Albania	Wash.	Bellingham
29	Philippis	Petro	30		M. M.	Farmer	yes	yes	do	Greek	do	Lepetan	wife Stina Philippis Lepetan Albania	Wash.	Bellingham
30	Mevlian	Ali	28		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	Albanian	do	Lepetan	wife Hanes Merlian Lepetan Albania	Wash.	Tacoma

DETAINED
DEPORTED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People": is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7, 190 . 166

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	28	no	—	—	Brown Town Vasula No 102 Upper Manchester N.H. Brown Court John to N 2	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	clear	chest nut	chest nut	none	Turkey	Gorasovtza
2	Yes	self	21	no	—	—	Same the Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	clear	chest	chest	none	do	do
3	no	self	40	no	—	—	Gaum Richard B. Watson Frank the 104–106 Clinton Ave brother in law Jack Golamann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	do	chest nut	blue	none	Albania	Argirocastro
4	Yes	self	12	no	—	—	23 Kridge St. Plainfield New York My good wife Lark brother from	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	do	chest	blue	none	Russia	Zytomica
5	Yes	self	25											5	3	do				Dalmatia	Ragusa
6																					
7																					
8	S Yes	prepaid Barbara	90	no	—	—	Husband Isaac Trautmann Brooklyn 668 Sackman Avenue	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	clear do	blond	blue	none	Galicia	Nowosielo
9	S	father	"	"	—	—	father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		none	do	do
10	S	"	"	"	—	—	father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		none	do	do
11	S Yes	prepaid trader	100	no	—	—	Brother in law Abdon Yeseman Grocery store No 115 Duquesne Ave wife Julia Dodecia 16 Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	do	black	chest nut	none	Parma	Cozetsma
12	yes	prepaid	10	yes	1906	Yonkers N.Y.	No 39 Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	do	chest nut	chest nut	none	Korana	Opatowiec
13	yes	brother in law	24	no	—	—	Brother in law Peter Christ 316 Adam Ave Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	do	blond	chest nut	none	Dalmatia	Lissa
14	yes	do	26	yes	2 year.	Birmingham	316 Adam Ave Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	do	do	do	none	do	do
15	yes	self	9	no	—	—	Brother in law Isaac Mazur 84 J. Street Newyork acquaintance H. Bialick	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	do	chest nut	chest nut	none	Galicia	Lemberg
16	yes	self	15	no	—	—	No 743/45–39 Street Brooklyn N.Y. acquaintance Saul Kleparmark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	do	do	do	none	Russia	Proskurow
17	yes	self	25	no	—	—	C. Houston Ave. No 79 Newyork acquaintance Jacob Kleparmark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	do	do	none	do	Gubiel
18	yes	self	28	no	—	—	C. Houston Ave No 319 Newyork acquaintance Saul Kleparmark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	do	blond	do	none	do	do
19	yes	self	25	no	—	—	C. Houston Ave No 319 Newyork acquaintance Nicolaja Paulus No Brooklyn 184 Houston Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	do	blond	chest nut	none	do	Bontan
20	yes	self	25	no	—	—	acquaintance Carl A. Headberry 120 E Ave Communal Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	do	chest nut	do	none	do	Zytomir
21	yes	self	40	no	—	—	Gaum Hermann Weiss 527–545 Street 2829 3 Ave 149/9 Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	do	do	none	Russia	Praspan
22	Yes	self	12	no	—	—	father Nahin Nahis 3810 Box Brother the	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	do	black	black	none	Galicia	Peskatyn
23	yes	self	28	no	—	—	Gaum Thirdart Ahmet Book	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	do	do	do	none	Albania	Tepeleni
24	Yes	self	18	yes	—	—	No 22 Conradale R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	do	blond	chest nut	none	do	do
25	Yes	self	20	no	—	—	acquaintance Robert Yosup Head Cert; lack of physical development for age claimed 17 years) Bank 4th 31 Conradale R.I. intended effect about 11th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	do	chest nut	chest nut	none	do	Kryevina
26	Yes	self	20	no	—	—	Gaum Mital Selmann Legerner B B No 31 Conradale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	do	do	do	none	do	do
27	Yes	self	24	no	—	—	Brother in law Hanna Selam Eggerdal No 241 Eggerhall St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	do	black	black	none	do	do
28	Yes	self	16	do	—	—	Brother Heiralt Ahmet Book No 22 Conradale R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	chest nut	chest nut	none	do	Kapeleni
29	Yes	self	27	do	—	—	acquaintance Ronsp Pauromar 30 Frankfurt St 30 Barford Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	do	black	do	none	do	Tepeleni
30	Yes	self	20	no	—	—	Brother in law Salih Hasko P.O Box 31 Conradale R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	do	chest nut	do	none	do	Lotzeki

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith MASTER, of the CARPATHIA, from Teneriffe, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 1910,
at [illegible]

M Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Scarcroft, Surgeon of the CANADIAN, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Scarcroft

Sworn to before me this (day of Oct, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

167

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA sailing from GIBRALTAR 25th, September, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hayden	Albert	25		M. M.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	(The Europe) Spain	Gibraltar	His father Edward Hayden Wittams Road Gibraltar	N.Y.	New York
2	Celecia	Michael	35		M. M.	Wine Labourer	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	His Brother Antonio Celecia Barrowells Lane Gibraltar		do.
3	Celecia	Antonia	32		F. M.	Wife			do.	Spanish	do.	do.	Brother as Car		do.
4	Celecia	Francisco	4		M. S.	Child	No	No	do.	do.	do.	do.	Uncle do do		do.
5	Celecia	Juan	11	m.	M.	infant			do.	do.	do.	do.	do do do		do.
6	Desira	Elisa	26		F. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	do.	Maltese	Malta	Malta	do do do		do.
7	Desira	Ana	8		F. S.	Child			do.	do.	do.	do.	Brother Manuel Luigi Devil Capo steps Gibraltar Uncle		do.
8	Desira	Carmelo	6		M.		No	No	do.	do.	do.	do.	do do do		do.
9	Desira	Manuel	2		M.				do.	do.	do.	do.	do do do		do.
10	De la Paz	Jose	20		M. S.	Cook	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	Spain	Gibraltar	do do do		do.
11	Huertos	Eva	24		F. S.	Domestic	None		Morocco	Hebrew	Morocco	Tangier	Brother Maria de la Paz Send Hill Gibraltar Friend M. H. Toledano Tangier		do.
12	Hernandez	Antonio	32		M. M.	Baker	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	Wife Maria Viera Avenida Valdevez Lisella Portugal		do.
13	Ruzzi	Abelam	24		M. S.	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Morocco	Arabic	Morocco	Tangier	Mecca	N.Y.	New York
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO. 171

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List X 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5th October, 1910. 168

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40	yes	4 yrs New York	His family 343 39th St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Dk. Brown	back left hand	Spain Gibraltar
2	yes	self	$30	no	— —	His brother Edward Cabrain 507 E 76 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Dark	Blk Brown	scar left side face	do do.
3	yes	husband	✓			do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Yellow Blue	✓	do Los Barrios
4	yes	Father	✓			do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	✓	do Gibraltar
5	yes	do.	✓			✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	good	no	—	—	—	—	✓	do do
6	yes	self	$50	no	— —	Her husband Antonio Dorigan ~~307 E 76 St New York~~ Italian ~~Father 311 do do do~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Dk	Brown Dk	✓	do do.
7	yes	Father	no	—	—	do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	✓	do do.
8	yes	do.	✓			do. do. do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	good	no	—	—	—	—	✓	do do
9	yes	do.	✓			do. do. do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	good	no	—	—	—	—	✓	Malta
10	yes	self	yes	no	— —	Uncle Jerome Archinelli 3156 24th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Dk Brown	scar forehead	Spain Gibraltar
11	yes	self	$25	no	— —	Cousin Pat. Saledano 165 W. 129th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Blk. Brown	✓	Mexico Ingenio
12	yes	self	$25	no	— —	~~Friend~~ Domingo Lopez Commercial St 254 Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk	Black Brown	✓	Portugal Lisbon
13	yes	self	$27	no	— —	Cousin Mohamed Ben Amar Attar 146 Park Row R. I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	?	? Blue	✓	Morocco Tangier
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

...SPECIAL INQUIRY No. ____

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith, MASTER of the ...CANADA..., from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of Feb ..., 190..., at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

aaa

...FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Scowcroft, Surgeon of the S.S. Carpathia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ____; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and on the foregoing Lists or Manifest of ____ sheets hereto annexed, numbered from ____ to ____, inclusive, the whole number of such aliens being ____; that I have carefully inspected each of such aliens; that I have answered truly each question propounded to me in relation to each of such aliens; that I have noted my answers to such questions opposite the name of each of such aliens; that I have noted my answers to such questions opposite the name of each of such aliens; that I have noted my answers to such questions opposite the name of

...ELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. NO. ____

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume, 17th September, 1960

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goldstein	Alexander	26		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Fiume	father: Goldstein Rudolph Rakoczi at 15	Pecs Hungary	N.Y. N.Y.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

35

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

TOTALS.

...ELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No. 171

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *6th., Oktober*, 1900 No. 170

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons in prison or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	Member of Crew	$30	Nothing since January into New-York			Uncle: Eugen Berger (Bookkeeper for Cunard Line) New-York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	non	Hungary	Pécs
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

TOTALS.

SPECIAL INQUIRY No.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith, Master (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer) the S.S. Carpathia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steam-ship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 171

NO.

RMS S. S. CARPATHIA CUNARD *arrived* OCT. 7, 1910 , 190 , M., , *from*

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
50f	1	Palma, Federica	6	3	1	lpc cabin		Sulliv							10/					744	Exc	10 07					
14f	2	Milazzo, Giuseppa	7	15	1	lpc cabin		Sulliv																			12 13 12
26m	3	Molnar, Jossef	34	30	1	lpc	9:45A	Cowen							8/					875	Ex	4 75					1 2 1
45f	4	Csipo, Barbala	29	19	1	lpc neph on hand	10:00A	Mitchel	11/	15	Ed				10/					1059	Lon	1 00					3 U 3
45f	5	Salamon, Irma & dtr	53	9	2	lpc	9:50A	Flann							9/					156	Ex	2 50					2
13f		Maryi																									
42m	6	Lung, Gyorgy	63	26	1	lpc	9:55A	Flann																			10 10 10
32f	7	Bella, Julia	31	29	1	lpc	10:00A	Brown							10/					747	Ed	16 00					
38f	8	Lostyan, Katalin	43	17	1	lpc	10:10A	Schlamm							9/					100	Ed	11 05					
26f	9	Kelemen, Ester & ch	15	17	2	lpc	10:10A	Flex							10/					11132	Exc	2					8 10 8
6m		Ferenz																									
34m	10	Bakalas, Miklos	F62	16	1	ol & lpc		Scarlet							10/					761	Exc	1 75					
33m	11	Rad, Miklos	F62	17	1	ol & lpc	10:15A	Scarlet							10/					772	Exc	1 00					
26m	12	Krissta, Janos	F62	14	1	ol & lpc	10:20A	Scarlet							10/					750	Exc	1 00					
15m	13	Baoso, Jozsef & 1	53	18	2	lpc	10:15A	Flann	8/	40	Lod				10/					1514	Sam	2 15					16 18 16
33m		Majancsik, Andian																									
32f	14	Rogozan, Luika & ch	43	19	2	lpc	10:20A	Schlamm	7/	68	Exc	25			11/	10	109			1068	Exc						11 5 11 7 11 5
10f		Maria																									
15m	15	Tokar, Ferenez	60	23	1	lpc	10:20A	Bock																			11 1 11
28m	16	Zseller, Laszlo	39	7	1	lpc	10:20A	Mitchel							10/						Exc						
36m	17	Urssa, ~~Doina~~ Demeter	F62	11	1	ol & lpc	10:22A	Scarlet							10/					755	Exc	1 00					
35m	18	Dan, Janos	F2	7	1	ol & lpc	10:25A	Scarlet							10/					753	Exc	1 00					
26m	19	Papp, Gyorgy	64	1	1	lpc	10:30A	Schlamm							10/	10	1555	Chase				3 50					3 U 3
22m	20	Pazouras, Demostenes & 2	1	2	3	lpc	10:25A	Brown							Xamined 10/10		1175						4 13 am	10/27/10	Lamonia		4 24 6 22
17m		Evangelos																									
14m		Papayanni. John																									
39m	21	Marian, Gugely	39	6	1	lpc	10:30A	Mitchel							10/					152	Jan	11 55					
16m	22	Kosko, Janos	44	29	1	lpc	10:30A	Cowen							10/					775	Ed	1 45					
46m	23	Moldovan, Sandor	F2	5	1	lpc	10:30A	Scarlet							10/					763	Exc	11 25					
12f	24	Ruszuyak, Maria	7	7	1	lpc	10:30A	Connor	10/	106	Ed				10/					10113	Exc	3 50					3 4 3
					30																						10 9 25 11

TOTALS.

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

SHEET 2

HBS *S. S.* CARPATHIA CUNARD *arrived* OCT. 7-1910 , 190 , M., , *from* 172

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Offiore.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
36m	25	~~D~~ebuyak, Pal	7	8	1	lpc	10:30A	Connor																		3	1	3
37m	26	Todoran, Miron	F2	4	1	ol & lpc	10:32A	Scarlet																				
18f	27	Naftali, Rosa	25	13	1	lpc	11:00A	Forster																		5	6	5
14f	28	Kristof, Gizella ~~Gyurcso, Krist~~ & bro	37	1	2	lpc	10:30A	Connor																		8	10	8
11m		Miklos																										
24f	29	Szeman, Elizabeth	17	1	1	lpc	10:35A	Fitzg																		3	1	3
19f	30	Snyiszik, Maria	46	24	1	lpc	10:25A	Dimic																			1	
16f	31	Lachvacs, Maria	46	26	1	lpc	10:35A	Dimic																			1	
18f	32	Darkacs, Zluzsi	46	25	1	lpc	10:~5A	Dimic																			1	
11m	33	Kotsi ~~Constantin~~, Georgis	2	23	1	lpc	10:~0A	Bock																		2	2	2
14f	34	Gudzina, Elizabeth	27	2	1	lpc		Detwile																		2	2	2
28f	35	Zsidek, Olona & 1	39	9	2	lpc	10:30A	Mitch																				
45m		Marsalko. Josef																										
41m	36	Gale, Michely	32	14	1	lpc	10:40A	Hackett																				
16m	37	Hajduk, Marton	52	7	1	lpc	11:10A	Hackett																		5	5	5
16m	38	Gaczko, Janos & bro	52	8	1	lpc	11:00A	Hackett																		1	1	2
14m		Ede																										
27m	39	Gabonai, Janos & 2 ch	54	25	3	lpc	11:00A	Cowen																		0	0	0
14f		Lukacs, Anna	53	23																								
12m		Jozsef																										
70m	40	Amstadt, Elizebeth	33	12	1	lpc cert	11:15A	Schlamm																		1	2	
50f	41	Argyros, Krisantly	1	9	1	lpc cert	11:20A	Brown																		1	2	
27m	42	Sandra, Sandor	42	19	1	lpc	11:20A	Hackett																			1	
9m	43	Fofrovics, Janos	30	23	1	lpc	11:20A	Bock																		4	4	2
42m	44	Holyinka, Mihaly & ch	8	9	2	lpc	11:15A	O'Neill																		8	8	
16f		Anna																										
49m	45	Hrubik, Pal	3	8	1	lpc cert	11:15A	Flann																		3	1	3
32f	46	Reinhard, Elizabeth & ch	52	29	2	lpc	11:30A	Hackett																		6	8	6
7m		Heinrich																										
29m	47	Kovacs, Gyorgy	3	26	1	lpc cert	11:25A	Flann																		1	1	
		TOTALS.																								65	9	65

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

M—1121

SHEET 3

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 173

HES S. S. CARPATHIA CUNARD arrived OCT 7 1910, 190, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	49m	48	Kalocsi, Istvan	10	16	1	lpc cert	11:45A	Book																	12/3/12
	19f	49	Erdek, Anna & sister	44	15	2	lpc	11:35A	Cowen																	12/8/12
	9f		Vernon																							
	53m	50	Fecsojager, Mihaly	53	16	1	lpc cert	11:30A	Flynn																	12/3/12
	42m	51	Molnar, Janos	28	14	1	lpc cert	11:40A	O'Neill																	12/14/13
	49m	52	Popp, Mihaly	40	7	1	lpc cert	11:50A	Book																	12/3/12
	62m	53	Lokotos, Sandor	52	12	1	lpc cert	12:40P	Hacket																	1/2/1
	53m	54	Ignacz, Janos	12	8	1	lpc cert	12:00N	Hacket																	1/5/4
	17m	55	Beitas, Memons	2	25	1	lpc cert	12:30P	Book																	12/3/12
	16m	56	Nayg, Balint	42	27	1	lpc cert	1:00P	Hackett																	12/3/12
	16m	57	Kodak, James	46	2	1	lpc cert	1:00P	Dinicoli																	HF4948
	53m	58	Toth, Lajos & 2 dtrs	34	24	3	lpc cert	1:00P	Book																	
	21f		Julianna																							
	19f		Erzebetta																							
	44f	59	Barkass, Katalina & ch	21	18	2	lpc	12:50P	Brown																	
	19f		Ilona																							
	33f	60	Knaver, Girella	62	2	1	lpc cert	1:00P	Schlamm																	
	24f	61	Oservenkovios, Terez	13	29	1	lpc	1:10P	Schlamm																	
	27m	62	Gansz, Janos	61	19	1	lpc cert	1:00P	Alexand																	13/4/13
	35m	63	Mariun, Mihaly	39	5	1	lpc	12:45P	Mitchell																	
	45f	64	Czesko, Zsuzse & son	44	13	2	lpc cert	1:10P	Cowen																	
	16m		Adam																							
	48f	65	Bukzios, Maria & dtr	53	25	2	lpc	1:10P	Flynn																	
	28f		Elizabethe																							
	46f	66	Toth, Roza & nephew	56	10	2	lpc cert	1:10P	Dinicoli																	12/6/14
	6m		Zoltan																							
	26f	67	Bodi, Erzeket & ch	38	24	3	lpc	1:1[illegible]	Lamren																	3/6/3
	3f		Ilona																							
	1m		Janos																							
	24f	68	Pupova, Agnes	38	9	2	lpc	1:1[illegible]	O'Neil																	8/0/5
	11mF		Ilona																							
			TOTALS																							

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

SHEET 4

NO. 174

HBS S. S. CARPATHIA CUNARD arrived OCT. 7, 1910 , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30f	69	Oseke, Lidia & son	39	15	2	lpc	1:30P	Mitch-ll	10/8.6 NB					10/ 1.30 Ld 1.25											8	10 8
10m		Ferencs																								
54f	70	Tinko, Maria	44	18	3	lpc	1:35P	Cohen						10/8146 Ld 10.50											1	1
49f	71	Berhes, Agnes & dtr	28	3	2	lpc	1:35P	O'Neill						10/8 99 K 11.40											2	2
16f		Vilma																								
44m	72	Krakman, Stefan	F62	18	1	lpc& cl	1:50P	Scurlett						10/8 [illegible] 3.-											1	1
40f	73	Kleman, Erzebet & 2 ch	18	23	3	lpc	2:00P	Zemosh						10/ [illegible] 3.25											3	3
8m		Michaly																								
6m		Guorgy																								
16f	74	Rigo, Maria & 2 ch	49	25	3	lpc	2:00P	Mortee						10/8 148 Ld 11.05											3	3
11m		Josef																								
7m		Ivan																								
48f	75	Belint, Rosa	26	11	1	lpc cert	1:10P	Zemosh	10/8 95 K					10/ 11.6 Ead 3.05											4	4
30f	76	Szekely, Erzebet	45	18	1	lpc	1:00P	Schlesm						10/ 8.03 Ld 1.25											1	1
49f	77	Kpvacs, Marcella	F2	15	1	lpc cert	1:10P	Scurlett						10/ 8 86 K 10.55											1	1
~~29f~~	~~78~~	~~Lidor, Marjim & ch~~																								
50f	78	Beres, Maria	44	16	1	lpc	1:15P	Owen						10/ 8 [illegible] K 10.05											1	1
63f	79	Rosa ~~Kaasa~~, Maria	38	22	1	lpc cert	1:10P	Scurlett						10/ 8 166 Ld 3.00												
60m	80	Scherer, Friedrich	15	19	1	lpc cert		Alex						10/ 8 60 Ld 11.10											1	1
50f	81	Rottman, Pepi & 2 ch	64	15	3	lpc cert	1:45P	Seiman						10/ [illegible] Ld 11.40												
15f		Ecel																								
13m		David																								
38m	82	Laschek, Ferenoz, [illegible] ch	39	24	3	lpc cert	1:45P	Mitchell						10/ 8 [illegible] 3											3	3
35f		Ferenz																								
15f		Marit																								
49f	83	Rakanov, Anna	22	10	1	lpc cert	1:00P	Scurlett						10/ 292 Ld 1.25											5	5
62m	84	Rabenstock, Janos, f & ch	34	17	4	lpc cert	1:00P	Scott						10/ 3.50 Ld 0.55											24	24
30f		Terezia																								
16m		Antyas																								
9m		Antal																								
		TOTALS																							58	58

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
71—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 175

SHEET 5

HES S. S. CARPATHIA CUNARD *arrived* OCT. 7, 1910 , 190 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
63f	85	Matulic, Pauline	5	3	1	lpc cert								10/8163 Ld 12										1	1
48f	86	Konyhas, Zussonna & 2 ch	29	22	3	lpc cert	2:30I	Mitchell		8/18 NY				10/a 58 NY 12 42										6	6 6
17f		Julia																							
15f		Teres																							
21f	87	Ottoja, Koncleiena Menna	3	2	1	lpc		Letwiler						10/8163 Ld 12										1	1
58f	88	Comber, Elizabeth & niece	41	13	2	lpc cert		Letwiler		8/20 NY				10/1301 Lvd 7 30										6	8 6
7f		Lautenbach, Vilma																							
31f	89	Szesztko, Anna & son	3	13	2	lpc ch in Quar	1:30I	J B F		8/3 K				10/2547 Lvd 1 43										36	36 36
8m		Mihaly																							
24f	90	Kirschoffer, Magdolna	15	7	2	lpc ch in quar.	1:30P	J B F		8/22 K				10/11167 Lvd 3 40										8	8
5f		Anna																							
26m	91	Lukacs, Istvan wife & ch	60	16	3	lpc ch in hosp	1:30I	J B F		8/28 K				11/717 NY 1 05										53	53 53
21f		Hermini																							
3mF		Lariska																							
23f	92	Szmalko, Maria	20	2	1	lpc ch in hosp	1:30P	J B F		8/23 K				11/13/11 76 N. S. 30 Rm.										98	98 98
32f	93	Molitorisz, Maria & 4 ch	28	19	5	lpc ch in hosp	1:15P	J B F		8/20 K				10/2 59 K 1 20										25	30 35
10m		Janos																							
6m		Gyorgy																							
9f		Anna																							
1m		Andras																							
26f	94	Torok Maria	28	25	1	lpc ch in hosp	1:10P	J B F		8/19 K				10/3 58 K 3 30										26	26 26
55m	95	Buidasz, Janos	38	4	1	lpc	2:30P	Loos						8/18 K 1 00										1	1 1
25f	96	Stulyak, Maria & 2 ch	18	19	3	lpc ch in quar.	2:00P	J B F		8/10 K				10/a 67 Lan 1 40										24	24 24
3m		Mihaly																							
3f		Maria																							
25f	97	Keul, Anna	9	3	1	lpc ch in quar.	1:00P	J B F		8/17 K	10/	5 108	10/	Lan 25 45 Lvd 1 38										18	18 18
30m	98	Farkas, Mihaly	55	1	1	lpc	1:00P	J B F		8/16 K				10/2746 NY 3 45										20	20 20
26f	99	Gab, Aloiza & 2 ch	31	2	3	lpc ch in quar.	1:00P	J B F		8/7 K				10/a Lan 3										75	75 75
7m		Rudolf																							
3m		Josif																							

TOTALS

TOTALS

N. Y. Form 80

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 176

SHEET 6

HES S. S. CARPATHIA CUNARD arrived OCT 7 1910, 190, M., from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
32f	100	Toth, Teresia & ch	35	2	2	1pc	1:30P	J B F																		
2f		Teresia																								
30m	101	Bogner, Jann	16	1	1	1pc	1:40P	J B F																		
27f	102	Pituch, Anna & ch	14	14	2	1pc		J B F																		
9f		Maria																								
11f	103	Paosez, Stefania & 5 ch	48	19	6	1pc	2:10P	J B F																		
10f		Maria																								
8f		Francisha																								
7f		Margit																								
4f		Erizebit																								
3m		Josef																								
15f	104	Fenozik, Qloua & 2 ch	6	15	3	1pc	2:20P	J B F																		
6f		Anna																								
3m		Michely																								
11m	105	Mishovics, Mihely & 2 ch	1	8	4	1pc	2:45P	J B F																		
10f		Maria																								
7m		Josef																								
3m		Jonas																								
11m	106	Kiraly, Michlos	56	23	1	1pc	2:50P	J B F																		
9f	107	Bobak, Anna & 2 ch	7	10	4	1pc	1:50P	J B F																		
8m		Gyorgy																								
5f		Martha																								
3f		Katalina																								
34f	108	Halasz, Roselina & ch	15	22	2	1pc	1:00P	J B F																		
3mf		Eva																								
21f	109	Argyelan, Szida	46	4	1	1pc	1:25P	Schwartz																		
27f	110	Szabo, Viktonia & ch	7	24	2	1pc	2:25P	J B F																		
10m		Mikely																								
31f	111	Kiraly, Gyulia & ch																								
6m		Bela																								
2 mf		Julius																								

J. S. Bonn

TOTALS

N. Y. Form 89

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. Carpathia arrived October 7, , 1910, M., , from [illegible] 177

	INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP. NO.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
30 f	112	Miskovics, Maria wch	#105 1	7	2 L.P.C. from Hosp.	11am Macatee 10/9/10							10/9	135	Chase				0/12159 NS 7 45						6 8 6
1 m		Istvan																							
23 f	113	Bogner, Erzebet	#101 16 2	1	L.P.C. L.I.	10/11/10 Johnson 4 pm							10/17	181	Ellis				11/1 172 ORS 4 15						2 1 2 1
24 f	114	Farkus, Anna	#98 55 2	1	" " " " "								0/12	182	Ellis				10/27 46 ORS 3 45						1 6 1 6
33 m	115	Nyagro, Janos	4-28	1	L.P.C. St hosp. 24 Cent	Ellis Schlanning 10 am																			1 —
23 f	116	Alhagyis, Barbala wch	47 7	1	" L.I.	10 3/10/9 Cann Johnson 4 pm							10/13	147	Ed				10/14 3 Chase 3 28						2 4 2
3 m		Istvan																							
24 f	117	Szeszko, Anna	23 15		Under 16 from Guar.	5 pm 10/10/10 Detwiler 4 5 pm													10/25 47 Lov 1 43						1 1 1
33 f	118	Felczik, Erzebet wch	#64 6 18	2	L.P.C. from guar.	10/24/10 "													10/25 97 Lan 11 05						2 — 2
3 12 f		Erzebet																							
3 m	119	Szeman, Janos	17 2		L.P.C. from Guar.	10/24/10 5 pm Detwiler													S.I. in error - U.S. Born.						
7 m	120	Csipo, Lajos	29 20	1	" " " "														(Child discharged U.S. Born 10/10/10 - 59 Lovejoy)						1 1 1
4 f	121	Rogozan, Flora	#96 43 21	1	Under 6. Hosp.	"							10/25	151	NS				10/31, 109 Ells 206 Pm						2 2 2 2
3 m	122	Kelel, Istvan	#97 9 4	1	" " "	"													10/25 45 Lov 1 38						1 1 1
1 f	123	Farkas, Anna	#48 #114 55 3	1	L.P.C.	10/27/10 3 pm Detwiler													10/27 46 ORS 3 45						— — —
4 m	124	Pitush, Janos	#102 14 16	1	" " " "	"													10/28 50 ORS 11 25						1 — 1
3 f	125	Gal, Regina	#99 51 4	1	" " " "	"							10/27	176	CPS				11/1 Chase 3						15 15 15
27 f	126	Lork, Florence	#100 35 3	1	" " " "	"							10/27	166	CPS				11/1 35 C 3 20						2 2 2 2
28 f	127	Kopacz, Juliana	17 8 9	2	" " " "	3 pm 10/30/10 Flagg													10/30 53 Jan 11 35						— — —
7 m		Janos				Due ob. at Ellis Isl.																			— — —
2 m	128	Sogner, Josef	#95 16 3		L.P.C. from Gua.	10/6/10 Ellis													11/1 CPS 4 15						— — —
3 m	129	Szabo, Sandor	#91 3 1	1	Quar. 10 am	10/6/10 Ellis 4 pm							11/1	166	Ed										3 2 3 2
4 m	130	Sorok, Gyorgy	#92 28 16	1	" " "	" Detwiler 10/10 2 45 pm													11/1 NS 3 30						— — —
3 m	131	Lukacs, Istvan	60 3	1	Under 6. " " "	"							11/2	171	NS				11/7 NS 4 03						— — —
3 m	132	Symolko, Bertalan	20 3	1	Ret. from Hosp. 1/13/11	12 30 Pm Flan													11/13/11 76 N.S. 3 Pm.						4 6 4 6 — 1 —

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

178

S. S. CARPATHIA Cunard Line arrived Oct. 7 th 1910, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								to Slavonic Im. Society	S.	10/7	12—			to be married
1	Prelac	Fran'a (2 cab)	4	1		1	To cousin	Sis Regina 359 Bedford Ave Bklyn	B.	10/7	11⁴⁰	—	—	—
2	Goldstein	Herni	39	13		1	" sister	Aut Jennie Cohen 177-12th Jersey City NJ	J.	8	10³⁵	1		1
3	Schon	Rosa	39	14		1	" uncle	Bkeyn Cous Emil S. Braun 1012 De Kalb Ave	S.	10/7	11⁴⁰	—	—	—
4	Reichmann	Mor	46	18		1	" uncle	Un. Unna Kangas 52 Clinton St Jerkers NJ.	J.	8	11⁴⁰	1	1	1
5	Hudak	Maria	61	25		1	" bro in law	Husb. Imre Box 2 So. River N.J	J.	10/7	3—	—	1	—
6	Gyinko	Maria	29	1		1	" husband	Bro. Lut Gyorgy 905-92d Elwyn Pk.	J.	8	4.	2	4	2
7	Malner	Zsuzsa & 2 ch	59	12/14/		2	" tel $	Fr. Jakob Klyparyuk 156 Orchard St Nyc	J.	9	9	2	2	2
8	Klementowicz	Fiader &						" " " "	"	9	9	2	2	2
9	Kalisch	Teofil &						" " " "	"	9	9	2	2	2
10	Buchman	Onofry	2	17/19		3	" friend	" " " "	"	10	3	3	4	3
11	Szilagyi	Ilona	43	15		1	" tel $	Bk Husb Georgy Bx 141 Lyndenhurst Pa.	J.	8	9⁴⁰	1	1	1
12	Posta	Maria	5	9		1	" aunt	Aut Maria Muller 458 Pacific Ave, Jersey City NJ	"	"	9³⁰	1	1	1
13	Bednarosak	Maria	5	10		1	" brother	Bk Michal 445 Hopkinson Ave. Yonkers NY						
14	Artiman	Pal	32	10		1	" tel $	Fr. Rkt. father, Jan's Box 96, Havelock Neb.	Sch	15	2	8	9	8
15	Alilovic	Marko	5	6		1	" brother	br. Andel Bx 41 Bunnstown NY	J.	9	9³⁰	1	1	1
16	Szaman	Eliz.	17	1		1	" ch in (uar	F. Made S. J. (L P C)	F	10/7	10⁴⁵	—	—	—
17	Stojsarljevic	Zucka	2	11		1	" tel $	Aff Sol Jno Stefan Krajnca 115 Linden St Duquesne Pa	J.	10	3	3	4	3
18	Szarka	Barbala	17	11		1	" sister	Sol Mrs Annie Elek 209 64th NY.	J.	8	9³⁰	1	1	1
19	Fabian	Sarotta	63	30		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs. Sali Hershfeld 288-2d St. N.Y	B	10/7	11⁴⁰	—	—	—
20	Wallas	Istwan	25	19		1	" tel $	See Carpathia # 115						
21	Hudak	Maria	37	28		1	" bro in law	Sol Jno Sziomarck 71 Jefferson St Yonkers NY	J.	8	9³⁰	1	1	1
22	Logojda	Maria	6	10		1	" Fr	Br. Frank 1624 White Plains Road NY	B.	8	11.	1	1	1
23	Vakerics	Maria	6	13		1	" father	Sol Luke 74 Gate St Perth-Amboy NJ	J.	8	12³⁰	1	1	1
24	Kukora	Maria	40	13		1	" husband	Husb Lorenz Jo Brick Works Rossville S.I. N.Y	B	10/7	11⁴⁵	—	—	—
25	Toth	Sandor	24	28		1	" mother	Mother Barbala 95 - 2nd Ave N.Y.C. Chgs. Fall.	P	10/7	11³⁶	—	—	—
26	Kralik	Maria & ch	60	21/22		2	" tel $	RRR. Husb Jan 5038- 25 St	J.	11	3³⁰	8	10	8
27	Brujakovic	Eva	39	30		1	" tel $	" " Husb. Jacob Bx 19. Lt Sharon Pa	J	12	11⁴⁰	5	5	5
28	Nemes	Roza	32	16		1	" cousin	Cous Sofia Egri 324 W. 93 St NYC	J	8	3⁴⁵	1	2	1
29	Fekete	Zsofia & ch	62	1/2		2	" husband	Husb Mikaly 103 Clay St Bk	J	8	9³⁰	2	2	2
30	Brodi	Anna	54	26		1	" ind add	Husb Benj Miklos 737 Trinity Ave Bx.	F	10	2³⁰	3	4	3
								Carpathia Oct 6.				51	60	51
										11	2³⁰	18	17	15

CARPATHIA

N. Y. Form 66
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1438

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Carpathia # 2 arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from 179

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Farkas	Mihaly	55	1		1	To wife & ch in Q.	Made S. I. 10/7 (Anna + ch. in Quar.)			2.20	—	—	—
32	Lihau	Julia	6	20		1	" cousin	Cous. Helena Gitz 43 Clinton St. Yonkers N.Y.	S.	8	9.50	/	/	/
33	Gross	Rosa	45	23		1	" sister	Sis Mrs. Fanny Feinsohn New Brighton S.I. 94-5 Ave	S.	10/7	1.15	—	—	—
34	Bobak	Anna & 3 ch	7	10/13	4		" mother in quar	Made S. I. 10/7 (2 in Quar)	F.	10/7	2.45	—	—	—
35	Halasz	Rosalia & ch	16	22/23	2		" son in Quar	" " " " (sm " ")	F.	10/7	2.45	—	—	—
36	Fried	Antone & ch	64	19/20	2		" husband	Husb. Sigmund 1850 - 2 Ave N.Y.C.	B.	10/7	1.41	—	—	—
37	Kuroposak	Anna	45	39		1	" brother	Br. John 476 E 11 St N.Y.C.	S.	8	9.40	/	/	/
38	Torok	Maria	30	11		1	" bro in hosp.	Made S. I. (L.O.S.)	F.	10/7	2.20	—	—	—
39	Stern	Rosina & 2 ch	13	14/16	3		" husband	Husb. Josef 576 W. 130 St N.Y.C.	B.	10/7	1.47	—	—	—
40	Gab	Aloiza & 2 ch	51	2/5	3		" ch in quar	Made S. I. 10/7 (Ch in Quar.)			2.20	—	—	—
41	Weisz	Tilda	53	5		1	" brother	Bro. Benjamin 88 E. 111 St N.Y.	S.	10/7	1.45	—	—	—
42	Hotz	Anna & 4 ch	13	8/12	5		" husband	Husb. Josef 173 Highland Ave Passaic N.J.	S.	10/7	2.35	—	5	—
43	Wolitoriss	Maria & 4 ch	28	19/22	5		" ch in hosp.	Made S. I. 10/7			2.20	—	—	—
44	Huertos	Eva	4	11	1		" cousin	Cous. Mrs. Phineas Volodarsio 66 W. 129 St N.Y.	S.	10/7	1.40	—	—	—
45	Kepler	Maria	64	29	1		" parents	Mother Alonsa Kokal 255 Pine St. Elizabethport N.J.	S.	10/7	2.40	—	1	—
46	Freund	Katalin & 3 ch	30	5/8	4		" husband	Husb. Jacob 727-9 Ave N.Y.C.	S.	10/7	2.30	—	4	—
47	Gyurin	Erzebet & ch	14	1/2	2		" husband	Husb. Martin 135 Ave A N.Y.	S.	10/7	2.40	—	2	—
48	Desird	Elisa & 3 ch	4	6/9	4		" husband	Husb. Anton 337 E. 26 St N.Y.C.	S.	10/7	2.30	—	4	—
49	Hajos	Rosa & 2 ch	11	4/5	3		" husband	R.R.W. Husb. Irwin 1167 Dubuque - Detroit Mich	S.	11	3.20	8	10	2
50	Szmalko	Maria	20	2	1		" ch in hosp.	Made S. S. 10/7 (ch in hosp)	F.		2.20	—	—	—
51	Zier	Kereszky	32	30	1		" parents	Father Frederick 323 E. 10th St N.Y.	S.	10/7	2.50	—	1	—
52	Argyelan	Szida	46	4	1		" tel $	Made S. I. 10/7	F.		3.15	—	1	—
53	Tomsobi	Anna	37	26	1		" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Daniel Schaefer 249 Ave A N.Y.	S.	10/7	2.30	—	1	—
54	Scheinbach	Jacob	19	13	1		" aunt					—	—	—
55	Ersek	Mari & 5 ch	44	22	5		" husband	Husb. Janos 820 E. 8 St Chester Pa.	B.	10/7	2.45	—	5	—
56	Lucacs	Istvan, wf & ch	60	1/4	3		" ch in quar	Made S. I. 10/7	F.	10/7	2.20	—	—	—
57	Krauss	Karoly	8	6	1		" request Can. agent.	Uncle Jacob Loulcan Can.	S.	14	4.8	9	8	
58	Szestko	Anna & sop	3	15/14	2		" ch in quar	Made S. I.	F.	10/7	2.20	—	—	—
59	Medvig	Anna	31	17	1		" uncle	S. Uncle George Lalaj 53 Kent Ave Brklyn	S.	10/7	2.45	—	1	—
60	Kovacs	Barbala	21	6	1		" husband	Husb. Laszlo 31 E. 27 St N.Y.C.	S.	10/7	2.50	18	47	11
	Minick	Maria	17	21	1	7	" " "	Wife Husb Andrew, Minora Terrace						

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Carpathia (Cunard Line) # 3 arrived ....., 19—, ..., M., ..., from ..... Sh't. 180

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Amer	Fane & 3 ch	37	14/17	4		To husband	Husb. Harkasz 816 E. 9th St. N.Y.C.	B.	10/7	2 31	—	3	—
62	Gyargy	Agnes	49	17	1		" husband	Husb. Elek 437 Boulevard Rockaway Beach L.I.	S.	10/7	2 40	—	1	—
63	Toth	Teresia & ch	35	2/3	2		" ch in quar	Made S.D.	F.	10/7	2 20	—	—	—
64	Varga	Julianna	22	1	1		" bro in law	Bb. Vincent Hoffman 3 E 5th Essex Falls NJ	S.	8	11 20	1	—	1
65	Schtoff	Teres & ch	13	21/22	2		" tel $	VOID sent to Centre.		10/7		—	—	—
66	Bogner	Janos	16	1	1		" wf & ch in quar	Made S.D.	F.	10/7	2 20	—	—	—
67	Kirschoffer	Magdalina & ch	15	27/28	2		" dau in hosp	" " "	F.	10/7	2 20	—	—	—
68	Wenoz	Eva & 4 ch	18	7/11	5		" tel $	Husb Gustav 139 Robinson N. N. Tonawanda NY	C.	1	4.	5	5	5
69	Rubrich	Magdalina &	1	9	1		" husband	Husb Frank, 247 E. 45th St, NYC	J.	7	2 20	—	—	—
70	Koles	Terrez	39	20	1		" cousin	Empl. Mrs. Kugler 903 E 60.	F.	8	5 10	1	1	1
71	Dan	Erzsebet	56	14	1		" cousin	Cous. Cirosha Colcarita 102 Elm N. Astoria LI	B.	8	10 00	1	—	1
72	Keul	Sara	9	3	1		" ch in quar	Made S.D.	F.	10/7	2 20	—	—	—
73	Buchner	Elis.	27	22	1		" brother	Bro. Heinrich 135 Ave A. N.Y.	B.	10/7	2 30	—	—	—
74	Stulyak	Maria & 2 ch	18	19/21	3		" ch in quar	Made S.D.	F.	10/7	2 20	—	—	—
75	Pituck	Anna & ch.	14	14/15	2		Child Janes in Hosp	Made S.D.	F.	"	"	—	—	—
76	Weichand	Julia	19	1	1		" cousin	Cous Mrs. Robert Kusima 244 E 116th NYC	C.	8	9 00	1	—	1
77	Bur	Weronika	14	13	1		" husband	Husb Andreas 209 E. 98 St. N.Y.	J.	10/7	3 15	—	—	—
78	Paulovics	Ilona	4	17	1		" friend	friend Istvan Pacsesz 601 E. 17 St. NY	B.	10/7	4 30	—	—	—
79	Pacsecz	Stefa. &5 sis	4	19/24	6		" moth in hosp.	Made S.D.	F.	10/7	2 45	—	—	—
80	Jursa	Maria	56	29	1		" husband	Husb Jaus Chicago Ill	F.	8	9 00	1	—	1
81	Fenozik	Ilona & 3 ch	6	15/17	3		" moth in quar.	Made S.D.	F.	10/7	2 45	—	—	—
82	Kirdly	Miklos	56	23	1		" husb in Hosp	" " "	F.	"	"	—	—	—
83	Miskovics	Mihaly + 3 bro	1	8/11	4		" " "	" " "	F.	"	"	—	—	—
84	Szabo	Viet & bro	27	24/25	2		" ch in Hosp.	" " "	F.	"	"	—	—	—
Ret from Ellis Island Oct. 10. 1910. 4. P.M.														
85	Havrilla	Maria + ch	34	22/24	2		" ch in Quar.	R.R. to husb. Janos 13 Baldwin Binghampton NY Rushing Ohio		2 8	2 20	18	18	18
86	Istok	Maria	20	19	1	3	" " "	R.R.W. Husb Jacob Box 58 R.R. to Hilo, Jas. 337-115 St. Kensington, Hilo.	C	25 8	5 00	20	20	20
87	Franqus	Margt + ch	45	26/27	2	1	" " "		B.	11/10	5 35	36	36	36
88	Pasta	Maria	12	11	1	1	" " "	Husband George, Box 108, Wilmerding Pa. R.R. to Co., Andras 11 Emerson St., Duquesne, Pa.	F.	27	3 45	17	17	17
89	Artini	Barbara	36	8	1	1	" " "		P.	11/11	—	30	30	30
90	Miniek	Maria	12	21	1	2	" " "	Husband Andrew, Minora Russia						

N. Y. Form 30
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Carpathie # 4 arrived ....., 19...., M., ..., from ..... Page 181

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
face 118														
106	Rel. from Quarantine Oct. 10 - 4 p.m.													
91	Kopacsi	Julia	17	8		1	To ch. in quar.	Made S.I.	F	30 11.-20	1920			
92	Bogner	Erszebet	16	2		1	do	Made S.I.	J.	11	4th	1.	1	1
93	Farkas	Anna	55	2		1	do	" "	"	"	"	1	1	1
94	Bars	Maria	50	5		1	do	RRW husb. Richard 376. 16th Milwaukee Wis R.R. Hms., 811 Broadoe Ave., E. Pittsburg, Pa.	S.	30	4th	10	10	10
95	Vadle	Stefania	53	27		1	do		B	11/4	3:05	40	40	40
96	Gerendasy	Terez	64	21		1	do	Ident Dam, 1017 Albert St Braddock Pa.	P	26	9th	16	16	16
97	Kuczovics	Helena	58	2		1	do	R.R.W. Husb William 904 Steel Husband. Wife	P	25	8th	20	20	20
98	Pacesz	Fanni & ch	4	18/25		2	do	Husb. 2 Sons 601-617 - Ivy St.	P	30	1st	2	2	2
99	Herskovits	David	64	24		1	do	Fath. Jam. 3 Keyd Alley Mr. Keeyed A.	S.	14	4th	4	4	4
100	Armaggio Barbala +child		4F	7		2	Husb	Made S.I.	J.	13	9th	12	12	12
101	Bars Maria		5F	6		1	father	RRW will make T.D. # 94	S.	30	4th	—	—	—
102	Gerendasy	Jacob	64	22		1	" Mother T.D.	Wid. Moth # 96	P	26	9th	13	12	13
103	Kilir	Anna +ch	4/	13/4		2	" take to pa	R.R.W. Husb. Parrol 124 Akron St. Informant. Dr.	P	25	8th	1	—	1
104	Krejovic	Mayo	38	3		1	" father	With Mother # 97 -	"	"	"	1	—	1
105	Setok (per gl)	Josef +2 ch	30	2/22		3	" father	" " # 86	"	"	"	3	—	3
106	Kopacsi	James	17	9		1	" mother 2D	S.I.	"	30	11.-	6	5	6
107	Egrendasy	Julia	64	23		1	" " "	With Mother # 96	S.	26	9th	2	1	2
108	Stracsenki Kerpon from Quarantine Oct 24/10	Anna +ch	60	7/5		3	" Husband	RRW Husb Jan 24/12. Eastern Line	P	25	11th	2	—	2
109	Szeman from Quarantine Oct 9/10	Janos	17	2		1	" father	Cunard Line	F.	11	2nd	8	8	8
110	Pesta	Gyorgy	14	12		1	" mother T.D.	RRW with Moth. #88	S.	27	3rd	—	—	—
111	Munich from Quar. 11/1 4 p m	Maria +ch	14	21/23		2	" mother T.D.	" " " 90	S.	27	3rd	—	—	—
112	Kavrilla from Quar. Nov 4. 10 2 -	Maria	34	23		1	" mother	Sent to Hosp. 11/1 10.- p.m. Rel 11/2 11.15 A.M. Discharged Mother, Mrs Janos N. 13 Baxter	B.	11/2	11.45	—	—	—
113	Molitoris	Mihaly	48	23		1	" " 2D	Hung. Home	B	11/4	2nd	—	—	—
114	Quarantine 11/4/10 - 2 p.m. Artyu from Quar. 3 p.m. 11/10/10	Anna	36	7		1	" mother	with Mother # 87	P	"	2.	—	—	—
115	Spangus from Quar. 11/10/10 - 3 p.m.	Evendena	45	26		1	" mother	with mother #87 Pa Pittsburg,	B	11/10	3rd	—	—	—
116	Stulyak from Q. 11/14 - 2:30 p.m.	Anna	18	22		1	" parents #74	Father, Michael 615 West- E. Pittsburg, Pa	B	14	11th	4	3	4
117	Vadle, Keamen from Quar. 11/3 3:30 p.m.					1		mother Stefania 811 Broadoe Ave,	B	14	3rd	—	—	—
118	Kopacsi, Lajos		17	10		1	" father	Father Janos	J	25	9th	2	1	2

12/30/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 3460

on the following reel; thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

FEB 24 1944
Date

Caroline D. Bambo
Camera Operator

FEB 24 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-643
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 3460

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

FEB 24 1944
Date

Caroline A. Bambo
Camera Operator

Date FEB 24 1944

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter, Surgeon of the Express a employed Hillman do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Carter M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Swiss.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *'Esperanza* sailing from *Vera Cruz (Mexico)*, *September 29th, 1910*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gutierrez	Luis	14		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Mother, Maria C. de Gutierrez Flora 4 Mexico City Mex	Mexico	Mexico City
2	Gutierrez	Ernesto	17		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Mother, Maria C. de Gutierrez Flora 4, Mexico City, Mex	Mexico	Mexico City
3	Mañas	Vicente	15		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico City	Father Vicente Mañas Potaro Naranjo #211, Mexico City	Mexico	Mexico City
4	Turnbull	Elizabeth	24	11	S	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Sunderland	Mrs. Reginald Tower, British Legation Mexico City	England	Sunderland
5	Sydney	Ernest	28		M S	merchant	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	Friend L. Black San Francisco St Mexico City	England	London
6	Crane	Thomas F.	66		M M		U.S.		U.S.						
7	Knippin	Gilbert C.	79		M M		N.S.		N.S.						
8	Stumberg	Helen	23		F S		N.S.		N.S.						
9	Ferguson	Mary S.	28		F M		N.S.		N.S.						
10	Knut	John B.	12		M S		N.S.		N.S.						
11	Knut	Blanche S.	12		F M		N.S.		N.S.						
12	Campbell	Nancy	26		F S		N.S.		N.S.						
13	Osterheld	Hans	34		F M		N.S.		N.S.						
14	Osterheld	Margaret	14		F S		N.S.		N.S.						
15	Elum	Harold A.	31		M S		N.S.		N.S.						
16	~~Xavier~~	~~Antonio da~~	~~34~~		~~M M~~	~~Diplomat~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Brazil~~	~~Portuguese~~					
17	~~Xavier~~	~~Ana da~~	~~30~~		~~F M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Brazil~~	~~Portuguese~~			Disembarked at Havana.		
18	~~Xavier~~	~~Ana da~~	~~8~~		~~F S~~		~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Brazil~~	~~Portuguese~~					
19	~~Belleville~~	~~Ida~~	~~20~~		~~F S~~	~~Teacher~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~France~~	~~French~~					
20	Smith	James F.	40		M M		U.S.		U.S.						
21	Smith	Ada E.	30		F M		N.S.		N.S.						
22	Smith	Clarke E.	1		M S		N.S.		N.S.						
23	Guess	John A.	32		M M		N.S.		N.S.						
24	Guess	Julia A.	24		F M		N.S.		N.S.						
25	Guess	Maria A.	14		F S		N.S.		N.S.						
26	Aldrich	Annie W.	58		F Wd		U.S.		U.S.						
27	Miller	Chas W.	50		M M	merchant	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	Friend Mrs. Snead Tivoli Hotel	Mexico	Mexico City London
28	Clark	Peter	33		M M		U.S.		U.S.						
29	Clark	Mabel	27		F M		N.S.		N.S.						
30	Monkhouse	Winifred M.	28		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Mexico	Mexico City	Bro. J.H. Singleton Tampico, Mexico	Mexico	Mt. Kisco ~~New York~~

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 7, 1916

83

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution for the support of paupers or the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Ellicott City, Md	Catholic Univ of Amer. Washington D.C. Will return to Mexico City, Mex.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	none		Mexico	Mexico City
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Ellicott City Md	Rockhill Col. - Baltimore Md. Will return to Mexico City, Mex.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	Dark Brown	Brown	none		Mexico	Mexico City
3	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Rockhill Col. Baltimore Md. Will return to Mexico City, Mex	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	none		Mexico	Mexico City
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	-	In transit to Sunderland England	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	-	Light Brown				England	Sunderland
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	New York	In transit to London, England	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	Dark Brown	Brown	none		England	London
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	New York	In transit to London, England	No	No	No	No	Good	no	6	1	Light Chestnut		none		England	Sheffield
28																					
29																					
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	Cousin Mrs. F. K. Morton Mt. Tiscco. Ref.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	Dark Black	Brown	none		England	Kirk Hartlepool

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T L Rogers, Master, of the S/S Esperanza, from Veracruz, ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T L Rogers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

H—1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. Age. The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. Sex. The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. Married or single. The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien person, as "farmer," "clerk," "engineer," "stationary engineer," "locomotive engineer," "mining engineer," "brass polisher," "steel polisher," "iron molder," "wood turner," etc.; and not merely as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money they have, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm, but does not operate it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. Able to read and write. Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write; No. No can neither read nor write; or Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 9. Nationality. Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and the latter should be carefully observed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "Hebrew," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," "German," "Italian," "Russian," "Dutch," or "American," as the case may be, but may mean a Hebrew by race, made people by a certain locality of a native Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

GREEK.

The term "Greek" refers to the Greek people, not to Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether born in Africa or elsewhere, as distinguished from the Negroes of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Asia. Any person with a trace of African blood in the veins should be classified as an African (black).

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the Provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the boundary of the River Po and the compartments of Lagunia, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention to remain for a year or long er shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a past residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and not period of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give nearest real address or friend.

Column 13. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely whether city or State of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. If the has or has not a ticket through to final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as "self," husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case, "over $50" or "under $50," the exact amount of money shown. Money belonging to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and also, the year or period of years and place, as 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to (name city or town, and State), whether has friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to . The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector or officer in the examination of aliens.

H—1117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter, Surgeon of the Esperanza, Enfield, Illinois, do
(State whether Surgeon "of the Service" or employed by
owner thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kansas
of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Harry Carter M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1910

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Esperanza sailing from Vera Cruz, September 27th, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kay	Thos S.	55	m	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain England	U.S.	Hawaii		Friend E. Book, Mex Eng Mexico City, Mex	England	London
2	Mc Whiney	Clara L	38	D	m				U S	U S					
3	Newbery	Andrew W	27	S	m				U.S.	U.S.					
4	Bache	Chas F.	33	m	m				U. S.	U S.					
5	Bache	Cuba	22	D	m				U. S.	U. S.					
6	De Vinne	Charles DeWitt	28	m	m				U S	U S					
7	Fortescue	Granville R.	30	m	m				U. S.	U. S.					
8	Fortescue	Grace	25	D	m				U S	U S					
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a man resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 3 B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 7, 1910

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or alien whose ticket or passage is paid for with the money of the United States, or the property of any State, State institution, or charitable association.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes Ticket	Yes	Yes	Yes 1913	Newyork		To transfer to London England	No	No	No	No			5	11	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Scotland. Carnwath
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. L. Rogers, Master, of the S.S. Esperanza, from Veracruz, ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Number. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Name. The entry in column 2 should be either Mr. (Master), Mrs. (Married or widow), Miss (unmarried), or Dr. (physician).

Column 3. Age. The entry in column 3 should be either Master, Mate, Engineer, Waiter, Cook, Steerage Passenger, or Cabin Passenger, as the case may be.

Column 4. Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 5. Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M. (married), S. (single), W. (widow), or D. (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of the alien, such as laborer, farmer, servant, tailor, etc. Persons of the professional class, merchants, and persons of property, clerks, and persons of no occupation should be so described. Wives and children should not be returned as having no occupation, unless they actually have none. Other members of families should be described as laborers, servants, etc., as the case may be, and not merely as members of families.

Column 7. Nationality. The entry in column 7 should be the name of the country to which each alien belongs, as Ireland, Germany, France, Italy, Russia, Sweden, Turkey, China, Japan, Mexico, England, Scotland, Wales, etc. Do not return Irish, German, French, Italian, Russian, Swedish, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Mexican, English, Scotch, Welsh, etc., for nationality.

Column 8. Race or people. The entry in column 8 should be the race or people to which each alien belongs, as English, Scotch, Welsh, Irish, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Russian, Polish, Finnish, Turkish, Greek, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Servian, Croatian, Ruthenian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Hebrew, Chinese, Japanese, Mexican, Indian, Negro, Mulatto, etc. In the case of Hebrews, no matter what their nationality may be, they should be described as Hebrew, and in addition thereto as Spanish, Polish, German, Russian, etc., as the case may be.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and persons should be described according to race. Thus, natives of Ireland should be described as Irish, not English or Scotch; natives of Germany should be described as Germans, not Hebrews, Poles, Russians, etc., unless they are such; natives of France should be described as French, not Germans, Italians, Spanish, etc., unless they are such; natives of Mexico should be described as Mexicans, not Spanish, Indians, Negroes, etc., unless they are such; natives of Wales should be described as Welsh, not English; natives of Scotland should be described as Scotch, not English; natives of Bohemia should be described as Bohemian, not German; natives of Finland should be described as Finnish, not Russian; natives of Bulgaria should be described as Bulgarian, not Turkish; natives of Roumania should be described as Roumanian, not Russian, Hungarian, or Turkish; natives of Servia should be described as Servian, not Turkish; natives of Croatia should be described as Croatian, not Austrian or Hungarian; natives of Ruthenia should be described as Ruthenian, not Austrian or Hungarian; natives of Slovakia should be described as Slovak, not Austrian or Hungarian; natives of Moravia should be described as Moravian, not Austrian or Hungarian; natives of Dalmatia should be described as Dalmatian, not Austrian or Hungarian; natives of Bosnia should be described as Bosnian, not Austrian or Turkish; natives of Herzegovina should be described as Herzegovinian, not Austrian or Turkish; natives of Montenegro should be described as Montenegrin, not Austrian or Turkish; natives of Austria should be described as Austrian, not German, Hungarian, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Polish, Ruthenian, Croatian, Servian, Roumanian, Italian, Jew, etc., unless they are such; natives of Hungary should be described as Hungarian, not Austrian, Magyar, German, Croatian, Servian, Roumanian, Slovak, Jew, etc., unless they are such; natives of Turkey should be described as Turkish, not Armenian, Greek, Roumanian, Bulgarian, Servian, Albanian, Syrian, Arabian, Koordish, Persian, Egyptian, Hebrew, etc., unless they are such; natives of Greece should be described as Greek, not Turkish; natives of Russia should be described as Russian, not Finnish, Polish, Hebrew, etc., unless they are such; natives of Sweden should be described as Swedish, not Norwegian; natives of Norway should be described as Norwegian, not Swedish; natives of Denmark should be described as Danish, not Norwegian; natives of Portugal should be described as Portuguese, not Spanish; natives of Holland should be described as Dutch, not German; natives of Belgium should be described as Belgian, not French, Flemish, German, or Walloon; natives of Switzerland should be described as Swiss, not German, French, Italian, or Austrian; natives of Japan should be described as Japanese, not Chinese; natives of Africa should be described as Negro, Mulatto, Zulu, Kaffir, etc., as the case may be, and not as Turkish, Arabian, Egyptian, etc., unless they are such.

ITALIAN RACE.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, northern." Most Italian people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be described as "Italian, south."

Column 9. Last residence. An intended re-former of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last residence is that which is acquired with the intention of remaining for a time of one year or for the full permanency and home. Residence of length of a time less than one year is not sufficient to establish the residence of an alien as that of permanent residence. There seems to be no fixed rule as to the length of time required for permanent residence. It is the effort to establish a home for the purpose that determines the question of residence. It is the settled intention and actual purpose that distinguishes temporary residence, whether it be for a short or long time, from residence for the purpose of acquiring a permanent residence independent of necessity or temporary circumstances, however long.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10. Name of vessel in which last arrived. The entry in column 10 should be the name of the vessel in which the alien last arrived in the United States.

Column 11. Date of arrival in the United States. The entry in column 11 should be the month, day, and year of the alien's last arrival in the United States.

Column 12. Have you a ticket to your final destination. The entry in column 12 should be Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 13. Are you going to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and what is his name and complete address. The entry in column 13 should show whether the alien is going to join a friend, and if so, what friend, and what is his name and complete address.

Column 14. Whether going to join a friend, relative, employer, or other person, and name and complete address of such friend, relative, employer, or other person. The entry in column 14 should show whether the alien is going to join a friend, relative, employer, or other person, and if so, what friend, relative, employer, or other person, and what is his name and complete address.

Column 15. How much money have you in your possession. The entry in column 15 should show how much money the alien has in his possession at the time of landing. If any such alien has no money, the fact should be stated.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much money he has in his possession. The entry in column 16 should show whether the alien has in his possession fifty dollars or more, and if he has not, how much money he has in his possession.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 17 should show whether the alien has ever been in the United States before, and if so, when and where he has been in the United States before.

Column 18. Whether going to join a friend, relative, employer, or other person. The entry in column 18 should show whether the alien is going to join a friend, relative, employer, or other person, and if so, what friend, relative, employer, or other person, and what is his name and complete address.

Column 19. Whether in the United States or not. The answers in the questions are required to be made by any person, as either of the examination of aliens.

Column 20. Whether a polygamist. The entry in column 20 should show whether the alien is a polygamist or not.

Column 21. Whether an anarchist. The entry in column 21 should show whether the alien is an anarchist or not.

Column 22. Whether previously deported and if so, when and why. The entry in column 22 should show whether the alien has been previously deported from the United States, and if so, when and why.

Column 23. Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose. The entry in column 23 should show whether the alien is a prostitute or coming to the United States for an immoral purpose.

Column 24. Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. The entry in column 24 should show whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.

Column 25. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 25 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 26. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 26 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 27. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 27 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 28. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 28 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 29. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 29 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 30. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 30 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 31. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 31 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 32. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 32 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 33. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 33 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 34. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 34 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 35. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 35 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 36. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 36 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 37. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 37 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 38. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 38 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 39. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 39 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 40. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 40 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 41. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 41 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 42. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 42 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 43. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 43 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 44. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 44 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 45. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 45 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 46. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 46 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 47. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 47 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 48. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 48 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 49. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 49 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 50. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 50 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 51. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 51 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 52. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 52 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 53. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 53 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 54. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 54 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 55. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 55 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 56. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 56 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 57. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 57 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 58. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 58 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 59. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 59 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 60. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 60 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 61. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 61 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 62. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 62 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 63. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 63 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 64. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 64 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 65. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 65 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 66. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 66 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 67. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 67 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 68. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 68 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 69. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 69 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 70. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 70 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 71. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 71 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 72. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 72 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 73. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 73 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 74. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 74 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 75. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 75 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 76. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 76 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 77. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 77 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 78. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 78 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 79. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 79 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 80. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 80 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 81. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 81 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 82. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 82 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 83. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 83 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 84. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 84 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 85. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 85 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 86. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 86 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 87. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 87 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 88. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 88 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 89. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 89 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 90. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 90 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 91. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 91 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 92. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 92 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 93. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 93 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 94. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 94 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 95. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 95 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 96. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 96 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 97. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 97 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 98. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 98 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

Column 99. Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously and if so, when and why. The entry in column 99 should show whether the alien has been deported at any time previously, and if so, when and why.

Column 100. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. The entry in column 100 should show whether the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.

VC

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Harry Carter, Surgeon of the Esperanza Employed there, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven (Surgeon in charge or employed with the alien, as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five ~~in~~ number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Carter M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Jewish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavonian.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

First-class LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Esperanza sailing from Progreso Yuc, Mex. Oct 1st, 1910

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Coblentz	Edmond	31		m	Single	Cashier	yes	yes	France	French	France		Felix Sussin Cousin. Calle de Palma, Mexico City, Mexico	New York	
2	Majani	Romeo	32		m	Single	Laborer	yes	yes	France	French W. Indies	Trinidad		none	Trinidad	
3	Lawrence	William	46		m	Married	Mechanical Engineer	yes	yes	U.S.	American Citizen					
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3/1

As it is ordered residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H. 115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 1, 1906

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or public institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1910	New York Roger Perkins & Co.		No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	10	Light	Brown	Brown		Mexico	Mexico D.F.
2	No	Self	Yes	No		2 Tremont St. Boston, Mass.		No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Dark				Mexico	Puebla Bastia
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T L Rogers, Master, of the S/S. Esperanza; from V. Zorzo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

T L Rogers Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter, Surgeon of the Esperanza, employed by [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Carter M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA, October 4, 1916

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Winter	Carl	6[illegible]		M					U S Citizen						
2	Winter	Julia	60		F					U S Citizen						
3	Rendon	Helen	22		F	M	Housemaid	yes	yes	Gt Britain ~~England~~	English	England	London	Cuba Havana	NY	New York
4	Rochford	Lucy	23		F	M	Maid	yes	yes	Gt Britain ~~England~~	~~English~~ British	England	London	Cuba Havana	NY	New York
5	Ludero	Grace	31		F	M				U S Citizen						
6	Muñoz	Manuel	50		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Oficios 88 Havana	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~
7	Waite	Ralph G.	24		M	S	Bank Clerk	yes	yes	~~Gt Britain~~	~~English~~	Cuba	Camaguey	Royal Bank of Canada Camaguey Cuba	Canada	Gudeon (N.B.)
8	Herz	Max	34		M					U S Citizen						
9	Arvix	Juan B	34		M	M				U S Citizen						
10	Arvix	Mariana	37		F	M				U S Citizen						
11	Arvix	Pierre	2		M	S				U S Citizen						
12	Arvix	Juan	8		M	S				U S Citizen						
13	McCall	Canuie	12		M	S	Student	yes	yes	~~Gt Britain~~ France	~~English~~ French	Cuba	Havana	Obispo 54 Habana	~~NY~~	~~Buffalo~~
14	Oates	Elizabeth	61		F	W	none	yes	yes	~~Gt Britain~~ England	English	Cuba	Havana	My 2 a Oates son	England	~~Scarborough~~ London
15	Oates	Katherine	23		F	S	none	yes	yes	~~Gt Britain~~ England	English	Cuba	Havana	Chacon 25 Havana	~~London~~	~~Scarborough~~
16	Chaldin	Bruce	38		M	M				U S Citizen						
~~Cancelled~~	~~Gonzaga~~	~~Rodolfo~~	~~47~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Musician~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Milan~~	~~Camaguey~~	~~Cuba~~	~~NY~~ ~~Did not~~
18	Gonzaga	Alda	31		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	Camaguey	Cuba	NY Did not
19	Albin	Vaile	35		M	M				U S Citizen						
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 1 0 / 1 7 3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last COUNTRY in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
(†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA, October 4, 1906

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Unintended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wintzer	Carl	62	M	M				U.S. Citizen						
2	Wintzer	Julia	60	F	M				U.S. Citizen						
3	Rendon	Helen	22	F	S	Merchandise	yes	yes	Gt. Britain England	English	England	London	Cuba Havana	NY	Newyork
4	Rochford	Lucy	23	F	M	Maid	yes	yes	Gt. Britain England	English	England	London	Cuba Havana	NY	Newyork
5	Ludero	Grace	31	F	M				U.S. Citizen						
6	Muñoz	Manuel	50	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Oficios 88. Havana	Cuba	Havana
7	Yzaite	Ralph G.	24	M	S	Bank Clerk	yes	yes	Gt. Britain England	English	Cuba	Camagüey	Royal Bank of Canada Camagüey Cuba	Canada	Gideon (N.B.)
8	Herz	Nida	34	M	S				U.S. Citizen						
9	Arrix	Juan B	39	M	M				U.S. Citizen						
10	Arrix	Mariana	37	F	M				U.S. Citizen						
11	Arrix	Pierre	2	M	S				U.S. Citizen						
12	Arrix	Juan	8	M	S				U.S. Citizen						
13	McCall	Annie	12	F	S	Student	yes	yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. O'Neal Edificio Habana	NY	Buffalo
14	Oates	Elizabeth	61	F	W	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain England	English	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. L. A. Oates son	England	Scarborough
15	Oates	Catherine	23	F	S	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain England	English	Cuba	Havana	Edificio Chacon 25 Havana	England	Scarborough
16	Chaidin	Bruce	38	M	M				U.S. Citizen						
17	Gonzaga	Rodolfo	47	M	M	Musician	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	Camagüey	Cuba	Did not know
18	Gonzaga	Alda	31	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	Camagüey	Cuba	Did not know
19	Allen	Hattie	35	F	M				U.S. Citizen						
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1/10
1/7
3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

D—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List II

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 7, 1910

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3	yes	herself	yes	~~yes~~	1910	New York	Plaza Hotel, New York ~~on transit to London, England~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair brown blue	none	England	London
4	yes	Employe	yes	~~yes~~	1910	~~New York~~	Plaza Hotel, New York ~~on transit to London, England~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair gin blue	none	~~England~~ Ireland	Dublin ~~London~~
5																			
6	yes	himself	yes	yes	1909	New York	Hotel American 15th St. N.Y. City will visit Paris	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark brown brown	none	Spain	Cadiz
7	no	himself	yes	yes	1909	New York	in transit to Canada Windsor	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair brown brown	none	[illegible]	Windsor
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13	no	father	yes	no	no	no	Mr John B Croix 282 Glenwood Ave Buffalo, NY	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana
14	yes	herself	yes	yes	1910	New York	in transit to ~~London~~ Scarborough England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair brown blue	none	England	Huddersfield
15	yes	mother	yes	yes	1910	New York	in transit to ~~London~~ Scarborough, England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair fair blue	none	England	Leeds
16																			
17	~~yes~~	~~himself~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1906~~	~~New York~~	Hotel American N.Y. City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair Grey brown	none	Italy	Milan
18	~~no~~	~~mother~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1906~~	~~New York~~		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair brown blue	none	Italy	Florence
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S L Rogers, Master, of the S/S Esperanza, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master (~~Officer~~.)

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 1904,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, shoemaker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money they earn, as follows:

Farmer.—A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—A person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which person named is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as race is understood back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and, inversely, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the *country* and *city* or *locality* of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes, that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years); and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3111.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter, Surgeon of the Esperanza, Employed by Hillcrest, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Carter M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1910

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Esperanza sailing from Vera Cruz (Mexico), September 29th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hohman	Peter	36		M M		N.S.	N.S.					German Ambassador Carl Bachz Mexico City	Ny	New York
2	Wagenknecth	Anna	26		F S.	Cook	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mother. Rosa Alatriste Mexico City	Ny	New York
3	Alatriste	Uriel G.	24		M S	merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	4th Av. Papaga 26 Mexico City.	Ny	New York
4	Romero	Jesus	19		M S	Barber	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Father Joze Romero Calle San Francisco 13. Mexico	Ny	New York
5	Walton	Charles	39		M M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Mexico	Rio Blanco	Friend Albert Brown Apo. 13 Blanco, Mexico	Eng.	Manchester
6	Cadzou	James Wm	45		M M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Scotch	Mexico	Orizaba	Friend John Hamilton Orizaba, Mexico	Scotland	Glasgow
7	Cadzou	Annie Wife	38		F M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Scotch	Mexico	Orizaba	none	Scotland	Glasgow
8	Cadzou	Margaret Wm	14		F S	Student	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Scotch	Mexico	Orizaba	none	Scotland	Glasgow
9	Cadzou	George Wm	7		M S	Student	No	No	Great Britain	Scotch	Mexico	Orizaba	none	Scotland	Glasgow
10	Gonzalez Muñoz	Miguel	20		M S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico City	American Club Mexico City.	Ny	New York
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

10 1/4 9

90

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 1, 1910 91

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2	Yes	Self	50	No	—	—	~~Frau~~ Mrs. F. Ruoff. Aunt 48 Stockton St. Brklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	Light Brown	Brown	none	Germany	Hamburg
3	Yes	Self	100	No	—	—	Young Mens Christian Assoc. 55 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	Dark Black	Brown	none	Mexico	Mexico City
4	Yes	Self	25	No	—	—	Friend Mr. Granville Fortescue 29 St. & 6 Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	Dark Black	Brown	none	Mexico	Guadalajara
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	New York	In transit to Manchester England	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	Dark Black	Brown	none	England	Manchester
6	~~No~~ Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1898- 1900	New York	In transit to Glasgow Scotland	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Scotland	Lanarkshire
7	No	husband	—	Yes	1898 1900	New York	In transit to Glasgow, Scotland	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Dark Brown	Brown		Scotland	Ayrshire
8	No	father	—	No	—	—	In transit to Glasgow, Scotland	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	1	Light	Light Brown	none	Venezuela	Caracas
9	No	father	—	No	—	—	In transit to Glasgow, Scotland	No	No	No	No	Good	no	3	6	Light	Light Brown	none	Scotland	Ayrshire
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904 1908	New York	Friend Antonio M. Tormames 981 - 6th Ave. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Black Brown	none	Spain	Granada
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. L. Rogers (Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the S/S. Esperanza, from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. L. Rogers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Oct, 1910

at Key West, Florida

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter, Surgeon of the Esperanza, employed as Boxer, (Strike out words not applicable. Surgeon "attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Carter M.D.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Oct, 1910

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

192

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA, October 4, 1910.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lae	Mary	36		M W				U.S. citizen						
2	Lae	Fanny	17		F W				U.S. citizen						
3	Michaud	Pierre B	30		M M				~~U.S. citizen~~ WITHDRAWN						
4	Dominicus	Carl	24		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	O'Reilly 56 Havana	Ill	Albany
5	McKenzie	Adam	61		M M	~~Merchant~~ Manufacturer	yes	yes	~~Great Britain~~ Canada	Canadian	Cuba	Camaguey	Camaguey Cuba Res.	Canada	Manitoba
6	Motto	José M	52		M M	~~Merchant~~	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	~~Havana~~ NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Havana Cuba	Belgium	Brussels
7	Fischer	Frank	30		M M				~~U.S. citizen~~ WITHDRAWN						
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 Lae 3/3 1 Ch 1 Cub

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, October 7, 1910.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4	no	himself	yes	yes	1910	New York	Uncle Carl Krause 18 Hamilton St Albany NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	light blue	none	Germany Verdain
5	No	Self	Yes	yes	1910	New York	Int trainant to Manitoba Cuba	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	11	Light	Gray Blue	none	Canada Guelph
6	no	himself	yes	yes	1910	New York	en transit to Brussels Belgium	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brn	none	Spain Barcelona
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. L. Rogers Master, of the S/S. Esperanza from Havana ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. L. Rogers
Master.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Oct, 1910

at Port Eagle

Immigration Officer.

11—10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

194

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter, Surgeon of the Esperanza, Employed by Chas. (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owner, charterer," or as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Carter M.D.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Oct, 1910

at [illegible]

P. Brigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Esperanza sailing from Vera Cruz (México), September 29th, 1960

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Quintana	Genaro Vargas	20	m	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Bro. Marciel Quintana 1st Medinas #12 - Mexico City	Ny	New York
2	morales	Guillermo	19	m	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Father Heronimo Morales Trebol #4 Mexico City	Ny	New York
3	George Clare	Thomas	65	m	m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Great Britain ~~Wales~~ English	W Indies	Nassau	N P	- none -	Ny	New York
4	Pezella	Vicenci	35	m	s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Argentine	Buenos Ayres	none	Ny	New York
5	Pomiglio	Josi'	22	m	s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	South Argentine	Buenos Ayres	none	Ny	New York
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 7, 1900 195

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50	No	—	—	Friend Geo. Brown 318 & 14 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Mexico	Mexico City
2	Yes	Self	30	No	—	—	Friend Geo. Brown 318-14 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Mexico	Mexico City
3	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1888	New York	Son, Martin W. Clarke 1793 Madison Ave. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	10	Dark	Gray	Brown	none	England	Lewes.
4	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	Friend Domenico Montana 50 Oliver St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Italy	Cardito
5	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	—	Friend Domenico Montana 50 Oliver St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Italy	Archi
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Rogers, Master, of the S/S Esperanza, from Veracruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J L Rogers
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Oct, 1910

at Nogales

P S Brigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Carter, Surgeon of the Esperanza, employed by Clyde (State whether "Surgeon," "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the fact may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Carter M.D.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Oct, 1910

at New York

P.S. Brigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

196

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

20

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Duplicate S. S. "Esperanza" sailing from Progreso Yuc. Mex° Oct 1st, 1960

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Clarke	Tomas	30	-	m s	Farmer Labourer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African	~~Mexico~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Merida	Friend Nathaniel Barnet Merida, Mex.	Argentine	Buenos Ayres
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

I met.

93

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 7, 1910.

197

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	200 00	—	—		In transit to Buenos Ayres, Argentine	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5 8	Dark	Black Brown	none	Jamaica	Kingston
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T L Rogus, Master, of the S/S. Esperanza, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T L Rogus
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Oct, 1910,

at Mobile Ala

MyPSBrigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these colpmns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Caitlin, Surgeon of the Esperanza, Employed by Clarence, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry Caitlin M.D.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Oct, 1910

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3
198

10 a

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6711 S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA, October 4, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sullivan	Owen	26		M S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Key West	none	N.Y.	New York
2	Cuervo	Ludgerico	18		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Muralla 49 Havana	N.Y.	New York
3	Iglesias	Ramona	35		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Monte 119 Havana	N.Y.	New York
4	Bravo	Manuel	20		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	New York	mr. P. M. de la Concepcion J. Maria 90. Havana	N.Y.	New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4[5]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA, October 4, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sullivan	Owen	26		M S.	Laborer	yes	yes	~~Ireland~~ Gt Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Key West	none	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Cuervo	Ludgerico	18		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Muralla 49 Havana	N.Y.	New York
3	Iglesias	Ramona	35		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Monte 119 Havana	N.Y.	New York
4	Bravo	Manuel	20		M M	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	~~New York~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	~~New York~~	mr. C. M de la Concepcion G. Maria 90. Havana	N.Y.	New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List I.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 7, 1910. **199**

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20.	Yes	1906 1910	Jersey City	Bro. Daniel Sullivan 1256 Gates Ave. Bklyn, NY	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Ireland	Limerick
2	yes	himself	$35	no	no	no	Friend Victor Alvarez 260 West Bdway NY.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	pox marked	Spain	Gijon
3	yes	herself	$20	no	no	no	Mrs. Garcia Zapata 183 South St. NY. City	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Galicia
4	yes	himself	yes	yes	1905 1910	New York	Mr. E. Perez friend 129 Duane St. NY City	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Manuel
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T L Rogers, Master, of the S/S Esperanza, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T L Rogers
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Oct, 1910

at New Orleans

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James W. Eakin, Surgeon of the S. S. Crown of Granada Employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Government of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon employed by owners" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

James W. Eakin

00

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

n—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Crown of Granada sailing from Trinidad, 27th Sept, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. * State.	City or Town.
1	Whitehead	Harward	21		M S	Medical Student			British	Scot Indian	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother, Mrs M Whitehead 28 Warren St Woodbridge	Scotland	Edinburgh
2	Brooks		26						British		Trinidad		Mother Mrs		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.
11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, *1st Oct*, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a ticket-, or steerage-passenger.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No				1907	New York	Brother to Self (Sister) Mrs E. Tack 302 West 111 Street New-York						No	5	8	fair	Brown	Brown		Trinidad	
2													No	4	8					Trinidad	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *Master* (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *of the ss* Crown of [illegible] *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 190*[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. The entry in column 2 should show the Marital condition of the alien, thus: *Married* or *single*. The entry should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed persons, or Divorced.

Column 3. Occupation. The entry in column 3 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mariner, engineer, house painter, sheet painter, stone mason, tailor, tailoress, dressmaker, milliner, seamstress, laborer, servant, boy, girl, farmer, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, mason, tailor, or other indefinite designation.

Children over 10 and under 16 years of age, if able to read, should be entered as readers, and if not able to read, as non-readers. Persons over 16 years of age, who cannot read, are to be entered as illiterate.

Every person who can read, whether he can write or not, is to be entered as a reader.

Every person who can write, but cannot read, is to be entered as illiterate.

Every person who can read and write

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas Christian Orford, Surgeon of the Town of St. George's Grenada, (employed by Govmt) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T Orford LRCS Edin LRCP Edin

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Crown of Granada sailing from Grenada, 29th Sept, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bell	Susan	38	F	S	None	yes	yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St Andrews	Mother, Mrs Bertha Bell, Capitol St Andrews Grenada	N. Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

96

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 1st, 1910

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any way assisted by any other person or corporation, to enter the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any way assisted by any other person or corporation, to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	1906	New York	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Grenada	St Andrews
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hunter Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SS Crown of Granada, from Grenada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hunter
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Oct, 1910,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries Can read should be either Yes (can read and write), No. No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south, of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that immigrants accurately show country of last permanent residence and not country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States or colony, or outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such place of destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Complete name relative in home country, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D.F. Trenari, Surgeon of the Zacapa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

D. F. Trenari

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October 1910. 190

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

18—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—3116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

No.	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to—	8 Nationality.	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence.		11	12 Final Destination.
List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.	Country of which a citizen or subject.		Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

No.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
	Family Name and Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to read	Nationality. (Country to which belongs or last resided)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-9115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ *190*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to ship's final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asa F. Davison Master, of the [illegible], from Santa Martha, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October 1910, 190..,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D.F.Trenari, Surgeon of the Zacapa, sailing therwith (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. F. Trenari M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October 1910. 190

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from , 190

31—1115

No. on List.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
	Name in full.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State. City or Town.
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

...OF ARRIVAL

...York, ... October 7th, 1910.

18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25			26	27	
Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of $50 and how much.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously in the United States, and when and where.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
P.A. Andrade, 76 Pearl St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		dark	blk	

1904

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y.

No. 2425/1183.

October 8, 1910.

Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, New York Harbor.

Sir:

I have to advise you that Lee Louis Filipe, a Chinese person who arrived at this port per S. S. "ZACAPA" on the 7th instant from Jamaica, was permitted to land the same day.

Respectfully,

Inspector in Charge.

S/M

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF [illegible]

United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel [illegible]

...ge at Port of New York. October 7th 1910. 190

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
No. on List.	Whether able to read or not.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or more?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.
											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
	[illegible]	Father	yes	no	no											
	[illegible]	self	yes	yes in transit												
	[illegible]	self	yes	yes [illegible]												
	Yes	Self	yes	[illegible]												
	yes	self	yes	no												

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

....., 190

Chinese Inspector in Charge

SUBJECT:

No. of Inclosures.

RECEIVED

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	What is your Name in full? (Family name.)	Race or People.	Whether a Citizen of the United States.	If Yes: Year of Naturalization. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, or if his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2					Carnegie Steel Co. 30 Church St, N.Y.												
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asa F. Davison Master, of the Acapa, from COLON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Davison

Master. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October 1910. *, 190* ,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" for race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D.F.Trenari *, Surgeon of the* Zacapa *,* sailing therewith *,* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 12 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of*

State of Indiana *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D. F. Trenari M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* October 1910. *190*

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* 190

33—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.			Occupation	Able to		Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1															
2						to all									
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.											Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7					or Arlington Hotel 23rd St. N.Y.											
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asa F. Davison (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Lacapa, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

a [illegible]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October 1910, 190 ,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years of months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

11

I, ... D.F.Trenari , Surgeon of the Zacapa Sailing therewith , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

State of Indiana , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. F. Trenari M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October 1910.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegran.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... , 190

1—21*

No. on List	9	10	11	12
	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence he came. City or Town.	Final Destination. State or Town.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which the races sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3178

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the Proper Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Sailing at and of ____ 190 12

	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and give name and complete address.		Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asa F. Darison (State whether Master or First or Second Officer.), Master, of the ...ICANA..., from S Santa Martha, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Asa F. Darison
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October 1910., 190..,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and, as far as known, city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E.F.Trenari, Surgeon of the Zacapa, sailingtherewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. F. Trenari M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October 1910. 190

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

11—1115

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8	Martin	A.	J	26	M	S	Do		"	Do.					
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any person, society, corporation, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?											
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asa F. Davison Master, of the [illegible]apa, from COLON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Asa F. Davison

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October 1910. 190 ,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

215

I, D.F.Trenari, Surgeon of the Zacapa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

State of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. F. Trenari M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October 1910. 190

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

Zacapa

B37

12 - 33

13 - 33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 190

11—1115

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to — Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6	Parry		Osbo													
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

02

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 7, 1906

216

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If Yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes—										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
1							Relative Adelaide Hanna [illegible]														
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asa F. Davison Master, of the acapa, from KINGSTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Asa F. Davison
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October 1910. , 190 ,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, not city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country hence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when or where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3460

Oct. 6-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
photographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of FEB 24 1944, 194.....

Geo. Bassen
.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 24 1944
.....
Date

Caroline A. Lamb
.....
Camera Operator